

KEENETIC

HERO DSL

AC1300 Dual Band Whole Home Wi-Fi Gigabit
VDSL2/ADSL2+ Modem Router with Wireless
Power Amplifiers, 5-port Managed Switch,
Multifunction USB 2.0 and 3.0 Ports

Command Reference Guide

Model	Hero DSL (KN-2410)
OS Version	3.7
Edition	1.120 11.02.2022

Preface

This guide contains Command-Line Interface (CLI) commands to maintain the Hero DSL device. This guide provides a complete listing of all possible commands. The other chapters provide examples of how to implement the most common of these commands, general information on the interrelationships between the commands and the conceptual background of how to use them.

1 Readership

This guide is for the networking or computer technician responsible for configuring and maintaining the Hero DSL on-site. It is also intended for the operator who manages the Hero DSL. This manual cover high-level technical support procedures available to Root administrators and Hero DSL technical support personnel.

2 Organization

This manual covers the following topics:

Introduction to the CLI	Describes how to use the Hero DSL Command-Line Interface (CLI), its hierarchical structure, authorization levels and its help features.
Command Reference	Provides an alphabetical list of the available CLI commands that you can use to configure the Hero DSL device.

3 Document Conventions

Command descriptions use the following conventions:

boldface font	Commands and keywords are in boldface . Must be typed exactly as shown. Bold font is used as a user input in examples.
<i>italic</i> font	Arguments for which you supply values are in <i>italics</i> .
[<i>optional</i>]	Elements in square brackets are optional.
⟨ <i>replaceable</i> ⟩	Elements in angle brackets are replaceable.
(x y z)	Alternative keywords are grouped in round brackets and separated by vertical bars.
[x y z]	Optional alternative keywords are grouped in brackets and separated by vertical bars.

Each command description is broken down into the following sub-sections:

Description	Description of what the command does.
Synopsis	The general format of the command.
Prefix no	The possibility of using no prefix with command.
Change settings	The ability of command to change the settings.
Multiple input	The possibility of multiple input.
Group entry	Name of the group that owns the command. If there is no group, this section does not displayed.
Interface type	Type of interface, which can be managed by the command. The section does not displayed, if this context has no meaning for the command. Interfaces used in the system and the relationships between them are shown in the diagrams below.
Arguments	List of arguments if they exists, and explanations to them.
Example	An illustration of how the command looks when invoked. Because the interface is straightforward, some of the examples are obvious, but they are included for clarity.

Notes, cautionary statements, and safety warnings use these conventions.

Note: Means "reader take note". Notes contain helpful suggestions or references to materials not contained in this manual.

Warning: Means "reader be careful". You are capable of doing something that might result in equipment damage or loss of data.

Contents Overview

Preface	3
Product Overview	27
Introduction to the CLI	29
Command Reference	35
Glossary	623
Interface Hierarchy	637
HTTP API	639
SNMP MIB	647
IPsec Encryption Levels	653

Table of Contents

Preface	3
1 Readership	3
2 Organization	3
3 Document Conventions	3
Table of Contents	5
Chapter 1	
Product Overview	27
1.1 Hardware Configuration	27
Chapter 2	
Introduction to the CLI	29
2.1 Enter commands in the CLI	29
2.1.1 Entering a group	30
2.2 Getting Help and auto-completion	30
2.3 Prefix no	31
2.4 Multiple input	32
2.5 Saving to startup settings	32
2.6 Delayed restart	33
Chapter 3	
Command Reference	35
3.1 Core commands	35
3.1.1 copy	35
3.1.2 erase	35
3.1.3 exit	36
3.1.4 ls	36
3.1.5 mkdir	37
3.1.6 more	38
3.2 access	38
3.3 access-list	39
3.3.1 access-list deny	40
3.3.2 access-list permit	42
3.3.3 access-list rule	44
3.4 adguard-dns	45
3.4.1 adguard-dns assign	46
3.4.2 adguard-dns check-availability	47
3.4.3 adguard-dns enable	47

3.5	afp	48
3.5.1	afp automount	48
3.5.2	afp permissive	49
3.5.3	afp share	49
3.6	cifs	50
3.6.1	cifs automount	50
3.6.2	cifs map-hidden	51
3.6.3	cifs master	51
3.6.4	cifs permissive	52
3.6.5	cifs share	52
3.7	cloud control2 security-level	53
3.8	cloudflare-dns	54
3.8.1	cloudflare-dns assign	54
3.8.2	cloudflare-dns check-availability	55
3.8.3	cloudflare-dns enable	56
3.9	components	56
3.9.1	components auto-update channel	57
3.9.2	components auto-update disable	58
3.9.3	components auto-update schedule	58
3.9.4	components check-update	59
3.9.5	components commit	59
3.9.6	components install	60
3.9.7	components list	60
3.9.8	components preset	61
3.9.9	components preview	62
3.9.10	components remove	63
3.9.11	components validity-period	63
3.10	crypto engine	64
3.11	crypto ike key	65
3.12	crypto ike nat-keepalive	66
3.13	crypto ike policy	66
3.13.1	crypto ike policy lifetime	67
3.13.2	crypto ike policy mode	68
3.13.3	crypto ike policy negotiation-mode	68
3.13.4	crypto ike policy proposal	69
3.14	crypto ike proposal	70
3.14.1	crypto ike proposal aead	71
3.14.2	crypto ike proposal dh-group	71
3.14.3	crypto ike proposal encryption	72
3.14.4	crypto ike proposal integrity	73
3.14.5	crypto ike proposal prf	74
3.15	crypto ipsec incompatible	75
3.16	crypto ipsec mtu	75

3.17	crypto ipsec profile	76
3.17.1	crypto ipsec profile authentication-local	76
3.17.2	crypto ipsec profile authentication-remote	77
3.17.3	crypto ipsec profile dpd-clear	78
3.17.4	crypto ipsec profile dpd-interval	78
3.17.5	crypto ipsec profile identity-local	79
3.17.6	crypto ipsec profile match-identity-remote	80
3.17.7	crypto ipsec profile mode	81
3.17.8	crypto ipsec profile policy	81
3.17.9	crypto ipsec profile preshared-key	82
3.17.10	crypto ipsec profile xauth	83
3.17.11	crypto ipsec profile xauth-identity	83
3.17.12	crypto ipsec profile xauth-password	84
3.18	crypto ipsec rekey delete-delay	85
3.19	crypto ipsec rekey make-before	86
3.20	crypto ipsec transform-set	86
3.20.1	crypto ipsec transform-set aead	87
3.20.2	crypto ipsec transform-set cypher	87
3.20.3	crypto ipsec transform-set dh-group	88
3.20.4	crypto ipsec transform-set hmac	89
3.20.5	crypto ipsec transform-set lifetime	90
3.21	crypto map	91
3.21.1	crypto map connect	91
3.21.2	crypto map enable	92
3.21.3	crypto map fallback-check-interval	92
3.21.4	crypto map force-encaps	93
3.21.5	crypto map l2tp-server dhcp route	94
3.21.6	crypto map l2tp-server enable	94
3.21.7	crypto map l2tp-server interface	95
3.21.8	crypto map l2tp-server ipv6cp	96
3.21.9	crypto map l2tp-server lcp echo	97
3.21.10	crypto map l2tp-server mru	97
3.21.11	crypto map l2tp-server mtu	98
3.21.12	crypto map l2tp-server multi-login	99
3.21.13	crypto map l2tp-server nat	99
3.21.14	crypto map l2tp-server range	100
3.21.15	crypto map l2tp-server static-ip	101
3.21.16	crypto map match-address	101
3.21.17	crypto map nail-up	102
3.21.18	crypto map priority	103
3.21.19	crypto map reauth-passive	103
3.21.20	crypto map set-peer	104
3.21.21	crypto map set-peer-fallback	105

3.21.22	crypto map set-profile	105
3.21.23	crypto map set-tcpmss	106
3.21.24	crypto map set-transform	107
3.21.25	crypto map virtual-ip dhcp route	108
3.21.26	crypto map virtual-ip dns-server	109
3.21.27	crypto map virtual-ip enable	109
3.21.28	crypto map virtual-ip multi-login	110
3.21.29	crypto map virtual-ip nat	110
3.21.30	crypto map virtual-ip range	111
3.21.31	crypto map virtual-ip static-ip	112
3.22	dlna	112
3.22.1	dlna container	113
3.22.2	dlna db-directory	114
3.22.3	dlna directory	114
3.22.4	dlna display-name	115
3.22.5	dlna interface	116
3.22.6	dlna port	117
3.22.7	dlna rescan	117
3.22.8	dlna sort	118
3.23	dns-proxy	119
3.23.1	dns-proxy https upstream	119
3.23.2	dns-proxy intercept enable	120
3.23.3	dns-proxy max-ttl	121
3.23.4	dns-proxy proceed	121
3.23.5	dns-proxy rebind-protect	122
3.23.6	dns-proxy srr-reset	123
3.23.7	dns-proxy tls upstream	123
3.24	dpn accept	124
3.25	dyndns profile	125
3.25.1	dyndns profile domain	125
3.25.2	dyndns profile password	126
3.25.3	dyndns profile send-address	127
3.25.4	dyndns profile type	127
3.25.5	dyndns profile update-interval	128
3.25.6	dyndns profile url	129
3.25.7	dyndns profile username	129
3.26	easyconfig check	130
3.26.1	easyconfig check exclude-gateway	131
3.26.2	easyconfig check host	131
3.26.3	easyconfig check max-fails	132
3.26.4	easyconfig check period	132
3.27	easyconfig disable	133
3.28	eula accept	134

3.29	igmp-proxy	134
3.29.1	igmp-proxy force	135
3.30	igmp-snooping disable	135
3.31	interface	136
3.31.1	interface adsl snr-margin-offset	137
3.31.2	interface atf disable	138
3.31.3	interface atf inbound	138
3.31.4	interface authentication chap	139
3.31.5	interface authentication eap-md5	140
3.31.6	interface authentication eap-mschapv2	140
3.31.7	interface authentication eap-ttls	141
3.31.8	interface authentication identity	142
3.31.9	interface authentication mschap	142
3.31.10	interface authentication mschap-v2	143
3.31.11	interface authentication pap	143
3.31.12	interface authentication password	144
3.31.13	interface authentication peap	145
3.31.14	interface authentication shared	145
3.31.15	interface authentication wpa-psk	146
3.31.16	interface backhaul	147
3.31.17	interface band-steering	147
3.31.18	interface band-steering preference	148
3.31.19	interface ccp	149
3.31.20	interface channel	149
3.31.21	interface channel auto-rescan	150
3.31.22	interface channel width	151
3.31.23	interface chilli coaport	152
3.31.24	interface chilli dhcpif	153
3.31.25	interface chilli dns	153
3.31.26	interface chilli lease	154
3.31.27	interface chilli logout	155
3.31.28	interface chilli macauth	155
3.31.29	interface chilli macpasswd	156
3.31.30	interface chilli nasip	156
3.31.31	interface chilli nasmac	157
3.31.32	interface chilli profile	158
3.31.33	interface chilli radius	159
3.31.34	interface chilli radiusacctport	159
3.31.35	interface chilli radiusauthport	160
3.31.36	interface chilli radiuslocationid	161
3.31.37	interface chilli radiuslocationname	161
3.31.38	interface chilli radiusnasid	162
3.31.39	interface chilli radiussecret	163

3.31.40	interface chilli uamallowed	163
3.31.41	interface chilli uamdomain	164
3.31.42	interface chilli uamhomepage	165
3.31.43	interface chilli uamport	166
3.31.44	interface chilli uamsecret	166
3.31.45	interface chilli uamserver	167
3.31.46	interface compatibility	168
3.31.47	interface connect	168
3.31.48	interface country-code	169
3.31.49	interface debug	170
3.31.50	interface description	170
3.31.51	interface down	171
3.31.52	interface dsl disconnect-report	171
3.31.53	interface duplex	172
3.31.54	interface dyndns profile	173
3.31.55	interface dyndns update	173
3.31.56	interface encryption anonymous-dh	174
3.31.57	interface encryption disable	174
3.31.58	interface encryption enable	175
3.31.59	interface encryption key	176
3.31.60	interface encryption mppe	176
3.31.61	interface encryption owe	177
3.31.62	interface encryption wpa	178
3.31.63	interface encryption wpa2	178
3.31.64	interface encryption wpa3	179
3.31.65	interface encryption wpa3 suite-b	179
3.31.66	interface flowcontrol	180
3.31.67	interface follow	181
3.31.68	interface ft enable	181
3.31.69	interface ft mdid	182
3.31.70	interface ft otd	183
3.31.71	interface hide-ssid	183
3.31.72	interface iapp auto	184
3.31.73	interface iapp key	185
3.31.74	interface idle-timeout	185
3.31.75	interface igmp downstream	186
3.31.76	interface igmp fork	187
3.31.77	interface igmp upstream	187
3.31.78	interface include	188
3.31.79	interface inherit	188
3.31.80	interface ip access-group	189
3.31.81	interface ip address	190
3.31.82	interface ip address dhcp	191

3.31.83	interface ip adjust-ttl recv	192
3.31.84	interface ip adjust-ttl send	192
3.31.85	interface ip alias	193
3.31.86	interface ip dhcp client broadcast	194
3.31.87	interface ip dhcp client class-id	195
3.31.88	interface ip dhcp client debug	195
3.31.89	interface ip dhcp client displace	196
3.31.90	interface ip dhcp client dns-routes	197
3.31.91	interface ip dhcp client fallback	198
3.31.92	interface ip dhcp client hostname	198
3.31.93	interface ip dhcp client name-servers	199
3.31.94	interface ip dhcp client release	200
3.31.95	interface ip dhcp client renew	200
3.31.96	interface ip dhcp client routes	201
3.31.97	interface ip flow	201
3.31.98	interface ip global	202
3.31.99	interface ip mru	203
3.31.100	interface ip mtu	204
3.31.101	interface ip nat loopback	205
3.31.102	interface ip remote	205
3.31.103	interface ip tcp adjust-mss	206
3.31.104	interface ipcp default-route	207
3.31.105	interface ipcp dns-routes	207
3.31.106	interface ipcp name-servers	208
3.31.107	interface ipcp vj	208
3.31.108	interface ipsec encryption-level	209
3.31.109	interface ipsec force-encaps	210
3.31.110	interface ipsec ignore	211
3.31.111	interface ipsec ikev2	211
3.31.112	interface ipsec nail-up	212
3.31.113	interface ipsec name-servers	213
3.31.114	interface ipsec preshared-key	213
3.31.115	interface ipsec proposal lifetime	214
3.31.116	interface ipsec transform-set lifetime	215
3.31.117	interface ipv6 address	215
3.31.118	interface ipv6 force-default	216
3.31.119	interface ipv6 name-servers	216
3.31.120	interface ipv6 prefix	217
3.31.121	interface ipv6cp	218
3.31.122	interface lcp acfc	218
3.31.123	interface lcp echo	219
3.31.124	interface lcp pfc	220
3.31.125	interface led wan	221

3.31.126	interface lldp disable	221
3.31.127	interface mac access-list address	222
3.31.128	interface mac access-list type	222
3.31.129	interface mac address	223
3.31.130	interface mac address factory	224
3.31.131	interface mac band	224
3.31.132	interface mac bssid	225
3.31.133	interface mac clone	226
3.31.134	interface mac vht40	226
3.31.135	interface mobile lte disable-band	227
3.31.136	interface mobile name-servers	228
3.31.137	interface mobile operator	228
3.31.138	interface mobile pdp	229
3.31.139	interface mobile roaming	230
3.31.140	interface mobile scan	230
3.31.141	interface mobile umts disable-band	231
3.31.142	interface modem connect	232
3.31.143	interface modem init	232
3.31.144	interface modem timeout	233
3.31.145	interface openvpn accept-routes	234
3.31.146	interface openvpn connect	235
3.31.147	interface openvpn name-servers	235
3.31.148	interface operating-mode	236
3.31.149	interface peer	237
3.31.150	interface peer-isolation	238
3.31.151	interface ping-check profile	238
3.31.152	interface ping-check restart	239
3.31.153	interface pmf	240
3.31.154	interface power	240
3.31.155	interface pppoe service	241
3.31.156	interface pppoe session auto-cleanup	242
3.31.157	interface preamble-short	242
3.31.158	interface pvc	243
3.31.159	interface reconnect-delay	244
3.31.160	interface rekey-interval	245
3.31.161	interface rename	246
3.31.162	interface rf e2p set	246
3.31.163	interface role	247
3.31.164	interface rrm	248
3.31.165	interface schedule	248
3.31.166	interface security-level	249
3.31.167	interface sim pin	250
3.31.168	interface speed	251

3.31.169	interface speed nonegotiate	252
3.31.170	interface ssid	252
3.31.171	interface switchport access	253
3.31.172	interface switchport friend	254
3.31.173	interface switchport mode	254
3.31.174	interface switchport trunk	255
3.31.175	interface traffic-counter action disconnect	256
3.31.176	interface traffic-counter action sms-alert message	257
3.31.177	interface traffic-counter action sms-alert phone	257
3.31.178	interface traffic-counter enable	258
3.31.179	interface traffic-counter limit	258
3.31.180	interface traffic-counter monthly	259
3.31.181	interface traffic-counter set	260
3.31.182	interface traffic-counter threshold	260
3.31.183	interface traffic-shape	261
3.31.184	interface tunnel destination	262
3.31.185	interface tunnel eoip id	263
3.31.186	interface tunnel gre keepalive	264
3.31.187	interface tunnel source	264
3.31.188	interface tx-burst	265
3.31.189	interface tx-queue length	266
3.31.190	interface tx-queue scheduler cake	266
3.31.191	interface tx-queue scheduler fq_codel	267
3.31.192	interface up	268
3.31.193	interface usb acq	268
3.31.194	interface usb apn	269
3.31.195	interface usb device-id	269
3.31.196	interface usb power-cycle	270
3.31.197	interface usb power-fail	271
3.31.198	interface usb wwan-force-connected	271
3.31.199	interface vdsl snr-margin	272
3.31.200	interface wireguard listen-port	273
3.31.201	interface wireguard peer	273
3.31.202	interface wireguard private-key	278
3.31.203	interface wmm	278
3.31.204	interface wpa-eap radius secret	279
3.31.205	interface wpa-eap radius server	279
3.31.206	interface wps	280
3.31.207	interface wps auto-self-pin	281
3.31.208	interface wps button	281
3.31.209	interface wps peer	282
3.31.210	interface wps self-pin	282
3.32	ip arp	283

3.33	ip dhcp class	284
3.33.1	ip dhcp class option	284
3.34	ip dhcp host	285
3.35	ip dhcp pool	286
3.35.1	ip dhcp pool bind	287
3.35.2	ip dhcp pool bootfile	287
3.35.3	ip dhcp pool class	288
3.35.4	ip dhcp pool debug	289
3.35.5	ip dhcp pool default-router	290
3.35.6	ip dhcp pool dns-server	290
3.35.7	ip dhcp pool domain	291
3.35.8	ip dhcp pool enable	291
3.35.9	ip dhcp pool lease	292
3.35.10	ip dhcp pool next-server	293
3.35.11	ip dhcp pool option	293
3.35.12	ip dhcp pool range	294
3.35.13	ip dhcp pool update-dns	295
3.35.14	ip dhcp pool wpad	295
3.36	ip dhcp relay lan	296
3.37	ip dhcp relay server	297
3.38	ip dhcp relay wan	297
3.39	ip esp alg enable	298
3.40	ip flow-cache timeout active	298
3.41	ip flow-cache timeout inactive	299
3.42	ip flow-export destination	300
3.43	ip flow-export version	300
3.44	ip ftp	301
3.44.1	ip ftp client-charset	302
3.44.2	ip ftp lockout-policy	304
3.44.3	ip ftp permissive	305
3.44.4	ip ftp security-level	306
3.45	ip host	306
3.46	ip hotspot	307
3.46.1	ip hotspot auto-scan interface	307
3.46.2	ip hotspot auto-scan interval	308
3.46.3	ip hotspot auto-scan passive	309
3.46.4	ip hotspot auto-scan timeout	309
3.46.5	ip hotspot default-policy	310
3.46.6	ip hotspot host	311
3.46.7	ip hotspot host service-class	312
3.46.8	ip hotspot policy	313
3.46.9	ip hotspot wake	314
3.47	ip http lockout-policy	315

3.48	ip http log access	315
3.49	ip http log auth	316
3.50	ip http log webdav	317
3.51	ip http port	317
3.52	ip http proxy	318
3.52.1	ip http proxy auth	318
3.52.2	ip http proxy domain	319
3.52.3	ip http proxy domain ndns	320
3.52.4	ip http proxy force-host	320
3.52.5	ip http proxy preserve-host	321
3.52.6	ip http proxy security-level	322
3.52.7	ip http proxy upstream	322
3.52.8	ip http proxy x-real-ip	323
3.53	ip http security-level	324
3.54	ip http ssl acme get	325
3.55	ip http ssl acme revoke	325
3.56	ip http ssl acme list	326
3.57	ip http ssl enable	326
3.58	ip http ssl redirect	327
3.59	ip http webdav	327
3.59.1	ip http webdav enable	328
3.59.2	ip http webdav permissive	328
3.59.3	ip http webdav security-level	329
3.60	ip http x-frame-options	330
3.61	ip name-server	330
3.62	ip nat	332
3.63	ip nat full-cone	332
3.64	ip nat restricted-cone	333
3.65	ip nat sstp	334
3.66	ip nat vpn	334
3.67	ip policy	335
3.67.1	ip policy description	335
3.67.2	ip policy multipath	336
3.67.3	ip policy permit	337
3.67.4	ip policy permit auto	337
3.67.5	ip policy rate-limit input	338
3.67.6	ip policy rate-limit output	339
3.68	ip route	340
3.69	ip search-domain	341
3.70	ip sip alg direct-media	341
3.71	ip sip alg port	342
3.72	ip ssh	343
3.72.1	ip ssh cipher	343

3.72.2	ip ssh keygen	344
3.72.3	ip ssh lockout-policy	345
3.72.4	ip ssh port	346
3.72.5	ip ssh security-level	346
3.72.6	ip ssh session timeout	347
3.72.7	ip ssh sftp	348
3.73	ip static	350
3.74	ip static rule	352
3.75	ip telnet	353
3.75.1	ip telnet lockout-policy	353
3.75.2	ip telnet port	354
3.75.3	ip telnet security-level	355
3.75.4	ip telnet session max-count	355
3.75.5	ip telnet session timeout	356
3.76	ip traffic-shape host	357
3.77	ip traffic-shape unknown-host	358
3.78	ipv6 firewall	359
3.79	ipv6 local-prefix	359
3.80	ipv6 name-server	360
3.81	ipv6 pass	361
3.82	ipv6 route	362
3.83	ipv6 static	363
3.84	ipv6 subnet	364
3.84.1	ipv6 subnet bind	364
3.84.2	ipv6 subnet mode	365
3.84.3	ipv6 subnet number	366
3.85	isolate-private	366
3.86	kabinet	367
3.86.1	kabinet access-level	367
3.86.2	kabinet interface	368
3.86.3	kabinet password	369
3.86.4	kabinet port	369
3.86.5	kabinet protocol-version	370
3.86.6	kabinet server	371
3.87	known host	371
3.88	mdns	372
3.88.1	mdns reflector disable	372
3.88.2	mdns reflector enforce	373
3.89	mws acquire	373
3.90	mws backhaul shutdown	374
3.91	mws log stp	375
3.92	mws member	376
3.93	mws member check-update	376

3.94	mws member debug	377
3.95	mws member dpn-accept	377
3.96	mws revisit	378
3.97	mws zone	379
3.98	ndns	379
3.98.1	ndns book-name	380
3.98.2	ndns check-name	389
3.98.3	ndns drop-name	390
3.98.4	ndns get-booked	391
3.98.5	ndns get-update	392
3.99	ntce	395
3.99.1	ntce debug	395
3.99.2	ntce qos enable	396
3.99.3	ntce qos priority	396
3.100	ntp	397
3.100.1	ntp server	399
3.100.2	ntp sync-period	400
3.101	ntp server	399
3.102	ntp sync-period	400
3.103	opkg chroot	400
3.104	opkg disk	401
3.105	opkg dns-override	401
3.106	opkg initrc	402
3.107	opkg timezone	403
3.108	ping-check profile	404
3.108.1	ping-check profile host	405
3.108.2	ping-check profile max-fails	405
3.108.3	ping-check profile min-success	406
3.108.4	ping-check profile mode	407
3.108.5	ping-check profile port	407
3.108.6	ping-check profile power-cycle	408
3.108.7	ping-check profile timeout	408
3.108.8	ping-check profile update-interval	409
3.109	ppe	410
3.110	pppoe pass	411
3.111	printer	411
3.111.1	printer bidirectional	412
3.111.2	printer debug	412
3.111.3	printer firmware	413
3.111.4	printer name	414
3.111.5	printer port	414
3.111.6	printer status-polling	415
3.111.7	printer type	415

3.112	schedule	416
3.112.1	schedule action	416
3.112.2	schedule description	417
3.112.3	schedule led	417
3.113	service afp	418
3.114	service cifs	418
3.115	service dhcp	419
3.116	service dhcp-relay	419
3.117	service dlina	420
3.118	service dns-proxy	420
3.119	service ftp	421
3.120	service http	421
3.121	service igmp-proxy	422
3.122	service internet-checker	422
3.123	service ipsec	423
3.124	service kabinet	423
3.125	service mdns	424
3.126	service mws	424
3.127	service ntce	425
3.128	service ntp-client	425
3.129	service snmp	426
3.130	service ssh	426
3.131	service sstp-server	427
3.132	service telnet	427
3.133	service torrent	428
3.134	service udpxy	428
3.135	service upnp	429
3.136	service vpn-server	429
3.137	show	430
3.137.1	show access	430
3.137.2	show acme	431
3.137.3	show adguard-dns availability	432
3.137.4	show adguard-dns profiles	432
3.137.5	show afp	433
3.137.6	show associations	433
3.137.7	show button	435
3.137.8	show button bindings	435
3.137.9	show button handlers	437
3.137.10	show chilli profiles	439
3.137.11	show cifs	440
3.137.12	show clock date	441
3.137.13	show clock timezone-list	442
3.137.14	show cloudflare-dns availability	443

3.137.15	show cloudflare-dns profiles	443
3.137.16	show configurator status	444
3.137.17	show credits	444
3.137.18	show crypto ike key	453
3.137.19	show crypto map	453
3.137.20	show defaults	455
3.137.21	show dlina	455
3.137.22	show dns-proxy	456
3.137.23	show dpn document	458
3.137.24	show dpn list	459
3.137.25	show dot1x	461
3.137.26	show drivers	462
3.137.27	show dyndns updaters	463
3.137.28	show easyconfig status	463
3.137.29	show eula document	464
3.137.30	show eula list	465
3.137.31	show interface	466
3.137.32	show interface antennas	468
3.137.33	show interface bands	469
3.137.34	show interface bridge	470
3.137.35	show interface cells	471
3.137.36	show interface channels	472
3.137.37	show interface chilli	474
3.137.38	show interface country-codes	474
3.137.39	show interface dsl disconnect-report	476
3.137.40	show interface mac	476
3.137.41	show interface operators	478
3.137.42	show interface rf e2p	480
3.137.43	show interface rrd	480
3.137.44	show interface stat	482
3.137.45	show interface traffic-counter	483
3.137.46	show interface wps pin	484
3.137.47	show interface wps status	485
3.137.48	show internet status	486
3.137.49	show ip arp	487
3.137.50	show ip dhcp bindings	487
3.137.51	show ip dhcp pool	488
3.137.52	show ip ftp	489
3.137.53	show ip hotspot	489
3.137.54	show ip hotspot rrd	491
3.137.55	show ip hotspot summary	493
3.137.56	show ip http proxy	495
3.137.57	show ip http webdav	496

3.137.58	show ip name-server	496
3.137.59	show ip nat	497
3.137.60	show ip neighbour	498
3.137.61	show ip policy	499
3.137.62	show ip route	502
3.137.63	show ipsec	502
3.137.64	show ipv6 addresses	504
3.137.65	show ipv6 prefixes	504
3.137.66	show ipv6 routes	505
3.137.67	show kabinet status	506
3.137.68	show last-change	506
3.137.69	show led	507
3.137.70	show led bindings	508
3.137.71	show led controls	511
3.137.72	show log	514
3.137.73	show media	514
3.137.74	show mws associations	515
3.137.75	show mws candidate	516
3.137.76	show mws log	517
3.137.77	show mws member	518
3.137.78	show ndns	519
3.137.79	show netfilter	519
3.137.80	show ntce applications	520
3.137.81	show ntce attributes	522
3.137.82	show ntce groups	525
3.137.83	show ntce groupsets	531
3.137.84	show ntce hosts	532
3.137.85	show ntce oses	538
3.137.86	show ntce status	539
3.137.87	show ntp status	540
3.137.88	show nvox call-history	541
3.137.89	show ping-check	544
3.137.90	show ppe	544
3.137.91	show printers	545
3.137.92	show processes	545
3.137.93	show running-config	547
3.137.94	show schedule	550
3.137.95	show self-test	551
3.137.96	show site-survey	551
3.137.97	show ssh fingerprint	552
3.137.98	show ssh sftp	552
3.137.99	show sstp-server	553
3.137.100	show system	554

3.137.101	show system cpustat	554
3.137.102	show system zram	556
3.137.103	show tags	556
3.137.104	show threads	557
3.137.105	show torrent status	558
3.137.106	show upnp redirect	558
3.137.107	show usb	559
3.137.108	show version	560
3.137.109	show vpn-server	561
3.138	sms	562
3.138.1	sms delete	562
3.138.2	sms list	563
3.138.3	sms read	565
3.138.4	sms send	566
3.139	snmp community	566
3.140	snmp contact	567
3.141	snmp location	568
3.142	sstp-server	568
3.142.1	sstp-server dhcp route	569
3.142.2	sstp-server interface	569
3.142.3	sstp-server ipv6cp	570
3.142.4	sstp-server lcp echo	571
3.142.5	sstp-server lcp force-pap	572
3.142.6	sstp-server mru	572
3.142.7	sstp-server mtu	573
3.142.8	sstp-server multi-login	573
3.142.9	sstp-server pool-range	574
3.142.10	sstp-server static-ip	574
3.143	system	575
3.143.1	system button	575
3.143.2	system clock date	577
3.143.3	system clock timezone	577
3.143.4	system configuration factory-reset	578
3.143.5	system configuration save	578
3.143.6	system debug	579
3.143.7	system description	579
3.143.8	system domainname	580
3.143.9	system eject	581
3.143.10	system hostname	581
3.143.11	system led	582
3.143.12	system led power schedule	583
3.143.13	system led power shutdown	584
3.143.14	system log clear	584

3.143.15	system log reduction	585
3.143.16	system log server	585
3.143.17	system log suppress	586
3.143.18	system mode	587
3.143.19	system mount	587
3.143.20	system ndss dump-report disable	588
3.143.21	system reboot	588
3.143.22	system set	589
3.143.23	system swap	590
3.143.24	system trace lock threshold	591
3.143.25	system zram	592
3.144	tools	592
3.144.1	tools arping	593
3.144.2	tools ping	593
3.144.3	tools ping6	594
3.144.4	tools traceroute	596
3.145	torrent	597
3.145.1	torrent directory	597
3.145.2	torrent peer-port	598
3.145.3	torrent policy	598
3.145.4	torrent reset	599
3.145.5	torrent rpc-port	599
3.146	udpxy	600
3.146.1	udpxy buffer-size	600
3.146.2	udpxy buffer-timeout	601
3.146.3	udpxy interface	602
3.146.4	udpxy port	602
3.146.5	udpxy renew-interval	603
3.146.6	udpxy timeout	604
3.147	upnp forward	604
3.148	upnp lan	605
3.149	upnp redirect	606
3.150	user	607
3.150.1	user home	607
3.150.2	user password	608
3.150.3	user tag	609
3.151	usss send	611
3.152	vpn-server	612
3.152.1	vpn-server dhcp route	612
3.152.2	vpn-server interface	613
3.152.3	vpn-server ipv6cp	614
3.152.4	vpn-server lcp echo	614
3.152.5	vpn-server lockout-policy	615

3.152.6	vpn-server mppe	616
3.152.7	vpn-server mppe-optional	617
3.152.8	vpn-server mru	617
3.152.9	vpn-server mtu	618
3.152.10	vpn-server multi-login	618
3.152.11	vpn-server pool-range	619
3.152.12	vpn-server static-ip	619
3.153	yandexdns	620
3.153.1	yandexdns assign	620
3.153.2	yandexdns check-availability	621
3.153.3	yandexdns enable	621
Glossary		623
Appendix A		
Interface Hierarchy		637
Appendix B		
HTTP API		639
B.1	REST Core Interface	639
B.1.1	Resource Location	639
B.1.2	Methods	639
B.1.3	Data Format	640
B.2	XML Core Interface	643
B.2.1	Command Request	644
B.2.2	Configuration Request	645
B.2.3	Request Packet	645
Appendix C		
SNMP MIB		647
C.1	SNMPv2-MIB	647
C.2	IF-MIB	647
C.3	IP-MIB	649
C.4	UDP-MIB	650
C.5	HOST-RESOURCES-MIB	650
C.6	UCD-SNMP-MIB	650
Appendix D		
IPsec Encryption Levels		653
D.1	weak	653
D.2	weak-pfs	654
D.3	normal	656
D.4	normal-pfs	657
D.5	normal-3des	658
D.6	normal-3des-pfs	659
D.7	high	660
D.8	strong	661

D.9 strong-aead	662
D.10 strong-aead-pfs	662

Product Overview

1.1 Hardware Configuration

CPU EcoNet EN7516GT MIPS® 1004Kc 900MHz, 2 cores / 4 threads

RAM 256MB DDR3: Winbond W631GG6MB-12 128MB DDR3, Nanya NT5CC128M16JR-EK

DSL AFE EcoNet EN7556N (ADSL2+/VDSL2 35b)

Flash Winbond W25N01G 128MB SPI-NAND

Ethernet

Ports	Chipset	Notes
4	Integrated	

Label	Speed	Notes
0	1000 Mbps	WAN port
1	1000 Mbps	
2	1000 Mbps	
3	1000 Mbps	

DSL

Label	Speed	Notes
1		

USB

Label	Speed	Notes
1	USB 2.0	

Wi-Fi

Band	Chipset	Notes
2.4 GHz	RichWave RTC5638H	802.11bgn 2x2, QAM256
5 GHz		802.11an+ac 2x2, BF, MU-MIMO

Introduction to the CLI

This chapter describes how to use the Hero DSL Command-Line Interface (CLI), its hierarchical structure, authorization levels and its help features.

The primary tool for managing the Hero DSL router is the command line interface ([CLI](#)). System settings can be defined as a sequence of commands, which can be executed to bring the device to the specified condition.

Hero DSL has three types of settings:

Current settings	<i>running config</i> is a set of commands describing the current status of the system. Current settings are stored in RAM and reflect every change of the system settings. However, the content of RAM is lost when the device is turned off. To restore the settings after reboot, they must be saved in non-volatile memory.
Startup configuration	<i>startup config</i> is a sequence of commands, which is stored in a specific partition of the non-volatile memory. It is used to initialize the system immediately after startup.
Default settings	<i>default config</i> contains factory default settings of Hero DSL. RESET button is used to reset startup configuration to the factory default.

Files startup-config and running-config can be edited manually, without participation of the command line. It should be remembered that the lines with ! in the beginning are ignored by the parser and the arguments which contain spaces must be enclosed in double quotes (for example, ssid "Free Wi-Fi"). Quotes themselves are ignored by the parser.

Responsibility for the accuracy of the changes rests with their author.

2.1 Enter commands in the CLI

Command line interpreter in Hero DSL is designed for beginners as well as experts. All command names and options are clear and easy to remember.

Commands are divided into groups and arranged in a hierarchy. Thus, to do a setting, the operator needs to enter a sequence of nested command group names (node commands), and then enter the final command with parameters.

For example, IP-address of the Dsl0 network interface is set using the **address** command, which is located in the **interface** → **ip** group:

```
(config)>interface Dsl0 ip address 192.168.15.43/24
Network address saved.
```

2.1.1 Entering a group

Some of the node commands (containing a group of child commands) can be “entered” to allow direct executing of the child commands without typing the node name as prefix. In this case the prompt is changed to indicate the entered group.

The **exit** command or [Ctrl]+[D] key combination can be used to exit a group.

For example, after entering the interface group the command line prompt is changed to (config-if):

```
(config)>interface Dsl0
(config-if)>ip address 192.168.15.43/24
Network address saved.
(config-if)>[Ctrl]+[D]
(config)>
```

2.2 Getting Help and auto-completion

To make the configuring process as comfortable as possible, the CLI provides auto-completion of commands and parameters, hinting the operator, which commands are available at the current level of nesting. Auto-completion works by pressing [Tab]. Example:

```
(config)>in[Tab]

interface - network interface configuration

(config)> interface Gi[Tab]

Usage template:
interface {name}

Variants:
GigabitEthernet0
GigabitEthernet0/Vlan1
Dsl0

(config)> interface GigabitEthernet0[Tab]

Usage template:
interface {name}

Variants:
GigabitEthernet0/Vlan1
Dsl0

(config)> interface GigabitEthernet0[Enter]
(config-if)> ip[Tab]

address - set interface IP address
alias - add interface IP alias
dhcp - enable dhcp client
```

```

        mtu - set Maximum Transmit Unit size
        mru - set Maximum Receive Unit size
    access-group - bind access-control rules
        apn - set 3G access point name

(config-if)> ip ad[Tab]

        address - set interface IP address

(config-if)> ip address[Tab]

Usage template:
address {address} {mask}

(config-if)> ip address 192.168.15.43[Enter]
Configurator error[852002]: address: argument parse error.
(config-if)> ip address 192.168.15.43/24[Enter]
Network address saved.
(config-if)>

```

Hint for the current command can always be displayed by pressing [Tab]. Example:

```

(config)> interface Dsl0 [Tab]

        description - set interface description
        alias - add interface name alias
        mac-address - set interface MAC address
        dyndns - DynDns updates
        security-level - assign security level
        authentication - configure authentication
            ip - set interface IP parameters
            igmp - set interface IGMP parameters
            up - enable interface
            down - disable interface

(config)> interface Dsl0

```

2.3 Prefix no

Prefix **no** is used to negate a command.

For example, the command **interface** is responsible for creating a network interface with the given name. When used with this command, prefix **no** causes the opposite action — removing of the interface:

```

(config)> no interface PPPoE0

```

If the command is composite, **no** can be placed in front of any member. For example, **service dhcp** enables the *DHCP* service. It consists of two parts: **service** — the group name in the hierarchy of commands, and **dhcp** — the final command. Prefix **no** can be placed either at the beginning, or in the middle. The action is the same in both cases: stopping of the service.

```
(config)> no service dhcp
(config)> service no dhcp
```

2.4 Multiple input

Many commands have the property of *idempotence*, which means that multiple input of a command has the same effect as the single input. For example, entering **service http** adds a single line “service http” to the current settings, and re-entering does not change anything.

However, some of the commands allow you to add not a single, but multiple records, if they are entered with different arguments. For example, static routing table entries **ip route** or filters **access-list** are added sequentially and appear in the settings as a list:

Example 2.1. Using a command with multiple input

```
(config)> ip route 1.1.1.0/24 PPTP0
Network::RoutingTable: Added static route: 1.1.1.0/24 via PPTP0.
(config)> ip route 1.1.2.0/24 PPTP0
Network::RoutingTable: Added static route: 1.1.2.0/24 via PPTP0.
(config)> ip route 1.1.3.0/24 PPTP1
Network::RoutingTable: Added static route: 1.1.3.0/24 via PPTP1.
(config)> show running-config
...
ip route 1.1.1.0 255.255.255.0 PPTP0
ip route 1.1.2.0 255.255.255.0 PPTP0
ip route 1.1.3.0 255.255.255.0 PPTP1
...
```

Records from such tables can be removed one by one, using prefix **no** and arguments to identify the record you want to remove:

```
(config)> no ip route 1.1.2.0/24
Network::RoutingTable: Deleted static route: 1.1.2.0/24 via PPTP0.
(config)> show running-config
...
ip route 1.1.1.0 255.255.255.0 PPTP0
ip route 1.1.3.0 255.255.255.0 PPTP1
...
```

2.5 Saving to startup settings

Current and startup settings are stored in the files `running-config` and `startup-config`, respectively. To save the current settings in the non-volatile memory, copy them as shown below:

```
(config)> copy running-config startup-config
Copied: running-config -> startup-config
```


2.6 Delayed restart

If Hero DSL device is located away from the operator and is managed remotely, there is a risk to lose control over it because of a misoperation. In this case it will be difficult to reboot and return to the saved settings.

The **system reboot** command lets you set a delayed restart timer, perform “risky” settings, then turn off the timer and save the changes. If connection to the device is lost during configuration, the operator will be enough to wait for automatic reboot and connect to the device again.

Command Reference

3.1 Core commands

Core commands are used to manage files on your device.

3.1.1 copy

Description Copy the contents of one file to another. Used for the firmware updating, saving the current settings, resetting to factory, etc.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis `(config)> copy <source> <destination>`

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
source	<i>Filename</i>	Full path to the file to be copied in <file system>:<path> format
destination	<i>Filename</i>	Full path to the directory for the new file.

Example

Current settings can be saved as follows:

```
(config)> copy running-config startup-config
```

```
(config)> copy log MyPassport:/log.txt
```

File names in this example are aliases. Full names of the configuration files are system:running-config and flash:startup-config, respectively.

History

Version	Description
2.00	The copy command has been introduced.

3.1.2 erase

Description Delete a file from the Hero DSL device.

Prefix no No

Change settings Yes

Multiple input Yes

Synopsis `(config)> erase <filename>`

Arguments	Argument	Value	Description
	filename	<i>Filename</i>	Specifies the file to be removed.

Example `(config)> erase ext-opkg:/dlna_files.db`
FileSystem::Repository: "ext-opkg:/dlna_files.db" erased.

History	Version	Description
	2.00	The erase command has been introduced.

3.1.3 exit

Description Leave the command node.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis `(config)> exit`

Example `(show)> exit`
Core::Configurator: Done.
`(config)>`

History	Version	Description
	2.00	The exit command has been introduced.

3.1.4 ls

Description Display list of files from the specified directory.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis `(config)> ls [ <directory> ]`

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
directory	<i>String</i>	Path to the directory. Must contain the name of the file system and path to the folder directly in the following format <file system>:<path>. Examples of file systems — flash, temp, proc, usb. etc.

Example

```
(config)> ls FILES:

      rel: FILES:

      entry, type = D:
        name: com

      entry, type = R:
        name: IMAX.mkv
        size: 1886912512

      entry, type = D:
        name: speedfan

      entry, type = D:
        name: portable

      entry, type = D:
        name: video

      entry, type = D:
        name: Новая папка
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The ls command has been introduced.

3.1.5 mkdir

Description

Create a new directory.

Prefix no

No

Change settings

No

Multiple input

No

Synopsis

```
(config)> mkdir <directory>
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
directory	<i>String</i>	Path to the directory.

Example

```
(config)> mkdir SANDSK:/test
FileSystem::Repository: "SANDSK:/test" created.
```

```
(config)> mkdir SANDSK:/test/onetest
FileSystem::Repository: "SANDSK:/test/onetest" created.
```

History

Version	Description
2.12	The mkdir command has been introduced.

3.1.6 more

Description

Display the contents of a text file line by line.

Prefix no

No

Change settings

No

Multiple input

No

Synopsis

```
(config)> more <filename>
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
filename	<i>Filename</i>	Full path to the file or alias.

Example

```
(config)> more temp:/resolv.conf
nameserver 127.0.0.1
options timeout:1 attempts:1 rotate
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The more command has been introduced.

3.2 access

Description

Set user access for directory on USB storage.

Command with **no** prefix denies access to the directory.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

Yes

Synopsis

```
(config)> access <directory> <user> <mode> [ recursive ]
```

```
(config)> no access <directory> <user> [ recursive ]
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
directory	<i>String</i>	Name of directory on USB storage.
user	<i>String</i>	User name.
mode	forbidden	Access denied.
	read	Read-only access.
	write	Write-only access.
	read/write	Access to reading and writing.
	inherited	Access rights are inherited from a parent folder.
recursive	<i>Keyword</i>	Access rights applies to all subfolders.

Example

```
(config)> access 0D5F-1DB6:Downloads test read/write
```

```
(config)> no access 0D5F-1DB6:Downloads test
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The access command has been introduced.

3.3 access-list

Description

Access to a group of commands to configure the selected list of packet filtering rules. If the list is not found, the command tries to create it. Such a list can be assigned to a network interface using [interface ip access-group](#) command.

Command with **no** prefix removes the list of rules.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

Yes

Group entry

(config-acl)

Synopsis

```
(config)> access-list <name>
```

```
(config)> no access-list <name>
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
name	<i>String</i>	Filtering rules list name (Access Control List , ACL).

Example

```
(config)> access-list test_acl
Network::Acl: "test_acl" access list created.
(config-acl)>
```

```
(config)> no access-list test_acl
Network::Acl: "test_acl" access list removed.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The access-list command has been introduced.

3.3.1 access-list deny

Description

Add a packet filtering deny rule into a specified [ACL](#).

Command with **no** prefix removes the rule.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

Yes

Synopsis

```
(config-acl)> deny (tcp | udp) <source> <source-mask>
[ port( ( <src-port-operator> <source-port> ) |
( range <source-port> <source-end-port> ) ) ]
<destination> <destination-mask>
[ port( ( <dst-port-operator> <destination-port> ) |
( range <destination-port> <destination-end-port> ) ) ]
```

```
(config-acl)> deny (icmp | esp | gre | ipip | ip) <source> <source-mask>
<destination> <destination-mask>
```

```
(config-acl)> no deny (tcp | udp) <source> <source-mask>
[ port( ( <src-port-operator> <source-port> ) |
( range <source-port> <source-end-port> ) ) ]
<destination> <destination-mask>
[ port( ( <dst-port-operator> <destination-port> ) |
( range <destination-port> <destination-end-port> ) ) ]
```

```
(config-acl)> no deny (icmp | esp | gre | ipip | ip) <source> <source-mask>
<destination> <destination-mask>
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
tcp	Keyword	TCP protocol.
udp	Keyword	UDP protocol.
icmp	Keyword	ICMP protocol.
esp	Keyword	ESP protocol.
gre	Keyword	GRE protocol.
ipip	Keyword	IP in IP protocol.

Argument	Value	Description
ip	<i>Keyword</i>	<i>IP</i> protocol (include <i>TCP</i> , <i>UDP</i> , <i>ICMP</i> and other).
source	<i>IP-address</i>	The source address in the header of IP-packet.
source-mask	<i>IP-mask</i>	Mask to be applied to the source address in the header of IP-packet before comparison with <i>source</i> . There are two ways to enter the mask: the canonical form (for example, 255.255.255.0) and the form of prefix bit length (for example, /24).
source-port	<i>Integer</i>	Source port in the <i>TCP</i> or <i>UDP</i> header.
source-end-port	<i>Integer</i>	The end of the source range of ports.
src-port-operator	lt	Operator “less” to compare the port with the specified <i>source-port</i> .
	eq	Operator “equal” to compare the port with the specified <i>source-port</i> .
	gt	Operator “greater” to compare the port with the specified <i>source-port</i> .
destination	<i>IP-address</i>	The destination address in the header of IP-packet.
destination-mask	<i>IP-mask</i>	Mask to be applied to the destination address in the header of IP-packet before comparison with <i>destination</i> . There are two ways to enter the mask: in the canonical form (for example, 255.255.255.0) and in the form of prefix with bit length (for example, /24).
destination-port	<i>Integer</i>	Destination port in the <i>TCP</i> or <i>UDP</i> header.
destination-end-port	<i>Integer</i>	The end of the destination range of ports.
dst-port-operator	lt	Operator “less” to compare the port with the specified <i>destination-port</i> .
	eq	Operator “equal” to compare the port with the specified <i>destination-port</i> .
	gt	Operator “greater” to compare the port with the specified <i>destination-port</i> .

Example

```
(config-acl)> deny tcp 0.0.0.0/24 port eq 80 0.0.0.0/24 port ►
range 18 88
Network::Acl: Rule accepted.

(config-acl)> deny icmp 192.168.0.0 255.255.255.0 192.168.1.1 ►
255.255.255.0
Network::Acl: Rule accepted.
```

```
(config-acl)> no deny tcp 0.0.0.0/24 port eq 80 0.0.0.0/24 port ►
range 18 88
Network::Acl: Rule deleted.
```

```
(config-acl)> no deny icmp 192.168.0.0 255.255.255.0 192.168.1.1 ►
255.255.255.0
Network::Acl: Rule deleted.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The access-list deny command has been introduced.
2.06	New value ip was added to the protocol argument.
2.08	New protocols esp, gre and ipip were added.
2.09.A.2.1	Port ranges were added.

3.3.2 access-list permit

Description Add a packet filtering permit rule into a specified [ACL](#).

Command with **no** prefix removes the rule.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input Yes

Synopsis

```
(config-acl)> permit (tcp | udp) <source> <source-mask>
[ port( ( <src-port-operator> <source-port> ) |
( range <source-port> <source-end-port> ) ) ]
<destination> <destination-mask>
[ port( ( <dst-port-operator> <destination-port> ) |
( range <destination-port> <destination-end-port> ) ) ]
```

```
(config-acl)> permit (icmp | esp | gre | ipip | ip) <source> <source-mask>
<destination> <destination-mask>
```

```
(config-acl)> no permit (tcp | udp) <source> <source-mask>
[ port( ( <src-port-operator> <source-port> ) |
( range <source-port> <source-end-port> ) ) ]
<destination> <destination-mask>
[ port( ( <dst-port-operator> <destination-port> ) |
( range <destination-port> <destination-end-port> ) ) ]
```

```
(config-acl)> no permit (icmp | esp | gre | ipip | ip) <source> <source-mask>
<destination> <destination-mask>
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
tcp	<i>Keyword</i>	TCP protocol.
udp	<i>Keyword</i>	UDP protocol.
icmp	<i>Keyword</i>	ICMP protocol.
esp	<i>Keyword</i>	ESP protocol.
gre	<i>Keyword</i>	GRE protocol.
ipip	<i>Keyword</i>	IP in IP protocol.
ip	<i>Keyword</i>	IP protocol (include TCP , UDP , ICMP and other).
source	<i>IP-address</i>	The source address in the header of IP-packet.
source-mask	<i>IP-mask</i>	Mask to be applied to the source address in the header of IP-packet before comparison with <i>source</i> . There are two ways to enter the mask: the canonical form (for example, 255 . 255 . 255 . 0) and the form of prefix bit length (for example, /24).
source-port	<i>Integer</i>	Source port in the TCP or UDP header.
source-end-port	<i>Integer</i>	The end of the source range of ports.
src-port-operator	lt	Operator “less” to compare the port with the specified <i>source-port</i> .
	eq	Operator “equal” to compare the port with the specified <i>source-port</i> .
	gt	Operator “greater” to compare the port with the specified <i>source-port</i> .
destination	<i>IP-address</i>	The destination address in the header of IP-packet.
destination-mask	<i>IP-mask</i>	Mask to be applied to the destination address in the header of IP-packet before comparison with <i>destination</i> . There are two ways to enter the mask: in the canonical form (for example, 255 . 255 . 255 . 0) and in the form of prefix with bit length (for example, /24).
destination-port	<i>Integer</i>	Destination port in the TCP or UDP header.
destination-end-port	<i>Integer</i>	The end of the destination range of ports.
dst-port-operator	lt	Operator “less” to compare the port with the specified <i>destination-port</i> .
	eq	Operator “equal” to compare the port with the specified <i>destination-port</i> .
	gt	Operator “greater” to compare the port with the specified <i>destination-port</i> .

Example

```
(config-acl)> permit icmp 192.168.0.0 255.255.255.0 192.168.1.1 ►
255.255.255.0
Network::Acl: Rule accepted.
```

```
(config-acl)> permit tcp 0192.168.1.0/24 port eq 443 0.0.0.0/24 ►
port range 8080 9090
Network::Acl: Rule accepted.
```

```
(config-acl)> no permit icmp 192.168.0.0 255.255.255.0 ►
192.168.1.1 255.255.255.0
Network::Acl: Rule deleted.
```

```
(config-acl)> no permit tcp 0192.168.1.0/24 port eq 443 ►
0.0.0.0/24 port range 8080 9090
Network::Acl: Rule deleted.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The access-list permit command has been introduced.
2.06	New value ip was added to the protocol argument.
2.08	New protocols esp, gre and ipip were added.
2.09.A.2.1	Port ranges were added.

3.3.3 access-list rule

Description

Disable, set operation time by schedule, change the order or set description for the [ACL](#) rule.

Command with **no** prefix enables the rule, removes schedule and description for [ACL](#) rule.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

Yes

Synopsis

```
(config-acl)> rule <index> (disable | schedule <schedule> | order
<new-index> | description <description>)
```

```
(config-acl)> no rule <index> (disable | schedule | description)
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
index	<i>Integer</i>	The ACL rule number.
disable	<i>Keyword</i>	Disable the ACL rule.
schedule	<i>Schedule name</i>	The name of the schedule that was created with schedule group of commands.
order	<i>Integer</i>	New position of the ACL rule in the list.

Argument	Value	Description
description	<i>String</i>	The ACL rule description.

Example

```
(config-acl)> rule 0 disable
Network::Acl: Rule disabled.
```

```
(config-acl)> rule 0 schedule acl_schedule
Network::Acl: Rule schedule set to "acl_schedule".
```

```
(config-acl)> rule 0 description myacl
Network::Acl: Rule description set to "myacl".
```

```
(config-acl)> rule 0 order 1
Network::Acl: Rule 0 moved to position 1.
```

```
(config-acl)> no rule 0 disable
Network::Acl: Rule enabled.
```

```
(config-acl)> no rule 0 schedule
Network::Acl: Rule schedule removed.
```

```
(config-acl)> no rule 0 description
Network::Acl: Rule description removed.
```

History

Version	Description
2.08	The access-list rule command has been introduced.

3.4 adguard-dns

Description Access to a group of commands to configure [AdGuard DNS](#) profiles.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Group entry (adguard-dns)

Synopsis (config)> **adguard-dns**

Example (config)> **adguard-dns**
Core::Configurator: Done.
(adguard-dns)>

History

Version	Description
2.12	The adguard-dns command has been introduced.

3.4.1 adguard-dns assign

Description Assign profile of protection to the host. By default standard profile is used for all hosts.

Command with **no** prefix resets setting to default standard profile.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input Yes

Synopsis

```
(adguard-dns)> assign [ <host> ] <type>
(adguard-dns)> no assign [ <host> ]
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
host	<i>MAC-address</i>	Host to which type of protection is applied. If not specified, the protection is applied to all hosts.
type	default	No protection used.
	base	Blocking advertising,tracking and phishing.
	standard	Secure DNS resolving, no blocking.
	family	Blocking advertising,tracking, phishing, adult sites, providing secure search.

Example

```
(adguard-dns)> assign base
AdguardDns::Client: Default type set.
```

```
(adguard-dns)> assign 4C:0F:6E:4B:3C:BA default
AdguardDns::Client: "4C:0F:6E:4B:3C:BA" has been associated with ►
"default" profile.
```

```
(adguard-dns)> assign 4C:0F:6E:4B:3C:BA standard
AdguardDns::Client: "4C:0F:6E:4B:3C:BA" has been reassociated ►
with "standard" profile.
```

```
(adguard-dns)> assign 4C:0F:6E:4B:3C:BA family
AdguardDns::Client: "4C:0F:6E:4B:3C:BA" has been reassociated ►
with "family" profile.
```

```
(adguard-dns)> no assign a8:1e:84:85:f2:72
AdguardDns::Client: Host "a8:1e:84:85:f2:72" has been removed.
```

```
(adguard-dns)> no assign
AdguardDns::Client: Default type set.
```

History	Version	Description
	2.12	The adguard-dns assign command has been introduced.

3.4.2 adguard-dns check-availability

Description Check availability of *AdGuard DNS* service.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis `(adguard-dns)> check-availability`

Example `(adguard-dns)> check-availability`
 AdguardDns::Client: AdGuard DNS is available.

History	Version	Description
	2.12	The adguard-dns check-availability command has been introduced.

3.4.3 adguard-dns enable

Description Enable *AdGuard DNS* service.

Command with **no** prefix disables the service.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis `(adguard-dns)> enable`
`(adguard-dns)> no enable`

Example `(adguard-dns)> enable`
 AdguardDns::Client: AdGuard DNS enabled.

`(adguard-dns)> no enable`
 AdguardDns::Client: AdGuard DNS disabled.

History	Version	Description
	2.12	The adguard-dns enable command has been introduced.

3.5 afp

Description Access to a group of commands to manage [AFP](#) server service.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Group entry (config-afp)

Synopsis (config)> **afp**

Example (config)> **afp**
Core::Configurator: Done.
(config-afp)>

History

Version	Description
2.06	The afp command has been introduced.

3.5.1 afp automount

Description Enable automounting of USB storages to access via [AFP](#). By default, the function is enabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables the automounting function.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis (config-afp)> **automount**

(config-afp)> **no automount**

Example (config-afp)> **automount**
Afp::Server: Automount enabled.

(config-afp)> **no automount**
Afp::Server: Automount disabled.

History

Version	Description
2.06	The afp automount command has been introduced.

3.5.2 afp permissive

Description Enable permissive mode, when all users can access the files on USB storage. By default, the setting is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables permissive mode, so access to the files have only users with "afp" tag.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config-afp)> permissive
(config-afp)> no permissive
```

Example

```
(config-afp)> permissive
Afp::Server: Permissive mode enabled.
```

```
(config-afp)> no permissive
Afp::Server: Permissive mode disabled.
```

History

Version	Description
2.06	The afp permissive command has been introduced.

3.5.3 afp share

Description Share directory on USB storage.

Command with **no** prefix removes share. If you use no argument, the entire list of shares will be removed.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input Yes

Synopsis

```
(config-afp)> share <label> <mount> [timemachine] [description]
(config-afp)> no share [label]
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
label	<i>String</i>	Share name for users.
mount	<i>String</i>	Name of directory to share.
timemachine	<i>Keyword</i>	Access for Time Machine application.

Argument	Value	Description
description	<i>String</i>	Description of share.

Example

```
(config-afp)> share AFP C253-062D:/FOR_AFP timemachine
Afp::Server: Added share "AFP".
```

```
(config-afp)> no share AFP
Afp::Server: Removed share "AFP".
```

History

Version	Description
2.06	The afp share command has been introduced.

3.6 cifs

Description

Access to a group of commands to manage [CIFS](#) service.

Prefix no

No

Change settings

No

Multiple input

No

Group entry

(config-cifs)

Synopsis

```
(config)> cifs
```

Example

```
(config)> cifs
Core::Configurator: Done.
(config-cifs)>
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The cifs command has been introduced.

3.6.1 cifs automount

Description

Enable automounting of USB storages to access via [CIFS](#). By default, the function is enabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables the automounting function.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Synopsis

```
(config-cifs)> automount
(config-cifs)> no automount
```

Example

```
(config-cifs)> automount
Cifs::ServerTsmB: Automount enabled.

(config-cifs)> no automount
Cifs::ServerTsmB: Automount disabled.
```

History	Version	Description
	2.00	The cifs automount command has been introduced.

3.6.2 cifs map-hidden

Description Enable [ACL](#) and hidden files support for [CIFS](#). By default, the feature is disabled. Command with **no** prefix disables the feature.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config-cifs)> map-hidden
(config-cifs)> no map-hidden
```

Example

```
(config-cifs)> map-hidden
Cifs::ServerTsmB: Map hidden enabled.

(config-cifs)> no map-hidden
Cifs::ServerTsmB: Map hidden enabled.
```

History	Version	Description
	2.14	The cifs map-hidden command has been introduced.

3.6.3 cifs master

Description Enable [Master Browser](#) function for TSMB server. By default, the setting is enabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables [Master Browser](#) function.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input

No

Synopsis`(config-cifs)> master``(config-cifs)> no master`**Example**

```
(config-cifs)> master
Cifs::ServerTsmb: Master browser enabled.
```

```
(config-cifs)> no master
Cifs::ServerTsmb: Master browser disabled.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The cifs master command has been introduced.
2.04	The cifs master command was removed as obsolete.
3.03	The cifs master command has been returned.

3.6.4 cifs permissive

Description

Enable permissive mode, when all users can access the files on USB storage. By default, the setting is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables permissive mode, so access to the files have only users with "cifs" tag.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Synopsis`(config-cifs)> permissive``(config-cifs)> no permissive`**Example**

```
(config-cifs)> permissive
Cifs::ServerTsmb: Permissive mode enabled.
```

```
(config-cifs)> no permissive
Cifs::ServerTsmb: Permissive mode disabled.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The cifs permissive command has been introduced.

3.6.5 cifs share

Description

Share directory on USB storage.

Command with **no** prefix removes share. If you use no argument, the entire list of shares will be removed.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input Yes

Synopsis

```
(config-cifs)> share <label> <mount> [ <description> ]
(config-cifs)> no share [ <label> ]
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
label	<i>String</i>	Share name, that users will see.
mount	<i>String</i>	Name of directory to share.
description	<i>String</i>	Description of share.

Example

```
(config-cifs)> share MYHOME1 10A0CDE9A0CDD4FE:/
Cifs::ServerTsmB: Added share "MYHOME1".
```

```
(config-cifs)> share MYHOME 10A0CDE9A0CDD4FE:/Video/
Cifs::ServerTsmB: Added share "MYHOME".
```

```
(config-cifs)> no share MYHOME1
Cifs::ServerTsmB: Removed share "MYHOME1".
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The cifs share command has been introduced.

3.7 cloud control2 security-level

Description Set Cloud Control2 service security level for Keenetic mobile application. By default, public value is set.

Prefix no No

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config)> cloud control2 security-level (public | private)
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
public	<i>Keyword</i>	Access to the Cloud Control2 is allowed for public, private and protected interfaces.

Argument	Value	Description
private	<i>Keyword</i>	Access to the Cloud Control2 is allowed for private interfaces only.

Example

```
(config)> cloud control2 security-level public
CloudControl2::Agent: Security level changed to public.
```

```
(config)> cloud control2 security-level private
CloudControl2::Agent: Security level changed to private.
```

History

Version	Description
3.05	The cloud control2 security-level command has been introduced.

3.8 cloudflare-dns

Description Access to a group of commands to configure [Cloudflare DNS](#) profiles.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Group entry (cloudflare-dns)

Synopsis (config)> **cloudflare-dns**

Example (config)> **cloudflare-dns**
Core::Configurator: Done.
(cloudflare-dns)>

History

Version	Description
3.05	The cloudflare-dns command has been introduced.

3.8.1 cloudflare-dns assign

Description Assign profile of protection to the host. By default standard profile is used for all hosts.

Command with **no** prefix resets setting to default.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input

Yes

Synopsis`(cloudflare-dns)> assign [<host>] <type>``(cloudflare-dns)> no assign [<host>]`**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
host	<i>MAC-address</i>	Host to which type of protection is applied. If not specified, the protection is applied to all hosts.
type	default	No protection used.
	standard	Secure DNS resolving, no blocking.
	malware	Blocking malware.
	family	Blocking malware and adult sites.

Example

```
(cloudflare-dns)> assign default
CloudflareDns::Client: Default type set.
```

```
(cloudflare-dns)> assign c0:b8:83:c2:cb:11 default
CloudflareDns::Client: "c0:b8:83:c2:cb:11" has been reassociated ►
with "default" profile.
```

```
(cloudflare-dns)> assign c0:b8:83:c2:cb:11 standard
CloudflareDns::Client: "c0:b8:83:c2:cb:11" has been reassociated ►
with "standard" profile.
```

```
(cloudflare-dns)> assign c0:b8:83:c2:cb:11 malware
CloudflareDns::Client: "c0:b8:83:c2:cb:11" has been reassociated ►
with "malware" profile.
```

```
(cloudflare-dns)> assign c0:b8:83:c2:cb:11 family
CloudflareDns::Client: "c0:b8:83:c2:cb:11" has been reassociated ►
with "family" profile.
```

```
(cloudflare-dns)> no assign c0:b8:83:c2:cb:11
CloudflareDns::Client: Host "c0:b8:83:c2:cb:11" has been removed.
```

```
(cloudflare-dns)> no assign
CloudflareDns::Client: Default type set.
```

History

Version	Description
3.05	The cloudflare-dns assign command has been introduced.

3.8.2 cloudflare-dns check-availability

DescriptionCheck availability of *Cloudflare DNS* service.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis `(cloudflare-dns)> check-availability`

Example `(cloudflare-dns)> check-availability`
CloudflareDns::Client: Cloudflare DNS is available.

History

Version	Description
3.05	The cloudflare-dns check-availability command has been introduced.

3.8.3 cloudflare-dns enable

Description Enable *Cloudflare DNS* service.
Command with **no** prefix disables the service.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis `(cloudflare-dns)> enable`
`(cloudflare-dns)> no enable`

Example `(cloudflare-dns)> enable`
CloudflareDns::Client: Cloudflare DNS enabled.
`(cloudflare-dns)> no enable`
CloudflareDns::Client: Cloudflare DNS disabled.

History

Version	Description
3.05	The cloudflare-dns command has been introduced.

3.9 components

Description Access to a group of commands to manage firmware components.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Group entry (config-comp)

Synopsis (config)> **components**

History	Version	Description
	2.00	The components command has been introduced.

3.9.1 components auto-update channel

Description Set source of components for auto-update feature. By default, value `stable` is used.

Command with **no** prefix resets setting to default.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis (config-comp)> **auto-update channel** <channel>

(config-comp)> **no auto-update channel**

Arguments	Argument	Value	Description
	channel	stable	Components have been fully tested and recommended for installation. The web interface specifies this channel as Main.
		preview	Components contain the latest features and enhancements, but have not been fully tested yet. The web interface specifies this channel as Preview.
		draft	The components contain the latest features and are used for testing. The web interface specifies this channel as Dev.

Example (config-comp)> **auto-update channel preview**
Components::Manager: Auto-update channel is "preview".

(config-comp)> **no auto-update channel**
Components::Manager: Reset an auto-update channel to default.

History	Version	Description
	3.01	The components auto-update channel command has been introduced.

3.9.2 components auto-update disable

Description Components auto-update function. By default, automatic update is enabled.
Command with **no** prefix enables auto-update.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input Yes

Synopsis

```
(config-comp)> auto-update disable
(config-comp)> no auto-update disable
```

Example

```
(config-comp)> auto-update disable
Components::Manager: Components auto-update disabled.

(config-comp)> no auto-update disable
Components::Manager: Components auto-update enabled.
```

History

Version	Description
2.09	The components auto-update disable command has been introduced.

3.9.3 components auto-update schedule

Description Assign a schedule for the auto-update operation. Schedule must be created and customized with [schedule action](#) command before execution.
Command with **no** prefix unbinds the schedule.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config-comp)> auto-update schedule <schedule>
(config-comp)> no auto-update schedule
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
schedule	<i>Schedule name</i>	The name of the schedule that was created with schedule group of commands.

Example

```
(config-comp)> auto-update schedule Update
Components::Manager: Set auto-update schedule "Update".
```

```
(config-comp)> no auto-update schedule
Components::Manager: Schedule disabled.
```

History

Version	Description
3.03	The components auto-update schedule command has been introduced.

3.9.4 components check-update

Description Check the firmware updates for the candidate or member of Modular Wi-Fi System.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis `(config-comp)> check-update [ force ]`

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
force	<i>Keyword</i>	Check for updates constantly.

Example

```
(config-comp)> check-update
release: 2.15.A.3.0-2
  sandbox: draft
  timestamp: Dec 17 18:58:55
  valid: no
```

```
(config-comp)> check-update force
release: 2.15.A.3.0-2
  sandbox: draft
  timestamp: Dec 17 18:58:55
  valid: no
```

History

Version	Description
2.14	The components check-update command has been introduced.

3.9.5 components commit

Description Apply the changes made by [components install](#) and [components remove](#) commands.

Prefix no No

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis `(config-comp)> commit`

History

Version	Description
2.00	The components commit command has been introduced.

3.9.6 components install

Description Mark component to install. Final installation carried out with **components commit** command.

Prefix no No

Change settings Yes

Multiple input Yes

Synopsis `(config-comp)> install <component>`

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
component	<i>String</i>	Component name. List of available components for installation can be displayed with the components list command.

Example

```
(config-comp)> install ntfs
Components::Manager: Component "ntfs" is queued for installation.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The components install command has been introduced.

3.9.7 components list

Description Switch to the selected sandbox and mark for installation all the components that require changes to match the version in the sandbox. If you use no argument, the entire list of all components for current sandbox (installed and available) will be displayed. If there is no Internet connection, only the list of installed components will be displayed.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis `(config-comp)> list [ sandbox ]`

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
sandbox	<i>String</i>	Remote sandbox, such as stable or beta.

Example

```
(config-comp)> list

firmware:
  version: 2.13.C.0.0-1

sandbox: stable

local:
  sandbox: beta

component:
  name: base

  priority: optional
  size: 35233
  version: 2.13.C.0.0-1
  hash: f65428af2a6fd636db779370deb58f40
  installed: 2.13.B.1.0-1

  preset: minimal
  preset: recommended
  queued: yes

...
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The components list command has been introduced.
2.06.A.6	The <i>sandbox</i> parameter has been introduced. The command components list should be used in favour of components sync .

3.9.8 components preset

Description

Select a predefined set of components. Installation of preset is carried out with **components commit** command.

Before preset installation check the latest versions of components on the update server with **components list** command. Internet connection is required.

Prefix no No

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis `(config-comp)> preset <preset>`

Arguments Number and names of presets can be changed, so check the list of available presets with help of **preset** [Tab] command.

Argument	Value	Description
preset	minimal	Minimal set of components will be marked.
	recommended	Recommended set of components will be marked for installation.

Example `(config-comp)> preset [Tab]`

```
Usage template:
  preset {preset}
```

```
Choose:
  minimal
  recommended
```

```
(config-comp)> preset recommended
lib::libndmComponents error[268369922]: updates are available ►
for this system.
(config-comp)> commit
Components::Manager: Update task started.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The components preset command has been introduced.

3.9.9 components preview

Description Show size of firmware as current set of components selected with **components install** command.

Prefix no No

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis `(config-comp)> preview`

Example `(config-comp)> preview`

```
preview:
  size: 7733308
```

History

Version	Description
2.06	The components preview command has been introduced.

3.9.10 components remove

Description Mark component to remove. Final removal carried out with **components commit** command.

Prefix no No

Change settings Yes

Multiple input Yes

Synopsis `(config-comp)> remove <component>`

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
component	<i>String</i>	Component name. List of available components for removal can be displayed with the components list command.

Example

```
(config-comp)> remove ntfs
Components::Manager: Component "ntfs" is queued for removal.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The components remove command has been introduced.

3.9.11 components validity-period

Description Set a validity period of a local component list. After this time the command **components list** will be automatically executed to get actual list of components from update server.

Command with **no** prefix resets period to default. By default, value 1800 is used.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config-comp)> validity-period <seconds>
```

```
(config-comp)> no validity-period
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
seconds	<i>Integer</i>	Validity period of a local component list in seconds. Can take values in the range from 0 to 604800 inclusively.

Example

```
(config-comp)> validity-period 500  
Components::Manager: Validity period set to 500 seconds.
```

```
(config-comp)> no validity-period  
Components::Manager: Validity period reset to 1800 seconds.
```

History

Version	Description
2.03	The components validity-period command has been introduced.

3.10 crypto engine

Description

Select the type of *ESP* packets processing with *IPsec*. By default, the hardware mode is used.

Command with **no** prefix disables the feature.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Synopsis

```
(config)> crypto engine <type>
```

```
(config)> no crypto engine
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
type	software	Software mode.
	hardware	Hardware mode.

Example

```
(config)> crypto engine software  
IPsec::CryptoEngineManager: IPsec crypto engine set to "software".
```

```
(config)> no crypto engine  
IPsec::CryptoEngineManager: IPsec crypto engine was disabled.
```


History

Version	Description
2.06	The crypto engine command has been introduced.

3.11 crypto ike key

Description

Add *IKE* key with remote side ID.

Command with **no** prefix removes specified key.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

Yes

Synopsis

```
(config)> crypto ike key <name> <psk> ( <type> <id> | any)
```

```
(config)> no crypto ike key <name>
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
name	<i>String</i>	Name of the key. Latin letters, numbers, dots, hyphens and underscores are acceptable.
psk	<i>String</i>	Password for authentication. Password length can be from 6 to 96 characters.
type	address	ID type is IP-address.
	fqdn	ID type is full domain name.
	dn	ID type is domain name.
	email	ID type is e-mail address.
id	<i>String</i>	Value of the remote side ID.
any	<i>Keyword</i>	Allow the key usage for any remote side.

Example

```
(config)> crypto ike key VirtualIPServer ▶  
aDjs0C1gvWCs0iE4Ijhs+HRnNPiheGA478 any  
IpSec::Manager: "VirtualIPServer": crypto ike key successfully ▶  
added.
```

```
(config)> crypto ike key VirtualIPServer ▶  
aDjs0C1gvWCs0iE4Ijhs+HRnNPiheGA478R4M6d4+054LLihe any  
IpSec::Manager: "VirtualIPServer": crypto ike key successfully ▶  
updated.
```

```
(config)> no crypto ike key VirtualIPServer  
IpSec::Manager: "VirtualIPServer": crypto ike key successfully ▶  
removed.
```

History

Version	Description
2.06	The crypto ike key command has been introduced.

3.12 crypto ike nat-keepalive

Description

Set the timeout between keepalive packets in case of NAT between the client and server *IPsec*. By default, 20 value is set.

Command with **no** prefix resets setting to default.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Synopsis

```
(config)> crypto ike nat-keepalive <nat-keepalive>
```

```
(config)> no crypto ike nat-keepalive
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
nat-keepalive	<i>Integer</i>	Timeout between keepalive packets in seconds. Can take values from 5 to 3600 inclusively.

Example

```
(config)> crypto ike nat-keepalive 90  
IpSec::Manager: Set crypto ike nat-keepalive timeout to 90 s.
```

```
(config)> no crypto ike nat-keepalive  
IpSec::Manager: Reset crypto ike nat-keepalive timeout to 20 s.
```

History

Version	Description
2.06	The crypto ike nat-keepalive command has been introduced.

3.13 crypto ike policy

Description

Access to a group of commands to configure selected *IKE* policy. If *IKE* policy is not found, the command tries to create it.

Command with **no** prefix removes *IKE* policy. At the same time references to this *IKE* policy are automatically deleted from all *IPsec* profiles.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input	Yes						
Group entry	(config-ike-policy)						
Synopsis	<pre>(config)> crypto ike policy <name></pre><pre>(config)> no crypto ike policy <name></pre>						
Arguments	<table><tr><th>Argument</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>name</td><td>String</td><td><i>IKE</i> policy name. Latin letters, numbers, dots, hyphens and underscores are acceptable.</td></tr></table>	Argument	Value	Description	name	String	<i>IKE</i> policy name. Latin letters, numbers, dots, hyphens and underscores are acceptable.
Argument	Value	Description					
name	String	<i>IKE</i> policy name. Latin letters, numbers, dots, hyphens and underscores are acceptable.					
Example	<pre>(config)> crypto ike policy test</pre><pre>IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto ike policy successfully created.</pre><pre>(config)> no crypto ike policy test</pre><pre>IpSec::Manager: Crypto ike policy "test" removed.</pre>						
History	<table><tr><th>Version</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>2.06</td><td>The crypto ike policy command has been introduced.</td></tr></table>	Version	Description	2.06	The crypto ike policy command has been introduced.		
Version	Description						
2.06	The crypto ike policy command has been introduced.						

3.13.1 crypto ike policy lifetime

Description	Set lifetime of <i>IPsec IKE</i> association. By default, the value 86400 is used. Command with no prefix resets setting to default.						
Prefix no	Yes						
Change settings	Yes						
Multiple input	No						
Synopsis	<pre>(config-ike-policy)> lifetime <i><lifetime></i></pre> <pre>(config-ike-policy)> no lifetime</pre>						
Arguments	<table><tr><th>Argument</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>lifetime</td><td><i>Integer</i></td><td>Lifetime of <i>IPsec IKE</i> association in seconds. Can take values from 60 to 2147483647.</td></tr></table>	Argument	Value	Description	lifetime	<i>Integer</i>	Lifetime of <i>IPsec IKE</i> association in seconds. Can take values from 60 to 2147483647.
Argument	Value	Description					
lifetime	<i>Integer</i>	Lifetime of <i>IPsec IKE</i> association in seconds. Can take values from 60 to 2147483647.					
Example	<pre>(config-ike-policy)> lifetime 3600</pre> <pre>IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto ike policy lifetime set to 3600 s.</pre> <pre>(config-ike-policy)> no lifetime</pre> <pre>IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto ike policy lifetime reset.</pre>						

History

Version	Description
2.06	The crypto ike policy lifetime command has been introduced.

3.13.2 crypto ike policy mode

Description

Set *IKE* protocol version. By default, the value ikev1 is used.

Command with **no** prefix resets setting to default.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Synopsis

```
(config-ike-policy)> mode <mode>
```

```
(config-ike-policy)> no mode
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
mode	ikev1	Protocol version IKEv1.
	ikev2	Protocol version IKEv2.

Example

```
(config-ike-policy)> mode ikev2
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto ike policy mode set to "ikev2".
```

```
(config-ike-policy)> no mode
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto ike policy mode reset.
```

History

Version	Description
2.06	The crypto ike policy mode command has been introduced.

3.13.3 crypto ike policy negotiation-mode

Description

Set exchange mode for IKEv1 (see [crypto ike policy mode](#) command). By default, the value main is used.

Command with **no** prefix resets setting to default.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Synopsis

```
(config-ike-policy)> negotiation-mode <negotiation-mode>
```

```
(config-ike-policy)> no negotiation-mode
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
negotiation-mode	main	Main mode, protects the identity of the peers.
	aggressive	Aggressive mode, does not protect the identity of the peers.

Example

```
(config-ike-policy)> negotiation-mode aggressive
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto ike policy negotiation-mode set ►
to "aggressive".
```

```
(config-ike-policy)> no negotiation-mode
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto ike policy negotiation-mode reset.
```

History

Version	Description
2.06	The crypto ike policy negotiation-mode command has been introduced.

3.13.4 crypto ike policy proposal

Description

Add reference on existing [IKE](#) proposal to [IKE](#) policy. The order of adding has a value for data exchange on the [IKE](#) protocol.

Command with **no** prefix removes reference on [IKE](#) proposal.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

Yes

Synopsis

```
(config-ike-policy)> proposal <proposal>
```

```
(config-ike-policy)> no proposal <proposal>
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
proposal	<i>String</i>	IKE proposal name. Latin letters, numbers, dots, hyphens and underscores are acceptable.

Example

```
(config-ike-policy)> proposal test
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto ike proposal "test" successfully ►
added.
```

```
(config-ike-policy)> no proposal
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto ike policy proposal "test" ►
successfully removed.
```

History

Version	Description
2.06	The crypto ike policy proposal command has been introduced.

3.14 crypto ike proposal

Description

Access to a group of commands to configure selected *IKE* proposal. If *IKE* proposal is not found, the command tries to create it.

A full list of encryption algorithms implemented in the system is provided in the [Appendix](#).

Command with **no** prefix removes *IKE* proposal. At the same time references to this *IKE* proposal are automatically deleted from all *IKE* policy.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

Yes

Group entry

(config-ike-proposal)

Synopsis

```
(config)>  crypto ike proposal <name>
```

```
(config)> no crypto ike proposal <name>
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
name	<i>String</i>	<i>IKE</i> proposal name. Latin letters, numbers, dots, hyphens and underscores are acceptable.

Example

```
(config)> crypto ike proposal test
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto ike proposal successfully created.
```

```
(config)> no crypto ike proposal test
IpSec::Manager: Crypto ike proposal "test" removed.
```

History

Version	Description
2.06	The crypto ike proposal command has been introduced.

3.14.1 crypto ike proposal aead

Description Enable [AEAD](#) cypher mode on [IKE](#) proposal.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis `(config-ike-proposal)> aead`

Example `(config-ike-proposal)> aead`
 IpSec::Manager: "TEST": crypto ike proposal "TEST" enabled AEAD mode.

History

Version	Description
3.05	The crypto ike proposal aead command has been introduced.

3.14.2 crypto ike proposal dh-group

Description Add the selected [DH](#) group to [IKE](#) proposal to work in the [PFS](#) mode. The order of adding has a value for data exchange on the [IKE](#) protocol.

Command with **no** prefix removes the selected group.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input Yes

Synopsis `(config-ike-proposal)> dh-group <dh-group>`

`(config-ike-proposal)> no dh-group <dh-group>`

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
dh-group	1	DH group to work in the PFS mode.
	2	
	5	
	14	
	15	
	16	
	17	
	18	

Argument	Value	Description
	19	
	20	
	21	
	25	
	26	
	31	
	32	

Example

```
(config-ike-proposal)> dh-group 14
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto ike proposal DH group "14" ►
successfully added.
```

```
(config-ike-proposal)> no dh-group 14
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto ike proposal "test" group type ►
successfully removed.
```

History

Version	Description
2.06	The crypto ike proposal dh-group command has been introduced.

3.14.3 crypto ike proposal encryption

Description

Add the selected type of encryption to *IKE* proposal. The order of adding has a value for data exchange on the *IKE* protocol.

Command with **no** prefix removes the selected type of encryption.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

Yes

Synopsis

```
(config-ike-proposal)> encryption <encryption>
```

```
(config-ike-proposal)> no encryption <encryption>
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
encryption	des	Type of <i>IKE</i> encryption.
	3des	
	aes-cbc-128	
	aes-cbc-192	
	aes-cbc-256	

Argument	Value	Description
	aes-ctr-128	
	aes-ctr-192	
	aes-ctr-256	

Example

```
(config-ike-proposal)> encryption des
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto ike proposal encryption algorithm ►
"des" added.
```

```
(config-ike-proposal)> no encryption des
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto ike proposal "test" encryption ►
type successfully removed.
```

History

Version	Description
2.06	The crypto ike proposal encryption command has been introduced.

3.14.4 crypto ike proposal integrity

Description

Add the selected value of *HMAC* signature algorithm to *IKE* proposal. The order of adding has a value for data exchange on the *IKE* protocol.

Command with **no** prefix removes the selected algorithm.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

Yes

Synopsis

```
(config-ike-proposal)> integrity <integrity>
```

```
(config-ike-proposal)> no integrity <integrity>
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
integrity	md5	<i>HMAC</i> signature algorithm of <i>IKE</i> messages.
	sha1	
	sha256	
	sha384	
	sha512	

Example

```
(config-ike-proposal)> integrity sha256
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto ike proposal integrity algorithm ►
"sha256" successfully added.
```

```
(config-ike-proposal)> no integrity sha256
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto ike proposal "test" integrity ►
type successfully removed.
```

History

Version	Description
2.06	The crypto ike proposal integrity command has been introduced.

3.14.5 crypto ike proposal prf

Description

Add the selected [PRF](#) group to [IKE](#) proposal.

Command with **no** prefix removes the selected algorithm.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

Yes

Synopsis

```
(config-ike-proposal)> prf <prf>
```

```
(config-ike-proposal)> no prf <prf>
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
prf	md5	HMAC signature algorithm of IKE messages.
	sha1	
	aes-xcbc	
	sha256	
	sha384	
	sha512	
	aes-cmac	

Example

```
(config-ike-proposal)> prf sha256
IpSec::Manager: "TEST": crypto ike proposal prf algorithm ►
"sha256" successfully added.
```

```
(config-ike-proposal)> no prf sha256
IpSec::Manager: "TEST": crypto ike proposal "TEST" prf type ►
successfully removed.
```

History

Version	Description
3.05	The crypto ike proposal prf command has been introduced.

3.15 crypto ipsec incompatible

Description Disable *IPsec* tunnels compatibility checking. By default, the setting is disabled.
Command with **no** prefix enables the checking back.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config)> crypto ipsec incompatible
(config)> no crypto ipsec incompatible
```

Example

```
(config)> crypto ipsec incompatible
IpSec::Manager: Compatibility checks is disabled.

(config)> no crypto ipsec incompatible
IpSec::Manager: Compatibility checks is enabled.
```

History

Version	Description
2.10	The crypto ipsec incompatible command has been introduced.

3.16 crypto ipsec mtu

Description Set *MTU* value to be transmitted to *IPsec*. By default, auto value is used.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config)> crypto ipsec mtu (auto | <value>)
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
auto	<i>Keyword</i>	<i>MTU</i> will be assigned automatically.
value	<i>Integer</i>	<i>MTU</i> value. Can take values from 128 to 1500 inclusively.

Example

```
(config)> crypto ipsec mtu auto
IpSec::Manager: MTU is set to auto.

(config)> crypto ipsec mtu 1400
IpSec::Manager: Static MTU value is set to 1400.
```

History

Version	Description
2.08	The crypto ipsec mtu command has been introduced.

3.17 crypto ipsec profile

Description

Access to a group of commands to configure selected *IPsec* profile. If profile is not found, the command tries to create it.

Command with **no** prefix removes profile. At the same time references to this profile are automatically deleted from all *IPsec* crypto maps.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

Yes

Group entry

(config-ipsec-profile)

Synopsis

```
(config)> crypto ipsec profile <name>
```

```
(config)> no crypto ipsec profile <name>
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
name	<i>String</i>	<i>IPsec</i> profile name. Latin letters, numbers, dots, hyphens and underscores are acceptable.

Example

```
(config)> crypto ipsec profile test  
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto ipsec profile successfully created.
```

```
(config)> no crypto ipsec profile test  
IpSec::Manager: Crypto ipsec profile "test" removed.
```

History

Version	Description
2.06	The crypto ipsec profile command has been introduced.

3.17.1 crypto ipsec profile authentication-local

Description

Set authentication type for local host. By default, value pre-share is used.

Command with **no** prefix resets setting to default.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config-ipsec-profile)> authentication-local <auth>
(config-ipsec-profile)> no authentication-local
```

Argument	Value	Description
auth	pre-share	A single available type of authorization for now.

Example

```
(config-ipsec-profile)> authentication-local pre-share
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto ipsec profile authentication-local ►
type "pre-share" is set.

(config-ipsec-profile)> no authentication-local
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto ipsec profile authentication-local ►
reset.
```

Version	Description
2.06	The crypto ipsec profile authentication-local command has been introduced.

3.17.2 crypto ipsec profile authentication-remote

Description Set authentication type for remote host. By default, value pre-share is used.

Command with **no** prefix resets setting to default.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config-ipsec-profile)> authentication-remote <auth>
(config-ipsec-profile)> no authentication-remote
```

Argument	Value	Description
auth	pre-share	A single available type of authorization for now.

Example

```
(config-ipsec-profile)> authentication-remote pre-share
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto ipsec profile ►
authentication-remote type "pre-share" is set.
```

```
(config-ipsec-profile)> no authentication-remote
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto ipsec profile ►
authentication-remote reset.
```

History

Version	Description
2.06	The crypto ipsec profile authentication-remote command has been introduced.

3.17.3 crypto ipsec profile dpd-clear

Description Set method of action when detecting a dead *IKE* peer. By default, the setting is enabled, which means deleting peer information.

Command with **no** prefix set action to restart.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config-ipsec-profile)> dpd-clear
(config-ipsec-profile)> no dpd-clear
```

Example

```
(config-ipsec-profile)> dpd-clear
IpSec::Manager: "VPNL2TPServer": crypto ipsec profile DPD action ►
set to "clear".
```

```
(config-ipsec-profile)> no dpd-clear
IpSec::Manager: "VPNL2TPServer": crypto ipsec profile DPD action ►
set to "restart".
```

History

Version	Description
2.11	The crypto ipsec profile dpd-clear command has been introduced.

3.17.4 crypto ipsec profile dpd-interval

Description Set parameters of method to detect a dead *IKE* peer. By default, interval is set to 30, retry-count is set to 3.

Command with **no** prefix resets settings to default.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input

No

Synopsis

```
(config-ipsec-profile)> dpd-interval <interval> [retry-count]
```

```
(config-ipsec-profile)> no dpd-interval
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
interval	<i>Integer</i>	The interval of sending <i>DPD</i> packets in seconds. Can take values from 2 to 3600.
retry-count	<i>Integer</i>	Number of attempts to send <i>DPD</i> packets. Can take values from 3 to 60.

Example

```
(config-ipsec-profile)> dpd-interval 5 30
```

```
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto ipsec profile dpd retry count is ►  
set to 30.
```

```
(config-ipsec-profile)> no dpd-interval
```

```
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto ipsec profile dpd retry count ►  
reset.
```

History

Version	Description
2.06	The crypto ipsec profile dpd-interval command has been introduced.

3.17.5 crypto ipsec profile identity-local

Description

Set a local identifier of *IPsec* profile.

Command with **no** prefix removes the local identifier.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Synopsis

```
(config-ipsec-profile)> identity-local <type> <id>
```

```
(config-ipsec-profile)> no identity-local
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
type	address	ID type is IP-address.
	fqdn	ID type is full domain name.
	dn	ID type is domain name.
	email	ID type is e-mail address.

Argument	Value	Description
id	<i>String</i>	Local ID value.

Example

```
(config-ipsec-profile)> identity-local address 10.10.10.5
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto ipsec profile identity-local is ►
set to "10.10.10.5" with type "address".
```

```
(config-ipsec-profile)> no identity-local
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto ipsec profile identity-local reset.
```

History

Version	Description
2.06	The crypto ipsec profile identity-local command has been introduced.

3.17.6 crypto ipsec profile match-identity-remote

Description

Set remote host identifier for *IPsec* profile.

Command with **no** prefix removes remote host ID.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Synopsis

```
(config-ipsec-profile)> match-identity-remote ( <type> <id> | any )
```

```
(config-ipsec-profile)> no match-identity-remote
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
type	address	ID type is IP-address.
	fqdn	ID type is full domain name.
	dn	ID type is domain name.
	email	ID type is e-mail address.
id	<i>String</i>	Remote host ID value.
any	<i>Keyword</i>	Allow usage of any remote host.

Example

```
(config-ipsec-profile)> match-identity-remote any
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto ipsec profile ►
match-identity-remote is set to any.
```

```
(config-ipsec-profile)> no match-identity-remote
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto ipsec profile ►
match-identity-remote reset.
```


History	Version	Description
	2.06	The crypto ipsec profile match-identity-remote command has been introduced.

3.17.7 crypto ipsec profile mode

Description Set the mode of operation *IPsec*. By default, tunnel value is set.

Command with **no** prefix resets setting to default.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config-ipsec-profile)> mode <mode>
(config-ipsec-profile)> no mode
```

Arguments	Argument	Value	Description
	mode	tunnel	Tunnel mode, when the entire IP packet is encrypted and/or authenticated.
		transport	Transport mode, when only the payload of the IP packet is encrypted and/or authenticated.

Example

```
(config-ipsec-profile)> mode transport
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto ipsec profile mode set to ►
"transport".
```

```
(config-ipsec-profile)> no mode
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto ipsec profile mode reset.
```

History	Version	Description
	2.06	The crypto ipsec profile mode command has been introduced.

3.17.8 crypto ipsec profile policy

Description Set the reference to existing *IKE* policy (see [crypto ike policy](#) command).

Command with **no** prefix removes the reference.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input

No

Synopsis`(config-ipsec-profile)> policy <policy>``(config-ipsec-profile)> no policy`**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
policy	<i>String</i>	<i>IKE</i> policy name. You can see the list of available policies with help of policy [Tab] command.

Example

```
(config-ipsec-profile)> policy [Tab]
Usage template:
    policy {name: {A-Z, a-z, 0-9, ., _, -}}
```

```
    Choose:
    VirtualIPServer
    VPNL2TPServer
```

```
(config-ipsec-profile)> policy VirtualIPServer
IpSec::Manager: "TEST": crypto ipsec profile policy set to ►
"VirtualIPServer".
```

```
(config-ipsec-profile)> no policy
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto ipsec profile policy reset.
```

History

Version	Description
2.06	The crypto ipsec profile policy command has been introduced.

3.17.9 crypto ipsec profile preshared-key

DescriptionSet pre-shared key for *IPsec* profile.Command with **no** prefix removes pre-shared key.**Prefix no**

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Synopsis`(config-ipsec-profile)> preshared-key <preshare-key>``(config-ipsec-profile)> no preshared-key`**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
preshare-key	<i>String</i>	Pre-shared key value.

Example

```
(config-ipsec-profile)> preshared-key testkey
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto ipsec profile preshared key was ►
set.
```

```
(config-ipsec-profile)> no preshared-key
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto ipsec profile preshared key reset.
```

History

Version	Description
2.06	The crypto ipsec profile preshared-key command has been introduced.

3.17.10 crypto ipsec profile xauth

Description

Enable additional authentication [XAuth](#) for IKEv1 mode. By default, function is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables additional authentication.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Synopsis

```
(config-ipsec-profile)> xauth <type>
```

```
(config-ipsec-profile)> no xauth
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
type	client	Client mode.
	server	Server mode.

Example

```
(config-ipsec-profile)> xauth client
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto ipsec profile xauth set to ►
"client".
```

```
(config-ipsec-profile)> no xauth
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto ipsec profile xauth is disabled.
```

History

Version	Description
2.06	The crypto ipsec profile xauth command has been introduced.

3.17.11 crypto ipsec profile xauth-identity

Description

Set login for additional authentication [XAuth](#) in client mode.

Command with **no** prefix removes the login.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config-ipsec-profile)> xauth-identity <identity>
(config-ipsec-profile)> no xauth-identity
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
identity	<i>String</i>	Login for <i>XAuth</i> client mode.

Example

```
(config-ipsec-profile)> xauth-identity ident
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto ipsec profile xauth-identity is ►
set to "ident".
```

```
(config-ipsec-profile)> no xauth-identity
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto ipsec profile xauth identity is ►
deleted.
```

History

Version	Description
2.06	The crypto ipsec profile xauth-identity command has been introduced.

3.17.12 crypto ipsec profile xauth-password

Description Set password for additional authentication *XAuth* in client mode.

Command with **no** prefix removes the password.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config-ipsec-profile)> xauth-password <password>
(config-ipsec-profile)> no xauth-password
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
password	<i>String</i>	Password for <i>XAuth</i> client mode.

Example

```
(config-ipsec-profile)> xauth-password password
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto ipsec profile xauth-password is ►
set.
```

```
(config-ipsec-profile)> no xauth-password
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto ipsec profile xauth password is ►
deleted.
```

History

Version	Description
2.06	The crypto ipsec profile xauth-password command has been introduced.

3.18 crypto ipsec rekey delete-delay

Description

Set interval before removing the IKE SA after receiving the DELETE command from the remote side. By default, the 10 value is used.

Command with **no** prefix resets setting to default.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Synopsis

```
(config)> crypto ipsec rekey delete-delay <delay>
```

```
(config)> no crypto ipsec rekey delete-delay
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
delay	<i>Integer</i>	Delay value in seconds. Can take value in the range from 1 till 60.

Example

```
(config)> crypto ipsec rekey delete-delay 1
IpSec::Manager: Rekey delete-delay value is set to 1.
```

```
(config)> no crypto ipsec rekey delete-delay
IpSec::Manager: Rekey delete-delay value is set to 10.
```

History

Version	Description
2.11	The crypto ipsec rekey delete-delay command has been introduced.

3.19 crypto ipsec rekey make-before

Description Set the mode when new IKE SA creates before the breaking the old one. By default, the feature is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables the mode.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config)> crypto ipsec rekey make-before
(config)> no crypto ipsec rekey make-before
```

Example

```
(config)> crypto ipsec rekey make-before
IpSec::Manager: Enable make-before-brake scheme for IKEv2 rekey.

(config)> no crypto ipsec rekey make-before
IpSec::Manager: Disable make-before-brake scheme for IKEv2 rekey.
```

History

Version	Description
2.11	The crypto ipsec rekey make-before command has been introduced.

3.20 crypto ipsec transform-set

Description Access to a group of commands to configure selected *IPsec ESP* transformation during Phase 2. If transformation is not found, the command tries to create it.

Command with **no** prefix removes transformation. At the same time references to this transformation are automatically deleted from all *IPsec* crypto maps.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input Yes

Group entry (config-ipsec-transform)

Synopsis

```
(config)> crypto ipsec transform-set <name>
(config)> no crypto ipsec transform-set <name>
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
name	<i>String</i>	<i>IPsec</i> transformation name. Latin letters, numbers, dots, hyphens and underscores are acceptable.

Example

```
(config)> crypto ipsec transform-set test
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto ipsec transform-set successfully ►
created.
```

```
(config)> no crypto ipsec transform-set test
IpSec::Manager: Crypto ipsec transform-set "test" removed.
```

History

Version	Description
2.06	The crypto ipsec transform-set command has been introduced.

3.20.1 crypto ipsec transform-set aead

Description Enable *AEAD* cypher mode on *IPsec*.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis `(config-ipsec-transform)> aead`

Example

```
(config-ipsec-transform)> dh-group 14
IpSec::Manager: "TEST": crypto ipsec transform-set "TEST" enabled ►
AEAD mode.
```

History

Version	Description
3.05	The crypto ipsec transform-set aead command has been introduced.

3.20.2 crypto ipsec transform-set cypher

Description Add the selected type of encryption to *IPsec* transformation. The order of adding has a value for data exchange on the *IKE* protocol.

Command with **no** prefix removes the selected type of encryption.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input

Yes

Synopsis`(config-ipsec-transform)> cypher <cypher>``(config-ipsec-transform)> no cypher <cypher>`**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
cypher	esp-des	Type of <i>IPsec ESP</i> encryption.
	esp-3des	
	esp-aes-128	
	esp-aes-192	
	esp-aes-256	

Example

```
(config-ipsec-transform)> cypher esp-3des
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto ipsec transform-set cypher ►
"esp-3des" successfully added.
```

```
(config-ipsec-transform)> no cypher esp-3des
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto ipsec transform-set "test" cypher ►
successfully removed.
```

History

Version	Description
2.06	The crypto ipsec transform-set cypher command has been introduced.

3.20.3 crypto ipsec transform-set dh-group

Description

Add the selected *DH* group to *IPsec* transformation to work in the *PFS* mode. The order of adding has a value for data exchange on the *IKE* protocol.

Command with **no** prefix removes the selected group.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

Yes

Synopsis`(config-ipsec-transform)> dh-group <dh-group>``(config-ipsec-transform)> no dh-group <dh-group>`**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
dh-group	1	<i>DH</i> group to work in the <i>PFS</i> mode.
	2	

Argument	Value	Description
	5	
	14	
	15	
	16	
	17	
	18	

Example

```
(config-ipsec-transform)> dh-group 14
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto ipsec transform-set dh-group "14" ►
successfully added.
```

```
(config-ipsec-transform)> no dh-group 14
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto ipsec transform-set "test" ►
dh-group successfully removed.
```

History

Version	Description
2.06	The crypto ipsec transform-set dh-group command has been introduced.

3.20.4 crypto ipsec transform-set hmac

Description

Add the selected value of [HMAC](#) signature algorithm to [IPsec](#) transformation. The order of adding has a value for data exchange on the [IKE](#) protocol.

Command with **no** prefix removes the selected algorithm.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

Yes

Synopsis

```
(config-ipsec-transform)>  hmac <hmac>
```

```
(config-ipsec-transform)> no hmac <hmac>
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
hmac	esp-md5-hmac	HMAC signature algorithm of IPsec ESP transformation.
	esp-sha1-hmac	
	esp-sha256-hmac	

Example

```
(config-ipsec-transform)> hmac esp-sha1-hmac
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto ipsec transform-set hmac ►
"esp-sha1-hmac" successfully added.

(config-ipsec-transform)> no hmac esp-sha1-hmac
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto ipsec transform-set "test" hmac ►
successfully removed.
```

History

Version	Description
2.06	The crypto ipsec transform-set hmac command has been introduced.

3.20.5 crypto ipsec transform-set lifetime

Description

Set lifetime of selected *IPsec* transformation. By default, the value 3600 is used.

Command with **no** prefix resets setting to default.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Synopsis

```
(config-ipsec-transform)> lifetime <lifetime>

(config-ipsec-transform)> no lifetime
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
lifetime	<i>Integer</i>	Lifetime of <i>IPsec</i> transformation in seconds. Can take values from 60 to 2147483647.

Example

```
(config-ipsec-transform)> lifetime 8640
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto ipsec transform-set lifetime set ►
to 8640 s.

(config-ipsec-transform)> no lifetime
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto ipsec transform-set lifetime reset.
```

History

Version	Description
2.06	The crypto ipsec transform-set lifetime command has been introduced.

3.21 crypto map

Description Access to a group of commands to configure selected *IPsec* crypto map. If crypto map is not found, the command tries to create it.

Command with **no** prefix removes crypto map.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input Yes

Group entry (config-crypto-map)

Synopsis

```
(config)> crypto map <name>
(config)> no crypto map <name>
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
name	<i>String</i>	<i>IPsec</i> crypto map name. Latin letters, numbers, dots, hyphens and underscores are acceptable.

Example

```
(config)> crypto map test
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto map successfully created.
```

```
(config)> no crypto map test
IpSec::Manager: Crypto map profile "test" removed.
```

History

Version	Description
2.06	The crypto map command has been introduced.

3.21.1 crypto map connect

Description Enable automatic unconditional *IPsec* connection to the remote host. Setting has no meaning if basic remote host was set to any (see **crypto map set-peer** command). By default, setting is disabled and connection is established when attempting to transmit traffic through the *IPsec ESP* transformation.

Command with **no** prefix disables automatic unconditional connection.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config-crypto-map)> connect
```

```
(config-crypto-map)> no connect
```

Example

```
(config-crypto-map)> connect  
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto map autoconnect enabled.
```

```
(config-crypto-map)> no connect  
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto map autoconnect disabled.
```

History

Version	Description
2.06	The crypto map connect command has been introduced.

3.21.2 crypto map enable

Description

Enable selected *IPsec* crypto map. By default, setting is enabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables crypto map.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Synopsis

```
(config-crypto-map)> enable
```

```
(config-crypto-map)> no enable
```

Example

```
(config-crypto-map)> enable  
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto map enabled.
```

```
(config-crypto-map)> no enable  
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto map disabled.
```

History

Version	Description
2.06	The crypto map enable command has been introduced.

3.21.3 crypto map fallback-check-interval

Description

Enable periodic checking of basic host availability and return to it in case of presence basic and backup remote hosts both. By default, setting is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables checking.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Synopsis

```
(config-crypto-map)> fallback-check-interval <interval-value>
```

```
(config-crypto-map)> no fallback-check-interval
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
interval-value	<i>Integer</i>	Period of checking in seconds. Can take values from 60 to 86400.

Example

```
(config-crypto-map)> fallback-check-interval 120
```

```
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto map fallback check interval is ► set to 120.
```

```
(config-crypto-map)> no fallback-check-interval
```

```
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto map fallback check interval is ► cleared.
```

History

Version	Description
2.06	The crypto map fallback-check-interval command has been introduced.

3.21.4 crypto map force-encaps

Description	Enforce the ESP packet wrapping mode in UDP to bypass the firewall and NAT. Command with no prefix disables the mode.
Prefix no	Yes
Change settings	Yes
Multiple input	No
Synopsis	<pre>(config-crypto-map)> force-encaps</pre> <pre>(config-crypto-map)> no force-encaps</pre>
Example	<pre>(config-crypto-map)> force-encaps</pre> <pre>IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto map force ESP in UDP encapsulation ► enabled.</pre> <pre>(config-crypto-map)> no force-encaps</pre> <pre>IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto map force ESP in UDP encapsulation ► disabled.</pre>

History

Version	Description
2.08	The crypto map force-encaps command has been introduced.

3.21.5 crypto map l2tp-server dhcp route

Description

Assign a route which is transmitted in DHCP INFORM messages to the [L2TP](#)-server clients.

Command with **no** prefix cancels the specified route. If you use no arguments, the entire list of routes will be cleared.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

Yes

Synopsis

```
(config-crypto-map)> l2tp-server dhcp route <address> <mask>
```

```
(config-crypto-map)> no l2tp-server dhcp route [ <address> <mask> ]
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
address	<i>IP-address</i>	Network client address.
mask	<i>IP-mask</i>	Network client mask. There are two ways to enter the mask: the canonical form (for example, 255.255.255.0) and the form of prefix bit length (for example, /24).

Example

```
(config-crypto-map)> l2tp-server dhcp route 192.168.2.0/24  
IpSec::Manager: "VPNLTTPServer": crypto map L2TP/IPsec server ►  
added DHCP INFORM route to 192.168.2.0/255.255.255.0.
```

```
(config-crypto-map)> l2tp-server no dhcp route  
IpSec::Manager: "VPNLTTPServer": Cleared DHCP INFORM routes.
```

History

Version	Description
2.12	The crypto map l2tp-server dhcp route command has been introduced.

3.21.6 crypto map l2tp-server enable

Description

Enable [L2TP](#)-server on [IPsec](#) crypto map. By default, the setting is enabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables the setting.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config-crypto-map)> l2tp-server enable
(config-crypto-map)> no l2tp-server enable
```

Example

```
(config-crypto-map)> l2tp-server enable
IpSec::Manager: "VPNL2TPServer": crypto map L2TP/IPsec server ►
enabled.

(config-crypto-map)> no l2tp-server enable
IpSec::Manager: "VPNL2TPServer": crypto map L2TP/IPsec server ►
disabled.
```

History

Version	Description
2.11	The crypto map l2tp-server enable command has been introduced.

3.21.7 crypto map l2tp-server interface

Description Bind [L2TP](#)-server to the specified interface.
Command with **no** prefix unbinds the server.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config-crypto-map)> l2tp-server interface <interface>
(config-crypto-map)> no l2tp-server interface
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
interface	<i>Interface name</i>	Full name or an alias of the interface. You can see the list of available interfaces with help of l2tp-server interface [Tab] command.

Example

```
(config-crypto-map)> l2tp-server interface [Tab]
```

```
Usage template:
    interface {interface}
```

```
Choose:
    GigabitEthernet1
```

```

ISP
WifiMaster0/AccessPoint2
WifiMaster1/AccessPoint1
WifiMaster0/AccessPoint3
WifiMaster0/AccessPoint0
AccessPoint
WifiMaster1/AccessPoint2
WifiMaster0/AccessPoint1
GuestWiFi

```

```

(config-crypto-map)> l2tp-server interface ISP
IpSec::Manager: "VPNL2TPServer": crypto map L2TP/IPsec server ►
is bound to ISP.

```

```

(config-crypto-map)> no l2tp-server interface ISP
IpSec::Manager: "VPNL2TPServer": crypto map L2TP/IPsec server ►
is unbound.

```

History

Version	Description
2.11	The crypto map l2tp-server interface command has been introduced.

3.21.8 crypto map l2tp-server ipv6cp

Description Enable IPv6 support. DHCP IPv6 pools are created for each [L2TP](#)-server. By default, the setting is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables IPv6 support.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```

(config-crypto-map)> l2tp-server ipv6cp

```

```

(config-crypto-map)> no l2tp-server ipv6cp

```

Example

```

(config-crypto-map)> l2tp-server ipv6cp
IpSec::Manager: "VPNL2TPServer": crypto map L2TP/IPsec server ►
IPv6CP is enabled.

```

```

(config-crypto-map)> no l2tp-server ipv6cp
IpSec::Manager: "VPNL2TPServer": crypto map L2TP/IPsec server ►
IPv6CP is disabled.

```

History

Version	Description
3.00	The crypto map l2tp-server ipv6cp command has been introduced.

3.21.9 crypto map l2tp-server lcp echo

Description Specify the testing rules of the *L2TP*-server connections with *LCP* echo tools.
Command with **no** prefix disables *LCP* echo.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config-crypto-map)> l2tp-server lcp echo <interval> <count>
(config-crypto-map)> no l2tp-server lcp echo
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
interval	<i>Integer</i>	Interval between sending <i>LCP</i> echo, in seconds. If within the specified time interval there is no <i>LCP</i> echo request from the remote location, the same request will be sent there asking for response <i>LCP</i> reply.
count	<i>Integer</i>	The number of consecutive requests <i>LCP</i> echo sent, for which no response <i>LCP</i> reply was received. If count of <i>LCP</i> echo requests goes unanswered, the connection is terminated.

Example

```
(config-crypto-map)> l2tp-server lcp echo 5 3
IpSec::Manager: "VPNLTTPServer": crypto map L2TP/IPsec server ►
set LCP echo to "5" : "3".
```

```
(config-crypto-map)> no l2tp-server lcp echo
IpSec::Manager: "VPNLTTPServer": crypto map L2TP/IPsec server ►
LCP echo disabled.
```

History

Version	Description
2.11	The crypto map l2tp-server lcp echo command has been introduced.

3.21.10 crypto map l2tp-server mru

Description Set *MRU* value to be transmitted to *L2TP*-server. By default, 1200 value is used.
Command with **no** prefix resets value to default.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config-crypto-map)> l2tp-server mru <mr>
(config-crypto-map)> no l2tp-server mru
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
mru	Integer	<i>MRU</i> value. Can take values from 128 to 1500 inclusively.

Example

```
(config-crypto-map)> l2tp-server mru 1500
IpSec::Manager: "VPNLT2TPServer": crypto map L2TP/IPsec server ►
set MRU to "1500".
```

```
(config-crypto-map)> no l2tp-server mru
IpSec::Manager: "VPNLT2TPServer": crypto map L2TP/IPsec server ►
MRU reset to default.
```

History

Version	Description
2.11	The crypto map l2tp-server mru command has been introduced.

3.21.11 crypto map l2tp-server mtu

Description Set *MTU* value to be transmitted to *L2TP*-server. By default, 1400 value is used.
Command with **no** prefix resets value to default.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config-crypto-map)> l2tp-server mtu <mt>
(config-crypto-map)> no l2tp-server mtu
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
mtu	Integer	<i>MTU</i> value. Can take values from 576 to 1500 inclusively.

Example

```
(config-crypto-map)> l2tp-server mtu 1400
IpSec::Manager: "VPNLT2TPServer": crypto map L2TP/IPsec server ►
set MTU to "1400".
```

```
(config-crypto-map)> no l2tp-server mtu
IpSec::Manager: "VPNL2TPServer": crypto map L2TP/IPsec server ►
MTU reset to default.
```

History

Version	Description
2.11	The crypto map l2tp-server mtu command has been introduced.

3.21.12 crypto map l2tp-server multi-login

Description Allow connection to [L2TP](#)-server for multiple users from one account.
Command with **no** prefix disables the feature.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config-crypto-map)> l2tp-server multi-login
```

```
(config-crypto-map)> no l2tp-server multi-login
```

Example

```
(config-crypto-map)> l2tp-server multi-login
IpSec::Manager: "VPNL2TPServer": crypto map L2TP/IPsec server ►
multiple login is enabled.
```

```
(config-crypto-map)> no l2tp-server multi-login
IpSec::Manager: "VPNL2TPServer": crypto map L2TP/IPsec server ►
multiple login is disabled.
```

History

Version	Description
2.11	The crypto map l2tp-server multi-login command has been introduced.

3.21.13 crypto map l2tp-server nat

Description Enable translation of addresses for [L2TP](#)-server.
Command with **no** prefix disables the translation.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config-crypto-map)> l2tp-server nat
```

```
(config-crypto-map)> no l2tp-server nat
```

Example

```
(config-crypto-map)> l2tp-server nat  
IpSec::Manager: "VPNL2TPServer": crypto map L2TP/IPsec server ►  
SNAT is enabled.
```

```
(config-crypto-map)> no l2tp-server nat  
IpSec::Manager: "VPNL2TPServer": crypto map L2TP/IPsec server ►  
SNAT is disabled.
```

History

Version	Description
2.11	The crypto map l2tp-server nat command has been introduced.

3.21.14 crypto map l2tp-server range

Description

Assign a pool of addresses for the clients of [L2TP](#)-server. By default, size 100 is used.

Command with **no** prefix removes a pool.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Synopsis

```
(config-crypto-map)> l2tp-server range <begin> <end> | <size>
```

```
(config-crypto-map)> no l2tp-server range
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
begin	<i>IP-address</i>	Start address of pool.
end	<i>IP-address</i>	End address of pool.
size	<i>Integer</i>	Pool size.

Example

```
(config-crypto-map)> l2tp-server range 172.16.2.33 172.16.2.38  
IpSec::Manager: "VPNL2TPServer": crypto map L2TP/IPsec server ►  
pool range set from "172.16.2.33" to "172.16.2.38".
```

```
(config-crypto-map)> l2tp-server range 172.16.2.33 100  
IpSec::Manager: "VPNL2TPServer": crypto map L2TP/IPsec server ►  
pool range set from "172.16.2.33" to "172.16.2.132".
```

```
(config-crypto-map)> no l2tp-server range
IpSec::Manager: "VPNLTTPServer": crypto map L2TP/IPsec server ►
pool range deleted.
```

History

Version	Description
2.11	The crypto map l2tp-server range command has been introduced.

3.21.15 crypto map l2tp-server static-ip

Description Bind IP-address to the user. User account must have ipsec-l2tp tag.

Command with **no** prefix removes binding.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config-crypto-map)> static-ip <user> <address>
```

```
(config-crypto-map)> no static-ip <user>
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
user	<i>String</i>	Username.
address	<i>IP-address</i>	IP-address to bind.

Example

```
(config-crypto-map)> l2tp-server static-ip admin 172.16.2.33
IpSec::Manager: "VPNLTTPServer": crypto map L2TP/IPsec server ►
static IP "172.16.2.33" assigned to user "admin".
```

```
(config-crypto-map)> no l2tp-server static-ip admin
IpSec::Manager: "VPNLTTPServer": crypto map L2TP/IPsec server ►
static IP removed for user "admin".
```

History

Version	Description
2.11	The crypto map l2tp-server static-ip command has been introduced.

3.21.16 crypto map match-address

Description Set the reference to existing list of packet filtering rules (see [access-list](#) command). The first rule in the list will be used for *IPsec* Phase 2.

Command with **no** prefix removes the reference.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config-crypto-map)> match-address <access-list>
(config-crypto-map)> no match-address
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
access-list	<i>String</i>	Packet filtering rules name. You can see available lists with help of match-address [Tab] command.

Example

```
(config-crypto-map)> match-address [Tab]
```

```
Usage template:
  match-address {access-list}
```

```
Choose:
 WEBADMIN_GigabitEthernet0/Vlan4
           WEBADMIN_ISP
           WEBADMIN_Home
           WEBADMIN_Bridge2
           WEBADMIN_Wireguard2
```

```
(config-crypto-map)> match-address test
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto map match-address set to "test".
```

```
(config-crypto-map)> no match-address
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto map match-address reset.
```

History

Version	Description
2.06	The crypto map match-address command has been introduced.

3.21.17 crypto map nail-up

Description Enable automatic renegotiation of *IPsec ESP* transformations at their obsolescence. By default, setting is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables automatic renegotiation.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config-crypto-map)> nail-up
```

```
(config-crypto-map)> no nail-up
```

Example

```
(config-crypto-map)> nail-up  
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto map SA renegotiation enabled.
```

```
(config-crypto-map)> no nail-up  
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto map SA renegotiation disabled.
```

History

Version	Description
2.06	The crypto map nail-up command has been introduced.

3.21.18 crypto map priority

Description

Set priority for *IPsec* crypto map. By default, value 0 is used.

Command with **no** prefix resets value to default.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Synopsis

```
(config-crypto-map)> priority <priority>
```

```
(config-crypto-map)> no priority
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
priority	<i>Integer</i>	Priority value. Can take values in the range from 0 till 255 inclusively.

Example

```
(config-crypto-map)> priority 255  
IpSec::Manager: "VPNLT2TPServer": crypto map priority set to 255.
```

```
(config-crypto-map)> no priority  
IpSec::Manager: "VPNLT2TPServer": crypto map priority reset.
```

History

Version	Description
2.06	The crypto map priority command has been introduced.

3.21.19 crypto map reauth-passive

Description

Enable passive reauthentication of *IPsec* crypto map. By default, setting is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables passive reauthentication.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config-crypto-map)> reauth-passive
(config-crypto-map)> no reauth-passive
```

Example

```
(config-crypto-map)> reauth-passive
IpSec::Manager: "VPNLT2TPServer": crypto map SA passive ►
reauthentication enabled.

(config-crypto-map)> no reauth-passive
IpSec::Manager: "VPNLT2TPServer": crypto map SA passive ►
reauthentication disabled.
```

History

Version	Description
2.11	The crypto map reauth-passive command has been introduced.

3.21.20 crypto map set-peer

Description Set basic remote host for *IPsec* connection.

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config-crypto-map)> set-peer <remote-ip>
(config-crypto-map)> no set-peer
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
remote-ip	<i>String</i>	IP-address or domain name of remote host.
	any	Accept any incoming connections.

Example

```
(config-crypto-map)> set-peer ipsec.test.com
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto map primary remote peer is set ►
to "ipsec.test.com".
```



```
(config-crypto-map)> no set-peer
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto map remote primary and fallback ►
peer reset.
```

History

Version	Description
2.06	The crypto map set-peer command has been introduced.

3.21.21 crypto map set-peer-fallback

Description Set backup remote host for *IPsec* connection. This setting can be made after assignment of basic host (see **crypto map set-peer** command).

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config-crypto-map)> set-peer-fallback <remote-ip>
```

```
(config-crypto-map)> no set-peer-fallback
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
remote-ip	<i>String</i>	IP-address or domain name of remote host.

Example

```
(config-crypto-map)> set-peer-fallback test.com
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto map fallback remote peer cannot ►
be set without primary peer.
```

```
(config-crypto-map)> no set-peer-fallback
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto map fallback remote peer reset.
```

History

Version	Description
2.06	The crypto map set-peer-fallback command has been introduced.

3.21.22 crypto map set-profile

Description Set the reference to existing *IPsec* profile (see **crypto ipsec profile** command).

Command with **no** prefix removes the reference.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input

No

Synopsis`(config-crypto-map)> set-profile <profile>``(config-crypto-map)> no set-profile`**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
profile	String	<i>IPsec</i> profile name. You can see the list of available profiles with help of set-profile [Tab] command.

Example`(config-crypto-map)> set-profile [Tab]`

Usage template:

`set-profile {name: {A-Z, a-z, 0-9, ., _, -}}`

Choose:

TEST

MYMY

VirtualIPServer

VPNL2TPServer

`(config-crypto-map)> set-profile test`

IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto map ipsec profile is set to "test".

`(config-crypto-map)> no set-profile`

IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto map ipsec profile reset.

History

Version	Description
2.06	The crypto map set-profile command has been introduced.

3.21.23 crypto map set-tcpmss

Description

Set the limit on the segment size of outgoing *TCP* sessions within *IPsec* tunnel. If the *MSS* value, which is transmitted in the header of SYN-packets, exceeds the specified limit, command changes it. Path MTU Discovery mode allows automatically identify *MSS* limit.

Command with **no** prefix removes all limits from *MSS*.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Synopsis`(config-crypto-map)> set-tcpmss <mss-value>`

```
(config-crypto-map)> no set-tcpmss
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
mss-value	<i>Integer</i>	MSS upper limit. Can take values from 576 to 1500.
	pmtu	Enable Path MTU Discovery mode.

Example

```
(config-crypto-map)> set-tcpmss 1280
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto map tcpmss set to 1280.
```

```
(config-crypto-map)> no set-tcpmss
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto map tcpmss reset.
```

History

Version	Description
2.06	The crypto map set-tcpmss command has been introduced.

3.21.24 crypto map set-transform

Description

Set the reference to existing [IPsec ESP](#) transformation (see [crypto ipsec transform-set](#) command).

Command with **no** prefix removes the reference.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Synopsis

```
(config-crypto-map)> set-transform <transform-set>
```

```
(config-crypto-map)> no set-transform
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
transform-set	<i>String</i>	IPsec transformation name. You can see the list of available transformations with help of set-transform [Tab] command.

Example

```
(config-crypto-map)> set-transform [Tab]
Usage template:
  set-transform {name: {A-Z, a-z, 0-9, ., _, -}}

Choose:
VirtualIPServer
VPNL2TPServer
```

```
(config-crypto-map)> set-transform test
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto map ipsec transform-set is set ►
to "test".
```

```
(config-crypto-map)> no set-transform
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto map ipsec transform-set reset.
```

History

Version	Description
2.06	The crypto map set-transform command has been introduced.

3.21.25 crypto map virtual-ip dhcp route

Description

Assign a route which is transmitted in DHCP INFORM messages to the Virtual IP server clients.

Command with **no** prefix deletes the specified route. If you use no arguments, the entire list of routes will be cleared.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

Yes

Synopsis

```
(config-crypto-map)> virtual-ip dhcp route <address> <mask>
```

```
(config-crypto-map)> no virtual-ip dhcp route [ <address> <mask> ]
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
address	<i>IP-address</i>	Network client address.
mask	<i>IP-mask</i>	Network client mask. There are two ways to enter the mask: the canonical form (for example, 255.255.255.0) and the form of prefix bit length (for example, /24).

Example

```
(config-crypto-map)> virtual-ip dhcp route 192.168.2.0/24
IpSec::ManagerVirtualIp: "VirtualIPServerIKE2": crypto map ►
Virtual IP server added DHCP INFORM route to ►
192.168.2.0/255.255.255.0.
```

```
(config-crypto-map)> no virtual-ip dhcp route 192.168.2.0/24
IpSec::ManagerVirtualIp: "VirtualIPServerIKE2": crypto map ►
Virtual IP server DHCP INFORM route to 192.168.2.0/255.255.255.0 ►
removed.
```

```
(config-crypto-map)> no virtual-ip dhcp route
IpSec::ManagerVirtualIp: "VirtualIPServerIKE2": crypto map ►
Virtual IP server DHCP INFORM routes cleared.
```

History	Version	Description
	3.06	The crypto map virtual-ip dhcp route command has been introduced.

3.21.26 crypto map virtual-ip dns-server

Description Set *DNS*-server issued to clients in Virtual IP server mode.

Command with **no** prefix deletes the address.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config-crypto-map)> virtual-ip dns-server <address>
(config-crypto-map)> no virtual-ip dns-server
```

Arguments	Argument	Value	Description
	address	<i>IP-address</i>	IP-address of <i>DNS</i> -server.

Example

```
(config-crypto-map)> virtual-ip dns-server 10.5.5.5
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto map Virtual IP DNS server set to ►
"10.5.5.5".
```

```
(config-crypto-map)> no virtual-ip dns-server
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto map Virtual IP DNS server deleted.
```

History	Version	Description
	2.08	The crypto map virtual-ip dns-server command has been introduced.

3.21.27 crypto map virtual-ip enable

Description Enable Virtual IP server mode, when clients receive addresses from a given range. The value of a remote subnet, specified in the corresponding access-list, will be ignored. By default, the setting is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables the setting.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config-crypto-map)> virtual-ip enable
```

```
(config-crypto-map)> no virtual-ip enable
```

Example

```
(config-crypto-map)> virtual-ip enable  
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto map Virtual IP mode enabled.
```

```
(config-crypto-map)> no virtual-ip enable  
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto map Virtual IP mode disabled.
```

History

Version	Description
2.08	The crypto map virtual-ip enable command has been introduced.

3.21.28 crypto map virtual-ip multi-login

Description

Allow connection to Virtual IP server for multiple users from one account.

Command with **no** prefix disables the feature.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Synopsis

```
(config-crypto-map)> virtual-ip multi-login
```

```
(config-crypto-map)> no virtual-ip multi-login
```

Example

```
(config-crypto-map)> virtual-ip multi-login  
IpSec::Manager: "VirtualIPServer": crypto map Virtual IP server ▶  
multiple login is enabled.
```

```
(config-crypto-map)> no virtual-ip multi-login  
IpSec::Manager: "VirtualIPServer": crypto map Virtual IP server ▶  
multiple login is disabled.
```

History

Version	Description
3.05	The crypto map virtual-ip multi-login command has been introduced.

3.21.29 crypto map virtual-ip nat

Description

Enable translation for remote network of Virtual IP extension server.

Command with **no** prefix removes the rule.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config-crypto-map)> virtual-ip nat
(config-crypto-map)> no virtual-ip nat
```

Example

```
(config-crypto-map)> virtual-ip nat
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto map Virtual IP remote pool SNAT ►
is enabled.

(config-crypto-map)> no virtual-ip nat
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto map Virtual IP remote pool SNAT ►
is disabled.
```

History

Version	Description
2.08	The crypto map virtual-ip nat command has been introduced.

3.21.30 crypto map virtual-ip range

Description Configure the range of addresses issued to clients in Virtual IP server mode.
Command with **no** prefix removes the range.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config-crypto-map)> virtual-ip range <begin> (<end> | <size>)
(config-crypto-map)> no virtual-ip range
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
begin	<i>IP-address</i>	The beginning of the address range.
end	<i>IP-address</i>	The end of the address range.
size	<i>Integer</i>	Address range size.

Example

```
(config-crypto-map)> virtual-ip range 10.5.0.0 20
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto map Virtual IP pool range set ►
from "10.5.0.0" to "10.5.0.19" (CIDR 10.5.0.0/27).
```

```
(config-crypto-map)> no virtual-ip range
IpSec::Manager: "test": crypto map Virtual IP pool range deleted.
```

History

Version	Description
2.08	The crypto map virtual-ip range command has been introduced.

3.21.31 crypto map virtual-ip static-ip

Description Bind IP-address to the user. User account must have ipsec-xauth tag.

Command with **no** prefix removes binding.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input Yes

Synopsis

```
(config-crypto-map)> virtual-ip static-ip <user> <address>
```

```
(config-crypto-map)> no virtual-ip static-ip <user>
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
user	<i>String</i>	Username.
address	<i>IP-address</i>	IP-address to bind.

Example

```
(config-crypto-map)> virtual-ip static-ip admin 172.20.0.1
IpSec::ManagerVirtualIp: "VirtualIPServer": crypto map Virtual ►
IP server static address "172.20.0.1" assigned to user "admin".
```

```
(config-crypto-map)> no virtual-ip static-ip admin
IpSec::ManagerVirtualIp: "VirtualIPServer": crypto map Virtual ►
IP server static address removed for user "admin".
```

History

Version	Description
3.05	The crypto map virtual-ip static-ip command has been introduced.

3.22 dlina

Description Access to a group of commands to manage [DLNA](#) service.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Group entry (config-dlna)

Synopsis (config)> **dlna**

Example

```
(config)> dlna
Core::Configurator: Done.
(config-dlna)>
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The dlna command has been introduced.

3.22.1 dlna container

Description Set default container for [DLNA](#) service.

Command with **no** prefix resets the setting.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config-dlna)> container <container>
(config-dlna)> no container
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
container	browse	Show the content of browse container by default.
	music	Show the content of music container by default.
	video	Show the content of video container by default.
	images	Show the content of images container by default.

Example

```
(config-dlna)> container browse
Dlna::Server: Set default container to "browse".
```

```
(config-dlna)> no container
Dlna::Server: Reset default container.
```

History

Version	Description
2.11	The dlna container command has been introduced.

3.22.2 dlina db-directory

Description Specify the directory with database of multimedia content.

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config-dlina)> db-directory <directory>
(config-dlina)> no db-directory
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
directory	<i>String</i>	Name of the directory with database.

Example

```
(config-dlina)> db-directory 46E243F4E243E6B1:/components/dlina/
Dlina::Server: DB directory set.
```

```
(config-dlina)> no db-directory
Dlina::Server: DB directory removed.
```

History

Version	Description
2.06	The dlina db-directory command has been introduced.

3.22.3 dlina directory

Description Specify the directory with media content.

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input Yes

Synopsis

```
(config-dlina)> directory <directory> [media-type]
(config-dlina)> no directory <directory>
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
directory	<i>String</i>	Name of the directory with media content.
media-type	audio	Content type is audio.

Argument	Value	Description
	video	Content type is video.
	images	Content type is images.

Example

```
(config-dlna)> directory ►
46E243F4E243E6B1:/components/transmission/download/
Dlna::Server: ►
"46E243F4E243E6B1:/components/transmission/download/" directory ►
added.
```

```
(config-dlna)> no directory ►
46E243F4E243E6B1:/components/transmission/download/
Dlna::Server: ►
"46E243F4E243E6B1:/components/transmission/download/" directory ►
removed.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The dlna directory command has been introduced.
2.06	Parameter media-type was added.

3.22.4 dlna display-name

Description

Assign custom name to [DLNA](#) server.

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Synopsis

```
(config-dlna)> display-name <display-name>
```

```
(config-dlna)> no display-name
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
display-name	<i>String</i>	Server name to assign.

Example

```
(config-dlna)> display-name MYDLNA
Dlna::Server: Set a display name.
```

History

Version	Description
2.12	The dlna display-name command has been introduced.

3.22.5 dlna interface

Description Set the router interface through which media content will be transmitted. You can enter up to 16 interfaces.

Command with **no** prefix removes the defined interface from the list. If you use no argument, the entire list of interfaces will be removed.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input Yes

Interface type IP

Synopsis

```
(config-dlna)> interface <interface>
```

```
(config-dlna)> no interface <interface>
```

Argument	Value	Description
interface	<i>Interface name</i>	Full interface name or an alias. You can see the list of available interfaces with help of interface [Tab] command.

Example (config-dlna)> **interface** [Tab]

```
Usage template:
  interface {interface}
```

```
Choose:
  GigabitEthernet1
  ISP
  WifiMaster0/AccessPoint2
  WifiMaster1/AccessPoint1
  WifiMaster0/AccessPoint3
  WifiMaster0/AccessPoint0
  AccessPoint
  WifiMaster1/AccessPoint2
  WifiMaster0/AccessPoint1
  GuestWiFi
```

```
(config-dlna)> interface GigabitEthernet0/Vlan1
```

```
(config-dlna)> no interface GigabitEthernet0/Vlan1
```

Version	Description
2.00	The dlna interface command has been introduced.

3.22.6 dlna port

Description	Set DLNA-server port for HTTP (descriptions, SOAP, media transfer) traffic. Command with no prefix resets port to default. By default, value 8200 is used.								
Prefix no	Yes								
Change settings	Yes								
Multiple input	No								
Synopsis	<pre>(config-dlna)> port <port></pre> <pre>(config-dlna)> no port</pre>								
Arguments	<table><tr><th>Argument</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>port</td><td><i>Integer</i></td><td>The port number.</td></tr></table>			Argument	Value	Description	port	<i>Integer</i>	The port number.
Argument	Value	Description							
port	<i>Integer</i>	The port number.							
Example	<pre>(config-dlna)> port 8999</pre> <pre>Dlna::Server: Port changed to 8999.</pre> <pre>(config-dlna)> no port</pre> <pre>Dlna::Server: Port reset to 8200.</pre>								
History	<table><tr><th>Version</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>2.00</td><td>The dlna port command has been introduced.</td></tr></table>			Version	Description	2.00	The dlna port command has been introduced.		
Version	Description								
2.00	The dlna port command has been introduced.								

3.22.7 dlna rescan

Description	Renew info about files in the directory with media content. Note: If keyword full is specified, deleting and recreating of the content database happens. This may take a long time, so it is recommended to do this when the content database structure is damaged.	
Prefix no	No	
Change settings	No	
Multiple input	No	
Synopsis	<pre>(config-dlna)> rescan [full]</pre>	

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
full	<i>Keyword</i>	Specifies if rebuilding of database content is needed.

Example

```
(config-dlna)> rescan
```

```
(config-dlna)> rescan full
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The dlna rescan command has been introduced.

3.22.8 dlna sort

Description

Set the sort criteria for [DLNA](#) server files.

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

Yes

Synopsis

```
(config-dlna)> sort <key> [ <order> ]
```

```
(config-dlna)> no sort
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
key	class	Sort by class of media content (audio, video, images).
	title	Sort by title.
	date	Sort by date.
	track	Sort by track.
	album	Sort by album.
order	ascending	Sort files in ascending order. The parameter is used by default.
	descending	Sort files in descending order.

Example

```
(config-dlna)> sort date
Dlna::Server: "date by ascending" sort criterion appended.
```

```
(config-dlna)> sort date ascending
Dlna::Server: "date by ascending" sort criterion appended.
```

```
(config-dlna)> no sort
Dlna::Server: Sort criteria removed.
```

History	Version	Description
	2.11	The dnla sort command has been introduced.

3.23 dns-proxy

Description Access to a group of commands to manage DNS proxy service.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Group entry (config-dnspx)

Synopsis (config)> **dns-proxy**

Example (config)> **dns-proxy**
Core::Configurator: Done.
(config-dnspx)>

History	Version	Description
	2.04	The dns-proxy command has been introduced.

3.23.1 dns-proxy https upstream

Description Add [DNS over HTTPS](#) server.

Command with **no** prefix removes the defined server from the list. If you use no argument, the entire list of servers will be cleared.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input Yes

Synopsis (config-dnspx)> **https upstream** *<url>* [*<format>*] [**sn** *<hash>*] [**on** *<interface>*]

(config-dnspx)> **no https upstream** [*<url>*]

Arguments	Argument	Value	Description
	url	String	Custom URL of DNS service.
	format	dnsm json	The format to represent DNS data.

Argument	Value	Description
hash	<i>String</i>	Hash TLS certificate.
interface	<i>Interface name</i>	Interface name to configure.

Example

```
(config-dnspx)>https upstream ►
https://cloudflare-dns.com/dns-query?ct=application/dns-json json
Dns::Secure::ManagerDoh: DNS-over-HTTPS name server ►
"https://cloudflare-dns.com/dns-query?ct=application/dns-json" ►
(json) added.
```

```
(config-dnspx)>https upstream https://dns.adguard.com/dns-query ►
dnsm
Dns::Secure::ManagerDoh: DNS-over-HTTPS name server ►
"https://dns.adguard.com/dns-query" (dnsm) added.
```

```
(config-dnspx)>https upstream https://dns.adguard.com/dns-query ►
dnsm on ISP
Dns::Secure::ManagerDoh: DNS-over-HTTPS name server ►
"https://dns.adguard.com/dns-query" (dnsm) added.
```

```
(config-dnspx)>no https upstream https://dns.adguard.com/dns-query
Dns::Secure::ManagerDoh: DNS-over-HTTPS name server ►
"https://dns.adguard.com/dns-query" deleted.
```

```
(config-dnspx)>no https upstream
Dns::Secure::ManagerDoh: DNS-over-HTTPS name servers cleared.
```

History

Version	Description
3.01	The dns-proxy https upstream command has been introduced.

3.23.2 dns-proxy intercept enable

Description

Enable transit DNS requests interception. This feature is also enabled when the Internet filter is running. By default, the interception is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables the interception.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Synopsis

```
(config-dnspx)> intercept enable
```

```
(config-dnspx)> no intercept enable
```


Example

```
(config-dnsp) > intercept enable
Dns::Filter::Interceptor: Enabled.
(config-dnsp) > no intercept enable
Dns::Filter::Interceptor: Disabled.
```

History	Version	Description
	3.06	The dns-proxy intercept enable command has been introduced.

3.23.3 dns-proxy max-ttl

Description Set maximum TTL for DNS proxy cached entries.

Command with **no** prefix removes maximum TTL value.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config-dnsp) > max-ttl <max-ttl>
(config-dnsp) > no max-ttl
```

Arguments	Argument	Value	Description
	max-ttl	<i>Integer</i>	The maximum value of TTL. Can take values from 1 to 604800000 milliseconds (1 week).

Example

```
(config-dnsp) > max-ttl 10000
Dns::Proxy: Dns-proxy set max-ttl to 10000.

(config-dnsp) > no max-ttl
Dns::Proxy: Dns-proxy max-ttl cleared.
```

History	Version	Description
	2.05	The dns-proxy max-ttl command has been introduced.

3.23.4 dns-proxy proceed

Description Set interval between concurrent requests, which is sent by DNS proxy to multiple DNS servers. By default, 500 value is used.

Command with **no** prefix resets proceed to default.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes**Multiple input** No**Synopsis** `(config-dnspx)> proceed <proceed>``(config-dnspx)> no proceed`**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
proceed	<i>Integer</i>	The value of DNS proxy proceed in milliseconds. Can take values from 1 to 50000.

Example

```
(config-dnspx)> proceed 600
Dns::Proxy: Dns-proxy set 600 msec. proceed.
```

```
(config-dnspx)> no proceed
Dns::Proxy: Dns-proxy proceed timeout reset.
```

History

Version	Description
2.04	The dns-proxy proceed command has been introduced.

3.23.5 dns-proxy rebind-protect

Description Enable protect against *DNS rebinding* attacks. By default, auto mode is used. Command with **no** prefix disables protection.

Prefix no Yes**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** No**Synopsis** `(config-dnspx)> rebind-protect (auto | strict)``(config-dnspx)> no rebind-protect`**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
auto	<i>Keyword</i>	Protect subnets for private interfaces.
strict	<i>Keyword</i>	Protect subnets from list IANA IPv4 Special-Purpose Address Registry ¹ .

Example

```
(config-dnspx)> rebind-protect auto
Dns::Manager: Enabled rebind protection.
```

¹ <https://www.iana.org/assignments/iana-ipv4-special-registry/iana-ipv4-special-registry.xhtml>

```
(config-dnspj)> no rebind-protect
Dns::Manager: Disabled rebind protection.
```

History

Version	Description
3.04	The dns-proxy rebind-protect command has been introduced.

3.23.6 dns-proxy srr-reset

Description Set DNS proxy send-response rating reset time. By default, value 600000 is used.

Command with **no** prefix resets time reset to default.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config-dnspj)> srr-reset <srr-reset>
```

```
(config-dnspj)> no srr-reset
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
srr-reset	<i>Integer</i>	The value of time reset in milliseconds. Can take values from 0 to 600000.

Example

```
(config-dnspj)> srr-reset 111
Dns::Manager: Set send-response rating reset time to 111 ms.
```

```
(config-dnspj)> no srr-reset
Dns::Manager: Reset send-response rating reset time to default.
```

History

Version	Description
2.12	The dns-proxy srr-reset command has been introduced.

3.23.7 dns-proxy tls upstream

Description Add [DNS over TLS](#) server.

Command with **no** prefix removes the defined server from the list. If you use no argument, the entire list of servers will be cleared.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input

Yes

Synopsis

```
(config-dnspx)> tls upstream <address> [<port>] [ sni <fqdn> ] [ spki
<hash> ] [ on <interface> ]
```

```
(config-dnspx)> no tls upstream [<address>] [<port>]
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
address	<i>IP-address</i>	IP-address of the server.
port	<i>Integer</i>	The server port.
fqdn	<i>String</i>	Full domain name.
hash	<i>String</i>	Hash TLS certificate.
interface	<i>Interface name</i>	Interface name to configure.

Example

```
(config-dnspx)>tls upstream 1.1.1.1 853 sni cloudflare-dns.com
Dns::Secure::ManagerDot: DNS-over-TLS name server 1.1.1.1:853 ►
added.
```

```
(config-dnspx)>tls upstream 1.1.1.1 853 sni cloudflare-dns.com ►
on ISP
Dns::Secure::ManagerDot: DNS-over-TLS name server 1.1.1.1:853 ►
added.
```

```
(config-dnspx)>no tls upstream 1.1.1.1 853
Dns::Secure::ManagerDot: DNS-over-TLS name server 1.1.1.1:853 ►
deleted.
```

```
(config-dnspx)>no tls upstream
Dns::Secure::ManagerDot: DNS-over-TLS name servers cleared.
```

History

Version	Description
3.01	The dns-proxy tls upstream command has been introduced.

3.24 dpn accept

Description

Accept user agreement [DPN](#). Until the license is accepted, the configurator does not accept any command except READ_ONLY.

Prefix no

No

Change settings

No

Multiple input

No

Synopsis

```
(config)> dpn accept
```

Example

```
(config)> dpn accept
Core::Legal: Accepted dpn version 20200330.
```

History

Version	Description
3.05	The dpn accept command has been introduced.

3.25 dyndns profile

Description

Access to a group of commands to configure DynDns profile. If the profile is not found, the command tries to create it. You can enter up to 32 profiles.

Command with **no** prefix removes DynDns profile.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

Yes

Group entry

(config-dyndns)

Synopsis

```
(config)> dyndns profile <name>
```

```
(config)> no dyndns profile <name>
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
name	<i>String</i>	The profile name. Maximum name length is 64 characters.

Example

```
(config)> dyndns profile _WEBADMIN
Core::Configurator: Done.
(config-dyndns)>
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The dyndns profile command has been introduced.

3.25.1 dyndns profile domain

Description

Assign permanent domain name to the computer. You need to register this domain name on the site [dyndns.com](http://www.dyndns.com)² or [no-ip.com](http://www.no-ip.com)³ before execution.

² <http://www.dyndns.com>

³ <http://www.no-ip.com>

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config-dyndns)> domain <domain>
(config-dyndns)> no domain
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
domain	<i>String</i>	The domain name. Maximum domain name length is 254 characters.

Example

```
(config-dyndns)> domain support.ddns.net
DynDns::Profile: "_WEBADMIN": domain saved..
```

```
(config-dyndns)> no domain
ynDns::Profile: "_WEBADMIN" domain cleared.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The dyndns profile domain command has been introduced.

3.25.2 dyndns profile password

Description Set password for access via DynDns.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config-dyndns)> password <password>
(config-dyndns)> no password
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
password	<i>String</i>	The password for authentication. Maximum password length is 64 characters.

Example

```
(config-dyndns)> password 123456789
DynDns::Profile: "_WEBADMIN": password saved.
```

```
(config-dyndns)> no password
DynDns::Profile: "_WEBADMIN" password cleared.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The dyndns profile password command has been introduced.

3.25.3 dyndns profile send-address

Description Enable the necessity of connection IP-address indication in DynDns request.
Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config-dyndns)> send-address
(config-dyndns)> no send-address
```

Example

```
(config-dyndns)> send-address
DynDns::Profile: Send address is enabled.
```

```
(config-dyndns)> no send-address
DynDns::Profile: Send address is disabled.
```

History

Version	Description
2.03	The dyndns profile send-address command has been introduced.

3.25.4 dyndns profile type

Description Set DynDns type depending on the site where the domain name was registered.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config-dyndns)> type <type>
(config-dyndns)> no type
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
type	dyndns	Used if the domain name was registered on the dyndns.com ⁴ site.
	noip	Used if the domain name was registered on the no-ip.com ⁵ site.
	custom	Used if the domain name was registered on the other site (defined with dyndns profile url command).

Example

```
(config-dyndns)> type noip
DynDns::Profile: "_WEBADMIN": type saved.
```

```
(config-dyndns)> no type
DynDns::Profile: "_WEBADMIN" type cleared.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The dyndns profile type command has been introduced.

3.25.5 dyndns profile update-interval

Description

Set the address update interval for DynDns.

Command with **no** prefix cancels the ability to update.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Synopsis

```
(config-dyndns)> update-interval <days> days [ <hours> hours ]
[ <minutes> minutes ] [ <seconds> seconds ]
```

```
(config-dyndns)> no update-interval
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
days	<i>Integer</i>	Interval time in days.
hours	<i>Integer</i>	Interval time in hours.
minutes	<i>Integer</i>	Interval time in minutes.
seconds	<i>Integer</i>	Interval time in seconds.

⁴ <http://www.dyndns.com>

⁵ <http://www.no-ip.com>

Example

```
(config-dyndns)> update-interval 5 days 5 hours 5 minutes 5 seconds
DynDns::Profile: Interval is set to 450305 seconds.
```

```
(config-dyndns)> update-interval 5 days
DynDns::Profile: Interval is set to 432000 seconds.
```

```
(config-dyndns)> no update-interval
DynDns::Profile: Periodic registration disabled.
```

History

Version	Description
2.03	The dyndns profile update-interval command has been introduced.

3.25.6 dyndns profile url

Description Set dynamic DNS service custom URL.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config-dyndns)> url <url>
(config-dyndns)> no url
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
url	<i>String</i>	Custom URL of DNS service.

Example

```
(config-dyndns)> url http://members.dyndns.org/nic/update
DynDns::Profile: "_WEBADMIN": URL saved.
```

```
(config-dyndns)> no url
DynDns::Profile: "_WEBADMIN" URL cleared.
```

History

Version	Description
2.05	The dyndns profile url command has been introduced.

3.25.7 dyndns profile username

Description Set username for access via DynDns.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config-dyndns)> username <username>
(config-dyndns)> no username
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
username	<i>String</i>	Username for authentication. Maximum name length is 64 characters.

Example

```
(config-dyndns)> username test@gmail.com
DynDns::Profile: "_WEBADMIN": username saved.
```

```
(config-dyndns)> no username
DynDns::Profile: "_WEBADMIN" username cleared.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The dyndns profile username command has been introduced.

3.26 easyconfig check

Description Access to a group of commands to configure Internet access check. To check Internet access, first requests to the default gateway are sent. If the answer is received, then the remote hosts specified in the settings are polled. The duration and frequency of requests are also specified in the settings. If all the checks have been passed, then the Internet access is provided.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Group entry (ezconfig-check)

Synopsis (config)> **easyconfig check**

Example

```
(config)> easyconfig check
(ezconfig-check)>
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The easyconfig check command has been introduced.

3.26.1 easyconfig check exclude-gateway

Description Disable default gateway check. By default, the setting is enabled.

Command with **no** prefix enables the check back.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(ezconfig-check)> exclude-gateway
(ezconfig-check)> no exclude-gateway
```

Example

```
(ezconfig-check)> exclude-gateway
Network::InternetChecker: Gateway checking disabled.

(ezconfig-check)> no exclude-gateway
Network::InternetChecker: Gateway checking enabled.
```

History

Version	Description
2.05	The easyconfig check exclude-gateway command has been introduced.

3.26.2 easyconfig check host

Description Specify the hostnames used to send requests for Internet access detection. By default, host address is google.com.

Command with **no** prefix resets hostnames to default.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input Yes

Synopsis

```
(ezconfig-check)> host <host>
(ezconfig-check)> no host [ <host> ]
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
host	<i>String</i>	Remote host name.

Example

```
(ezconfig-check)> host google.com
Network::InternetChecker: "google.com" name added.
```

```
(ezconfig-check)> no host google.com
Network::InternetChecker: "google.com" name removed.
```

```
(ezconfig-check)> no host
Network::InternetChecker: Domain name set reset to default.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The easyconfig check host command has been introduced.

3.26.3 easyconfig check max-fails

Description

Specify the number of consecutive failed requests to the hostnames determined with **easyconfig check host** command. By default, value 3 is used.

Command with **no** prefix resets setting to default.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Synopsis

```
(ezconfig-check)> max-fails <count>
```

```
(ezconfig-check)> no max-fails
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
count	<i>Integer</i>	Amount of failed requests. Can take values from 2 to 8 inclusively.

Example

```
(ezconfig-check)> max-fails 5
Network::InternetChecker: A new maximum fail count set to 5.
```

```
(ezconfig-check)> no max-fails
Network::InternetChecker: The maximum fail count reset to the ►
default value (3).
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The easyconfig check max-fails command has been introduced.

3.26.4 easyconfig check period

Description

Set a period of checking. By default, the value 15 is used.

Command with **no** prefix resets setting to default.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(ezconfig-check)> period <period>
(ezconfig-check)> no period
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
period	<i>Integer</i>	Check interval in seconds. Can take values in the range from 10 to 60 inclusively.

Example

```
(ezconfig-check)> period 20
Network::InternetChecker: A new check period set to 20 seconds.
```

```
(ezconfig-check)> no period
Network::InternetChecker: Check period reset to default (15 ►
seconds).
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The easyconfig check period command has been introduced.

3.27 easyconfig disable

Description Disable initial setup wizard. By default, the setting is enabled.

Command with **no** prefix enables initial setup wizard.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config)> easyconfig disable
(config)> no easyconfig disable
```

Example

```
(config)> easyconfig disable
EasyConfig::Manager: Disabled.
```

```
(config)> no easyconfig disable
EasyConfig::Manager: Enabled.
```

History

Version	Description
3.01	The easyconfig disable command has been introduced.

3.28 eula accept

Description Accept user agreement [EULA](#). Until the license is accepted, the configurator does not accept any command except READ_ONLY.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis (config)> **eula accept**

Example (config)> **eula accept**
Core::Eula: "20181001" license accepted.

History

Version	Description
2.15	The eula accept command has been introduced.

3.29 igmp-proxy

Description Access to a group of commands to configure [IGMP](#).

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Group entry (igmp-proxy)

Synopsis (config)> **igmp-proxy**

Example (config)> **igmp-proxy**
(igmp-proxy)>

History

Version	Description
2.06	The igmp-proxy command has been introduced.

3.29.1 igmp-proxy force

Description Force old version of *IGMP*. By default, the setting is disabled and the protocol version is selected in automatic mode.

Command with **no** prefix resets setting to default.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(igmp-proxy)> force <protocol>
(igmp-proxy)> no force
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
protocol	igmp-v1	Apply filtering to incoming packets.
	igmp-v2	Apply filtering to outgoing packets.

Example

```
(igmp-proxy)> force igmp-v1
Igmp::Proxy: Forced protocol: igmp-v1.
```

```
(igmp-proxy)> no force
Igmp::Proxy: Enabled IGMP auto-detect.
```

History

Version	Description
2.08	The igmp-proxy force command has been introduced.

3.30 igmp-snooping disable

Description Disable IGMP snooping. Command is available in Client, Repeater or AP modes only.

Command with **no** prefix enables IGMP snooping.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config)> igmp-snooping disable
```

Example

```
(config)> igmp-snooping disable
Igmp::Snooping: Disabled.
```

```
(config)> no igmp-snooping disable
Igmp::Snooping: Enabled.
```

History

Version	Description
2.12	The igmp-snooping disable command has been introduced.

3.31 interface

Description

Access to a group of commands to configure the selected interface. If the interface is not found, the command tries to create it.

The interface name specifies its class that inherits certain properties, see the diagrams in the [Appendix](#). The commands work in relation to classes. The corresponding interface class is specified in the command description.

Command with **no** prefix deletes the interface.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

Yes

Group entry

(config-if)

Synopsis

```
(config)> interface <name>
```

```
(config)> no interface <name>
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
name	<i>Interface name</i>	Full interface name or an alias. You can see the list of available interfaces with help of interface [Tab] command.

Example

```
(config)> interface [Tab]
```

Usage template:

```
interface {name}
```

Choose:

```

                                Pvc
                                Vlan
                                CdcEthernet
                                UsbModem
                                RealtekEthernet
                                AsixEthernet
                                Davicom
                                UsbLte
```



```

Yota
Bridge
PPPoE
SSTP
PPTP
L2TP
Wireguard
OpenVPN
IPIP
TunnelSixInFour
Gre
EoIP
TunnelSixToFour
Chilli

```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The interface command has been introduced.

3.31.1 interface adsl snr-margin-offset

Description Configure the signal-to-noise ratio for ADSL line. By default, 0 value is used.

Command with **no** prefix resets the signal-to-noise ratio.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type Dsl

Synopsis

```

(config-if)> adsl snr-margin-offset <offset>
(config-if)> no adsl snr-margin-offset

```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
offset	<i>String</i>	Integer value measured in dB and indicating the signal-to-noise ratio. Can take values in the range from -10 to +10 dB.

Example

```

(config-if)> adsl snr-margin-offset -10
Network::Interface::Tc3262::Dsl: ADSL SNR margin offset is set ►
to -10 dB.

(config-if)> adsl snr-margin-offset 10
Network::Interface::Tc3262::Dsl: ADSL SNR margin offset is set ►
to 10 dB.

```

```
(config-if)> no adsl snr-margin-offset
Network::Interface::Tc3262::Dsl: ADSL SNR margin reset to default.
```

History

Version	Description
3.03	The interface adsl snr-margin-offset command has been introduced.

3.31.2 interface atf disable

Description Disable [ATF](#) for AP 2,4 GHz and 5 GHz. By default, the setting is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables the setting.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type WiFi Master

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> atf disable
(config-if)> no atf disable
```

Example

```
(config-if)> atf disable
Network::Interface::Rtx::WifiMaster: "WifiMaster1": Airtime ►
Fairness disabled.

(config-if)> no atf disable
Network::Interface::Rtx::WifiMaster: "WifiMaster1": Airtime ►
Fairness enabled.
```

History

Version	Description
3.02	The interface atf disable command has been introduced.

3.31.3 interface atf inbound

Description Enable [ATF](#) for transferring inbound packets only for AP 2,4 GHz and 5 GHz. By default, the setting is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables the setting.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type	WiFiMaster				
Synopsis	<pre>(config-if)> atf inbound</pre> <pre>(config-if)> no atf inbound</pre>				
Example	<pre>(config-if)> atf inbound</pre> <pre>Network::Interface::Rtx::WifiMaster: "WifiMaster0": Airtime ►</pre> <pre>Fairness inbound is set.</pre> <pre>(config-if)> atf inbound</pre> <pre>Network::Interface::Rtx::WifiMaster: "WifiMaster1": Airtime ►</pre> <pre>Fairness inbound is set.</pre> <pre>(config-if)> no atf inbound</pre> <pre>Network::Interface::Rtx::WifiMaster: "WifiMaster1": Airtime ►</pre> <pre>Fairness inbound is unset.</pre>				
History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Version</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3.02</td><td>The interface atf inbound command has been introduced.</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Version	Description	3.02	The interface atf inbound command has been introduced.
Version	Description				
3.02	The interface atf inbound command has been introduced.				

3.31.4 interface authentication chap

Description	Enable CHAP authentication support. Command with no prefix disables CHAP.
Prefix no	Yes
Change settings	Yes
Multiple input	No
Interface type	Secure
Synopsis	<pre>(config-if)> authentication chap</pre> <pre>(config-if)> no authentication chap</pre>
Example	<pre>(config-if)> authentication chap</pre> <pre>Network::Interface::Supplicant: "PPTP0": added authentication: ►</pre> <pre>CHAP.</pre> <pre>(config-if)> no authentication chap</pre> <pre>Network::Interface::Supplicant: "PPTP0": removed authentication: ►</pre> <pre>CHAP.</pre>

History

Version	Description
2.00	The interface authentication chap command has been introduced.

3.31.5 interface authentication eap-md5

Description

Enable EAP-MD5 authentication support.

Command with **no** prefix disables EAP-MD5.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Interface type

Secure

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> authentication eap-md5
```

```
(config-if)> no authentication eap-md5
```

Example

```
(config-if)> authentication eap-md5
Network::Interface::Ethernet: "GigabitEthernet1": configured ►
authentication: EAP-MD5.
```

```
(config-if)> no authentication eap-md5
Network::Interface::Supplicant: "GigabitEthernet1": removed ►
authentication: EAP-MD5.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The interface authentication eap-md5 command has been introduced.

3.31.6 interface authentication eap-mschapv2

Description

Enable EAP-MSCHAPv2 authentication support.

Command with **no** prefix disables EAP-MSCHAPv2, MS-CHAPv2.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Interface type

Secure

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> authentication eap-mschapv2
```

```
(config-if)> no authentication eap-mschapv2
```

Example

```
(config-if)> authentication eap-mschapv2
Network::Interface::Supplicant: "IKE0": authentication is ►
unchanged.
```

```
(config-if)> no authentication eap-mschapv2
Network::Interface::Supplicant: "IKE0": removed authentication: ►
EAP-MSCHAPv2, MS-CHAPv2.
```

History

Version	Description
3.05	The interface authentication eap-mschapv2 command has been introduced.

3.31.7 interface authentication eap-ttls

Description

Enable EAP-TTLS authentication support.

Command with **no** prefix disables EAP-TTLS.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Interface type

Secure

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> authentication eap-ttls
```

```
(config-if)> no authentication eap-ttls
```

Example

```
(config-if)> authentication eap-ttls
Network::Interface::Ethernet: "GigabitEthernet1": configured ►
authentication: EAP-TTLS.
```

```
(config-if)> no authentication eap-ttls
Network::Interface::Supplicant: "GigabitEthernet1": removed ►
authentication: EAP-TTLS.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The interface authentication eap-ttls command has been introduced.

3.31.8 interface authentication identity

Description Specify user name for device authentication on the remote system. Equally often used on PPTP, PPPoE and L2TP connections, as well as for UsbQmi interfaces.

Command with **no** prefix deletes the previously specified user name.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type Secure

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> authentication identity <identity>
(config-if)> no authentication identity
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
identity	<i>String</i>	User name for authentication.

Example

```
(config-if)> authentication identity mylogin
Network::Interface::Supplicant: "PPTP0": identity saved.
```

```
(config-if)> no authentication identity
Network::Interface::Supplicant: "PPTP0": identity cleared.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The interface authentication identity command has been introduced.

3.31.9 interface authentication mschap

Description Enable MS-CHAP authentication support.

Command with **no** prefix disables MS-CHAP.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type Secure

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> authentication mschap
```

```
(config-if)> no authentication mschap
```

Example

```
(config-if)> authentication mschap
Network::Interface::Supplicant: "PPTP0": added authentication: ►
MS-CHAP.
```

```
(config-if)> no authentication mschap
Network::Interface::Supplicant: "PPTP0": removed authentication: ►
MS-CHAP.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The interface authentication mschap command has been introduced.

3.31.10 interface authentication mschap-v2

Description

Enable MS-CHAPv2 authentication support.

Command with **no** prefix disables MS-CHAPv2.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Interface type

Secure

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> authentication mschap-v2
```

```
(config-if)> no authentication mschap-v2
```

Example

```
(config-if)> authentication mschap-v2
Network::Interface::Supplicant: "PPTP0": authentication is ►
unchanged.
```

```
(config-if)> no authentication mschap-v2
Network::Interface::Supplicant: "PPTP0": removed authentication: ►
MS-CHAPv2.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The interface authentication mschap-v2 command has been introduced.

3.31.11 interface authentication pap

Description

Enable [PAP](#) authentication support.

Command with **no** prefix disables [PAP](#).

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type Secure

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> authentication pap
(config-if)> no authentication pap
```

Example

```
(config-if)> authentication pap
Network::Interface::Supplicant: "PPTP0": added authentication: ►
PAP.

(config-if)> no authentication pap
Network::Interface::Supplicant: "PPTP0": removed authentication: ►
PAP.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The interface authentication pap command has been introduced.

3.31.12 interface authentication password

Description Specify password for device authentication on the remote system. Equally often used on PPTP, PPPoE and L2TP connections.

Command with **no** prefix deletes the password.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type Secure

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> authentication password <password>
(config-if)> no authentication password
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
password	<i>String</i>	Password for authentication.

Example

```
(config-if)> authentication password Aihoi2cha1
Network::Interface::Supplicant: "PPTP0": password saved.
```



```
(config-if)> no authentication password
Network::Interface::Supplicant: "PPTP0": password cleared.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The interface authentication password command has been introduced.

3.31.13 interface authentication peap

Description Enable [EAP-PEAP](#) authentication support.

Command with **no** prefix disables [EAP-PEAP](#).

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type Secure

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> authentication peap
(config-if)> no authentication peap
```

Example

```
(config-if)> authentication peap
Network::Interface::Ethernet: "WifiMaster1/AccessPoint0": ►
configured authentication: PEAP.
```

```
(config-if)> no authentication peap
Network::Interface::Supplicant: "WifiMaster1/AccessPoint0": ►
removed authentication: PEAP.
```

History

Version	Description
2.03	The interface authentication peap command has been introduced.

3.31.14 interface authentication shared

Description Enable authentication with a [shared key](#). This mode is used only in conjunction with [WEP](#) encryption. [Shared keys](#) are specified by [interface encryption key](#) command.

Command with **no** prefix turns authentication to open mode.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No**Interface type** WiFi

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> authentication shared
```

```
(config-if)> no authentication shared
```

Example

```
(config-if)> authentication shared
Network::Interface::Rtx::AccessPoint: "WifiMaster1/AccessPoint0": ►
shared authentication mode enabled.
```

```
(config-if)> no authentication shared
Network::Interface::Rtx::AccessPoint: "WifiMaster1/AccessPoint0": ►
shared authentication mode disabled.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The interface authentication shared command has been introduced.

3.31.15 interface authentication wpa-psk

Description Specify the pre-agreed key for authentication via WPA-PSK protocol. It is possible to specify the key as a 256-bit hexadecimal number or as a string of ASCII-characters. In the second case, the string is used as a code phrase to generate the key (passphrase).

Command with **no** prefix removes setting.

Prefix no Yes**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** No**Interface type** WiFi

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> authentication wpa-psk <psk>
```

```
(config-if)> no authentication wpa-psk
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
psk	<i>String</i>	Pre-agreed key in the form of a 256-bit hexadecimal number, which consists of 64 hexadecimal digits, or in the form of ASCII string of 8 to 63 characters length.

Example

```
(config-if)> authentication wpa-psk Eethaich9z
Network::Interface::Wifi: "WifiMaster1/AccessPoint0": WPA PSK set.
```

```
(config-if)> no authentication wpa-psk
Network::Interface::Wifi: "WifiMaster1/AccessPoint0": WPA PSK ►
removed.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The interface authentication wpa-psk command has been introduced.

3.31.16 interface backhaul

Description Enable support of [VLAN](#) for wireless connection between routers Keenetic in the trunk mode. By default, setting is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables the setting.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type WiFiMaster

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> backhaul
```

```
(config-if)> no backhaul
```

Example

```
(config-if)> backhaul
Network::Interface::Rtx::AccessPoint: "WifiMaster0/AccessPoint1": ►
backhaul mode enabled.
```

```
(config-if)> no backhaul
Network::Interface::Rtx::AccessPoint: "WifiMaster0/AccessPoint1": ►
backhaul mode disabled.
```

History

Version	Description
3.02	The interface backhaul command has been introduced.

3.31.17 interface band-steering

Description Enable [Band Steering](#) for AP 5 GHz. By default, the setting is enabled.

For correct [Band Steering](#) operation it is necessary to fulfill the following conditions:

- access points 2,4 GHz and 5 GHz are enabled both
- they have the same SSID's

- they have the same security settings (encryption type, key value, etc.)

Command with **no** prefix disables the [Band Steering](#).

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type WiFiMaster

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> band-steering
(config-if)> no band-steering
```

Example

```
(config-if)> band-steering
Network::Interface::Rtx::WifiMaster: "WifiMaster1": band steering ►
enabled.

(config-if)> no band-steering
Network::Interface::Rtx::WifiMaster: "WifiMaster1": band steering ►
disabled.
```

History

Version	Description
2.09	The interface band-steering command has been introduced.

3.31.18 interface band-steering preference

Description Set the band to give a preference in [Band Steering](#) technology. By default, the value is not defined.

Command with **no** prefix resets setting to default.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type WiFiMaster

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> band-steering preference <band>
(config-if)> no band-steering preference
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
band	2	2,4 GHz band.
	5	5 GHz band.

Example

```
(config-if)> band-steering preference 5
Network::Interface::Rtx::WifiMaster: "WifiMaster1": band steering ►
preference is 5 GHz.
```

```
(config-if)> no band-steering preference
Network::Interface::Rtx::WifiMaster: "WifiMaster1": band steering ►
preference disabled.
```

History

Version	Description
2.09	The interface band-steering preference command has been introduced.

3.31.19 interface ccp

Description

Enable [CCP](#) support during establishing connection.

Command with **no** prefix disables [CCP](#).

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Interface type

PPP

Synopsis

```
(config-if)>  ccp
```

```
(config-if)> no ccp
```

Example

```
(config-if)> ccp
CCP enabled.
```

```
(config-if)> no ccp
CCP disabled.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The interface ccp command has been introduced.

3.31.20 interface channel

Description

Set the radio channel (broadcasting frequency band) for wireless interfaces. Wi-Fi interfaces take integers from 1 to 14 (frequency range from 2.412 GHz to 2.484 GHz) and from 36 to 165 (frequency range from 5.180 GHz to 5.825 GHz) as channel numbers. By default, auto value is used.

Command with **no** prefix resets to default.

Prefix no Yes**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** No**Interface type** Radio

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> channel <channel>
```

```
(config-if)> no channel
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
channel	number	Number of radio channel.
	auto	Radio channel number is detected automatically.

Example

```
(config-if)> channel 8
Network::Interface::Rtx::WifiMaster: "WifiMaster0": channel set ►
to 8.
```

```
(config-if)> channel 36
Network::Interface::Rtx::WifiMaster: "WifiMaster1": channel set ►
to 36.
```

```
(config-if)> no channel
Network::Interface::Rtx::WifiMaster: "WifiMaster0": auto channel ►
mode set.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The interface channel command has been introduced.

3.31.21 interface channel auto-rescan

Description Set a schedule for radio channel automatic scanning. By default, the setting is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables the setting.

Prefix no Yes**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** No**Interface type** Radio

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> channel auto-rescan [ <hh>:<mm> ] interval <interval>
```

```
(config-if)> no channel auto-rescan
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
interval	1	Rescan interval in hours.
	6	
	12	
	24	

Example

```
(config-if)> channel auto-rescan interval 1
Network::Interface::Rtx::WifiMaster: "WifiMaster0": scheduled ►
auto rescan, interval 1 hour.
```

```
(config-if)> no channel auto-rescan
Network::Interface::Rtx::WifiMaster: "WifiMaster0": auto rescan ►
disabled.
```

History

Version	Description
2.07	The interface channel auto-rescan command has been introduced.

3.31.22 interface channel width

Description

Set the bandwidth for a specified channel. By default, 40-below for AP 2,4 GHz, 40-above/80 for AP 5 GHz value is used.

Command with **no** prefix resets to default.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Interface type

Radio

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> channel width <width>
```

```
(config-if)> no channel width
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
width	20	Set bandwidth equal to 20 MHz.
	40-above	Expand the bandwidth up to 40 MHz using next channel.
	40-below	Expand the bandwidth up to 40 MHz using previous channel.

Argument	Value	Description
	40-above/80	Expand the bandwidth up to 40/80 MHz using next channel.
	40-below/80	Expand the bandwidth up to 40/80 MHz using previous channel.

Example

```
(config-if)> channel width 20
Network::Interface::Rtx::WifiMaster: "WifiMaster0": channel ►
bandwidth setting applied.
```

```
(config-if)> no channel width
Network::Interface::Rtx::WifiMaster: "WifiMaster0": channel ►
bandwidth settings reset to default.
```

History

Version	Description
2.04	The interface channel width command has been introduced.

3.31.23 interface chilli coaport

Description

Set [UDP](#) port to which disconnect requests from the [RADIUS](#) client are sent.

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Interface type

Chilli

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> chilli coaport <coaport>
```

```
(config-if)> no chilli coaport
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
coaport	<i>Integer</i>	The CoA port number.

Example

```
(config-if)> chilli coaport 3940
Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": coaport set to 3940.
```

```
(config-if)> no chilli coaport
Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": coaport reset to default.
```


History	Version	Description
	2.10	The interface chilli coaport command has been introduced.

3.31.24 interface chilli dhcpif

Description Assign Chilli interface to the system network interface.

Command with **no** prefix cancels the association.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type Chilli

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> chilli dhcpif <dhcpif>
(config-if)> no chilli dhcpif
```

Arguments	Argument	Value	Description
	dhcpif	<i>Interface name</i>	Full interface name or an alias.

Example

```
(config-if)> chilli dhcpif Bridge1
Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": bound to Bridge1.
```

```
(config-if)> no chilli dhcpif
Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": unbound.
```

History	Version	Description
	2.10	The interface chilli dhcpif command has been introduced.

3.31.25 interface chilli dns

Description Set IP-address of the DNS-server.

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type Chilli

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> chilli dns <dns1> [ <dns2> ]
```

```
(config-if)> no chilli dns
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
dns1	<i>IP-address</i>	Address of primary DNS-server.
dns2	<i>IP-address</i>	Address of secondary DNS-server.

Example

```
(config-if)> chilli dns 8.8.8.8 1.1.1.1  
Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": DNS servers set to 8.8.8.8, 1.1.1.1.
```

```
(config-if)> no chilli dns  
Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": DNS servers reset to default.
```

History

Version	Description
2.10	The interface chilli dns command has been introduced.

3.31.26 interface chilli lease

Description

Configure the lease time of the connected client IP-addresses. By default, the value 3600 is used.

Command with **no** prefix resets setting to default.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Interface type

Chilli

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> chilli lease <lease>
```

```
(config-if)> no chilli lease
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
lease	<i>Integer</i>	Lease time in seconds. The maximum value is 259200.

Example

```
(config-if)> chilli lease 1000  
Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": lease has been set 1000 seconds.
```

```
(config-if)> no chilli lease  
Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": lease has been reset to default ►  
(3600 seconds).
```

History	Version	Description
	2.11	The interface chilli lease command has been introduced.

3.31.27 interface chilli logout

Description Force the MAC-address of the specified client to be disabled.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Interface type Chilli

Synopsis `(config-if)> chilli logout (<mac> | all)`

Argument	Value	Description
mac	<i>MAC-address</i>	MAC-address of the registered client.
all	Keyword	Disable all MAC-addresses.

Example

```
(config-if)> chilli logout 64:a2:22:51:b4:11
```

```
(config-if)> chilli logout all
```

Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": service restarted.

History	Version	Description
	2.10	The interface chilli logout command has been introduced.

3.31.28 interface chilli macauth

Description Enable user authentication option based on MAC-address detection only.
Command with **no** prefix disables the setting.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type Chilli

Synopsis `(config-if)> chilli macauth`

`(config-if)> no chilli macauth`

Example

```
(config-if)> chilli macauth
Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": macauth set to "".
```

```
(config-if)> no chilli macauth
Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": macauth cleared.
```

History

Version	Description
2.10	The interface chilli macauth command has been introduced.

3.31.29 interface chilli macpasswd

Description

Set the password for MAC-address authentication.

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Interface type

Chilli

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> chilli macpasswd <macpasswd>
```

```
(config-if)> no chilli macpasswd
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
macpasswd	<i>String</i>	The user password.

Example

```
(config-if)> chilli macpasswd 1234567890
Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": macpasswd set to "1234567890".
```

```
(config-if)> no chilli macpasswd
Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": macpasswd cleared.
```

History

Version	Description
2.11	The interface chilli macpasswd command has been introduced.

3.31.30 interface chilli nasip

Description

Set [RADIUS](#) option NAS IP Address. Allows you to configure and use an arbitrary IP-address.

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

Prefix no	Yes												
Change settings	Yes												
Multiple input	No												
Interface type	Chilli												
Synopsis	(config-if)> chilli nasip (<address> interface <wan> auto) (config-if)> no chilli nasip												
Arguments	<table><tr><th>Argument</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>address</td><td><i>IP-address</i></td><td>Specific IP-address of the server.</td></tr><tr><td>wan</td><td><i>Interface name</i></td><td>IP-address from the specified WAN interface.</td></tr><tr><td>auto</td><td><i>Keyword</i></td><td>IP-address from the current WAN interface.</td></tr></table>	Argument	Value	Description	address	<i>IP-address</i>	Specific IP-address of the server.	wan	<i>Interface name</i>	IP-address from the specified WAN interface.	auto	<i>Keyword</i>	IP-address from the current WAN interface.
Argument	Value	Description											
address	<i>IP-address</i>	Specific IP-address of the server.											
wan	<i>Interface name</i>	IP-address from the specified WAN interface.											
auto	<i>Keyword</i>	IP-address from the current WAN interface.											
Example	(config-if)> chilli nasip 95.213.215.187 Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": NAS IP address set to ► "95.213.215.187". (config-if)> chilli nasip interface ISP Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": NAS IP interface set to ► "GigabitEthernet1". (config-if)> chilli nasip auto Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": NAS IP address set to auto. (config-if)> no chilli nasip Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": NAS IP address cleared.												
History	<table><tr><th>Version</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>2.10</td><td>The interface chilli nasip command has been introduced.</td></tr></table>	Version	Description	2.10	The interface chilli nasip command has been introduced.								
Version	Description												
2.10	The interface chilli nasip command has been introduced.												

3.31.31 interface chilli nasmac

Description Set MAC-address for *RADIUS* Called-Station-ID attribute. By default, MAC-address of the guest network is used.

Command with **no** prefix resets setting to default.

Prefix no	Yes
Change settings	Yes
Multiple input	No
Interface type	Chilli

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> chilli nasmac <mac>
```

```
(config-if)> no chilli nasmac
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
mac	<i>MAC-address</i>	New MAC-address for RADIUS Called-Station-ID.

Example

```
(config-if)> chilli nasmac 50:ff:20:00:1e:86
Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": NAS MAC address set to ►
"50:ff:20:00:1e:86".
```

```
(config-if)> no chilli nasmac
Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": NAS MAC address cleared.
```

History

Version	Description
2.11	The interface chilli nasmac command has been introduced.

3.31.32 interface chilli profile

Description

Assign Chilli profile to the Chilli interface.

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Interface type

Chilli

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> chilli profile <profile>
```

```
(config-if)> no chilli profile
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
profile	<i>String</i>	RADIUS server profile name.

Example

```
(config-if)> chilli profile Wi-Fi_SYSTEM
Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": assigned profile: Wi-Fi.
```

```
(config-if)> no chilli profile
Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": profile cleared.
```

History

Version	Description
2.10	The interface chilli profile command has been introduced.

3.31.33 interface chilli radius

Description

Add the [RADIUS](#) server addresses.

Command with **no** prefix removes the servers.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Interface type

Chilli

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> chilli radius <server1> [ <server2> ]
```

```
(config-if)> no chilli radius
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
server1	<i>String</i>	Address of first RADIUS server.
server2	<i>String</i>	Address of second RADIUS server.

Example

```
(config-if)> chilli radius radius.example.net radius2.example.net
Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": RADIUS servers set to ►
radius.example.net, radius2.example.net.
```

```
(config-if)> no chilli radius
Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": RADIUS servers cleared.
```

History

Version	Description
2.10	The interface chilli radius command has been introduced.

3.31.34 interface chilli radiusacctport

Description

Set accounting UDP-port of [RADIUS](#) server. By default, value 1813 is used.

Command with **no** prefix resets port to default.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input No**Interface type** Chilli

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> chilli radiusacctport <radiusacctport>
```

```
(config-if)> no chilli radiusacctport
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
radiusacctport	<i>String</i>	The port number.

Example

```
(config-if)> chilli radiusacctport 1819
Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": radiusacctport set to 1819.
```

```
(config-if)> no chilli radiusacctport
Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": radiusacctport reset to default.
```

History

Version	Description
3.06	The interface chilli radiusacctport command has been introduced.

3.31.35 interface chilli radiusauthport

Description Set authentication UDP-port of [RADIUS](#) server. By default, value 1812 is used.

Command with **no** prefix resets port to default.

Prefix no Yes**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** No**Interface type** Chilli

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> chilli radiusauthport <radiusauthport>
```

```
(config-if)> no chilli radiusauthport
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
radiusauthport	<i>String</i>	The port number.

Example

```
(config-if)> chilli radiusauthport 1820
Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": radiusauthport set to 1820.
```

```
(config-if)> no chilli radiusauthport
Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": radiusauthport reset to default.
```


History

Version	Description
3.06	The interface chilli radiusauthport command has been introduced.

3.31.36 interface chilli radiuslocationid

Description

Set location identifier of *RADIUS* server. It should be in the format isocc=, cc=, ac=, network=.

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Interface type

Chilli

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> chilli radiuslocationid <radiuslocationid>
```

```
(config-if)> no chilli radiuslocationid
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
radiuslocationid	<i>String</i>	Location identifier value.

Example

```
(config-if)> chilli radiuslocationid ►
isocc=,cc=,ac=,network=WiFiSYSTEM,
Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": radiuslocationid set to ►
"isocc=,cc=,ac=,network=WiFiSYSTEM,".
```

```
(config-if)> no chilli radiuslocationid
Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": radiuslocationid cleared.
```

History

Version	Description
2.10	The interface chilli radiuslocationid command has been introduced.

3.31.37 interface chilli radiuslocationname

Description

Set location name of *RADIUS* server.

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input	No						
Interface type	Chilli						
Synopsis	(config-if)> chilli radiuslocationname <radiuslocationname> (config-if)> no chilli radiuslocationname						
Arguments	<table><tr><th>Argument</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>radiuslocationname</td><td>String</td><td>Location name.</td></tr></table>	Argument	Value	Description	radiuslocationname	String	Location name.
Argument	Value	Description					
radiuslocationname	String	Location name.					
Example	(config-if)> chilli radiuslocationname MyHotSpot Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": radiuslocationname set to ► "MyHotSpot". (config-if)> no chilli radiuslocationname Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": radiuslocationname cleared.						
History	<table><tr><th>Version</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>2.10</td><td>The interface chilli radiuslocationname command has been introduced.</td></tr></table>	Version	Description	2.10	The interface chilli radiuslocationname command has been introduced.		
Version	Description						
2.10	The interface chilli radiuslocationname command has been introduced.						

3.31.38 interface chilli radiusnasid

Description	Set Network Access Server identifier. Command with no prefix removes the setting.						
Prefix no	Yes						
Change settings	Yes						
Multiple input	No						
Interface type	Chilli						
Synopsis	<pre>(config-if)> chilli radiusnasid <radiusnasid></pre> <pre>(config-if)> no chilli radiusnasid</pre>						
Arguments	<table><tr><th>Argument</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>radiusnasid</td><td><i>String</i></td><td>NAS identifier.</td></tr></table>	Argument	Value	Description	radiusnasid	<i>String</i>	NAS identifier.
Argument	Value	Description					
radiusnasid	<i>String</i>	NAS identifier.					
Example	<pre>(config-if)> chilli radiusnasid keeneticru_12</pre> <pre>Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": radiusnasid set to "keeneticru_12".</pre> <pre>(config-if)> no chilli radiusnasid</pre> <pre>Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": radiusnasid cleared.</pre>						

History	Version	Description
	2.10	The interface chilli radiusnasid command has been introduced.

3.31.39 interface chilli radiussecret

Description Set shared secret for both [RADIUS](#) servers.
Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type Chilli

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> chilli radiussecret <radiussecret>
(config-if)> no chilli radiussecret
```

Arguments	Argument	Value	Description
	radiussecret	<i>String</i>	A secret value.

Example

```
(config-if)> chilli radiussecret 12df34fd
Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": radiussecret set to "12df34fd".

(config-if)> no chilli radiussecret
Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": radiussecret cleared.
```

History	Version	Description
	2.10	The interface chilli radiussecret command has been introduced.

3.31.40 interface chilli uamallowed

Description Specify the resource to which the client has access without first authenticating.
Command with **no** prefix removes the resource from the list. If you use no argument, the entire list of resources will be cleared.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input Yes

Interface type Chilli**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> chilli uamallowed <uamallowed>
```

```
(config-if)> no chilli uamallowed [ <uamallowed> ]
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
uamallowed	<i>String</i>	IP-address, URL or subnetwork.

Example

```
(config-if)> chilli uamallowed 188.166.114.0/24
```

```
Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": "188.166.114.0/24" added to walled ► garden.
```

```
(config-if)> chilli uamallowed www.example.link
```

```
Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": "www.example.link" added to walled ► garden.
```

```
(config-if)> no chilli uamallowed 188.166.114.0/24
```

```
Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": "188.166.114.0/24" removed from ► walled garden.
```

```
(config-if)> no chilli uamallowed www.example.link
```

```
Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": "www.example.link" removed from ► walled garden.
```

```
(config-if)> no chilli uamallowed
```

```
Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": walled garden cleared.
```

History

Version	Description
2.10	The interface chilli uamallowed command has been introduced.

3.31.41 interface chilli uamdomain

Description

Specify the domain name to which the client has access without first authenticating.

Command with **no** prefix removes the domain name from the list. If you use no argument, the entire list of domain names will be cleared.

Prefix no Yes**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** Yes**Interface type** Chilli**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> chilli uamdomain <uamdomain>
```

```
(config-if)> no chilli uamdomain [ <uamdomain> ]
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
uamdomain	<i>String</i>	Domain name of remote host.

Example

```
(config-if)> chilli uamdomain example.net
Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": "example.net" added to walled ►
garden.
```

```
(config-if)> no chilli uamdomain example.net
Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": "example.net" removed from walled ►
garden.
```

```
(config-if)> no chilli uamdomain
Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": walled garden cleared.
```

History

Version	Description
2.10	The interface chilli uamdomain command has been introduced.

3.31.42 interface chilli uamhomepage

Description

Set URL of homepage to redirect unauthenticated users to.

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Interface type

Chilli

Synopsis

```
(config-if)>  chilli uamhomepage <uamhomepage>
```

```
(config-if)> no chilli uamhomepage
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
uamhomepage	<i>String</i>	Custom URL.

Example

```
(config-if)> chilli uamhomepage http://192.168.2.1/welcome.html
Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": uamhomepage set to ►
"http://192.168.2.1/welcome.html".
```

```
(config-if)> no chilli uamhomepage
Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": uamhomepage cleared.
```

History

Version	Description
2.10	The interface chilli uamhomepage command has been introduced.

3.31.43 interface chilli uamport

Description

Set [TCP](#) port to bind to for authenticating clients. By default, value 3990 is used.

Command with **no** prefix resets port to default.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Interface type

Chilli

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> chilli uamport <uamport>
```

```
(config-if)> no chilli uamport
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
uamport	<i>Integer</i>	The port number.

Example

```
(config-if)> chilli uamport 3922  
Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": uamport set to 3922.
```

```
(config-if)> no chilli uamport  
Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": uamport reset to default.
```

History

Version	Description
2.10	The interface chilli uamport command has been introduced.

3.31.44 interface chilli uamsecret

Description

Set shared secret between [UAM](#) server and Chilli. The [UAM](#) secret is used to hash the challenge before password computation.

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Interface type	Chilli						
Synopsis	<pre>(config-if)> chilli uamsecret <uamsecret></pre> <pre>(config-if)> no chilli uamsecret</pre>						
Arguments	<table><tr><th>Argument</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>uamsecret</td><td><i>String</i></td><td>A secret value.</td></tr></table>	Argument	Value	Description	uamsecret	<i>String</i>	A secret value.
Argument	Value	Description					
uamsecret	<i>String</i>	A secret value.					
Example	<pre>(config-if)> chilli uamsecret 12df34fd</pre> <pre>Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": uamsecret set to "12df34fd".</pre> <pre>(config-if)> no chilli uamsecret</pre> <pre>Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": uamsecret set to "".</pre>						
History	<table><tr><th>Version</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>2.10</td><td>The interface chilli uamsecret command has been introduced.</td></tr></table>	Version	Description	2.10	The interface chilli uamsecret command has been introduced.		
Version	Description						
2.10	The interface chilli uamsecret command has been introduced.						

3.31.45 interface chilli uamserver

Description	Set URL of web server to use for authenticating clients. Command with no prefix removes the setting.						
Prefix no	Yes						
Change settings	Yes						
Multiple input	No						
Interface type	Chilli						
Synopsis	<pre>(config-if)> chilli uamserver <uamserver></pre> <pre>(config-if)> no chilli uamserver</pre>						
Arguments	<table><tr><th>Argument</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>uamserver</td><td><i>String</i></td><td>Custom URL of web server.</td></tr></table>	Argument	Value	Description	uamserver	<i>String</i>	Custom URL of web server.
Argument	Value	Description					
uamserver	<i>String</i>	Custom URL of web server.					
Example	<pre>(config-if)> chilli uamserver ▶ https://auth.example.net/hotspotlogin Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": uamserver set to ▶ "https://auth.example.net/hotspotlogin".</pre> <pre>(config-if)> no chilli uamserver Chilli::Interface: "Chilli0": uamserver cleared.</pre>						

History

Version	Description
2.10	The interface chilli uamserver command has been introduced.

3.31.46 interface compatibility

Description

Set the standard for wireless communications, with which a given wireless adapter (the interface) must be compatible. For Wi-Fi interfaces, the compatibility is set by string of Latin letters A, B, G, N, that denote extensions to the standard IEEE 802.11. For example, the presence 'N' in the compatibility line will imply that the given adapter will be able to deal with the 802.11n-compatible devices via radio channel. The set of admissible compatibility lines is defined by the hardware capabilities of a particular adapter and provisions of the relevant additions to the IEEE 802.11 standard.

By default, “BGN” value is used for 2.4 GHz, “AN” — for 5 GHz.

Prefix no

No

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Interface type

Radio

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> compatibility <annex>
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
annex	B, G, N	For 2,4 GHz.
	A, N	For 5 GHz.

Example

```
(config-if)> compatibility N
Network::Interface::Rtx::WifiMaster: "WifiMaster0": PHY mode set.
```

```
(config-if)> compatibility N+AC
Network::Interface::Rtx::WifiMaster: "WifiMaster1": PHY mode set.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The interface compatibility command has been introduced.

3.31.47 interface connect

Description

Start the process of connecting to a remote node.

Command with **no** prefix terminates the connection.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type PPP, IP

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> connect [ via <via> ]
(config-if)> no connect
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
via	<i>Interface name</i>	Interface through which remote node is accessed. For PPPoE this option is mandatory.

Example

```
(config-if)> connect via ISP
```

```
(config-if)> no connect
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The interface connect command has been introduced.

3.31.48 interface country-code

Description Assign to the interface a literal country code, which influences the set of radio channels. By default, RU value is used.

Prefix no No

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type Radio

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> country-code <code>
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
code	<i>String</i>	The country code.

Example

```
(config-if)> country-code RU
Network::Interface::Rtx::WifiMaster: "WifiMaster0": country code ►
set.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The interface country-code command has been introduced.

3.31.49 interface debug

Description

Enable debug mode of *PPP* connection. Detailed info about connection progress is saved to the system log. By default, setting is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables the debug mode.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Interface type

PPP

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> debug
```

```
(config-if)> no debug
```

Example

```
(config-if)> debug  
Network::Interface::Base: Debug enabled.
```

```
(config-if)> no debug  
Network::Interface::Base: Debug disabled.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The interface debug command has been introduced.

3.31.50 interface description

Description

Assign arbitrary description to the specified network interface.

Command with **no** prefix deletes the description.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> description <description>
```

```
(config-if)> no description
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
description	<i>String</i>	Arbitrary description of the interface.

Example

```
(config-if)> description MYHOME
Network::Interface::Base: "Bridge0": description saved.
```

```
(config-if)> no description
Network::Interface::Base: "Bridge0": description saved.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The interface description command has been introduced.

3.31.51 interface down

Description

Disable the network interface and persist the state “down” to the settings.

Command with **no** prefix enables the network interface and deletes “down” from settings.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> down
```

```
(config-if)> no down
```

Example

```
(config-if)> down
Network::Interface::Base: "GigabitEthernet0/2": interface is down.
```

```
(config-if)> up
Network::Interface::Base: "GigabitEthernet0/2": interface is up.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The interface down command has been introduced.

3.31.52 interface dsl disconnect-report

Description

Enable DSL disconnect reporting.

Command with **no** prefix disables reporting.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings Yes**Multiple input** No**Interface type** Dsl

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> dsl disconnect-report
(config-if)> no dsl disconnect-report
```

Example

```
(config-if)> dsl disconnect-report
Network::Interface::Tc3262::DisconnectReport: Enabled a line ►
disconnect report.

(config-if)> no dsl disconnect-report
Network::Interface::Tc3262::DisconnectReport: Disabled a line ►
disconnect report.
```

History

Version	Description
3.07	The interface dsl disconnect-report command has been introduced.

3.31.53 interface duplex

Description Set the duplex mode of the Ethernet port. By default, auto value is set.

Command with **no** prefix resets setting to default.

Prefix no Yes**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** No**Interface type** Ethernet

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> duplex (full | half | auto)
(config-if)> no duplex
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
mode	full	Full duplex protocol.
	half	Half duplex protocol.
	auto	Auto duplex protocol.

Example

```
(config-if)> duplex full
Network::Interface::Ethernet: "GigabitEthernet0/1": duplex set ►
to "full".
```

```
(config-if)> no duplex
Network::Interface::Ethernet: "GigabitEthernet0/1": duplex reset ►
to default.
```

History

Version	Description
2.06.B.1	The interface duplex command has been introduced.

3.31.54 interface dyndns profile

Description

Assign the DynDns profile to the interface. Profile must be created and customized with [dyndns profile](#) commands before execution.

Command with **no** prefix unbinds the profile.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> dyndns profile <profile>
```

```
(config-if)> no dyndns profile
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
profile	<i>String</i>	The name of DynDns profile.

Example

```
(config-if)> dyndns profile TEST
DynDns::Profile: Interface set.
```

```
(config-if)> no dyndns profile TEST
DynDns::Profile: Interface removed.
```

History

Version	Description
2.02	The interface dyndns profile command has been introduced.

3.31.55 interface dyndns update

Description

Update IP-address for DynDns manually. By default command works in accordance with the policy of the DynDns service provider, that is not allows to update too often. Using the keyword force allows you to update excluding policy of the service provider.

Prefix no

No

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis (config-if)> **dyndns update** [**force**]

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
force	<i>Keyword</i>	Not take into account the update rate recommended by service provider.

Example (config-if)> **dyndns update**

History

Version	Description
2.00	The interface dyndns update command has been introduced.

3.31.56 interface encryption anonymous-dh

Description Enable Anonymous DH for SSTP-servers without a certificate.

Command with **no** prefix disables Anonymous DH.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type SSTP

Synopsis (config-if)> **encryption anonymous-dh**

(config-if)> **no encryption anonymous-dh**

Example (config-if)> **encryption anonymous-dh**
Network::Interface::Sstp: "SSTP0": anonymous DH TLS is enabled.

(config-if)> **no encryption anonymous-dh**
Network::Interface::Sstp: "SSTP0": anonymous DH TLS is disabled.

History

Version	Description
2.13	The interface encryption anonymous-dh command has been introduced.

3.31.57 interface encryption disable

Description Disable encryption on the wireless interface.

Prefix no	No
Change settings	Yes
Multiple input	No
Interface type	WiFi

Synopsis `(config-if)> encryption disable`

Example `(config-if)> encryption disable`
 Network::Interface::Rtx::AccessPoint: "WifiMaster0/AccessPoint0": ►
 wireless encryption disabled.

History	Version	Description
	2.00	The interface encryption disable command has been introduced.

3.31.58 interface encryption enable

Description Enable encryption on the wireless interface. By default, [WEP](#) encryption is used.

Command with **no** prefix disables wireless interface encryption.

Prefix no	Yes
Change settings	Yes
Multiple input	No
Interface type	WiFi

Synopsis `(config-if)> encryption enable`

`(config-if)> no encryption enable`

Example `(config-if)> encryption enable`
 Network::Interface::Rtx::AccessPoint: "WifiMaster0/AccessPoint0": ►
 wireless encryption enabled.

`(config-if)> no encryption enable`
 Network::Interface::Rtx::AccessPoint: "WifiMaster0/AccessPoint0": ►
 wireless encryption disabled.

History	Version	Description
	2.00	The interface encryption enable command has been introduced.

3.31.59 interface encryption key

Description

Specify the [WEP](#) encryption keys. Depending on the bit, the key can be standard 64-bit [WEP](#) uses a 40 bit key (also known as WEP-40), or 128-bit [WEP](#) uses a 26 hexadecimal characters (13 characters ASCII). Overall, there can be 1 to 4 encryption keys, with one of them default key must be assigned.

Command with **no** prefix removes key.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

Yes

Interface type

WiFi

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> encryption key <id> (<value> [default] | default)
```

```
(config-if)> no encryption key <id>
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
id	<i>Integer</i>	The key number. Overall, up to 4 keys could be specified.
value	<i>String</i>	The key value as a hexadecimal number, consisting of 10 or 26 digits.
default	<i>Keyword</i>	Indicates that this key will be used by default.

Example

```
(config-if)> encryption key 1 1231231234
Network::Interface::Wifi: "WifiMaster0/AccessPoint0": WEP key 1 ► set.
```

```
(config-if)> no encryption key 1
Network::Interface::Wifi: "WifiMaster0/AccessPoint0": WEP key 1 ► removed.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The interface encryption key command has been introduced.

3.31.60 interface encryption mppe

Description

Enable [MPPE](#) encryption support.

Command with **no** prefix disables [MPPE](#) encryption.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type PTP

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> encryption mppe
(config-if)> no encryption mppe
```

Example

```
(config-if)> encryption mppe
MPPE enabled.
```

```
(config-if)> no encryption mppe
MPPE disabled.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The interface encryption mppe command has been introduced.

3.31.61 interface encryption owe

Description Enable [OWE](#) security algorithms on the wireless interface. By default, the setting is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables [OWE](#) support.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type WifiMaster

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> encryption owe
(config-if)> no encryption owe
```

Example

```
(config-if)> encryption owe
Network::Interface::Rtx::AccessPoint: "WifiMaster0/AccessPoint0": ►
OWE algorithms enabled.
```

```
(config-if)> no encryption owe
Network::Interface::Rtx::AccessPoint: "WifiMaster0/AccessPoint0": ►
OWE algorithms disabled.
```

History

Version	Description
3.00	The interface encryption owe command has been introduced.

3.31.62 interface encryption wpa

Description

Enable [WPA](#) security algorithms on the wireless interface. Wireless interface can support the joint use of [WPA](#) and [WPA2](#), but supporting [WEP](#) automatically disables when any of the [WPA](#) is enabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables [WPA](#) support.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Interface type

WiFi

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> encryption wpa
```

```
(config-if)> no encryption wpa
```

Example

```
(config-if)> encryption wpa  
WPA algorithms enabled.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The interface encryption wpa command has been introduced.

3.31.63 interface encryption wpa2

Description

Enable [WPA2](#) (IEEE 802.11i, RSN) security algorithms on the wireless interface. Wireless interface can support the joint use of [WPA](#) and [WPA2](#), but supporting [WEP](#) automatically disables when any of the [WPA](#) is enabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables [WPA2](#) support.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Interface type

WiFi

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> encryption wpa2
```

```
(config-if)> no encryption wpa2
```

Example

```
(config-if)> encryption wpa2
WPA2 algorithms enabled.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The interface encryption wpa2 command has been introduced.

3.31.64 interface encryption wpa3

Description

Enable [WPA3](#) security algorithms on the wireless interface. Wireless interface can support the joint use of [WPA2](#) and [WPA3](#). By default, the setting is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables [WPA3](#) support.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Interface type

WiFi

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> encryption wpa3
```

```
(config-if)> no encryption wpa3
```

Example

```
(config-if)> encryption wpa3
Network::Interface::Rtx::AccessPoint: "WifiMaster0/AccessPoint0": ►
WPA3 algorithms enabled.
```

```
(config-if)> no encryption wpa3
Network::Interface::Rtx::AccessPoint: "WifiMaster0/AccessPoint0": ►
WPA3 algorithms disabled.
```

History

Version	Description
3.00	The interface encryption wpa3 command has been introduced.

3.31.65 interface encryption wpa3 suite-b

Description

Enable [WPA3](#) security algorithms to protect sensitive data Suite-B for [WPA Enterprise](#). By default, the feature is disabled.

Prefix no

No

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type WiFi

Synopsis `(config-if)> encryption wpa3 suite-b`

Example `(config-if)> encryption wpa3 suite-b`
 Network::Interface::Rtx::AccessPoint: "WifiMaster0/AccessPoint1": ►
 WPA3 SuiteB enabled.

History

Version	Description
3.01	The interface encryption wpa3 suite-b command has been introduced.

3.31.66 interface flowcontrol

Description Configure Ethernet flow control Tx/Rx. By default, the feature is enabled.
 Command with **no** prefix disables the feature.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type Ethernet

Synopsis `(config-if)> flowcontrol on`
`(config-if)> no flowcontrol [send]`

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
send	<i>Keyword</i>	Flow control works asynchronously.

Example `(config-if)> flowcontrol on`
 Network::Interface::Ethernet: "GigabitEthernet0/0": flow control ►
 enabled.

`(config-if)> no flowcontrol send`
 Network::Interface::Ethernet: "GigabitEthernet0/0": flow control ►
 send disabled.

History

Version	Description
2.08	The interface flowcontrol command has been introduced.

3.31.67 interface follow

Description Copy settings from AP on WifiMaster0 (2.4 GHz) to the AP on WifiMaster with an index greater than zero (5 GHz or above).

The follower automatically copies all changes applied to the master access point.

If you change the follower settings, the link with the master access point is terminated.

Warning: The WifiMaster0 access points are always used as a source of settings. They never follow. They can only be followed.

Prefix no No

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type AccessPoint

Synopsis `(config-if)> follow <access-point>`

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
access-point	<i>Interface name</i>	The name of an AccessPoint interface on the WifiMaster0 2.4 GHz. You can see the list of available interfaces with help of follow [Tab] command.

Example

```
(config-if)> follow WifiMaster0/AccessPoint0
Network::Interface::AccessPoint: "WifiMaster1/AccessPoint0": set ►
to follow WifiMaster0/AccessPoint0.
```

History

Version	Description
3.07	The interface follow command has been introduced.

3.31.68 interface ft enable

Description Enable support of **FT** for Access Point (FT Over the Air, OTA) within the IEEE 802.11r standard. By default, the option is disabled.

For correct **FT** operation between 2,4 and 5 GHz APs it is necessary to fulfill the following conditions:

- access points 2,4 GHz and 5 GHz are enabled both
- they have the same SSID's

- they have the same security settings (encryption type — WPA2 or without password, password value, etc.)

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type AccessPoint

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> ft enable
(config-if)> no ft enable
```

Example

```
(config-if)> ft enable
Network::Interface::Rtx::AccessPoint: "WifiMaster0/AccessPoint0": ►
fast transition enabled.

(config-if)> no ft enable
Network::Interface::Rtx::AccessPoint: "WifiMaster0/AccessPoint0": ►
fast transition disabled.
```

History

Version	Description
2.13	The interface ft enable command has been introduced.

3.31.69 interface ft mdid

Description Set Mobility Domain ID for [FT](#). By default, KN value is used.

Command with **no** prefix resets setting to default.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type AccessPoint

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> ft mdid <mdid>
(config-if)> no ft mdid
```

Argument	Value	Description
mdid	<i>String</i>	The value of Mobility Domain ID. Consists of 2 ASCII symbols.

Example

```
(config-if)> ft mdid 1F
Network::Interface::Rtx::AccessPoint: "WifiMaster0/AccessPoint0": ►
fast transition MDID set to "1F".
```

```
(config-if)> no ft mdid
Network::Interface::Rtx::AccessPoint: "WifiMaster0/AccessPoint0": ►
fast transition MDID reset to default.
```

History

Version	Description
2.13	The interface ft mdid command has been introduced.

3.31.70 interface ft otd

Description

Enable support of [FT](#) Over-the-DS (Distribution System) within the IEEE 802.11r standard. This type of [FT](#) is used for roaming in outdated subscriber devices, for example, in the iPhone 4s. By default, the setting is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Interface type

AccessPoint

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> ft otd
```

```
(config-if)> no ft otd
```

Example

```
(config-if)> ft otd
Network::Interface::Rtx::AccessPoint: "WifiMaster0/AccessPoint0": ►
fast transition OTD enabled.
```

```
(config-if)> no ft otd
Network::Interface::Rtx::AccessPoint: "WifiMaster0/AccessPoint0": ►
fast transition OTD disabled.
```

History

Version	Description
2.13	The interface ft otd command has been introduced.

3.31.71 interface hide-ssid

Description

Enable hidden [SSID](#) mode. When using this feature, Access Point will not be displayed in the list of available wireless networks. But if user informed of the existence of this network and know its [SSID](#), than he can connect to it. The mode is disabled by default.

Command with **no** prefix disables the mode.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type Access Point

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> hide-ssid
(config-if)> no hide-ssid
```

Example

```
(config-if)> hide-ssid
Network::Interface::Rtx::AccessPoint: "WifiMaster0/AccessPoint0": ►
SSID broadcasting disabled.

(config-if)> no hide-ssid
Network::Interface::Rtx::AccessPoint: "WifiMaster0/AccessPoint0": ►
SSID broadcasting enabled.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The interface hide-ssid command has been introduced.

3.31.72 interface iapp auto

Description Generate [IAPP](#) key in automatic mode. To assign the key manually, use [interface iapp key](#) command.

Prefix no No

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type Bridge

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> iapp auto
```

Example

```
(config-if)> iapp auto
Network::Interface::Rtx::Iapp: Bridge0 autoconfigured.
```

History

Version	Description
3.03	The interface iapp auto command has been introduced.

3.31.73 interface iapp key

Description Assign the *IAPP* Mobile Domain key for successful synchronization between Access Points where *FT* works (**interface ft enable** command). Access Points must belong to the same IP-subnet. By default, the key is not assigned.

Command with **no** prefix removes key value.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type Bridge

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> iapp key <key>
(config-if)> no iapp key
```

Argument	Value	Description
key	<i>String</i>	The value of <i>IAPP</i> key. Maximum key length is 64 characters.

Example

```
(config-if)> iapp key 11223344556677
Network::Interface::Rtx::Iapp: Bridge0 key applied.
```

```
(config-if)> no iapp key
Network::Interface::Rtx::Iapp: Bridge0 key cleared.
```

Version	Description
2.13	The interface iapp key command has been introduced.

3.31.74 interface idle-timeout

Description Set the interval for the STA client to disconnect from the Access Point by inactivity timeout. By default, 600 value is used.

Command with **no** prefix disables the setting.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type WiFiMaster

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> idle-timeout <idle-timeout>
```

```
(config-if)> no idle-timeout
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
idle-timeout	<i>Integer</i>	Idle-timeout value in seconds. Can take values from 60 to 2147483646.

Example

```
(config-if)> idle-timeout 500
Network::Interface::Rtx::WifiMaster: "WifiMaster1": idle timeout ►
value is 500 sec.
```

```
(config-if)> no idle-timeout
Network::Interface::Rtx::WifiMaster: "WifiMaster1": idle timeout ►
disabled.
```

History

Version	Description
3.06	The interface idle-timeout command has been introduced.

3.31.75 interface igmp downstream

Description

Enable *IGMP* mode on the interface in the direction of the multicast recipients. **service igmp-proxy** must be enabled on the device. There can be several downstream interfaces.

Command with **no** prefix disables the mode.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Interface type

IP

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> igmp downstream
```

```
(config-if)> no igmp downstream
```

Example

```
(config-if)> igmp downstream
```

```
(config-if)> no igmp downstream
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The interface igmp downstream command has been introduced.

3.31.76 interface igmp fork

Description Enable the duplication of outgoing packets *IGMP* upstream to the specified interface. There can be only one fork interface.

Command with **no** prefix disables the mode.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type IP

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> igmp fork
(config-if)> no igmp fork
```

Example

```
(config-if)> igmp fork
(config-if)> no igmp fork
```

History	Version	Description
	2.00	The interface igmp fork command has been introduced.

3.31.77 interface igmp upstream

Description Enable *IGMP* mode on the interface in the direction of the multicast source. *service igmp-proxy* must be enabled on the device. Only one upstream interface is allowed.

Command with **no** prefix disables the mode.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type IP

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> igmp upstream
(config-if)> no igmp upstream
```

Example

```
(config-if)> igmp upstream
(config-if)> no igmp upstream
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The interface igmp upstream command has been introduced.

3.31.78 interface include

Description

Specify Ethernet-interface name which will be added to the software bridge as a port.

Command with **no** prefix removes the interface from the bridge.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

Yes

Interface type

Bridge

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> include <interface>
```

```
(config-if)> no include <interface>
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
interface	<i>Interface name</i>	Name or alias of the Ethernet-interface that should be plugged into the bridge.

Example

```
(config-if)> include ISP  
Network::Interface::Bridge: "Bridge0": ISP included.
```

```
(config-if)> no include  
Network::Interface::Bridge: "Bridge0": removed ISP.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The interface include command has been introduced.

3.31.79 interface inherit

Description

Specify the name of the Ethernet-interface which will be added to the program bridge as a port. In contrast with the **include** command, **inherit** command transfers some settings of the interface being added to the bridge, such as IP-address, mask and IP-aliases. On removing either the bridge itself or the bridge interface, these settings, even if they have been changed will be copied back to the vacant interface.

The command allows one to add the device control interface to the bridge so that control is not lost.

Command with **no** prefix removes the interface from the bridge, returns the settings that have earlier been inherited by the bridge back to the interface, and resets these settings on the bridge.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input Yes

Interface type Bridge

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> inherit <interface>
(config-if)> no inherit <interface>
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
interface	<i>Interface name</i>	Name or alias of the Ethernet-interface that should be plugged into the bridge.

Example

```
(config-if)> inherit GigabitEthernet0/Vlan3
Network::Interface::Bridge: "Bridge1": GigabitEthernet0/Vlan3 ►
inherited in Bridge1.
```

```
(config-if)> no inherit
Network::Interface::Bridge: "Bridge1": inherit removed.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The interface inherit command has been introduced.

3.31.80 interface ip access-group

Description Assign a named list of filtering rules ([ACL](#), see [access-list](#)) to the interface. Parameter in or out indicates the traffic direction for which the [ACL](#) will be applied. Several ACLs can be assigned to a single interface.

Command with **no** prefix disables the [ACL](#) for the specified interface and traffic direction.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input Yes

Interface type IP

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> ip access-group <acl> <direction>
```

```
(config-if)> no ip access-group [ <acl> [ <direction> ] ]
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
acl	<i>String</i>	List of filtering rules as previously created using access-list command.
direction	in	Apply filtering to incoming packets.
	out	Apply filtering to outgoing packets.

Example

```
(config-if)> ip access-group BLOCK in
Network::Acl: Input "BLOCK" access list added to "CdcEthernet1".
```

```
(config-if)> ip access-group BLOCK out
Network::Acl: Output "BLOCK" access list added to "CdcEthernet1".
```

```
(config-if)> no ip access-group BLOCK in
Network::Acl: "BLOCK" access group deleted from "CdcEthernet1".
```

```
(config-if)> no ip access-group
Network::Acl: All access groups deleted from "CdcEthernet1".
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The interface ip access-group command has been introduced.

3.31.81 interface ip address

Description

Change the IP-address and the mask of the network interface. If the address automatic configuration service is running on the interface, for instance, DHCP-client, (see [interface ip address dhcp](#)), then the manually set address can be overwritten.

Command with **no** prefix resets the address to 0.0.0.0.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type IP

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> ip address <address> <mask>
```

```
(config-if)> no ip address
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
address	<i>IP-address</i>	The network interface address.

Argument	Value	Description
mask	<i>IP-mask</i>	The network interface mask. There are two ways to specify the mask: the canonical form (for example, 255.255.255.0) and the prefix with bit length (for example, /24).

Example

The network address, defined by the IP-address and mask, can be specified in either of the two ways: specify a mask in the canonical form, or set the prefix bit length.

```
(config)> ip address 192.168.9.1/24
Network::Interface::Ip: "Bridge3": IP address is 192.168.9.1/24.
```

```
(config)> no ip address
Network::Interface::Ip: "Bridge3": IP address cleared.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The interface ip address command has been introduced.

3.31.82 interface ip address dhcp

Description

Start the DHCP-client to automatically configure the network parameters: IP-address and mask of the interface, [DNS](#) servers and default gateway.

Command with **no** prefix stops the DHCP-client, removes the dynamically configured settings and restores the previous settings of IP-address and mask.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Interface type

Ethernet

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> ip address dhcp [ hostname <hostname> ]
```

```
(config-if)> no ip address dhcp
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
hostname	<i>String</i>	Name of the host to be placed in the DHCP option 12 field. This name need not be the same as the host name entered in global configuration mode.

Example

```
(config-if)> ip address dhcp hostname QWERTY2
Dhcp::Client: Started DHCP client on ISP.
```

```
(config-if)> no ip address dhcp
Dhcp::Client: Stopped DHCP client on ISP.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The interface ip address dhcp command has been introduced.

3.31.83 interface ip adjust-ttl rcv

Description

Modify the TTL for all inbound packets on the interface.

Command with **no** prefix cancels the setting.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Interface type

IP

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> ip adjust-ttl rcv <rcv>
```

```
(config-if)> no ip adjust-ttl rcv
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
rcv	<i>Integer</i>	The value of TTL changing. Can take values from 1 to 255 inclusively.

Example

```
(config-if)> ip adjust-ttl rcv 1
Network::Interface::Ip: "CdcEthernet0": incoming TTL set to 1.
```

```
(config-if)> no ip adjust-ttl rcv
Network::Interface::Ip: "CdcEthernet0": incoming TTL settings ►
removed.
```

History

Version	Description
3.07	The interface ip adjust-ttl rcv command has been introduced. Previous command name is interface ip adjust-ttl .

3.31.84 interface ip adjust-ttl send

Description

Modify the TTL for all outbound packets on the interface.

Command with **no** prefix cancels the setting.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type IP

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> ip adjust-ttl send <send>
(config-if)> no ip adjust-ttl send
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
send	<i>Integer</i>	The value of TTL changing. Can take values from 1 to 255 inclusively.

Example

```
(config-if)> ip adjust-ttl send 65
Network::Interface::Ip: "CdcEthernet1": outgoing TTL set to 65.
```

```
(config-if)> no ip adjust-ttl send
Network::Interface::Ip: "CdcEthernet1": outgoing TTL settings ►
removed.
```

History

Version	Description
2.09	The interface ip adjust-ttl send command has been introduced.

3.31.85 interface ip alias

Description Assign an additional IP-address and mask to the network interface (alias).

Command with **no** prefix resets the specified alias to 0.0.0.0. If you use no arguments, the entire list of aliases will be removed.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input Yes

Interface type IP, Ethernet

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> ip alias <address> <mask>
(config-if)> no ip alias [ <address> <mask> ]
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
address	<i>IP-address</i>	Additional address of the network interface.

Argument	Value	Description
mask	<i>IP-mask</i>	Additional mask of the network interface. There are two ways to specify the mask: the canonical form (for example, 255.255.255.0) and the prefix with bit length (for example, /24).

Example

```
(config-if)> ip alias 192.168.1.88/24
Network::Interface::Ip: "WifiMaster1/WifiStation0": alias 0 is ►
192.168.1.88/24.
```

```
(config-if)> no ip alias 192.168.1.88/24
Network::Interface::Ip: "WifiMaster1/WifiStation0": alias 0 reset ►
to 0.0.0.0/0.
```

```
(config-if)> no ip alias
Network::Interface::Ip: "WifiMaster1/WifiStation0": all aliases ►
removed.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The interface ip alias command has been introduced.

3.31.86 interface ip dhcp client broadcast

Description

Set broadcast bit in the DHCP Discover messages, that indicate to a server how the reply should be sent back to the client. By default, the setting is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Interface type

Ethernet

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> ip dhcp client broadcast
```

```
(config-if)> no ip dhcp client broadcast
```

Example

```
(config-if)> ip dhcp client broadcast
Dhcp::Client: ISP DHCP client request broadcast enabled.
```

```
(config-if)> no ip dhcp client broadcast
Dhcp::Client: ISP DHCP client request broadcast disabled.
```

History

Version	Description
2.15	The interface ip dhcp client broadcast command has been introduced.

3.31.87 interface ip dhcp client class-id

Description Specify the device vendor name where *DHCP* client is running (dhcp option 60).

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type Ethernet

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> ip dhcp client class-id <class>
(config-if)> no ip dhcp client class-id
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
class	<i>String</i>	Vendor class name, enclosed in double quotes.

Example

```
(config-if)> ip dhcp client class-id "Hero DSL"
Dhcp::Client: ISP DHCP client vendor class is set to "Hero DSL".
```

```
(config-if)> no ip dhcp client class-id
Dhcp::Client: ISP DHCP client vendor class is cleared.
```

History

Version	Description
2.02	The interface ip dhcp client class-id command has been introduced.

3.31.88 interface ip dhcp client debug

Description Enable debug mode for DHCP-client. Detailed info about DHCP-client working is saved to the system log.

Command with **no** prefix disables the debug mode.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No**Interface type** Ethernet

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> ip dhcp client debug
```

```
(config-if)> no ip dhcp client debug
```

Example

```
(config-if)> ip dhcp client debug
Dhcp::Client: ISP DHCP client debug enabled.
```

```
(config-if)> no ip dhcp client debug
Dhcp::Client: ISP DHCP client debug disabled.
```

History

Version	Description
2.01	The interface ip dhcp client debug command has been introduced.

3.31.89 interface ip dhcp client displace

Description Displace static address of *what* if it conflicts with an address from DHCP-client of main interface.

This command is executed automatically when you connect the USB Ethernet adapter. After that the configuration will be saved and device will be restarted.

Command with **no** prefix cancels the displacement for the specified interface.

Prefix no Yes**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** Yes**Interface type** Ethernet

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> ip dhcp client displace <what> [ check-session ]
```

```
(config-if)> no ip dhcp client displace <what> [ check-session ]
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
what	<i>Interface name</i>	Name or alias of the interface whose static address will be displaced.
check-session	<i>Keyword</i>	With active SCGI sessions, it does not allow rebooting and changing the router's network address. By default, command is added to default-config.

Example

```
(config-if)> ip dhcp client displace Home
Dhcp::Client: ISP added "Home" displacement.
```

```
(config-if)> ip dhcp client displace Home check-session
Dhcp::Client: ISP added "Home" displacement.
```

```
(config-if)> no ip dhcp client displace Home
Dhcp::Client: ISP deleted "Home" displacement.
```

```
(config-if)> no ip dhcp client displace Home check-session
Dhcp::Client: ISP deleted "Home" displacement.
```

History

Version	Description
2.03	The interface ip dhcp client displace command has been introduced.
2.15	Argument check-session was added.

3.31.90 interface ip dhcp client dns-routes

Description

Enable automatic addition of host routes to the DNS-server received from the DHCP-server. By default, the setting is enabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables the setting.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Interface type

Ethernet

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> ip dhcp client dns-routes
```

```
(config-if)> no ip dhcp client dns-routes
```

Example

```
(config-if)> ip dhcp client dns-routes
Dhcp::Client: ISP DHCP client DNS host routes are enabled.
```

```
(config-if)> no ip dhcp client dns-routes
Dhcp::Client: ISP DHCP client DNS host routes are disabled.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The interface ip dhcp client dns-routes command has been introduced.

3.31.91 interface ip dhcp client fallback

Description Set static IP-address in case of DHCP errors.

Command with **no** prefix cancels setting and sets 0.0.0.0 address.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type Ethernet

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> ip dhcp client fallback <type>
```

```
(config-if)> no ip dhcp client fallback
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
type	<i>String</i>	The type of IP-address. Currently implemented only one type — static.

Example

```
(config-if)> ip dhcp client fallback static
Dhcp::Client: A DHCP address fallback is static.
```

```
(config-if)> no ip dhcp client fallback
Dhcp::Client: A DHCP address fallback set to zero for "ISP".
```

History

Version	Description
2.05	The interface ip dhcp client fallback command has been introduced.

3.31.92 interface ip dhcp client hostname

Description Assign a host name which is sent in DHCP-request.

Command with **no** prefix resets the host name to default.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type Ethernet

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> ip dhcp client hostname <hostname>
```

```
(config-if)> no ip dhcp client hostname
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
hostname	<i>String</i>	The host name to assign.

Example

```
(config-if)> ip dhcp client hostname MYHOME
Dhcp::Client: ISP DHCP client hostname is set to MYHOME.
```

```
(config-if)> no ip dhcp client hostname
Dhcp::Client: ISP DHCP client hostname is reset to default (HOME).
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The interface ip dhcp client hostname command has been introduced.

3.31.93 interface ip dhcp client name-servers

Description

Use [DNS](#)-server addresses which are received via [DHCP](#). By default, the function is enabled.

Command with **no** prefix denies using of [DNS](#)-server addresses which are received via [DHCP](#).

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Interface type

Ethernet

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> ip dhcp client name-servers
```

```
(config-if)> no ip dhcp client name-servers
```

Example

```
(config-if)> ip dhcp client name-servers
Dhcp::Client: ISP DHCP name servers are enabled.
```

```
(config-if)> no ip dhcp client name-servers
Dhcp::Client: ISP DHCP name servers are disabled.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The interface ip dhcp client name-servers command has been introduced.

3.31.94 interface ip dhcp client release

Description DHCP-client releases lease IP-address and goes into sleep mode. Another execution of this command takes DHCP-client to the mode of automatical obtaining of IP-address.

Prefix no No

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type Ethernet

Synopsis (config-if)> **ip dhcp client release**

Example (config-if)> **ip dhcp client release**
Dhcp::Client: IP address released.

History

Version	Description
2.03	The interface ip dhcp client release command has been introduced.

3.31.95 interface ip dhcp client renew

Description DHCP-client releases lease IP-address and passes in a mode of obtaining a new one.

Prefix no No

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type Ethernet

Synopsis (config-if)> **ip dhcp client renew**

Example (config-if)> **ip dhcp client renew**
Dhcp::Client: IP address renewed.

History

Version	Description
2.03	The interface ip dhcp client renew command has been introduced.

3.31.96 interface ip dhcp client routes

Description Enable receiving routes from the provider (dhcp options 33, 121, 242). By default it is enabled. In the configuration it is displayed only with **no** prefix.

Command with **no** prefix disables the setting.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type Ethernet

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> ip dhcp client routes
(config-if)> no ip dhcp client routes
```

Example

```
(config-if)> ip dhcp client routes
Dhcp::Client: ISP DHCP client static routes are enabled.
```

```
(config-if)> no ip dhcp client routes
Dhcp::Client: ISP DHCP client static routes are disabled.
```

History

Version	Description
2.05	The interface ip dhcp client routes command has been introduced.

3.31.97 interface ip flow

Description Enable [NetFlow](#) sensor on the specified interface. By default, the setting is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables [NetFlow](#) sensor.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type IP

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> ip flow <direction>
(config-if)> no ip flow
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
direction	ingress	Collection of incoming traffic.

Argument	Value	Description
	egress	Collection of outgoing traffic.
	both	Collection of incoming and outgoing traffic both.

Example

```
(config-if)> ip flow ingress
Netflow::Manager: NetFlow collector is enabled on interface ►
"Home" in "ingress" direction.
```

```
(config-if)> ip flow egress
Netflow::Manager: NetFlow collector is enabled on interface ►
"Home" in "egress" direction.
```

```
(config-if)> ip flow both
Netflow::Manager: NetFlow collector is enabled on interface ►
"Home" in "both" direction.
```

History

Version	Description
2.11	The interface ip flow command has been introduced.

3.31.98 interface ip global

Description

Set property “global” with a parameter to the interface. This property is necessary to configure the default route, DynDNS-Client and NAT functioning. Can represent global-interfaces as leading to the global network (the Internet).

Property “global” affects the interface priority in setting the default route. The higher the priority the more desirable it is for the user to access the global network through the specified interface. Internet access backup (WAN backup) functionality is using priority “global”.

By default, setting is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix removes property.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type IP

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> ip global (<priority> | order <order> | auto)
```

```
(config-if)> no ip global
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
priority	<i>Integer</i>	Interface priority to configure the default route. Can take values from 1 to 65534.
order	<i>Integer</i>	Relative priority between interfaces. It can take values from 0 to 65534, but not more than the number of global interfaces.
auto	<i>Keyword</i>	Automatic priority calculation of the interface. The interface is located near the end of the list, but above order X.

Example

```
(config-if)> ip global 10
Network::Interface::IP: "L2TP0": global priority is 10.
```

```
(config-if)> ip global order 0
Network::Interface::IP: "L2TP0": order is 1.
```

```
(config-if)> ip global auto
Network::Interface::IP: Global priority recalculated.
```

```
(config-if)> no ip global
Network::Interface::IP: "L2TP0": global priority cleared.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The interface ip global command has been introduced.
2.09	The order and auto arguments were added.

3.31.99 interface ip mru

Description

Set the value of *MRU* to be transmitted to a remote node during establishing the *PPP* (*IPCP*) connection. By default, 1460 value is used.

Command with **no** prefix resets the *MRU* value to that which was before the first use of the command.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Interface type

PPP

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> ip mru <mru>
```

```
(config-if)> no ip mru
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
mru	<i>Integer</i>	<i>MRU</i> value.

Example

```
(config-if)> ip mru 1492
Network::Interface::Ppp: "PPPoE0": MRU saved.
```

```
(config-if)> no ip mru
Network::Interface::Ppp: "PPPoE0": MRU reset to default.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The interface ip mru command has been introduced.

3.31.100 interface ip mtu

Description

Set the *MTU* value on the network interface. When establishing a connection via *PPP (IPCP)*, packets with defined *MTU* size will be sent to the remote host, even if the host requested a lower *MTU* value.

Command with **no** prefix resets the *MTU* value to that which was before the first use of the command.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Interface type

IP

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> ip mtu <mtu>
```

```
(config-if)> no ip mtu
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
mtu	<i>Integer</i>	<i>MTU</i> value. Can take values from 64 to 65535 inclusively.

Example

```
(config-if)> ip mtu 1500
Network::Interface::Base: "GigabitEthernet1": static MTU is 1500.
```

```
(config-if)> no ip mtu
Network::Interface::Base: "GigabitEthernet1": static MTU reset ►
to default.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The interface ip mtu command has been introduced.

3.31.101 interface ip nat loopback

Description Enable reverse translation to send local requests to the local server from the Internet. By default, the setting is enabled for the Home segment interfaces (private and protected security levels).

Command with **no** prefix disables NAT loopback.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type IP

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> ip nat loopback
(config-if)> no ip nat loopback
```

Example

```
(config-if)> ip nat loopback
Network::StaticNat: NAT loopback is explicitly enabled on "Home".

(config-if)> no ip nat loopback
Network::StaticNat: NAT loopback is explicitly disabled on "Home".
```

History

Version	Description
2.11	The ip nat loopback command has been introduced.

3.31.102 interface ip remote

Description Set a remote peer static address.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type PPP

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> ip remote <address>
(config-if)> no ip remote
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
address	<i>IP-address</i>	A remote peer address.

Example

```
(config-if)> ip remote 192.168.2.19
Network::Interface::Ppp: "L2TP0": remote address saved.
```

```
(config-if)> no ip remote
Network::Interface::Ppp: "L2TP0": remote address erased.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The interface ip remote command has been introduced.

3.31.103 interface ip tcp adjust-mss

Description

Set the limit on the segment size of outgoing [TCP](#) sessions. If the [MSS](#) value, which is transmitted in the header of SYN-packets, exceeds the specified limit, command changes it. The command is applied to the interface and affects all outgoing [TCP](#) SYN packets.

Command with **no** prefix removes all limits from [MSS](#).

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Interface type

IP

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> ip tcp adjust-mss (pmtu | <mss> )
```

```
(config-if)> no ip tcp adjust-mss
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
pmtu	<i>Keyword</i>	Set the upper limit of MSS , equal to the minimum MTU along the path to the remote peer.
mss	<i>Integer</i>	MSS upper limit.

Example

```
(config-if)> ip tcp adjust-mss pmtu
Network::Interface::Ip: "L2TP0": TCP-MSS adjustment enabled.
```

```
(config-if)> ip tcp adjust-mss 1300
Network::Interface::Ip: "L2TP0": TCP-MSS adjustment enabled.
```

```
(config-if)> no ip tcp adjust-mss
Network::Interface::Ip: "L2TP0": TCP-MSS adjustment disabled.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The interface ip tcp adjust-mss command has been introduced.

3.31.104 interface ipcp default-route

Description Use the remote peer address as default gateway. By default, the setting is enabled.

Command with **no** prefix denies default gateway changing.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type PPP

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> ipcp default-route
(config-if)> no ipcp default-route
```

Example

```
(config-if)> ipcp default-route
Using peer as a default gateway.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The interface ipcp default-route command has been introduced.

3.31.105 interface ipcp dns-routes

Description Use routes which are received via *IPCP*. By default, the setting is enabled.

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type PPP

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> ipcp dns-routes
(config-if)> no ipcp dns-routes
```

Example

```
(config-if)> ipcp dns-routes
DNS routes enabled
```

```
(config-if)> no ipcp dns-routes
DNS routes disabled
```

History

Version	Description
2.02	The interface ipcp dns-routes command has been introduced.

3.31.106 interface ipcp name-servers

Description

Use [DNS](#) servers addresses which are received via [IPCP](#). By default, the setting is enabled.

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Interface type

PPP

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> ipcp name-servers
```

```
(config-if)> no ipcp name-servers
```

Example

```
(config-if)> ipcp name-servers  
using remote name servers.
```

```
(config-if)> no ipcp name-servers  
not using remote name servers.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The interface ipcp name-servers command has been introduced.

3.31.107 interface ipcp vj

Description

Enable compression of TCP/IP headers by Van Jacobson's method. By default, the setting is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables compression.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Interface type

PPP

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> ipcp vj [cid]
```



```
(config-if)> no ipcp vj
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
cid	<i>Keyword</i>	Enable compression of Connection ID into headers.

Example

```
(config-if)> ipcp vj cid
VJ compression enabled.
```

```
(config-if)> no ipcp vj
VJ compression disabled.
```

History

Version	Description
2.03	The interface ipcp vj command has been introduced.

3.31.108 interface ipsec encryption-level

Description

Set encryption level for *IPSec* connection that is automatically associated with the tunnel. By default, the normal value is used.

A detailed description of each level is given in the [Appendix](#).

Command with **no** prefix resets encryption level to default.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Interface type

Secure

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> ipsec encryption-level <level>
```

```
(config-if)> no ipsec encryption-level
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
level	weak	Weak level, DES and MD5 algorithms enabled.
	normal	Level is compatible with most systems, priority is given to AES128 and SHA1.
	normal - 3des	Level is compatible with most systems, priority is given to 3DES and SHA1.
	strong	The strongest level, <i>PFS</i> is mandatory, priority is given to AES256 and SHA1.
	weak-pfs	The same as weak, but for the second phase <i>PFS</i> group 1 and 2 is enabled.

Argument	Value	Description
	normal-pfs	The same as normal, but for the second phase PFS group 2 and 5 is enabled.
	normal-3des-pfs	The same as normal-3des, but for the second phase PFS group 5 and 14 is enabled.
	high	A set of modern algorithms for external providers of VPN services.
	strong-aead	The strongest level, priority is given to AES256 and SHA1 with addition of AEAD algorithms.
	strong-aead-pfs	The strongest level, PFS is mandatory, priority is given to AES256 and SHA1 with addition of AEAD algorithms.

Example

```
(config-if)> ipsec encryption-level high
Network::Interface::Secure: "IKE0": security level is set to ►
"high".
```

```
(config-if)> no ipsec encryption-level
Network::Interface::Secure: "IKE0": security level was reset.
```

History

Version	Description
2.08	The interface ipsec encryption-level command has been introduced.
3.07	New levels of encryption has been added — high, strong-aead and strong-aead-pfs.

3.31.109 interface ipsec force-encaps

Description

Enable support of [ESP](#) forced encapsulation in [UDP](#) for client tunnels. By default, the feature is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix cancels the setting.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Interface type

Secure

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> ipsec force-encaps
```

```
(config-if)> no ipsec force-encaps
```

Example

```
(config-if)> ipsec force-encaps
Network::Interface::Secure: Force ESP in UDP encapsulation ►
enabled.
```

```
(config-if)> no ipsec force-encaps
Network::Interface::Secure: Force ESP in UDP encapsulation ►
disabled.
```

History

Version	Description
2.12	The interface ipsec force-encaps command has been introduced.

3.31.110 interface ipsec ignore

Description Disable processing incoming *IKE* packets for *IPSec* service on the interface. By default the command is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix cancels the setting.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type Secure

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> ipsec ignore
(config-if)> no ipsec ignore
```

Example

```
(config-if)> ipsec ignore
IpSec::Manager: Interface "Gre0" added to IPsec ignore list.

(config-if)> no ipsec ignore
IpSec::Manager: Interface "Gre0" removed from IPsec ignore list.
```

History

Version	Description
2.10	The interface ipsec ignore command has been introduced.

3.31.111 interface ipsec ikev2

Description Enable IKEv2 protocol for *IPSec* connection that is automatically associated with the tunnel. By default, IKEv1 is used.

Command with **no** prefix resets setting to default.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type Secure**Synopsis**`(config-if)> ipsec ikev2``(config-if)> no ipsec ikev2`**Example**

```
(config-if)> ipsec ikev2
Network::Interface::Secure: IKEv2 is enabled.
```

```
(config-if)> no ipsec ikev2
Network::Interface::Secure: IKEv2 is disabled, enable IKEv1.
```

History

Version	Description
2.10	The interface ipsec ikev2 command has been introduced.

3.31.112 interface ipsec nail-up

Description

Enable automatic changes of the secret keys for L2TP/IPsec, EoIP/IPsec, Gre/IPsec, IPIP/IPsec tunnels. By default, setting is enabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables the setting.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Interface type

Secure

Synopsis`(config-if)> ipsec nail-up``(config-if)> no ipsec nail-up`**Example**

```
(config-if)> ipsec nail-up
Network::Interface::Secure: SA renegotiation enabled.
```

```
(config-if)> no ipsec nail-up
Network::Interface::Secure: SA renegotiation disabled.
```

History

Version	Description
2.12	The interface ipsec nail-up command has been introduced.

3.31.113 interface ipsec name-servers

Description	Use DNS-server addresses which are received via IKEv1 or IKEv2 IPSec-server. By default, the function is enabled. Command with no prefix denies using of DNS-server addresses which are received via IKEv1 and IKEv2 IPSec-server.				
Prefix no	Yes				
Change settings	Yes				
Multiple input	No				
Interface type	Secure				
Synopsis	<pre>(config-if)> ipsec name-servers</pre> <pre>(config-if)> no ipsec name-servers</pre>				
Example	<pre>(config-if)> ipsec name-servers IpSec::Interface::Ike: "IKE0": automatic name servers via IKE ► Configuration Payload are enabled.</pre> <pre>(config-if)> no ipsec name-servers IpSec::Interface::Ike: "IKE0": automatic name servers via IKE ► Configuration Payload are disabled.</pre>				
History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Version</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3.06</td><td>The interface ipsec name-servers command has been introduced.</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Version	Description	3.06	The interface ipsec name-servers command has been introduced.
Version	Description				
3.06	The interface ipsec name-servers command has been introduced.				

3.31.114 interface ipsec preshared-key

Description	Set PSK key for IPSec connection that is automatically associated with the tunnel. Command also enables IPSec for this tunnel. Command with no prefix resets the key.
Prefix no	Yes
Change settings	Yes
Multiple input	No
Interface type	Secure
Synopsis	<pre>(config-if)> ipsec preshared-key <key></pre> <pre>(config-if)> no ipsec preshared-key</pre>

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
key	<i>String</i>	Secret PSK key value.

Example

```
(config-if)> ipsec preshared-key 12345678
Network::Interface::Secure: "Gre0": preshared key was set.
```

```
(config-if)> no ipsec preshared-key
Network::Interface::Secure: "Gre0": preshared key was reset.
```

History

Version	Description
2.08	The interface ipsec preshared-key command has been introduced.

3.31.115 interface ipsec proposal lifetime

Description

Set lifetime of *IPSec* transformation Phase1 on the interface. By default, the value 28800 is used.

Command with **no** prefix resets setting to default.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Interface type

Secure

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> ipsec proposal lifetime <lifetime>
```

```
(config-if)> no ipsec proposal lifetime
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
lifetime	<i>Integer</i>	Lifetime of <i>IPSec</i> transformation in seconds. Can take values from 60 to 2147483647.

Example

```
(config-if)> ipsec proposal lifetime 222222
Network::Interface::Secure: IPsec IKE proposal lifetime set to ►
222222 s.
```

```
(config-if)> no ipsec proposal lifetime
Network::Interface::Secure: IPsec IKE proposal lifetime reset ►
to 28800 s.
```

History

Version	Description
2.11	The interface ipsec proposal lifetime command has been introduced.

3.31.116 interface ipsec transform-set lifetime

Description Set lifetime of *IPSec* transformation Phase2 on the interface. By default, the value 28800 is used.

Command with **no** prefix resets setting to default.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type Secure

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> ipsec transform-set lifetime <lifetime>
(config-if)> no ipsec transform-set lifetime
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
lifetime	<i>Integer</i>	Lifetime of <i>IPSec</i> transformation in seconds. Can take values from 60 to 2147483647.

Example

```
(config-if)> ipsec transform-set lifetime 222222
Network::Interface::Secure: IPsec ESP transform-set lifetime set ►
to 222222 s.
```

```
(config-if)> no ipsec transform-set lifetime
Network::Interface::Secure: IPsec ESP transform-set lifetime ►
reset to 28800 s.
```

History

Version	Description
2.11	The interface ipsec transform-set lifetime command has been introduced.

3.31.117 interface ipv6 address

Description Configure an IPv6 address on the interface. If the argument is **auto**, address is autoconfigured. Passing a literal address as an argument will assign it statically.

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input Yes

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> ipv6 address ( <address> | auto )
```

```
(config-if)> no ipv6 address [ <address> | auto ]
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
address	<i>IPv6-address</i>	Name server address.
auto	<i>Keyword</i>	Enable stateless autoconfiguration.

Example

```
(config-if)> ipv6 address 2001:db8::1  
Static IPv6 address saved.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The interface ipv6 address command has been introduced.

3.31.118 interface ipv6 force-default

Description

Force the interface to be used as default IPv6 gateway. By default, the setting is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> ipv6 force-default
```

```
(config-if)> no ipv6 force-default
```

Example

```
(config-if)> ipv6 force-default  
interface is forced to be the default IPv6 gateway
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The interface ipv6 force-default command has been introduced.

3.31.119 interface ipv6 name-servers

Description

Configure retrieval of [DNS](#) information. When **auto** is set, enables DHCPv6 name-server requests.

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> ipv6 name-servers (auto)
(config-if)> no ipv6 name-servers [auto]
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
auto	<i>Keyword</i>	Enable name-server autoconfiguration.

Example

```
(config-if)> ipv6 name-servers auto
Name servers provided by the interface network are accepted.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The interface ipv6 name-servers command has been introduced.

3.31.120 interface ipv6 prefix

Description Configure prefix delegation. When **auto** is set, prefix is requested via DHCPv6-PD.

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> ipv6 prefix (⟨prefix⟩ | auto)
(config-if)> no ipv6 prefix [⟨prefix⟩ | auto]
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
auto	<i>Keyword</i>	Enable prefix delegation.
prefix	<i>Prefix</i>	Manual input of prefix.

Example

```
(config-if)> ipv6 prefix 2001:db8:43:ab12::/64
Static IPv6 prefix added.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The interface ipv6 prefix command has been introduced.

3.31.121 interface ipv6cp

Description

Enable *IPv6CP* support during establishing connection.

Command with **no** prefix disables *IPv6CP*.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Interface type

PPP

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> ipv6cp
```

```
(config-if)> no ipv6cp
```

Example

```
(config-if)> ipv6cp
IPv6CP enabled.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The interface ipv6cp command has been introduced.

3.31.122 interface lcp acfc

Description

Enable compression negotiation of the *Data Link Layer Address and Control fields*. By default, the feature is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables this option and all the remote peer requests for the *ACFC* negotiation will be rejected.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Interface type

PPP

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> lcp acfc [cid]
```

```
(config-if)> no lcp acfc
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
cid	<i>Keyword</i>	Enable compression of Connection ID into headers.

Example

```
(config-if)> lcp acfc cid
ACFC compression enabled
```

```
(config-if)> no lcp acfc cid
ACFC compression disabled
```

History

Version	Description
2.03	The interface lcp acfc command has been introduced.

3.31.123 interface lcp echo

Description

Specify the testing rules of the *PPP* connection with *LCP* echo tools.

By default, interval is set to 30, count is set to 3.

Command with **no** prefix disables *LCP* echo.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Interface type

PPP

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> lcp echo <interval> <count> [adaptive]
```

```
(config-if)> no lcp echo
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
interval	<i>Integer</i>	Interval between sending <i>LCP</i> echo, in seconds. If within the specified time interval there is no <i>LCP</i> echo request from the remote location, the same request will be sent there asking for response <i>LCP</i> reply.
count	<i>Integer</i>	The number of consecutive requests <i>LCP</i> echo sent, for which no response <i>LCP</i> reply was received. If count of <i>LCP</i> echo requests goes unanswered, the connection is terminated.
adaptive	<i>Keyword</i>	Pppd will send LCP echo-request frames only if no traffic was received from the peer since the last echo-request was sent.

Example

```
(config-if)> lcp echo 20 2
Network::Interface::Ppp: "PPPoE0": LCP echo parameters updated.
```

```
(config-if)> no lcp echo
Network::Interface::Ppp: "PPPoE0": LCP echo disabled.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The interface lcp echo command has been introduced.
2.06	The adaptive keyword has been added.

3.31.124 interface lcp pfc

Description

Enable compression negotiation of the *PPP Protocol field*. By default, the feature is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables this option and all the remote peer requests for the *PFC* negotiation will be rejected.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Interface type

PPP

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> lcp pfc [cid]
```

```
(config-if)> no lcp pfc
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
cid	<i>Keyword</i>	Enable compression of Connection ID into headers.

Example

```
(config-if)> lcp pfc cid
PFC compression enabled
```

```
(config-if)> no lcp pfc cid
PFC compression disabled
```

History

Version	Description
2.03	The interface lcp pfc command has been introduced.

3.31.125 interface led wan

Description Display the interface status by means of LED. SelectedWan control should be chosen with **system led** command. By default, function is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables the feature.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> led wan
(config-if)> no led wan
```

Example

```
(config-if)> led wan
Network::Interface::Led: Selected WAN GigabitEthernet1.
```

```
(config-if)> no led wan
Network::Interface::Led: Selected no WAN.
```

History

Version	Description
2.08	The interface led wan command has been introduced.

3.31.126 interface lldp disable

Description Disable **LLDP** agent on interface. By default, the feature is enabled.

Command with **no** prefix enables **LLDP** agent.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> lldp disable
(config-if)> no lldp disable
```

Example

```
(config-if)> lldp disable
Network::DiscoveryManager: LLDP agent is disabled on interface ►
"ISP".
```

```
(config-if)> no lldp disable
Network::DiscoveryManager: LLDP agent is enabled on interface ►
"ISP".
```

History

Version	Description
2.11	The interface lldp disable command has been introduced.

3.31.127 interface mac access-list address

Description

Add a MAC-address to the permit/deny filtering list of the interface. Type of access list is set with **interface mac access-list type** command.

Command with **no** prefix removes the specified MAC-address from the [ACL](#).

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

Yes

Interface type

Access Point

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> mac access-list address <address>
```

```
(config-if)> no mac access-list address <address>
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
address	<i>MAC-address</i>	A MAC-address to be added to the ACL .

Example

```
(config-if)> mac access-list address 64:a2:f9:53:b2:12
Network::Interface::Ethernet: "WifiMaster0/AccessPoint1": added ►
64:a2:f9:53:b2:12 to the ACL.
```

```
(config-if)> no mac access-list address 64:a2:f9:53:b2:12
Network::Interface::Ethernet: "WifiMaster0/AccessPoint1": removed ►
64:a2:f9:53:b2:12 from the ACL.
```

```
(config-if)> no mac access-list address
Network::Interface::Ethernet: "WifiMaster0/AccessPoint1": ACL ►
cleared.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The interface mac access-list address command has been introduced.

3.31.128 interface mac access-list type

Description

Set the type for filtering list of the interface. Type is not defined by default (none value assigned).

Prefix no	No
Change settings	Yes
Multiple input	No
Interface type	Access Point

Synopsis `(config-if)> mac access-list type <type>`

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
type	none	Type of filtering list is not defined.
	permit	Only approved MAC-addresses will be added to the list.
	deny	Only restricted MAC-addresses will be added to the list.

Example

```
(config-if)> mac access-list type permit
Network::Interface::Ethernet: "WifiMaster0/AccessPoint1": ACL ►
type changed to permit.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The interface mac access-list type command has been introduced.

3.31.129 interface mac address

Description Set the MAC-address to the specified network interface. Address is specified in hexadecimal format 00:00:00:00:00:00. The command allows one to assign arbitrary address, but warns the user if the new address “multicast” bit is set or “OUI enforced” bit is cleared.

Command with **no** prefix resets the original MAC-addresses on the interface.

Warning: Change MAC-address on Wi-Fi interface is prohibited.

Prefix no	Yes
Change settings	Yes
Multiple input	No
Interface type	MAC

Synopsis `(config-if)> mac address <mac>`

`(config-if)> no mac address`

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
mac	MAC-address	New MAC-address of the interface.

Example

```
(config-if)> mac address 3C:1F:6E:2A:1C:BA
```

```
(config-if)> no mac address
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The interface mac address command has been introduced.

3.31.130 interface mac address factory

Description Set the factory MAC-address to the interface.

Prefix no No

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type MAC

Synopsis `(config-if)> mac address factory <name>`

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
name	lan	"LAN" MAC-address will be assigned to the interface.
	wan	"WAN" MAC-address will be assigned to the interface.
	wlan5	"WLAN5" MAC-address will be assigned to the interface.

Example

```
(config-if)> mac address factory lan
Core::System::UConfig: done.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The interface mac address factory command has been introduced.

3.31.131 interface mac band

Description Bind a registered host to a 2.4 GHz or 5 GHz frequency band.

Command with **no** prefix removes the binding. If you use no argument, the entire list of bindings will be cleared.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input Yes

Interface type Bridge

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> mac band mac band
```

```
(config-if)> no mac band [ mac ]
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
mac	<i>MAC-address</i>	MAC-address of the registered client.
band	0	2,4 GHz band.
	1	5 GHz band.

Example

```
(config-if)> mac band c0:b8:83:c2:cb:11 0
Network::Interface::Rtx::MacBand: "Bridge0": bound ►
c0:b8:83:c2:cb:11 to 2.4 GHz.
```

```
(config-if)> mac band c0:b8:83:c2:cb:11 1
Network::Interface::Rtx::MacBand: "Bridge0": bound ►
c0:b8:83:c2:cb:11 to 5 GHz.
```

```
(config-if)> no mac band c0:b8:83:c2:cb:85
Network::Interface::Rtx::MacBand: "Bridge0": unbound ►
c0:b8:83:c2:cb:85 from 2.4 GHz.
```

```
(config-if)> no mac band
Network::Interface::Rtx::MacBand: Unbound all hosts.
```

History

Version	Description
3.05	The interface mac band command has been introduced.

3.31.132 interface mac bssid

Description Set the new MAC-address of access point 2,4 GHz or 5 GHz in WISP mode.

Command with **no** prefix returns the original MAC-address to the interface.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type WifiStation

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> mac bssid <bssid>
```

```
(config-if)> no mac bssid
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
bssid	MAC-address	New MAC-address of the access point interface.

Example

```
(config-if)> mac bssid 56:ff:20:00:1e:11
```

Network::Interface::WifiStation: BSSID set to 56:ff:20:00:1e:11.

```
(config-if)> no mac bssid
```

Network::Interface::WifiStation: BSSID cleared.

History

Version	Description
2.13	The interface mac bssid command has been introduced.

3.31.133 interface mac clone

Description Clone the MAC-address from the operator's PC to the interface.**Prefix no** No**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** No**Interface type** MAC, IP

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> mac clone
```

Example

```
(config-if)> mac clone
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The interface mac clone command has been introduced.

3.31.134 interface mac vht40

Description Add a host to VHT40 compatibility list.

Command with **no** prefix removes the host from the list. If you use no argument, the entire list of hosts will be cleared.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input Yes

Interface type WiFiMaster

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> mac vht40 <vht40>
(config-if)> no mac vht40 [ <vht40> ]
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
vht40	MAC-address	MAC-address of the host.

Example

```
(config-if)> mac vht40 fa:8e:80:ec:12:11
Network::Interface::Rtx::WifiMaster: "WifiMaster1": added ►
"fa:8e:80:ec:12:11" to VHT40 compatibility list.

(config-if)> no mac vht40 fa:8e:80:ec:58:e2
Network::Interface::Rtx::WifiMaster: "WifiMaster1": removed ►
"fa:8e:80:ec:12:11" from VHT40 compatibility list.

(config-if)> no mac vht40
Network::Interface::Rtx::WifiMaster: "WifiMaster1": cleared VHT40 ►
compatibility list.
```

History

Version	Description
3.06	The interface mac vht40 command has been introduced.

3.31.135 interface mobile lte disable-band

Description Disable specified LTE band.

Command with **no** prefix enables LTE band. If you use no argument, the entire list of LTE bands will be enabled.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input Yes

Interface type Usb

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> mobile lte disable-band <band>
(config-if)> no mobile lte disable-band [ <band> ]
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
band	Integer	LTE band in the range from 1 to 43 inclusively.

Example

```
(config-if)> mobile lte disable-band 22
UsbQmi::Interface: "UsbQmi0": LTE band 22 disabled.
```

```
(config-if)> no mobile lte disable-band 22
UsbQmi::Interface: "UsbQmi0": LTE band 22 enabled.
```

```
(config-if)> no mobile lte disable-band
UsbQmi::Interface: "UsbQmi0": all LTE bands are enabled.
```

History

Version	Description
3.04	The interface mobile lte disable-band command has been introduced.

3.31.136 interface mobile name-servers

Description

Use [DNS](#)-server addresses which are received via mobile operator. By default, the function is enabled.

Command with **no** prefix denies using of [DNS](#)-server addresses which are received via mobile operator.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Interface type

Usb

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> mobile name-servers
```

```
(config-if)> no mobile name-servers
```

Example

```
(config-if)> mobile name-servers
UsbQmi::Interface: "UsbQmi0": automatic name servers via QMI are ►
enabled.
```

```
(config-if)> no mobile name-servers
UsbQmi::Interface: "UsbQmi0": automatic name servers via QMI are ►
disabled.
```

History

Version	Description
3.06	The interface mobile name-servers command has been introduced.

3.31.137 interface mobile operator

Description

Set network identifier for [PLMN](#).

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type Usb

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> mobile operator <PLMN>
(config-if)> no mobile operator
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
PLMN	<i>String</i>	Operator identifier.

Example

```
(config-if)> mobile operator 25011
UsbQmi::Interface: Operator PLMN is set to "25011".
```

```
(config-if)> no mobile operator
UsbQmi::Interface: Operator PLMN cleared.
```

History

Version	Description
3.04	The interface mobile operator command has been introduced.

3.31.138 interface mobile pdp

Description Choose IP protocol version for USB modem. IPv6 can be selected only if the corresponding system component is installed.

Prefix no No

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type Usb

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> mobile pdp (ipv4 | ipv4v6)
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
ipv4	<i>String</i>	IPv4 only.
ipv4v6	<i>String</i>	IPv4 and IPv6 dual stack.

Example

```
(config-if)> mobile pdp ipv4
UsbQmi::Interface: Packet data protocol is set to "ipv4".
```

```
(config-if)> mobile pdp ipv4v6
UsbQmi::Interface: Packet data protocol is set to "ipv4v6".
```

History

Version	Description
3.04	The interface mobile pdp command has been introduced.

3.31.139 interface mobile roaming

Description

Enable mobile roaming.

Command with **no** prefix disables the setting.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Interface type

Usb

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> mobile roaming
```

```
(config-if)> no mobile roaming
```

Example

```
(config-if)> mobile roaming
UsbQmi::Interface: "UsbQmi0": roaming is enabled.
```

```
(config-if)> no mobile roaming
UsbQmi::Interface: "UsbQmi0": roaming is disabled.
```

History

Version	Description
3.03	The interface mobile roaming command has been introduced.

3.31.140 interface mobile scan

Description

Run a mobile network scan. The scanning process takes 20-50 seconds.

Command with **no** prefix stops scanning.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

No

Multiple input

No

Interface type Usb

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> mobile scan
```

```
(config-if)> no mobile scan
```

Example

```
(config-if)> mobile scan
UsbQmi::Interface: Network scanning started.
```

```
(config-if)> no mobile scan
UsbQmi::Interface: Network scanning stopped.
```

History

Version	Description
3.05	The interface mobile scan command has been introduced.

3.31.141 interface mobile umts disable-band

Description Disable specified UMTS band.

Command with **no** prefix enables UMTS band. If you use no argument, the entire list of UMTS bands will be enabled.

Prefix no Yes**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** Yes**Interface type** Usb

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> mobile umts disable-band <band>
```

```
(config-if)> no mobile umts disable-band [ <band> ]
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
band	<i>Integer</i>	UMTS band. Can take values 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 11, 26.

Example

```
(config-if)> mobile umts disable-band 6
UsbQmi::Interface: "UsbQmi0": WCDMA band 6 disabled.
```

```
(config-if)> no mobile lte disable-band 6
UsbQmi::Interface: "UsbQmi0": WCDMA band 6 enabled.
```

```
(config-if)> no mobile lte disable-band
UsbQmi::Interface: "UsbQmi0": all WCDMA bands are enabled.
```

History

Version	Description
3.05	The interface mobile umts disable-band command has been introduced.

3.31.142 interface modem connect

Description

Command to connect for USB-modem. Modem must be initialized with **modem init** command before execution.

Command with **no** prefix terminates the connection.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Interface type

UsbModem

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> modem connect ( dial <phone> | <string> )
```

```
(config-if)> no modem connect
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
phone	<i>String</i>	The phone number for dialing.
string	<i>String</i>	An arbitrary command.

Example

```
(config-if)> modem connect dial *99#
Network::Interface::UsbModem: "UsbModem0": connect sequence saved.
```

```
(config-if)> modem connect dial *99#
Network::Interface::UsbModem: "UsbModem0": connect sequence ►
cleared.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The interface modem connect command has been introduced.

3.31.143 interface modem init

Description

Add modem initialization string at specified position index.

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type UsbModem

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> modem init [ <index> ] <string> [ sleep <delay> ]
```

```
(config-if)> no modem init [ <index> ]
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
index	<i>Integer</i>	Position, the line number where you want to insert a string.
string	<i>String</i>	Modem initialization string.
delay	<i>Integer</i>	Modem delay value in seconds.

Example

```
(config-if)> modem init AT^SYSCFG=14,2,3fffffff,0,1
Network::Interface::UsbModem: "UsbModem0": initialization string ►
inserted.
```

```
(config-if)> modem init AT^SYSCFG=14,2,3fffffff,0,1 sleep 1
Network::Interface::UsbModem: "UsbModem0": initialization string ►
inserted.
```

```
(config-if)> no modem init
Network::Interface::UsbModem: "UsbModem0": initialization strings ►
erased.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The interface modem init command has been introduced.

3.31.144 interface modem timeout

Description Set modem connection timeout. Setting is used for slow modems/connections. By default, 30 value is used.

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type UsbModem

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> modem timeout <timeout>
```

```
(config-if)> no modem timeout
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
timeout	<i>Integer</i>	Value of timeout in seconds. Can take values from 1 to 600 inclusively.

Example

```
(config-if)> modem timeout 300
Network::Interface::UsbModem: "UsbModem0": connect timeout is ►
300 seconds.
```

```
(config-if)> no modem timeout
Network::Interface::UsbModem: "UsbModem0": connect timeout is ►
unchanged, defaults to 30 seconds.
```

History

Version	Description
2.05	The interface modem timeout command has been introduced.

3.31.145 interface openvpn accept-routes

Description

Enable receiving routes from a remote side via OpenVPN.

Command with **no** prefix disables the feature.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Interface type

OpenVPN

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> openvpn accept-routes
```

```
(config-if)> no openvpn accept-routes
```

Example

```
(config-if)> openvpn accept-routes
Network::Interface::OpenVpn: "OpenVPN0": enable automatic routes ►
accept via tunnel.
```

```
(config-if)> no openvpn accept-routes
Network::Interface::OpenVpn: "OpenVPN0": disable automatic routes ►
accept via tunnel.
```

History

Version	Description
2.10	The interface openvpn accept-routes command has been introduced.

3.31.146 interface openvpn connect

Description Set interface for OpenVPN connection. If you use no argument, connection is set via any interface.

Prefix no No

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type OpenVPN

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> openvpn connect [ via <via> ]
(config-if)> openvpn connect
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
via	<i>Interface name</i>	Full interface name or an alias.

Example

```
(config-if)> openvpn connect via ISP
Network::Interface::OpenVpn: "OpenVPN0": set connection via ISP.
```

```
(config-if)> openvpn connect
Network::Interface::OpenVpn: "OpenVPN0": set connection via any ►
interface.
```

History

Version	Description
2.10	The interface openvpn connect command has been introduced.

3.31.147 interface openvpn name-servers

Description Use [DNS](#)-server addresses which are received via OpenVPN-server. By default, the function is enabled.

Command with **no** prefix denies using of [DNS](#)-server addresses which are received via OpenVPN-server.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type OpenVPN

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> openvpn name-servers
```

```
(config-if)> no openvpn name-servers
```

Example

```
(config-if)> openvpn name-servers
Network::Interface::OpenVpn: "OpenVPN0": automatic name servers ►
via tunnel are enabled.
```

```
(config-if)> no openvpn name-servers
Network::Interface::OpenVpn: "OpenVPN0": automatic name servers ►
via tunnel are disabled.
```

History

Version	Description
3.06	The interface openvpn name-servers command has been introduced.

3.31.148 interface operating-mode

Description Configure the ADSL operating mode. By default, auto value is used.

Prefix no No

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type Switch

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> operating-mode ((adsl2 | adsl2+) [annex (a | i | l | al |
m)] | ansi-dmt | itu-dmt | glite | auto)
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
mode	adsl2	Configures operation in ADSL2 operating mode — ITU G.992.3 Annex A, Annex L, and Annex M. If an Annex operating mode is not chosen, Annex A, Annex L, and Annex M will all be enabled. The final mode will be decided by negotiation with the DSL access multiplexer (DSLAM).
	adsl2+	Configures operation in ADSL2+ mode — ITU G.992.5 Annex A and Annex M. If an Annex A operating mode is not chosen, both Annex A and Annex M will be enabled. The final mode will be decided by negotiation with DSLAM.
	ansi-dmt	Configures a router to operate in ANSI full-rate mode — ANSI T1.413.
	itu-dmt	Configures operation in ITU G.992.1 Annex A fullrate mode.

Argument	Value	Description
	glite	Configures operation in ITU G.992.2 Standard for ADSL using discrete multitone modulation.
	auto	Configures the device so that the DSLAM automatically picks the ADSL operating mode. All supported modes are enabled.
annex	annex a	xDSL service functioning over plain old telephone service.
	annex i	Extending ADSL band to use the voice frequency range, 32 upstream tones for an additional 256 kbit/s upstream data rate over POTS lines.
	annex l	Increases the range of the DSL service enabling the link to work at a distance of 7 kilometres (23,000 ft).
	annex al	Annex A and Annex L both.
	annex m	Upstream/downstream frequency split has been shifted from 138 kHz up to 276 kHz, allowing maximum upstream bandwidth to be increased from 1.4 Mbit/s to 3.3 Mbit/s.

History

Version	Description
2.01	The interface operating-mode command has been introduced.

3.31.149 interface peer

Description

Specify ID of the remote peer to which the [PPP](#) connection will be used. A more precise meaning of configuration depends on interface type. For example, for PPPoE the **interface peer** command specifies the name of access hub, for PPTP — remote host name or IP-address, and for SSTP — specifies a remote server with port 443 or another.

Command with **no** prefix cancels the setting.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Interface type

PPP

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> peer <peer>
```

```
(config-if)> no peer
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
peer	<i>String</i>	Remote connection point ID or remote server address <code>host.example.net:port</code> . By default, port number is 443.

Example

```
(config-if)> peer 111
```

```
(config-if)> peer host.example.net:5555
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The interface peer command has been introduced.
2.12	Added the ability to change the port of a remote server.

3.31.150 interface peer-isolation

Description

Enable the isolation of wireless clients in the Home segment. The setting applies on the Bridge interface and has an effect for all access points included in it. Also, it blocks traffic from wireless clients inside the L2 network.

Command with **no** prefix cancels the setting.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Interface type

Bridge

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> peer-isolation
```

```
(config-if)> no peer-isolation
```

Example

```
(config-if)> peer-isolation
```

```
Network::Interface::Ethernet: "Bridge0": peer isolation enabled.
```

```
(config-if)> no peer-isolation
```

```
Network::Interface::Ethernet: "Bridge0": peer isolation disabled.
```

History

Version	Description
2.10	The interface peer-isolation command has been introduced.

3.31.151 interface ping-check profile

Description

Assign [Ping Check](#) profile to the interface.

Command with **no** prefix cancels the setting.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> ping-check profile <profile>
(config-if)> no ping-check profile
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
profile	<i>String</i>	Profile name to assign.

Example

```
(config-if)> ping-check profile test
PingCheck::Client: Set ping-check profile for interface "ISP".
```

```
(config-if)> no ping-check profile
PingCheck::Client: Reset ping-check profile for interface "ISP".
```

History

Version	Description
2.04	The interface ping-check profile command has been introduced.

3.31.152 interface ping-check restart

Description Enable interface restart if *Ping Check* is triggered (Internet is not available on interface). By default the function is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables the function.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> ping-check restart [ <interface> ]
(config-if)> no ping-check restart
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
interface	<i>Interface name</i>	Full name or alias of the interface to be restarted when the <i>Ping Check</i> on the binded interface is triggered. If this argument is not specified, the interface binded with <i>Ping Check</i> profile will be restarted.

Example

```
(config-if)> ping-check restart
PingCheck::Client: Enabled "PPPoE0" interface restart.
```

```
(config-if)> ping-check restart ISP
PingCheck::Client: Enabled "ISP" interface restart for "PPPoE0".
```

```
(config-if)> no ping-check restart
PingCheck::Client: Remove restart settings for "PPPoE0".
```

History

Version	Description
3.04	The interface ping-check restart command has been introduced.

3.31.153 interface pmf

Description

Enable [PMF](#) functionality.

Command with **no** prefix disables the feature.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Interface type

WiFi

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> pmf
```

```
(config-if)> no pmf
```

Example

```
(config-if)> pmf
Network::Interface::Rtx::WifiStation: "WifiMaster0/WifiStation0": ►
PMF enabled.
```

```
(config-if)> no pmf
Network::Interface::Rtx::WifiStation: "WifiMaster0/WifiStation0": ►
PMF disabled.
```

History

Version	Description
2.09	The interface pmf command has been introduced.

3.31.154 interface power

Description

Set the transmitter power for the radio interface. Transmitter power is limited by the hardware capabilities and state laws applicable to radio broadcast. This command allows one to only reduce the power of the transmitter relative to its maximum power, such as to decrease potential interference with other

devices in this range/band. By default, the setting value of the power is set to 100.

Prefix no No

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type Radio

Synopsis `(config-if)> power <power>`

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
power	<i>Integer</i>	The transmitter power as the percentage of the maximum power (from 1 to 100).

Example

```
(config-if)> power 1
Network::Interface::Rtx::WifiMaster: "WifiMaster0": TX power ►
level set.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The interface power command has been introduced.

3.31.155 interface pppoe service

Description Specify PPPoE service. If service is not defined, then PPPoE-client will be connected to an arbitrary service.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type PPPoE

Synopsis `(config-if)> pppoe service <service>`
`(config-if)> no pppoe service`

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
service	<i>String</i>	Name of PPPoE service.

Example

```
(config-if)> pppoe service TEST
Network::Interface::Pppoe: "PPPoE0": service set.
```

```
(config-if)> no pppoe service
Network::Interface::Pppoe: "PPPoE0": service removed.
```

History

Version	Description
2.05	The interface pppoe service command has been introduced.

3.31.156 interface pppoe session auto-cleanup

Description Enable sending a PADT packet for the unfinished PPPoE session. By default the option is enabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables sending a PADT packet.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type PPPoE

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> pppoe session auto-cleanup
(config-if)> no pppoe session auto-cleanup
```

Example

```
(config-if)> pppoe session auto-cleanup
Network::Interface::Ppp: "PPPoE0": enabled session auto cleanup.
```

```
(config-if)> no pppoe session auto-cleanup
Network::Interface::Ppp: "PPPoE0": disabled session auto cleanup.
```

History

Version	Description
3.03	The interface pppoe session auto-cleanup command has been introduced.

3.31.157 interface preamble-short

Description Use short *preamble*. By default, the setting is disabled.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type Radio

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> preamble-short
(config-if)> no preamble-short
```

Example

```
(config-if)> preamble-short
Network::Interface::Rtx::WifiMaster: "WifiMaster0": short ►
preamble enabled.

(config-if)> no preamble-short
Network::Interface::Rtx::WifiMaster: "WifiMaster0": short ►
preamble disabled.
```

History	Version	Description
	2.00	The interface preamble-short command has been introduced.

3.31.158 interface pvc

Description Configure a *permanent virtual circuit* on an *ATM* interface.

Prefix no No

Change settings Yes

Multiple input Yes

Interface type PVC

Group entry (config-if-atm-vc)

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> pvc <vpi> <vci>
```

Arguments	Argument	Value	Description
	vpi	<i>Integer</i>	<i>ATM</i> network <i>virtual path identifier</i> of this <i>PVC</i> . Can take values from 0 to 255.
	vci	<i>Integer</i>	<i>ATM</i> network <i>virtual channel identifier</i> of this <i>PVC</i> . Can take values from 0 to 65535.

History	Version	Description
	2.00	The interface pvc command has been introduced.

3.31.158.1 interface pvc encapsulation

Description Configure the *ATM* adaptation layer (*AAL*) and encapsulation type for an *ATMPVC*.

Prefix no No

Change settings Yes**Multiple input** No**Interface type** PVC**Synopsis** `(config-if-atm-vc) encapsulation (aal5mux | aal5snap)`**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
encapsulation	aal5mux	Dedicate the specified <i>PVC</i> to a single protocol (called VC multiplexing).
	aal5snap	Multiplex two or more protocols over the same <i>PVC</i> (called <i>LLC multiplexing</i>).

Example

```
(config-if-atm-vc)> encapsulation aal5mux
Network::Interface::Pvc: using Ethernet encapsulation, VC mux.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The interface pvc encapsulation command has been introduced.

3.31.159 interface reconnect-delay

Description Set the period of time between reconnection attempts. By default, value 3 is used.Command with **no** prefix resets setting to default.**Prefix no** Yes**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** No**Interface type** PPP**Synopsis** `(config-if)> reconnect-delay <sec>``(config-if)> no reconnect-delay`**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
sec	<i>Integer</i>	Value of time in seconds. Can take values from 3 to 600.

Example

```
(config-if)> reconnect-delay 3
Network::Interface::Ppp: "PPTP1": reconnect delay set to 3 ►
seconds.
```

```
(config-if)> no reconnect-delay
Network::Interface::Ppp: "PPTP0": reconnect delay reset to ►
default.
```

History

Version	Description
2.11	The interface reconnect-delay command has been introduced.

3.31.160 interface rekey-interval

Description Set the period of time between automatic changes of the secret keys, which all devices on the network share. By default, 86400 value is used.

Command with **no** prefix disables keys changing.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type WiFi

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> rekey-interval <interval>
(config-if)> no rekey-interval
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
interval	<i>Integer</i>	Value of rekey interval in seconds.

Example

```
(config-if)> rekey-interval 3000
Network::Interface::Rtx::WifiMaster: "WifiMaster0": rekey ►
interval is 3000 sec.
```

```
(config-if)> no rekey-interval
Network::Interface::Rtx::WifiMaster: "WifiMaster0": rekey ►
interval disabled.
```

History

Version	Description
2.06	The interface rekey-interval command has been introduced.
2.15	Added default value of rekey interval 3600 sec.
3.04	Default value of rekey interval is changed to 86400 sec.

3.31.161 interface rename

Description	Assign arbitrary name to the specified network interface. The interface can be referred to by the new name just like by ID.							
	Command with no prefix removes the setting.							
	Warning:	Do not rename Home interface. This can cause unpredictable system errors.						
Prefix no	Yes							
Change settings	Yes							
Multiple input	No							
Synopsis	<pre>(config-if)> rename <rename></pre> <pre>(config-if)> no rename</pre>							
Arguments	<table><tr><th>Argument</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>rename</td><td><i>String</i></td><td>New interface name.</td></tr></table>		Argument	Value	Description	rename	<i>String</i>	New interface name.
Argument	Value	Description						
rename	<i>String</i>	New interface name.						
Example	<pre>(config-if)> rename PPPoE1</pre> Network::Interface::Base: "PPPoE0": renamed to "PPPoE1". <pre>(config-if)> no rename</pre> Network::Interface::Base: "PPPoE0": name cleared.							
History	<table><tr><th>Version</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>2.08</td><td>The interface rename command has been introduced.</td></tr></table>		Version	Description	2.08	The interface rename command has been introduced.		
Version	Description							
2.08	The interface rename command has been introduced.							

3.31.162 interface rf e2p set

Description	Change the memory cell value of calibration data at <i>offset</i> by <i>value</i> for the specified interface.	
Prefix no	No	
Change settings	No	
Multiple input	No	
Interface type	Radio	
Synopsis	<pre>(config-if) rf e2p set <offset> <value></pre>	

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
offset	<i>Hexadecimal number</i>	Memory cell location. Can take values from 1E0 to 1FE.
value	<i>Hexadecimal number</i>	Value to be set. Can take values from 0 to FFFF.

Example

```
(config-if)> rf e2p set 1f6 0
Network::Interface::Rtx::WifiMaster: EEPROM [0x01F6]:0000 set.
```

History

Version	Description
2.04	The interface rf e2p set command has been introduced.

3.31.163 interface role

Description

Set a role for the interface. Multiple roles can be assigned to one interface. Command is used for correct view of VLAN connections in the web interface.

Command with **no** prefix removes the role. If you use no arguments, the entire list of roles will be removed.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

No

Multiple input

Yes

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> role <role> [ for <ifor> ]
```

```
(config-if)> no role [ role ]
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
role	inet	Interface is used for Internet connection.
	iptv	Interface is used for IPTV service.
	voip	Interface is used for VoIP service.
	misc	Interface is used for IP Policy .
ifor	<i>Interface name</i>	Full interface name or an alias.

Example

```
(config-if)> role iptv for GigabitEthernet1
Network::Interface::Base: "GigabitEthernet1": assigned role ▶
"iptv" for GigabitEthernet1.
```

```
(config-if)> no role iptv for GigabitEthernet1
Network::Interface::Base: "GigabitEthernet1": deleted role "iptv".
```

```
(config-if)> no role
Network::Interface::Base: "GigabitEthernet1": deleted all roles.
```

History

Version	Description
2.06	The interface role command has been introduced.
2.10	Argument <code>misc</code> was added.

3.31.164 interface rrm

Description

Enable [RRM](#) for search of nearby APs according to IEEE 802.11k standard in order to provide this AP list to the subscriber device by request. By default, the option is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Interface type

AccessPoint

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> rrm
(config-if)> no rrm
```

Example

```
(config-if)> rrm
Network::Interface::Rtx::AccessPoint: "WifiMaster0/AccessPoint0": ►
RRM enabled.
```

```
(config-if)> no rrm
Network::Interface::Rtx::AccessPoint: "WifiMaster0/AccessPoint0": ►
RRM disabled.
```

History

Version	Description
2.13	The interface rrm command has been introduced.

3.31.165 interface schedule

Description

Assign a schedule to the interface. Schedule must be created and customized with [schedule action](#) command before execution.

Command with **no** prefix unbinds the schedule.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> schedule <schedule>
(config-if)> no schedule
```

Argument	Value	Description
schedule	<i>Schedule name</i>	The name of the schedule that was created with schedule group of commands.

Example

```
(config-if)> schedule WIFI
Network::Interface::Base: "WifiMaster0": schedule is "WiFi".

(config-if)> no schedule
Network::Interface::Base: "WifiMaster0": schedule cleared.
```

Version	Description
2.06	The interface schedule command has been introduced.

3.31.166 interface security-level

Description Specify the interface security level. The security levels define the firewall logic:

- Allow establishing private → public connections.
- Prohibit establishing connections coming to the public interface, i. e. in the direction public → private and public → public.
- The device itself accepts network connections (allows control) only from private interfaces.
- Data transfer between private interfaces can be allowed or disallowed depending on the **isolate-private** global parameter.
- protected interfaces have no access to device and to other private/protected subnetworks, but they have access to public interfaces and to the internet. The device provides only DHCP and DNS services to the protected segments.
- Data transfer from private to protected interfaces is forbidden by default. To allow such connection use the **no isolate-private** command.

Note: By default, to all newly created interfaces public security level assigned.

Access lists **access-list** have higher priority than the security levels, so they can be used to set additional rules of packet filtering.

Prefix no No

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type IP

Synopsis `(config-if)> security-level (public | private | protected)`

Example

Despite the fact that there is no functionality to disable the firewall completely, it is possible to disable it for particular directions. Suppose that it is necessary to allow data transfer between the “home” network Home and global network PPPoE0. To accomplish that, to both interfaces must be assigned private security level and function **isolate-private** must be disabled.

```
(config)> interface Home security-level private
Network::Interface::IP: "Bridge0": security level set to ►
"private".
```

```
(config)> interface PPPoE0 security-level private
Network::Interface::IP: "PPPoE0": security level set to "private".
```

```
(config)> no isolate-private
Netfilter::Manager: Private networks not isolated.
```

Note: The firewall and the address translation — are the functions designed to solve fundamentally different problems. Enabling NAT between Home and PPPoE0 interfaces in the configuration shown above, does not prohibit access to the network Home from the global network. Even as the address translation is enabled by command **ip nat Home**, the packets from PPPoE0 will get to Home network.

History

Version	Description
2.00	The interface security-level command has been introduced.
2.06	The protected parameter was added.

3.31.167 interface sim pin

Description Set PIN-code for SIM card.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Interface type Usb

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> sim pin <pin>
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
pin	<i>String</i>	4 to 8 digits PIN.

Example

```
(config-if)> sim pin 1455
UsbQmi::Interface: "UsbQmi1": PIN code set.
```

History

Version	Description
3.02	The interface sim pin command has been introduced.

3.31.168 interface speed

Description

Configure the speed of the Ethernet interface. By default, auto value is set.

Command with **no** prefix resets setting to default.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Interface type

Ethernet

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> speed (10 | 100 | 1000 | auto)
```

```
(config-if)> no speed
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
10	<i>Keyword</i>	Connection speed in Mbit/s.
100		
1000		
auto	<i>Keyword</i>	Automatical speed configuration.

Example

```
(config-if)> speed 1000
Network::Interface::Ethernet: "GigabitEthernet1/0": speed set ►
to 1000.
```

```
(config-if)> no speed
Network::Interface::Ethernet: "GigabitEthernet1/0": speed reset ►
to default (auto-negotiation).
```

History

Version	Description
2.06.B.1	The interface speed command has been introduced.

3.31.169 interface speed nonegotiate

Description

Disable autonegotiation. By default, autonegotiation is enabled.

Command with **no** prefix enables autonegotiation.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Interface type

Ethernet

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> speed nonegotiate
```

```
(config-if)> no speed nonegotiate
```

Example

```
(config-if)> speed nonegotiate
Network::Interface::Ethernet: "GigabitEthernet1/0": ►
autonegotiation will be disabled for fixed speed.
```

```
(config-if)> no speed nonegotiate
Network::Interface::Ethernet: "GigabitEthernet1/0": ►
autonegotiation enabled..
```

History

Version	Description
2.08	The interface speed nonegotiate command has been introduced.

3.31.170 interface ssid

Description

Specify the wireless network name (SSID) for WiFiStation and AccessPoint interfaces. Depending on the interface type, the SSID value is processed differently.

- For AccessPoint, the SSID is a necessary setting, without which the connection will not be accepted.
- For the WiFiStation SSID determines which access point WiFiStation will connect to. Without a specified SSID, WiFiStation can connect to any available wireless network at its discretion.

Command with **no** prefix resets network name to default.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings Yes**Multiple input** No**Interface type** WiFi

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> ssid <ssid>
```

```
(config-if)> no ssid
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
ssid	<i>String</i>	Wireless Network Name (SSID).

Example

```
(config-if)> ssid MYNETWORK
Network::Interface::Wireless: "WifiMaster0/AccessPoint0": SSID ►
saved.
```

```
(config-if)> no ssid
Network::Interface::Rtx::AccessPoint: "WifiMaster0/AccessPoint0": ►
SSID reset.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The interface ssid command has been introduced.

3.31.171 interface switchport access

Description Set the port [VLAN](#) ID for access mode. Allows to transfer frames of the specified [VLAN](#) to the port and remove [VLAN](#) marker from the transferred frames.

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

Prefix no Yes**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** No**Interface type** Port

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> switchport access vlan <vid>
```

```
(config-if)> no switchport access vlan
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
vid	<i>Integer</i>	Access VLAN ID. Can take values from 1 to 4094 inclusively.

Example

```
(config-if)> switchport access vlan 1
Network::Interface::Switch: "GigabitEthernet0/0": set access ►
VLAN ID: 1.
```

History

Version	Description
2.06	The interface switchport access command has been introduced.

3.31.172 interface switchport friend

Description

Configure unidirectional [VLAN](#) for multicast traffic in addition to access [VLAN](#). Port can be a member of one access [VLAN](#). This command enables forwarding of downstream traffic from a different [VLAN](#) (called "friend"). Friend packets are transmitted without a tag.

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Interface type

Port

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> switchport friend vlan <vid>
```

```
(config-if)> no switchport friend vlan
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
vid	<i>Integer</i>	Friend VLAN ID. Can take values from 1 to 4094 inclusively.

Example

```
(config-if)> switchport friend vlan 2
Network::Interface::Switch: "GigabitEthernet0/0": set friend ►
VLAN ID: 2.
```

History

Version	Description
2.06	The interface switchport friend command has been introduced.

3.31.173 interface switchport mode

Description

Set access or trunk mode for [VLAN](#). By default, access mode is set.

Command with **no** prefix resets setting to default.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type Port

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> switchport mode [ (access [q-in-q] ) | trunk ]
```

```
(config-if)> no switchport mode
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
mode	access	Enable the access mode to a VLAN , that is the mode when only the untagged frames pass through the port. The incoming frames get tagged with the PVID marker, which is set with switchport access command. The port is an output one only for VLAN with PVID ID. Once a frame is transferred to the port, the VLAN marker gets removed.
	trunk	Enable the VLAN trunk mode, that is the mode when frames belonging to several VLANs get transmitted through the port. In this case each frame gets tagged. The list of IDs of VLAN networks that include the port is set with switchport trunk command.
q-in-q	<i>Keyword</i>	Enable double tagging.

Example

```
(config-if)> switchport mode access
Network::Interface::Switch: "GigabitEthernet0/1": access mode ►
enabled.
```

History

Version	Description
2.06	The interface switchport mode command has been introduced.

3.31.174 interface switchport trunk

Description

Add a port to the [VLAN](#). Allows receiving and transmitting of the given [VLAN](#) frames to the port, such that VLAN marker from the transmitted frames is not removed. In the trunk mode it is allowed to add a port to several VLANs.

Command with **no** prefix removes the port from the specified [VLAN](#). If you use no argument, the port will be removed from all the VLANs.

Prefix no Yes**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** Yes**Interface type** Port

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> switchport trunk vlan <vid>
```

```
(config-if)> no switchport trunk vlan [ vid ]
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
vid	<i>Integer</i>	VLAN ID. Can take values from 1 to 4094 inclusively.

Example

```
(config-if)> switchport trunk vlan 100
```

Network::Interface::Switch: "GigabitEthernet0/1": set trunk VLAN ID: 100. ►

History

Version	Description
2.06	The interface switchport trunk command has been introduced.

3.31.175 interface traffic-counter action disconnect

Description Disconnect from the provider when the traffic limit is reached.**Prefix no** No**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** No**Interface type** Usb

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> traffic-counter action <trigger> disconnect
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
trigger	limit	Disconnection trigger on a limit traffic.

Example

```
(config-if)> traffic-counter action limit disconnect
```

UsbQmi::TrafficCounter: "UsbQmi0": set disconnect action for ► trigger "limit".

History

Version	Description
3.06	The interface traffic-counter action disconnect command has been introduced.

3.31.176 interface traffic-counter action sms-alert message

Description Set [SMS](#) alert message.

Prefix no No

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type Usb

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> traffic-counter action <trigger> sms-alert message
<message>
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
trigger	threshold	SMS alerting trigger is a threshold.
	limit	SMS alerting trigger is a traffic limit.
message	<i>String</i>	SMS alerting message.

Example

```
(config-if)> traffic-counter action threshold sms-alert message ►
TEXT
UsbQmi::TrafficCounter: "UsbQmi0": set message for trigger ►
"threshold".
```

History

Version	Description
3.06	The interface traffic-counter action sms-alert message command has been introduced.

3.31.177 interface traffic-counter action sms-alert phone

Description Set phone numbers for [SMS](#) alerting.

Prefix no No

Change settings Yes

Multiple input Yes

Interface type Usb

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> traffic-counter action <trigger> sms-alert phone <phone>
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
trigger	threshold	SMS alerting trigger is a threshold.
	limit	SMS alerting trigger is a traffic limit.
phone	<i>String</i>	Phone number for SMS alerting. Up to three phone numbers can be set.

Example

```
(config-if)> traffic-counter action threshold sms-alert phone ►
+71112223344
UsbQmi::TrafficCounter: "UsbQmi0": add phone number ►
"+71112223344" for action "threshold".
```

History

Version	Description
3.06	The interface traffic-counter action sms-alert phone command has been introduced.

3.31.178 interface traffic-counter enable

Description

Enable the mobile traffic counter. By default, setting is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables the mobile traffic counter.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Interface type

Usb

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> traffic-counter enable
```

```
(config-if)> no traffic-counter enable
```

Example

```
(config-if)> traffic-counter enable
UsbQmi::TrafficCounter: "UsbQmi0": enabled.
```

```
(config-if)> no traffic-counter enable
UsbQmi::TrafficCounter: "UsbQmi0": disabled.
```

History

Version	Description
3.06	The interface traffic-counter enable command has been introduced.

3.31.179 interface traffic-counter limit

Description

Set the traffic counter limit in megabytes, gigabytes or terabytes.

Command with **no** prefix resets configuration.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type Usb

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> traffic-counter limit <value> <unit>
(config-if)> no traffic-counter limit
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
value	<i>Integer</i>	Limit traffic value.
unit	<i>String</i>	Limit value units: MB, GB, TB, MiB, GiB, TiB.

Example

```
(config-if)> traffic-counter limit 4 TB
UsbQmi::TrafficCounter: "UsbQmi0": set limit to 4 TB.

(config-if)> no traffic-counter limit
UsbQmi::TrafficCounter: "UsbQmi0": reset limit.
```

History

Version	Description
3.06	The interface traffic-counter limit command has been introduced.

3.31.180 interface traffic-counter monthly

Description Set the day of the month to restart the traffic counter.

Command with **no** prefix resets configuration.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type Usb

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> traffic-counter monthly <day-of-month>
(config-if)> no traffic-counter monthly
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
day-of-month	<i>Integer</i>	The day of the month from 1 to 31 to restart the traffic counter.

Example

```
(config-if)> traffic-counter monthly 31
UsbQmi::TrafficCounter: "UsbQmi0": set day of month to "31".
```

```
(config-if)> no traffic-counter monthly
UsbQmi::TrafficCounter: "UsbQmi0": reset day of month.
```

History

Version	Description
3.06	The interface traffic-counter monthly command has been introduced.

3.31.181 interface traffic-counter set

Description Set the current value of the traffic counter.

Prefix no No

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type Usb

Synopsis `(config-if)> traffic-counter set <value> <unit>`

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
value	<i>Integer</i>	Numeric counter value (either integer or floating point).
unit	<i>String</i>	Limit value units: MB, GB, TB, MiB, GiB, TiB.

Example

```
(config-if)> traffic-counter set 1.54 GB
UsbQmi::TrafficCounter: "UsbQmi0": set value to 1.54 GB.
```

History

Version	Description
3.06	The interface traffic-counter set command has been introduced.

3.31.182 interface traffic-counter threshold

Description Set the traffic counter warning threshold.

Command with **no** prefix resets configuration.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type Usb

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> traffic-counter threshold <threshold>
(config-if)> no traffic-counter threshold
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
threshold	<i>Integer</i>	Threshold value as a percentage of the limit. Can take values from 1 to 99 percent.

Example

```
(config-if)> traffic-counter threshold 99
UsbQmi::TrafficCounter: "UsbQmi0": set treshold to 99 percent ►
of the limit.

(config-if)> no traffic-counter threshold
UsbQmi::TrafficCounter: "UsbQmi0": reset threshold.
```

History

Version	Description
3.06	The interface traffic-counter threshold command has been introduced.

3.31.183 interface traffic-shape

Description Set the limit of data rate on a specified interface in both directions. By default speed is not limited.

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> traffic-shape rate <rate> [ asymmetric <upstream-rate> ]
[ schedule <schedule> ]
(config-if)> no traffic-shape
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
rate	<i>Integer</i>	Value of data download rate in Kbps. Limit could be in the range from 64 Kbps to 1 Gbps.
upstream-rate	<i>Integer</i>	Data upload rate in Kbps. Value can be in the range from 64 Kbps to 1 Gbps.
schedule	<i>Schedule name</i>	The name of the schedule that was created with schedule group of commands.

Example

```
(config-if)> traffic-shape rate 5000
TrafficControl::Manager: "Bridge0" interface rate limited to ►
5000 kbit/s.
```

```
(config-if)> traffic-shape rate 5000 asymmetric 500
TrafficControl::Manager: "Bridge0" interface rate limited to ►
5000/500 kbit/s.
```

```
(config-if)> no traffic-shape
TrafficControl::Manager: Rate limit removed for "Bridge0" ►
interface.
```

History

Version	Description
2.05	The interface traffic-shape command has been introduced.
3.04	The upstream-rate argument was added.

3.31.184 interface tunnel destination

Description

Set the remote end of tunnel. If it is used in conjunction with an automatic [IPSec](#) connection associated with the tunnel, remote host becomes the initiator of an [IPSec](#) connection.

Command with **no** prefix resets the setting.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Interface type

Tunnel

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> tunnel destination <destination>
```

```
(config-if)> no tunnel destination
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
destination	<i>String</i>	IP address or domain name of the remote host.

Example

```
(config-if)> tunnel destination example.net
Network::Interface::Tunnel: "Gre0": destination set to ►
example.net.
```

```
(config-if)> no tunnel destination
Network::Interface::Tunnel: "Gre0": destination was reset.
```

History

Version	Description
2.08	The interface tunnel destination command has been introduced.

3.31.185 interface tunnel eoip id

Description

Set identifier of EoIP tunnel.

Command with **no** prefix resets the setting.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Interface type

Eoip

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> tunnel eoip id <id>
```

```
(config-if)> no tunnel eoip id
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
id	<i>Integer</i>	Tunnel ID.

Example

```
(config-if)> tunnel eoip id 50
Network::Interface::Tunnel: "Gre0": eoip id interface set to auto.
```

```
(config-if)> no tunnel eoip id
Network::Interface::Tunnel: "Gre0": eoip id was reset.
```

History

Version	Description
2.08	The interface tunnel eoip id command has been introduced.

3.31.186 interface tunnel gre keepalive

Description Enable support of Cisco-like keepalive for GRE tunnel. By default, interval is set to 5, count is set to 3.

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type Tunnel

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> tunnel gre keepalive <interval> [count]
```

```
(config-if)> no tunnel gre keepalive
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
interval	<i>Integer</i>	The interval of sending keepalive packets in seconds. Can take values from 0 to 60. If 0 is set, then GRE keepalive replies is enabled only and the router will not react on the tunnel state change.
count	<i>Integer</i>	Number of attempts to send keepalive packets. Can take values from 1 to 20.

Example

```
(config-if)> tunnel gre keepalive 10 7
Network::Interface::Gre: "Gre0": set GRE keepalive to 10 s (7 ►
retries).
```

```
(config-if)> no tunnel gre keepalive
Network::Interface::Gre: "Gre0": disable GRE keepalive.
```

```
(config-if)> tunnel gre keepalive 0
Network::Interface::Gre: "Gre0": enable only GRE keepalive ►
replies.
```

History

Version	Description
2.10	The interface tunnel gre keepalive command has been introduced.

3.31.187 interface tunnel source

Description Set the local end of tunnel. If it is used in conjunction with an automatic [IPSec](#) connection associated with the tunnel, then the reception mode of IPsec IKE connections is activated to establish a secure tunnel.

Command with **no** prefix resets the setting.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type Tunnel

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> tunnel source (auto | <interface> | <address>)
```

```
(config-if)> no tunnel source
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
auto	<i>Keyword</i>	Set the current working WAN interface.
interface	<i>Interface name</i>	Full interface name or an alias.
address	<i>IP-address</i>	Local IP-address of the tunnel.

Example

```
(config-if)> tunnel source auto
Network::Interface::Tunnel: "Gre0": source interface set to auto.
```

```
(config-if)> no tunnel source
Network::Interface::Tunnel: "Gre0": source was reset.
```

History

Version	Description
2.08	The interface tunnel source command has been introduced.
2.09	The auto argument has been added.

3.31.188 interface tx-burst

Description Enable Wi-Fi packet aggregation (Tx Burst). By default, the setting is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables the setting.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> tx-burst
```

```
(config-if)> no tx-burst
```

Example

```
(config-if)> tx-burst
Network::Interface::Rtx::WifiMaster: Tx Burst enabled.
```

History

Version	Description
2.07	The interface tx-burst command has been introduced.

3.31.189 interface tx-queue length

Description

Set the size of the queue of outgoing packets on the interface. By default 1000 is set.

Command with **no** prefix resets to default.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> tx-queue length <length>
```

```
(config-if)> no tx-queue length
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
length	<i>Integer</i>	Queue length can take values from 0 to 65536.

Example

```
(config-if)> tx-queue length 255
Network::Interface::Base: "L2TP0": TX queue length is 255.
```

```
(config-if)> no tx-queue length
Network::Interface::Base: "L2TP0": TX queue length reset to ►
default.
```

History

Version	Description
3.06	The interface tx-queue length command has been introduced.

3.31.190 interface tx-queue scheduler cake

Description

Set the [CAKE](#) package scheduler for the interface. By default, the value cake is used for DSL and USB-modem interfaces, fq_code1 — for all others.

Command with **no** prefix resets the scheduler to default.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> tx-queue scheduler cake
(config-if)> no tx-queue scheduler cake
```

Example

```
(config-if)> tx-queue scheduler cake
Network::Interface::Base: "L2TP0": set TX queue scheduler to ►
"cake".

(config-if)> no tx-queue scheduler cake
Network::Interface::Base: "L2TP0": set default TX queue scheduler.
```

History	Version	Description
	3.06	The interface tx-queue scheduler cake command has been introduced.

3.31.191 interface tx-queue scheduler fq_codel

Description Set the [FQ_CODEL](#) package scheduler for the interface. By default, the value cake is used for DSL and USB-modem interfaces, fq_codel — for all others.

Command with **no** prefix resets the scheduler to default.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> tx-queue scheduler fq_codel
(config-if)> no tx-queue scheduler fq_codel
```

Example

```
(config-if)> tx-queue scheduler fq_codel
Network::Interface::Base: "L2TP0": set TX queue scheduler to ►
"fq_codel".

(config-if)> no tx-queue scheduler fq_codel
Network::Interface::Base: "L2TP0": set default TX queue scheduler.
```

History	Version	Description
	3.06	The interface tx-queue scheduler fq_codel command has been introduced.

3.31.192 interface up

Description	Enable the network interface and persist the state “up” to the settings. Command with no prefix disables the the network interface and deletes “up” from settings. Also interface down command can be used.				
Prefix no	Yes				
Change settings	Yes				
Multiple input	No				
Synopsis	<pre>(config-if)> up</pre> <pre>(config-if)> no up</pre>				
Example	<pre>(config-if)> up</pre> Interface enabled.				
History	<table> <tr> <th>Version</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>2.00</td><td>The interface up command has been introduced.</td></tr> </table>	Version	Description	2.00	The interface up command has been introduced.
Version	Description				
2.00	The interface up command has been introduced.				

3.31.193 interface usb acq

Description	Lock 3G/LTE mode for Huawei USB-modems. Command with no prefix removes the setting.										
Prefix no	Yes										
Change settings	Yes										
Multiple input	No										
Interface type	Usb										
Synopsis	<pre>(config-if)> usb acq <acq></pre> <pre>(config-if)> no usb acq</pre>										
Arguments	<table><tr><th>Argument</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="3">acq</td><td>gsm</td><td>2G network.</td></tr><tr><td>umts</td><td>3G network.</td></tr><tr><td>lte</td><td>4G network.</td></tr></table>	Argument	Value	Description	acq	gsm	2G network.	umts	3G network.	lte	4G network.
Argument	Value	Description									
acq	gsm	2G network.									
	umts	3G network.									
	lte	4G network.									
Example	<pre>(config-if)> usb acq lte</pre> Network::Interface::Usb: "UsbLte0": ACQ saved.										

```
(config-if)> no usb acq
Network::Interface::Usb: "UsbLte0": ACQ cleared.
```

History

Version	Description
2.09	The interface usb acq command has been introduced.

3.31.194 interface usb apn

Description Set access point name (APN) for USB-modems in NDIS mode. Modem reboots after applying the command.

Command with **no** prefix resets the setting.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type Usb

Synopsis

```
(config-if)>  usb apn <apn>
(config-if)> no usb apn
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
apn	<i>String</i>	Access point name.

Example

```
(config-if)> usb apn example.net
Network::Interface::Usb: "UsbModem0": APN saved.
```

```
(config-if)> no usb apn
Network::Interface::Usb: "UsbModem0": APN cleared.
```

History

Version	Description
2.05	The interface usb apn command has been introduced.

3.31.195 interface usb device-id

Description Assign vendor and model ID to the UsbModem interface. It is necessary for modem and interface binding.

If there is an interface UsbModem[N] with the appropriate DeviceID, then automatic binding is occur. If there is no such interface, it will be created automatically with the appropriate DeviceID.

Command with **no** prefix deletes the setting.

Prefix no Yes**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** No**Interface type** Usb

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> usb device-id <vendor> <model>
```

```
(config-if)> no usb device-id
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
vendor	<i>String</i>	Vendor info.
model	<i>String</i>	Model info.

Example

```
(config-if)> usb device-id 12d1 1001
Device ID saved.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The interface usb device-id command has been introduced.

3.31.196 interface usb power-cycle

Description Turn off power on the usb-modem for a specified period of time. This function is used to hardware reset usb-modem in case of freezing.

Prefix no No**Change settings** No**Multiple input** No**Interface type** Usb

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> usb power-cycle <pause>
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
pause	<i>Integer</i>	Period of time in which usb-modem will be disabled, in milliseconds.

Example

```
(config-if)> usb power-cycle 3000
Network::Interface::Usb: "UsbLte0": started 3000 ms. power cycle.
```

History

Version	Description
2.03	The interface usb power-cycle command has been introduced.

3.31.197 interface usb power-fail

Description Specify further actions in case the usb-modem power-off did not help.

Prefix no No

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type Usb

Synopsis `(config-if)> usb power-fail <interval> ( retry <pause> | reboot )`

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
interval	<i>Integer</i>	Time to wait for modem detection after its power reset, in seconds. Can take values in the range from 0 to 60 inclusively.
pause	<i>Integer</i>	Period of time in which usb-modem will be disabled, in seconds. Can take values in the range from 0 to 60 inclusively.
reboot	<i>Keyword</i>	Reboot of the entire system.

Example

```
(config-if)> usb power-fail 60 reboot
Network::Interface::Usb: "YotaOne1": enabled power fail action: ►
reboot.
```

History

Version	Description
2.10	The interface usb power-fail command has been introduced.

3.31.198 interface usb wwan-force-connected

Description Disable CDC-modem link polling via HTTP. By default, the feature is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables the function.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type Usb

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> usb wwan-force-connected
(config-if)> no usb wwan-force-connected
```

Example

```
(config-if)> usb wwan-force-connected
Network::Interface::Usb: "UsbLte0": force WWAN link status.

(config-if)> no usb wwan-force-connected
Network::Interface::Usb: "UsbLte0": unforce WWAN link status.
```

History

Version	Description
2.12	The interface wwan-force-connected command has been introduced.

3.31.199 interface vdsl snr-margin

Description Configure the signal-to-noise ratio for VDSL line. By default, 8 value is used. Command with **no** prefix resets the signal-to-noise ratio.

Prefix no Yes**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** No**Interface type** Dsl

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> vdsl snr-margin <margin>
(config-if)> no vdsl snr-margin
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
margin	<i>Integer</i>	Value measured in dB and indicating the signal-to-noise ratio. Can take values in the range from 4 to 30 dB.

Example

```
(config-if)> vdsl snr-margin 30
Network::Interface::Tc3262::Dsl: VDSL SNR margin is set to 30 dB.

(config-if)> no vdsl snr-margin
Network::Interface::Tc3262::Dsl: VDSL SNR margin reset to default.
```


History	Version	Description
	3.03	The interface vdsl snr-margin command has been introduced.

3.31.200 interface wireguard listen-port

Description Specify [UDP](#) port number to which incoming connections are accepted. By default, port number is not defined.

Command with **no** prefix resets the port.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type Wireguard

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> wireguard listen-port <port>
(config-if)> no wireguard listen-port
```

Arguments	Argument	Value	Description
	port	<i>Integer</i>	Port number. Can take values from 1 to 65535 inclusively.

Example

```
(config-if)> wireguard listen-port 11633
Wireguard::Interface: "Wireguard4": set listen port to "11633".

(config-if)> no wireguard listen-port
Wireguard::Interface: "Wireguard4": reset listen port.
```

History	Version	Description
	3.03	The interface wireguard listen-port command has been introduced.

3.31.201 interface wireguard peer

Description Add the remote peer public key to configure the secure connection using the [WireGuard](#) protocol.

Command with **no** prefix removes specified key.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input Yes**Interface type** Wireguard**Group entry** (config-wg-peer)

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> wireguard peer <key>
```

```
(config-if)> no wireguard peer <key>
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
key	<i>String</i>	Value of the key. Latin letters, numbers and equal signs are acceptable. The key length is 44 characters (Base64-encoded 32-byte string representation).

Example

```
(config-if)> wireguard peer ►
gbp1gW3pBQKssrAdah1hiib13Jl123ZM8dBIjjPmm0g=
(config-wg-peer)>
```

```
(config-if)> no wireguard peer ►
gbp1gW3pBQKssrAdah1hiib13Jl123ZM8dBIjjPmm0g=
Wireguard::Interface: "Wireguard4": removed peer ►
"gbp1gW3pBQKssrAdah1hiib13Jl123ZM8dBIjjPmmg0=".
```

History

Version	Description
3.03	The interface wireguard peer command has been introduced.

3.31.201.1 interface wireguard peer allow-ips

Description Add the subnet of IP-addresses to which the transmission of packets inside the tunnel is allowed.

Note: You can add 0.0.0.0/0 subnet to allow transmission to any addresses.

Command with **no** prefix removes the subnet. If you use no argument, the entire list of subnets will be removed.

Prefix no Yes**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** Yes**Interface type** Wireguard

Synopsis

```
(config-wg-peer)> allow-ips <address> <mask>
```

```
(config-wg-peer)> no allow-ips [ <address> <mask> ]
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
address	<i>IP-address</i>	Together with mask <i>mask</i> sets the subnet of IP-addresses to be translated.
mask	<i>IP-mask</i>	Mask of subnet. There are two ways to enter the mask: the canonical form (for example, 255.255.255.0) and the form of prefix bit length (for example, /24).

Example

```
(config-wg-peer)> allow-ips 0.0.0.0/0
```

```
Wireguard::Interface: "Wireguard4": add allowed IPs ►  
"0.0.0.0/0.0.0.0" from peer ►  
"gbplgW3pBQKssrAdah1hiib13Jl123ZM8dBIjjPmm2g=".
```

```
(config-wg-peer)> allow-ips 192.168.11.0 255.255.255.0
```

```
Wireguard::Interface: "Wireguard4": add allowed IPs ►  
"192.168.11.0/255.255.255.0" from peer ►  
"gbplgW3pBQKssrAdah1hiib13Jl123ZM8dBIjjPmm2g=".
```

```
(config-wg-peer)> no allow-ips
```

```
Wireguard::Interface: "Wireguard4": clear allowed IPs of peer ►  
"gbplgW3pBQKssrAdah1hiib13Jl123ZM8dBIjjPmm2g=".
```

History

Version	Description
3.03	The interface wireguard peer allow-ips command has been introduced.

3.31.201.2 interface wireguard peer endpoint

Description

Set the remote peer address to which the *WireGuard* connection will be established.

Command with **no** prefix removes the endpoint.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Interface type

Wireguard

Synopsis

```
(config-wg-peer)> endpoint <address> [:<port>]
```

```
(config-wg-peer)> no endpoint
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
address	<i>IP-address</i>	IP-address or domain name of the server.
port	<i>Integer</i>	The UDP server port.

Example

```
(config-wg-peer)> endpoint 10.0.1.10:11635
Wireguard::Interface: "Wireguard4": set peer ►
"gbp1gW3pBQKssrAdah1hiib13Jl123ZM8dBIjjPmm2g=" endpoint to ►
"10.0.1.10:11635".
```

```
(config-wg-peer)> no endpoint
Wireguard::Interface: "Wireguard4": reset endpoint for peer ►
"gbp1gW3pBQKssrAdah1hiib13Jl123ZM8dBIjjPmm2g=".
```

History

Version	Description
3.03	The interface wireguard peer endpoint command has been introduced.

3.31.201.3 interface wireguard peer keepalive-interval**Description**

Set the interval of keepalive packet sending for [WireGuard](#) connection monitoring. By default, the interval is not set.

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Interface type

Wireguard

Synopsis

```
(config-wg-peer)> keepalive-interval <interval>
```

```
(config-wg-peer)> no keepalive-interval
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
interval	<i>Integer</i>	The interval of keepalive packet sending in seconds. Can take values from 3 to 3600 inclusively.

Example

```
(config-wg-peer)> keepalive-interval 3
Wireguard::Interface: "Wireguard4": set peer ►
"gbp1gW3pBQKssrAdah1hiib13Jl123ZM8dBIjjPmm2g=" keepalive interval ►
to "3".
```

```
(config-wg-peer)> no keepalive-interval
Wireguard::Interface: "Wireguard4": reset persistent keepalive ►
interval for peer "gbp1gW3pBQKssrAdah1hiib13Jl123ZM8dBIjjPmm2g=".
```

History

Version	Description
3.03	The interface wireguard peer keepalive-interval command has been introduced.

3.31.201.4 interface wireguard peer preshared-key**Description**

Set preshared key for [WireGuard](#) connection to remote peer. The preshared key (PSK) is an optional security improvement as per the [WireGuard](#) protocol and should be a unique PSK per client for highest security. By default, PSK is not used.

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Interface type

Wireguard

Synopsis

```
(config-wg-peer)> preshared-key <presared-key>
```

```
(config-wg-peer)> no preshared-key
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
preshared-key	<i>String</i>	Secret PSK key value. Latin letters, numbers and equal signs are acceptable. The key length is 44 characters.

Example

```
(config-wg-peer)> preshared-key ►
WY2fkhJZuDcbYew7L8whBMzkReVf8KKzWJrmaR79F8z=
Wireguard::Interface: "Wireguard4": set preshared key for peer ►
"gbp1gW3pBQKssrAdah1hiib13Jl123ZM8dBIjjPmm2g=".
```

```
(config-wg-peer)> no preshared-key
Wireguard::Interface: "Wireguard4": reset preshared key for peer ►
"gbp1gW3pBQKssrAdah1hiib13Jl123ZM8dBIjjPmm2g=".
```

History

Version	Description
3.03	The interface wireguard peer preshared-key command has been introduced.

3.31.202 interface wireguard private-key

Description Set or generate the private key to connect to the remote peers via [WireGuard](#) protocol. By default, private key is not configured.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Interface type Wireguard

Synopsis `(config-if)> wireguard private-key [ <private-key> ]`

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
private-key	<i>String</i>	A new private key value. Latin letters, numbers and equal signs are acceptable. The key length is 44 characters.

Example

```
(config-if)> wireguard private-key
Wireguard::Interface: "Wireguard4": generated new private key.
```

```
(config-if)> wireguard private-key ►
UshaeghezaiJ7reo8iK6ear0eomujohkeen8jahX5uo=
Wireguard::Interface: "Wireguard4": set private key.
```

History

Version	Description
3.03	The interface wireguard private-key command has been introduced.

3.31.203 interface wmm

Description Enable [WMM](#) on the interface.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type Access Point

Synopsis `(config-if)> wmm`

`(config-if)> no wmm`

Example

```
(config-if)> wmm
WMM extensions enabled.
```

History	Version	Description
	2.00	The interface wmm command has been introduced.

3.31.204 interface wpa-eap radius secret

Description Specify the shared secret for secure communication between a [RADIUS](#) server and a [RADIUS](#) client.

Command with **no** prefix deletes the shared secret.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type Bridge

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> wpa-eap radius secret <secret>
(config-if)> no wpa-eap radius secret
```

Arguments	Argument	Value	Description
	secret	<i>String</i>	The value of RADIUS shared secret. Maximum key length is 64 characters.

Example

```
(config-if)> wpa-eap radius secret ►
(+>R#G`}-JNxru'i8i|LK}wBN9E^X0Xa{xFOG-N^%FaTnr|S(e(q$/LP2/tbX/#Q
Network::Interface::Rtx::WpaEap: Bridge0 RADIUS secret applied.
```

```
(config-if)> no wpa-eap radius secret
Network::Interface::Rtx::WpaEap: Bridge0 RADIUS secret cleared.
```

History	Version	Description
	3.01	The interface wpa-eap radius secret command has been introduced.

3.31.205 interface wpa-eap radius server

Description Specify [RADIUS](#) server address.

Command with **no** prefix deletes the address.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type Bridge**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> wpa-eap radius server <address>[:<port>]
```

```
(config-if)> no wpa-eap radius server
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
address	<i>IP-address</i>	RADIUS server IP-address.
port	<i>Integer</i>	RADIUS server port.

Example

```
(config-if)> wpa-eap radius server 192.168.10.10
Network::Interface::Rtx::WpaEap: Bridge0 RADIUS server set to ►
192.168.10.10.
```

```
(config-if)> wpa-eap radius server 192.168.10.10:1111
Network::Interface::Rtx::WpaEap: Bridge0 RADIUS server set to ►
192.168.10.10:1111.
```

```
(config-if)> no wpa-eap radius server
Network::Interface::Rtx::WpaEap: Bridge0 RADIUS server cleared.
```

History

Version	Description
3.01	The interface wpa-eap radius server command has been introduced.

3.31.206 interface wps

Description Enable [WPS](#) functionality.**Prefix no** Yes**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** No**Interface type** WiFi**Synopsis**

```
(config-if)> wps
```

```
(config-if)> no wps
```

Example

```
(config-if)> wps
WPS functionality enabled.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The interface wps command has been introduced.

3.31.207 interface wps auto-self-pin

Description Enable [WPS](#) auto-self-pin mode. By default auto-self-pin mode is enabled.
Command with **no** prefix disables this mode.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type WiFi

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> wps auto-self-pin
(config-if)> no wps auto-self-pin
```

Example

```
(config-if)> wps auto-self-pin
Network::Interface::Rtx::Wps: an auto self PIN mode enabled.
```

History	Version	Description
	2.04	The interface wps auto-self-pin command has been introduced.

3.31.208 interface wps button

Description Start WPS process using a software button. Process takes 2 minutes or until the first connection occurred.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Interface type WiFi

Synopsis

```
(config-if)> wps button <direction>
```

Arguments	Argument	Value	Description
	direction	send	Send WiFi configuration.
		receive	Receive WiFi configuration from Hero DSL.

Example

```
(config-if)> wps button send
Sending WiFi configuration process started (software button mode).
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The interface wps button command has been introduced.

3.31.209 interface wps peer

Description Start WPS process using remote peer's PIN. Process takes 2 minutes or until the first connection occurred. By default, WPS PIN is disabled.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Interface type WiFi

Synopsis `(config-if)> wps peer <direction> <pin>`

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
direction	send	Send WiFi configuration.
	receive	Receive WiFi configuration from the remote peer.
pin	<i>String</i>	PIN code of the remote peer.

Example

```
(config-if)> wps peer send 53794141
Network::Interface::Rtx::Wps: "WifiMaster0/AccessPoint0": peer ►
PIN WPS session started.
```

History

Version	Description
2.04	The interface wps peer command has been introduced.

3.31.210 interface wps self-pin

Description Start WPS process using self PIN. Process takes 2 minutes or until the first connection occur.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Interface type WiFi

Synopsis `(config-if)> wps self-pin <direction>`

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
direction	send	Send WiFi configuration.
	receive	Receive WiFi configuration from Hero DSL.

Example

```
(config-if)> wps self-pin receive
Receiving WiFi configuration process started (self PIN mode).
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The interface wps self-pin command has been introduced.

3.32 ip arp

Description

Set static mapping between an IP-address and a MAC-address for hosts that do not support dynamic [ARP](#).

Command with **no** prefix removes entry from ARP table. If you use no arguments, the whole list of ARP entrys will be removed.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

Yes

Synopsis

```
(config)> ip arp <ip> <mac>
```

```
(config)> no ip arp [ <ip> ]
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
ip	<i>IP-address</i>	IP-address in four-part dotted decimal format corresponding to the local data-link address.
mac	<i>MAC-address</i>	MAC-address as six groups of two hexadecimal digits separated by colons.

Example

```
(config)> ip arp 192.168.2.50 a1:2e:84:85:f4:21
Network::ArpTable: Static ARP entry saved.
```

```
(config)> no ip arp 192.168.2.50
Network::ArpTable: Static ARP entry deleted for 192.168.2.50.
```

```
(config)> no ip arp
Network::ArpTable: Static ARP table cleared.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The ip arp command has been introduced.

3.33 ip dhcp class

Description

Access to a group of commands to configure [DHCP](#) vendor class (option 60). If specified class name is not found, the command tries to create it.

Command with **no** prefix removes selected class.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

No

Multiple input

Yes

Group entry

(config-dhcp-class)

Synopsis

```
(config)> ip dhcp class <class>
```

```
(config)> no ip dhcp class <class>
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
class	<i>String</i>	The vendor-class name.

Example

```
(config)> ip dhcp class STB-One  
Dhcp::Server: Vendor class "STB-One" has been created.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The ip dhcp class command has been introduced.

3.33.1 ip dhcp class option

Description

Set an option 60 to match the vendor-class.

Command with **no** prefix removes selected option.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

Yes

Synopsis

```
(config-dhcp-class)> option <number> hex <data>
```

```
(config-dhcp-class)> no option <number>
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
number	<i>Integer</i>	Option number. Now the only 60 value is used.
data	<i>String</i>	Value of an option.

Example

```
(config-dhcp-class)> option 60 hex FF
Dhcp::Server: Option 60 is set to FF.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The ip dhcp class option command has been introduced.

3.34 ip dhcp host

Description

Configure static linking of IP-address to MAC-address of the host. If the host with the specified name is not found, the command tries to create it. If the specified IP-address is not in range of any pool, the command will remain in the settings, but will not affect the *DHCP-server* functioning.

The command allows one to change the MAC-address, leaving the old value IP-address and vice versa — to change the IP-address, leaving the old MAC-address value intact.

Command with **no** prefix removes the host.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

Yes

Synopsis

```
(config)> ip dhcp host <host> [ mac ] [ ip ]
```

```
(config)> no ip dhcp host <host>
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
host	<i>String</i>	Arbitrary host name, used to identify a MAC-IP pair in the settings.
mac	<i>MAC-address</i>	MAC-address of the host for static linking of IP-address. If not specified, the value is taken from the previous configuration.
ip	<i>IP-address</i>	IP-address of the host. If not specified, the value is taken from the previous configuration.

Example

```
(config)> ip dhcp host HOST 192.168.1.44
new host "HOST" has been created.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The ip dhcp host command has been introduced.

3.35 ip dhcp pool

Description

Access to a group of commands to configure DHCP-pool. If the pool is not found, the command tries to create it. For a pool one sets a list of DNS-servers (**dns-server** command), default gateway (**default-router** command) and the lease time (**lease** command), as well as a range of dynamic IP-addresses (**range** command).

Having configured the pool, it is necessary to enable the **DHCP** service using the **service dhcp** command.

You can enter up to 32 pools. Maximum pool name length is 32 characters.

Note: In the current version of the system no more than one pool per interface is supported. For **DHCP-server** to function correctly it is required that the range of IP-addresses set by **range** command belong to the network that is configured on one of the device's Ethernet-interfaces.

Command with **no** prefix removes the pool.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

Yes

Group entry

(config-dhcp-pool)

Synopsis

```
(config)> ip dhcp pool <name>
```

```
(config)> no ip dhcp pool <name>
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
name	String	DHCP pool name.

Example

```
(config)> ip dhcp pool test_pool  
pool "test_pool" has been created.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The ip dhcp pool command has been introduced.

3.35.1 ip dhcp pool bind

Description Bind the pool to specified interface.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type Ethernet

Synopsis

```
(config-dhcp-pool)> bind <interface>
(config-dhcp-pool)> no bind <interface>
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
interface	<i>Interface name</i>	Full interface name or an alias.

Example

```
(config-dhcp-pool)> bind Dsl0
pool "test_pool" bound to interface Dsl0.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The ip dhcp pool bind command has been introduced.

3.35.2 ip dhcp pool bootfile

Description Set boot file path on TFTP server for DHCP client (option 67).

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type Ethernet

Synopsis

```
(config-dhcp-pool)> bootfile <bootfile>
(config-dhcp-pool)> no bootfile
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
bootfile	<i>Filename</i>	The boot file path.

Example

```
(config-dhcp-pool)> bootfile test.cnf
Dhcp::Pool: "_WEBADMIN": set bootfile option to "test.cnf".
```

```
(config-dhcp-pool)> no bootfile
Dhcp::Pool: "_WEBADMIN": cleared bootfile option.
```

History

Version	Description
2.11	The ip dhcp pool bootfile command has been introduced.

3.35.3 ip dhcp pool class

Description

Access to a group of commands to configure [DHCP](#) vendor class for selected pool. If specified class name is not found, the command tries to create it.

To work correctly class name should be the same as for [ip dhcp class](#) command.

Command with **no** prefix removes selected class.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

Yes

Group entry

(config-dhcp-pool-class)

Synopsis

```
(config-dhcp-pool)> class <class>
```

```
(config-dhcp-pool)> no class <class>
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
class	<i>String</i>	The vendor-class name.

Example

```
(config-dhcp-pool)> class STB-One
Dhcp::Server: Vendor class "STB-One" has been created.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The ip dhcp pool class command has been introduced.

3.35.3.1 ip dhcp pool class option

Description

Set additional options for [DHCP](#) client in case of vendor-class matching.

Command with **no** prefix removes selected option.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input Yes

Synopsis

```
(config-dhcp-pool-class)> option <number> <type> <data>
(config-dhcp-pool-class)> no option <number>
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
number	6	6 option, DNS server.
	42	42 option, NTP server.
	43	43 option, vendor specific information.
type	ip	Type of data is IP-address. This type is not used for 43 option.
	hex	Type of data is hexadecimal number.
data	<i>String</i>	Value of an option.

Example

```
(config-dhcp-pool-class)> option 6 ip 192.168.1.1
Dhcp::Server: Option 6 is set to 192.168.1.1.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The ip dhcp pool class option command has been introduced.

3.35.4 ip dhcp pool debug

Description Add debug messages to the system log. By default, the setting is disabled.
Command with **no** prefix disables debugging.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config-dhcp-pool)> debug
(config-dhcp-pool)> no debug
```

History

Version	Description
2.01	The ip dhcp pool debug command has been introduced.

3.35.5 ip dhcp pool default-router

Description	Configure default gateway IP-address. If not specified, the address of the Ethernet-interface determined automatically for a given range range will be used. Command with no prefix cancels the setting.								
Prefix no	Yes								
Change settings	Yes								
Multiple input	No								
Synopsis	<pre>(config-dhcp-pool)> default-router <address></pre> <pre>(config-dhcp-pool)> no default-router</pre>								
Arguments	<table><tr><th>Argument</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>address</td><td><i>IP-address</i></td><td>Default gateway address.</td></tr></table>			Argument	Value	Description	address	<i>IP-address</i>	Default gateway address.
Argument	Value	Description							
address	<i>IP-address</i>	Default gateway address.							
Example	<pre>(config-dhcp-pool)> default-router 192.168.1.88</pre> <pre>pool "test_pool" router address has been saved.</pre>								
History	<table><tr><th>Version</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>2.00</td><td>The ip dhcp pool default-router command has been introduced.</td></tr></table>			Version	Description	2.00	The ip dhcp pool default-router command has been introduced.		
Version	Description								
2.00	The ip dhcp pool default-router command has been introduced.								

3.35.6 ip dhcp pool dns-server

Description	Configure IP-addresses of the DNS servers (DHCP option 6). If not specified, the address of the Ethernet-interface determined automatically for a given range range will be used. Command with no prefix cancels the setting.							
Prefix no	Yes							
Change settings	Yes							
Multiple input	No							
Synopsis	<pre>(config-dhcp-pool)> dns-server (<address1> [address2] disable)</pre> <pre>(config-dhcp-pool)> no dns-server</pre>							
Arguments	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Argument</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>address1</td><td><i>IP-address</i></td><td>Address of primary DNS-server.</td></tr> </tbody> </table>		Argument	Value	Description	address1	<i>IP-address</i>	Address of primary DNS-server.
Argument	Value	Description						
address1	<i>IP-address</i>	Address of primary DNS-server.						

Argument	Value	Description
address2	<i>IP-address</i>	Address of secondary DNS-server.
disable	<i>Keyword</i>	Disable DHCP option 6.

Example

```
(config-dhcp-pool)> dns-server 192.168.1.88
pool "test_pool" name server list has been saved.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The ip dhcp pool dns-server command has been introduced.
2.11	Disable argument has been added.

3.35.7 ip dhcp pool domain

Description

Specify the domain name that client should use when resolving hostnames via DNS (option 15).

Command with **no** prefix cancels the setting.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Synopsis

```
(config-dhcp-pool)> domain <domain>
```

```
(config-dhcp-pool)> no domain
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
domain	<i>String</i>	Local domain name.

Example

```
(config-dhcp-pool)> domain example.net
Dhcp::Pool: Domain option has been saved.
```

History

Version	Description
2.05	The ip dhcp pool domain command has been introduced.

3.35.8 ip dhcp pool enable

Description

Start to use the pool in the system.

Command with **no** prefix disables pool using.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config-dhcp-pool)> enable
(config-dhcp-pool)> no enable
```

Example

```
(config-dhcp-pool)> enable
Dhcp::Server: pool "111" is enabled.
```

History	Version	Description
	2.03	The ip dhcp pool enable command has been introduced.

3.35.9 ip dhcp pool lease

Description Set the lease time of DHCP pool IP-address. By default, 25200 value is used (7 hours).

Command with **no** prefix resets lease time to default.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config-dhcp-pool)> lease <lease>
(config-dhcp-pool)> no lease
```

Arguments	Argument	Value	Description
	lease	<i>Integer</i>	Lease time in seconds. Can take values from 1 to 259200 seconds (3 days).

Example

```
(config-dhcp-pool)> lease 259200
Dhcp::Pool: "_WEBADMIN": set lease time: 259200 seconds.

(config-dhcp-pool)> no lease
Dhcp::Pool: "_WEBADMIN": lease time reset to default (25200 seconds).
```

History	Version	Description
	2.00	The ip dhcp pool lease command has been introduced.

3.35.10 ip dhcp pool next-server

Description Set TFTP server address for DHCP client (option 66).

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type Ethernet

Synopsis

```
(config-dhcp-pool)> next-server <address>
```

```
(config-dhcp-pool)> no next-server
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
address	<i>IP-address</i>	TFTP server address.

Example

```
(config-dhcp-pool)> next-server 10.1.1.11  
Dhcp::Pool: "_WEBADMIN": set next server address: 10.1.1.11.
```

```
(config-dhcp-pool)> no next-server  
Dhcp::Pool: "_WEBADMIN": cleared next server address.
```

History

Version	Description
2.11	The ip dhcp pool next-server command has been introduced.

3.35.11 ip dhcp pool option

Description Set additional options for DHCP client.

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input Yes

Interface type Ethernet

Synopsis

```
(config-dhcp-pool)> option <number> <type> <data>
```

```
(config-dhcp-pool)> no option <number>
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
number	4	4 option, Time server.
	6	6 option, DNS server.
	42	42 option, NTP server.
	44	44 option, NetBIOS server.
	26	26 option, MTU.
	121	121 option, Classless Static Routes.
	249	249 option, MS Routes.
type	ip	Type of data is IP-address. It is not applicable to 26 option.
	hex	Type of data is hexadecimal number.
	ascii	Type of data is ASCII number.
	mtu	Type of data is Maximum Transmit Unit size.
data	<i>String</i>	Value of an option.

Example

```
(config-dhcp-pool)> option 4 hex 00010203
```

```
(config-dhcp-pool)> option 4 ascii test
```

```
(config-dhcp-pool)> option 6 8.8.8.8,8.8.4.4,192.168.1.1
```

```
(config-dhcp-pool)> no option 6 8.8.8.8,8.8.4.4,192.168.1.1
```

History

Version	Description
2.09	The ip dhcp pool option command has been introduced.

3.35.12 ip dhcp pool range

Description

Configure the range of dynamic addresses issued to DHCP-clients of a subnet. The range is set by start and end IP-addresses or the start address and size. The network interface to which the settings are applied is chosen automatically. Address of the chosen interface is used as the default gateway and DNS-server, if other addresses are not specified using commands **ip dhcp pool default-router** and **ip dhcp pool dns-server**.

Command with **no** prefix removes the range.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Synopsis

```
(config-dhcp-pool)> range <begin> ( <end> | <size> )
```

```
(config-dhcp-pool)> no range
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
begin	<i>IP-address</i>	Pool's start address.
end	<i>IP-address</i>	Pool's end address.
size	<i>Integer</i>	Pool size.

Example

```
(config-dhcp-pool)> range 192.168.15.43 3
pool "_WEBADMIN" range has been saved.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The ip dhcp pool range command has been introduced.

3.35.13 ip dhcp pool update-dns

Description

Add static records into DNS-proxy when DHCP-address is assigned. The name of record is the hostname of the DHCP-request. By default, the feature is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables the feature.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Synopsis

```
(config-dhcp-pool)> update-dns
```

```
(config-dhcp-pool)> no update-dns
```

Example

```
(config-dhcp-pool)> update-dns
Dhcp::Pool: DNS update has been enabled.
```

History

Version	Description
2.06	The ip dhcp pool update-dns command has been introduced.

3.35.14 ip dhcp pool wpad

Description

Configure DHCP option 252 — [WPAD](#) protocol. By default, the option is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables the setting.

Prefix no Yes**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** No

Synopsis

```
(config-dhcp-pool)> wpad <wpad>
```

```
(config-dhcp-pool)> no wpad
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
wpad	<i>String</i>	URL of proxy.

Example

```
(config-dhcp-pool)> wpad http://wpad/wpad.dat  
Dhcp::Pool: WPAD option has been saved.
```

History

Version	Description
2.05	The ip dhcp pool wpad command has been introduced.

3.36 ip dhcp relay lan

Description

Specify which network interface the DHCP relay will use to handle client's requests. Several "lan" interfaces can be specified, to which end the command should be entered several times, enumerating all desired interfaces one by one.

Command with **no** prefix disables the DHCP relay on the specified interface. If you use no argument, the DHCP relay will be removed from all interfaces.

Prefix no Yes**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** Yes

Synopsis

```
(config)> ip dhcp relay lan <interface>
```

```
(config)> no ip dhcp relay lan [ interface ]
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
interface	<i>Interface name</i>	Full name or an alias of Ethernet interface, through which DHCP relay will accept requests from clients.

Example

```
(config)> ip dhcp relay lan Home  
added LAN interface Home.
```


History	Version	Description
	2.00	The ip dhcp relay lan command has been introduced.

3.37 ip dhcp relay server

Description Specify the IP-address of the *DHCP-server*, to which the relay will forward client requests from the LAN.

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config)> ip dhcp relay server <address>
```

```
(config)> no ip dhcp relay server [ address ]
```

Arguments	Argument	Value	Description
	address	IP-address	IP-address of the <i>DHCP-server</i> .

Example

```
(config)> ip dhcp relay server 192.168.1.11
using DHCP server 192.168.1.11.
```

History	Version	Description
	2.00	The ip dhcp relay server command has been introduced.

3.38 ip dhcp relay wan

Description Specify the network interface through which DHCP relay will interact with higher level *DHCP-server*. There can be only one interface of such type in the system. If exact address of the server is not specified (see **ip dhcp relay server**), the requests will be broadcasted. It is recommended to specify server address.

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config)> ip dhcp relay wan <interface>
```

```
(config)> no ip dhcp relay wan [ interface ]
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
interface	<i>Interface name</i>	Full name or an alias of Ethernet interface, on which requests from the DHCP-clients will be sent.

Example

```
(config)> ip dhcp relay wan Dsl0
using WAN interface Dsl0.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The ip dhcp relay wan command has been introduced.

3.39 ip esp alg enable

Description

Enable *IPsec Passthrough* mode for *IPsec ESP* tunnel. By default, the setting is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables the feature.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Synopsis

```
(config)> ip esp alg enable
```

```
(config)> no ip esp alg enable
```

Example

```
(config)> ip esp alg enable
Esp::Alg: Enabled.
```

```
(config)> no ip esp alg enable
Esp::Alg: Disabled.
```

History

Version	Description
3.05	The ip esp alg enable command has been introduced.

3.40 ip flow-cache timeout active

Description

Set timeout of active sessions in cache. By default, the value 10 is used.

Command with **no** prefix resets the setting to default.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config)> ip flow-cache timeout active <timeout>
(config)> no ip flow-cache timeout active
```

Arguments	Argument	Value	Description
	timeout	<i>Integer</i>	The timeout value, in minutes. Can take value in the range from 1 to 30.

Example

```
(config)> ip flow-cache timeout active 1
Netflow::Manager: Active timeout set to "1" min.

(config)> no ip flow-cache timeout active
Netflow::Manager: Active timeout reset to "10" min.
```

History	Version	Description
	2.11	The ip flow-cache timeout active command has been introduced.

3.41 ip flow-cache timeout inactive

Description Set timeout of inactive sessions in cache. By default, the value 20 is used.

Command with **no** prefix resets the setting to default.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config)> ip flow-cache timeout inactive <timeout>
(config)> no ip flow-cache timeout inactive
```

Arguments	Argument	Value	Description
	timeout	<i>Integer</i>	The timeout value, in seconds. Can take value in the range from 1 to 600.

Example

```
(config)> ip flow-cache timeout inactive 1
Netflow::Manager: Inactive timeout set to "1" s.
```

```
(config)> no ip flow-cache timeout inactive
Netflow::Manager: Inactive timeout reset to "20" s.
```

History

Version	Description
2.11	The ip flow-cache timeout inactive command has been introduced.

3.42 ip flow-export destination

Description

Set parameters of [NetFlow](#) collector.

Command with **no** prefix removes collector's parameters.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Synopsis

```
(config)> ip flow-export destination <address> <port>
```

```
(config)> no ip flow-export destination
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
address	<i>IP-address</i>	IP-address of the data collector.
port	<i>Integer</i>	Collector's UDP port number. Can take values 2055, 2056, 4432, 4739, 9025, 9026, 9995, 9996, 6343.

Example

```
(config)> ip flow-export destination 192.168.101.31 4739
Netflow::Manager: Export destination is set to ►
192.168.101.31:4739.
```

```
(config)> no ip flow-export destination
Netflow::Manager: Export destination is unset.
```

History

Version	Description
2.11	The ip flow-export destination command has been introduced.

3.43 ip flow-export version

Description

Set version of [NetFlow](#) collector. By default, 5 value is used.

Command with **no** prefix resets version to default.

Prefix no Yes**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** No

Synopsis

```
(config)> ip flow-export version version
(config)> no ip flow-export version
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
version	<i>String</i>	Version of protocol.

Example

```
(config)> ip flow-export version 9
Netflow::Manager: Set export protocol version to 9.
```

```
(config)> no ip flow-export version
Netflow::Manager: Reset export version to 5.
```

History

Version	Description
3.05	The ip flow-export version command has been introduced.

3.44 ip ftp

Description Access to a group of commands to configure access to **ftp**.**Prefix no** No**Change settings** No**Multiple input** No**Interface type** IP**Group entry** (config-ftp)

Synopsis

```
(config)> ip ftp
```

Example

```
(config)> ip ftp
(config-ftp)>
```

History

Version	Description
2.08	The ip ftp command has been introduced.

3.44.1 ip ftp client-charset

Description Set default encoding on FTP-server. By default, the UTF-8 is used.

Command with **no** prefix resets encoding to default.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type IP

Synopsis

```
(config-ftp)> client-charset <charset>  
(config-ftp)> no client-charset
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
charset	utf-8	Encoding type.
	utf-16	
	utf-16le	
	utf-16be	
	utf-32	
	utf-32le	
	utf-32be	
	iso-8859-1	
	iso-8859-2	
	iso-8859-3	
	iso-8859-4	
	iso-8859-5	
	iso-8859-6	
	iso-8859-7	
	iso-8859-8	
	iso-8859-9	
	iso-8859-10	
	iso-8859-11	
	iso-8859-12	
	iso-8859-13	
	iso-8859-14	
	iso-8859-15	
	iso-8859-16	

Argument	Value	Description
	cp-037	
	cp-424	
	cp-437	
	cp-500	
	cp-737	
	cp-775	
	cp-850	
	cp-852	
	cp-852	
	cp-855	
	cp-856	
	cp-857	
	cp-860	
	cp-861	
	cp-862	
	cp-863	
	cp-864	
	cp-865	
	cp-866	
	cp-869	
	cp-874	
	cp-1026	
	cp-1250	
	cp-1251	
	cp-1252	
	cp-1253	
	cp-1254	
	cp-1255	
	cp-1256	
	cp-1257	
	cp-1258	
	koi8-r	
	koi8-u	
	kz-1048	
	nextstep	

Argument	Value	Description
	mac-celtic	
	mac-centeuro	
	mac-croatian	
	mac-cyrillic	
	mac-gaelic	
	mac-greek	
	mac-icelandic	
	mac-inuit	
	mac-roman	
	mac-romanian	
	mac-turkish	
	mac-ukrainian	

Example

```
(config-ftp)> client-charset utf-16
Ftp::Server: Set client charset to "utf-16".
```

```
(config-ftp)> no client-charset
Ftp::Server: Reset client charset to default.
```

History

Version	Description
2.11	The ip ftp client-charset command has been introduced.

3.44.2 ip ftp lockout-policy

Description

Set FTP-server bruteforce detection parameters for public interfaces. By default, feature is enabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables bruteforce detection.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Interface type

IP

Synopsis

```
(config-ftp)> lockout-policy <threshold> [<duration>
[<observation-window>]]
```

```
(config-ftp)> no lockout-policy
```


Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
threshold	<i>Integer</i>	The number of failed attempts to log in. By default, 5 value is used.
duration	<i>Integer</i>	An authorization ban duration for the specified IP in minutes. By default, 15 value is used.
observation-window	<i>Integer</i>	Duration of suspicious activity observation in minutes. By default, 3 value is used.

Example

```
(config-ftp)> lockout-policy 10 30 2
Ftp::Server: Bruteforce detection is enabled.
```

```
(config-ftp)> no lockout-policy
Ftp::Server: Bruteforce detection is disabled.
```

History

Version	Description
2.12	The ip ftp lockout-policy command has been introduced.

3.44.3 ip ftp permissive

Description

Access to the FTP-server for all users without authentication.

Command with **no** prefix denies access.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Interface type

IP

Synopsis

```
(config-ftp)> permissive
```

```
(config-ftp)> no permissive
```

Example

```
(config-ftp)> permissive
```

```
(config-ftp)> no permissive
```

History

Version	Description
2.08	The ip ftp permissive command has been introduced.

3.44.4 ip ftp security-level

Description Set FTP security level. By default, private value is set.

Prefix no No

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type IP

Synopsis `(config-ftp)> security-level (public | private | protected)`

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
public	<i>Keyword</i>	Access to the FTP-server is allowed for public, private and protected interfaces.
private	<i>Keyword</i>	Access to the FTP-server is allowed for private interfaces.
protected	<i>Keyword</i>	Access to the FTP-server is allowed for private and protected interfaces.

Example

```
(config-ftp)> security-level protected
Ftp::Manager: Security level changed to protected.
```

History

Version	Description
2.08	The ip ftp security-level command has been introduced.

3.45 ip host

Description Add a domain name and address as a DNS-record.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input Yes

Synopsis `(config)> ip host <domain> <address>`

`(config)> no ip host [ <domain> <address> ]`

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
domain	<i>String</i>	A domain name of a host.

Argument	Value	Description
address	<i>IP-address</i>	An IP-address of a host.

Example

```
(config)> ip host keenetic.local 192.168.1.22
Dns::Manager: Added static record for "keenetic.local", address ►
192.168.1.22.
```

```
(config)> no ip host keenetic.local 192.168.1.22
Dns::Manager: Record "keenetic.local", address 192.168.1.22 ►
deleted.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The ip host command has been introduced.

3.46 ip hotspot

Description Enter the Hotspot configuration command group.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Interface type IP

Group entry (config-hotspot)

Synopsis (config)> **ip hotspot**

Example (config)> **ip hotspot**
(config-hotspot)>

History

Version	Description
2.06	The ip hotspot command has been introduced.

3.46.1 ip hotspot auto-scan interface

Description Enable subnetwork passive scanning on interface. By default is enabled.
Command with **no** prefix disables the setting.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input Yes

Interface type IP**Synopsis**`(config-hotspot)> auto-scan interface <interface>``(config-hotspot)> no auto-scan interface <interface>`**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
interface	<i>Interface name</i>	Full interface name or an alias.

Example

```
(config-hotspot)> auto-scan interface WifiMaster0/AccessPoint1
Hotspot::Discovery::Manager: Subnetwork scanning on interface ►
"WifiMaster0/AccessPoint1" is unchanged.
```

```
(config-hotspot)> auto-scan interface WifiMaster0/AccessPoint1
Hotspot::Discovery::Manager: Subnetwork scanning on interface ►
"WifiMaster0/AccessPoint1" is disabled.
```

History

Version	Description
2.08	The ip hotspot auto-scan interface command has been introduced.

3.46.2 ip hotspot auto-scan interval

Description

Set interval for probes of online hosts.

Command with **no** prefix resets setting to default.**Prefix no**

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Interface type

IP

Synopsis`(config-hotspot)> auto-scan interval <interval>``(config-hotspot)> no auto-scan interval`**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
interval	<i>Integer</i>	Auto-scan probe interval in seconds. By default, the value 30 is used.

Example

```
(config-hotspot)> auto-scan interval 10
Hotspot::Discovery::Manager: Auto-scan probe interval is set to ►
10 s.
```

```
(config-hotspot)> no auto-scan interval
Hotspot::Discovery::Manager: Auto-scan probe interval reset to ►
default.
```

History

Version	Description
2.08	The ip hotspot auto-scan interval command has been introduced.

3.46.3 ip hotspot auto-scan passive

Description

Set passive autoscan rate in hosts per seconds.

Command with **no** prefix resets setting to default.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Interface type

IP

Synopsis

```
(config-hotspot)> auto-scan passive <rate> hps
```

```
(config-hotspot)> no auto-scan passive
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
rate	<i>Integer</i>	Passive autoscan rate. By default, the value 3 is used.

Example

```
(config-hotspot)> auto-scan passive 5 hps
Hotspot::Discovery::Manager: Auto-scan rate is set to 5 hps.
```

```
(config-hotspot)> no auto-scan passive
Hotspot::Discovery::Manager: Auto-scan rate reset to default.
```

History

Version	Description
2.08	The ip hotspot auto-scan passive command has been introduced.

3.46.4 ip hotspot auto-scan timeout

Description

Set offline timeout for hosts. After the specified time, the missing host is removed from the online host list.

Command with **no** prefix resets setting to default.

Prefix no Yes**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** No**Interface type** IP

Synopsis

```
(config-hotspot)> auto-scan timeout <timeout>
(config-hotspot)> no auto-scan timeout
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
timeout	<i>Integer</i>	Offline timeout in seconds. By default, the value 35 is used.

Example

```
(config-hotspot)> auto-scan timeout 31
Hotspot::Discovery::Manager: Auto-scan host offline timeout is ►
set to 31 s.
```

```
(config-hotspot)> no auto-scan timeout
Hotspot::Discovery::Manager: Auto-scan host offline timeout reset ►
to default.
```

History

Version	Description
2.08	The ip hotspot auto-scan timeout command has been introduced.

3.46.5 ip hotspot default-policy

Description Define the Hotspot policy for all interfaces or assign IP Policy. Policy applies to all hosts that have no explicitly configured access rule, [ip hotspot policy](#).

Default policy: permit.

Command with **no** prefix resets policy to default.

Prefix no Yes**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** Yes**Interface type** IP

Synopsis

```
(config-hotspot)> default-policy (<access> | <policy>)
(config-hotspot)> no default-policy
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
access	permit	Permit access to the internet.
	deny	Deny access to the internet.
policy	<i>Policy name</i>	Name of IP Policy profile.

Example

```
(config-hotspot)> default-policy permit
Hotspot::Manager: Default policy "permit" applied.
```

```
(config-hotspot)> default-policy deny
Hotspot::Manager: Default policy "deny" applied.
```

```
(config-hotspot)> default-policy Policy0
Hotspot::Manager: Default policy "Policy0" applied.
```

```
(config-hotspot)> no default-policy
Hotspot::Manager: Default policy cleared.
```

History

Version	Description
2.09	The ip hotspot default-policy command has been introduced.
2.12	Argument policy was added.

3.46.6 ip hotspot host

Description

Setup bypass or block rules for specific Hotspot clients. Host rules override interface based policy (see [ip hotspot policy](#) command).

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

Yes

Interface type

IP

Synopsis

```
(config-hotspot)> host <mac> (<access> | schedule <schedule> | policy
<policy>)
```

```
(config-hotspot)> no host <mac> (<access> | schedule | policy)
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
mac	<i>MAC-address</i>	Host MAC address. Host must be registered via known host in advance.
access	permit	Permit access to the internet.

Argument	Value	Description
	deny	Deny access to the internet.
schedule	<i>Schedule name</i>	The name of the schedule that was created with schedule group of commands.
policy	<i>Policy name</i>	Name of IP Policy profile.

Example

```
(config)> known host MYTEST 54:e4:3a:8a:f3:a7
Hotspot::Manager: Policy "permit" applied to interface "Home".
```

```
(config-hotspot)> host 54:e4:3a:8a:f3:a7 permit
Hotspot::Manager: Rule "permit" applied to host ►
"54:e4:3a:8a:f3:a7".
```

```
(config-hotspot)> host 54:e4:3a:8a:f3:a7 deny
Hotspot::Manager: Rule "deny" applied to host "54:e4:3a:8a:f3:a7".
```

```
(config-hotspot)> host 54:e4:3a:8a:f3:a7 schedule MYSCHEDULE
Hotspot::Manager: Schedule "MYSCHEDULE" applied to host ►
"54:e4:3a:8a:f3:a7".
```

```
(config-hotspot)> no host 54:e4:3a:8a:f3:a7 schedule
Hotspot::Manager: Host "54:e4:3a:8a:f3:a7" schedule disabled.
```

```
(config-hotspot)> host 54:e4:3a:8a:f3:a7 policy Policy0
Hotspot::Manager: Policy "Policy0" applied to host ►
"54:e4:3a:8a:f3:a7".
```

```
(config-hotspot)> no host 54:e4:3a:8a:f3:a7 policy
Hotspot::Manager: Policy removed from host "54:e4:3a:8a:f3:a7".
```

History

Version	Description
2.06	The ip hotspot host command has been introduced.
2.12	Arguments permit, deny, schedule, policy were added.

3.46.7 ip hotspot host service-class

Description Assign a specific class to all traffic bound to a registered host. The class is represented by an integer from 1 to 6. Registration of a host is performed in advance by the [known host](#) command.

Command with **no** prefix removes the class.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type IP

Synopsis

```
(config-hotspot)> host <mac> service-class <service-class>
```

```
(config-hotspot)> no host <mac> service-class
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
mac	MAC-address	Host MAC-address.
service-class	1	Minimum latency (VoIP).
	2	Real-time interactive (Games, Video conferencing).
	3	Broadcast services (YouTube, Netflix).
	4	Low latency data (Database, SSH).
	5	High-throughput data (Web traffic).
	6	Low-priority data (File sharing, BitTorrent).

Example

```
(config-hotspot)> host 04:d4:c4:54:bc:11 service-class 3
Hotspot::Manager: Service class "3" applied to host ►
"04:d4:c4:54:bc:11".
```

```
(config-hotspot)> no host 04:d4:c4:54:bc:59 service-class
Hotspot::Manager: Service class removed from host ►
"04:d4:c4:54:bc:59".
```

History

Version	Description
3.05	The ip hotspot host service-class command has been introduced.

3.46.8 ip hotspot policy

Description

Define the Hotspot policy for a specific interface. Policy applies to all hosts that have no explicitly configured access rule, [ip hotspot host](#).

Default policy: permit.

Command with **no** prefix resets policy to default.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

Yes

Interface type

IP

Synopsis

```
(config-hotspot)> policy <interface> (<access> | <policy>)
```

```
(config-hotspot)> no policy <interface>
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
interface	<i>Interface name</i>	Ethernet interface full name or an alias.
access	permit	Permit access to the internet.
	deny	Deny access to the internet.
policy	<i>Policy name</i>	Name of IP Policy profile.

Example

```
(config-hotspot)> policy Home permit
Hotspot::Manager: Policy "permit" applied to interface "Home".
```

```
(config-hotspot)> policy Home deny
Hotspot::Manager: Policy "deny" applied to interface "Home".
```

```
(config-hotspot)> policy Home Policy0
Hotspot::Manager: Policy "Policy0" applied to interface "Home".
```

```
(config-hotspot)> no policy Home
Hotspot::Manager: Interface "Home" policy cleared.
```

History

Version	Description
2.06	The ip hotspot policy command has been introduced.
2.12	Argument policy was added.

3.46.9 ip hotspot wake

Description Send Wake-on-LAN packet to private and protected interfaces of the host.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Interface type IP

Synopsis `(config-hotspot)> wake <mac>`

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
mac	<i>MAC-address</i>	Host MAC address.

Example

```
(config-hotspot)> wake a8:1e:84:11:f1:22
Hotspot::Manager: WoL sent to host: a8:1e:84:11:f1:22.
```

History

Version	Description
2.08	The ip hotspot wake command has been introduced.

3.47 ip http lockdown-policy

Description Set HTTP brute-force detection parameters for public interfaces. By default, feature is enabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables brute-force detection.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type IP

Synopsis

```
(config)> ip http lockdown-policy <threshold> [<duration>
[<observation-window>]]

(config)> no ip http lockdown-policy
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
threshold	<i>Integer</i>	The number of failed attempts to log in. By default, 5 value is used.
duration	<i>Integer</i>	An authorization ban duration for the specified IP in minutes. By default, 15 value is used.
observation-window	<i>Integer</i>	Duration of suspicious activity observation in minutes. By default, 3 value is used.

Example

```
(config)> ip http lockdown-policy 10 30 2
Http::Manager: Brute-force detection is enabled.
```

```
(config)> no ip http lockdown-policy
Http::Manager: Brute-force detection is disabled.
```

History

Version	Description
2.08	The ip http lockdown-policy command has been introduced.

3.48 ip http log access

Description Enable debug mode for web-server (nginx). By default, feature is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables the debug mode.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type IP

Synopsis

```
(config)> ip http log access
```

```
(config)> no ip http log access
```

Example

```
(config)> ip http log access
Http::Manager: Enabled access logging.
```

```
(config)> no ip http log access
Http::Manager: Disabled access logging.
```

History

Version	Description
3.00	The ip http log access command has been introduced.

3.49 ip http log auth

Description Enable logging of failed authorization attempts to the system. By default, feature is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables logging.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type IP

Synopsis

```
(config)> ip http log auth
```

```
(config)> no ip http log auth
```

Example

```
(config)> ip http log auth
Http::Manager: Auth logging enabled.
```

```
(config)> no ip http log auth
Http::Manager: Auth logging disabled.
```

History

Version	Description
2.08	The ip http log auth command has been introduced.

3.50 ip http log webdav

Description Enable logging of failed connection attempts to the [WebDAV](#) server. By default, feature is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables logging.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type IP

Synopsis

```
(config)> ip http log webdav
(config)> no ip http log webdav
```

Example

```
(config)> ip http log webdav
WebDav::Server: Enabled request tracing.
```

```
(config)> no ip http log webdav
WebDav::Server: Disabled request tracing.
```

History

Version	Description
3.04	The ip http log webdav command has been introduced.

3.51 ip http port

Description Assign HTTP port for Web interface of Hero DSL. By default, 80 value is used.

Command with **no** prefix resets HTTP port to default.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type IP

Synopsis

```
(config)> ip http port <port>
(config)> no ip http port
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
port	<i>Integer</i>	New HTTP port.

Example

```
(config)> ip http port 8080
Http::Manager: Port changed to 8080.
```

```
(config)> no ip http port
Http::Manager: Port reset to 80.
```

History

Version	Description
2.08	The ip http port command has been introduced.

3.52 ip http proxy

Description

Access to a group of commands to configure HTTP proxy. If the proxy is not found, the command tries to create it.

Command with **no** prefix removes the proxy.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

Yes

Interface type

IP

Group entry

(config-http-proxy)

Synopsis

```
(config)> ip http proxy <name>
```

```
(config)> no ip http proxy <name>
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
name	<i>String</i>	HTTP proxy name.

Example

```
(config)> ip http proxy TEST
Http::Manager: Proxy "TEST" successfully created.
```

History

Version	Description
2.08	The ip http proxy command has been introduced.

3.52.1 ip http proxy auth

Description

Enable authorization for HTTP proxy. By default, the setting is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables HTTP proxy authorization.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings Yes**Multiple input** No**Interface type** IP

Synopsis

```
(config-http-proxy)> auth
(config-http-proxy)> no auth
```

Example

```
(config-http-proxy)> auth
Http::Manager: Proxy password auth is enabled.

(config-http-proxy)> no auth
Http::Manager: Proxy password auth is disabled.
```

History

Version	Description
2.10	The ip http proxy auth command has been introduced.

3.52.2 ip http proxy domain

Description Set domain name that specifies the [FQDN](#) of the virtual host.Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.**Prefix no** Yes**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** No**Interface type** IP

Synopsis

```
(config-http-proxy)> domain static <domain>
(config-http-proxy)> no domain
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
domain	<i>String</i>	A domain name.

Example

```
(config-http-proxy)> domain static example.net
Http::Manager: Configured base domain for proxy: test.

(config-http-proxy)> no domain
Http::Manager: Removed ndns domain for proxy: test.
```

History

Version	Description
2.08	The ip http proxy domain command has been introduced.

3.52.3 ip http proxy domain ndns

Description

Set HTTP proxy domain through NDNS. If enabled, setting [ip http proxy domain](#) is deleted.

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Interface type

IP

Synopsis

```
(config-http-proxy)> domain ndns
```

```
(config-http-proxy)> no domain ndns
```

Example

```
(config-http-proxy)> domain ndns  
Http::Manager: Configured ndns domain for proxy: test.
```

```
(config-http-proxy)> no domain  
Http::Manager: Removed ndns domain for proxy: test.
```

History

Version	Description
2.08	The ip http proxy domain ndns command has been introduced.

3.52.4 ip http proxy force-host

Description

Enable the Host header rewriting for the upstream.

Command with **no** prefix disables the setting.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Interface type

IP

Synopsis

```
(config-http-proxy)> force-host <force-host>
```



```
(config-http-proxy)> no force-host
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
force-host	<i>String</i>	IP-address or domain name.

Example

```
(config-http-proxy)> force-host 192.168.8.1
Http::Proxy: "modem": enabled Host header enforcing to ►
"192.168.8.1".
```

```
(config-http-proxy)> force-host modem.keenetic.pro
Http::Proxy: "modem": enabled Host header enforcing to ►
"modem.keenetic.pro".
```

```
(config-http-proxy)> no force-host
Http::Proxy: "modem": disabled Host header enforcing.
```

History

Version	Description
3.06	The ip http proxy force-host command has been introduced.

3.52.5 ip http proxy preserve-host

Description

Set option to save the original header for the host when passing through a proxy.

Command with **no** prefix disable option.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Interface type

IP

Synopsis

```
(config-http-proxy)> preserve-host
```

```
(config-http-proxy)> no preserve-host
```

Example

```
(config-http-proxy)> preserve-host
Http::Manager: Proxy HTTP Host header preservation is enabled.
```

```
(config-http-proxy)> no preserve-host
Http::Manager: Proxy HTTP Host header preservation is disabled.
```

History

Version	Description
2.13	The ip http proxy preserve-host command has been introduced.

3.52.6 ip http proxy security-level

Description Set the security level for HTTP proxy service. By default, private value is set.

Command with **no** prefix resets setting to default.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type IP

Synopsis

```
(config-http-proxy)> security-level (public | private)
```

```
(config-http-proxy)> no security-level
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
public	<i>Keyword</i>	Access to the HTTP proxy is allowed for public, private and protected interfaces.
private	<i>Keyword</i>	Access to the HTTP proxy is allowed for private interfaces only.

Example

```
(config-http-proxy)> security-level public
Http::Proxy: "test1": set public security level.
```

```
(config-http-proxy)> no security-level
Http::Proxy: "test1": unset public security level.
```

History

Version	Description
3.05	The ip http proxy security-level command has been introduced.

3.52.7 ip http proxy upstream

Description Set HTTP or HTTPS server address for request redirecting.

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type IP

Synopsis

```
(config-http-proxy)> upstream (http | https) (<mac> | <ip> | <fqdn>) [<port>]
```

```
(config-http-proxy)> no upstream
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
http	<i>Keyword</i>	HTTP server.
https	<i>Keyword</i>	HTTPS server.
mac	<i>MAC-address</i>	MAC-address of server.
ip	<i>IP-address</i>	IP-address of server.
fqdn	<i>FQDN</i>	Full domain name of server.
port	<i>Integer</i>	The port number.

Example

```
(config-http-proxy)> upstream http 192.168.1.1 8080
Http::Manager: Proxy "TEST" upstream was set.
```

```
(config-http-proxy)> upstream https google.com 443
Http::Proxy: "modem": set https upstream google.com, port 443.
```

```
(config-http-proxy)> no upstream
Http::Manager: Remove upstream info for proxy "test".
```

History

Version	Description
2.08	The ip http proxy upstream command has been introduced.
3.05	https keyword was added.

3.52.8 ip http proxy x-real-ip

Description Enable X-Real-IP and X-Forwarded-For header support for HTTP proxy.
Command with **no** prefix disables headers.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type IP

Synopsis

```
(config-http-proxy)> x-real-ip
(config-http-proxy)> no x-real-ip
```

Example

```
(config-http-proxy)> x-real-ip
Http::Proxy: "test1": enabled X-Real-IP and X-Forwarded-For headers.
```

```
(config-http-proxy)> no x-real-ip
Http::Proxy: "test1": disabled X-Real-IP and X-Forwarded-For ►
headers.
```

History

Version	Description
3.05	The ip http proxy x-real-ip command has been introduced.

3.53 ip http security-level

Description Set the security level for remote access to the Keenetic web interface. By default, private value is set.

Prefix no No

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type IP

Synopsis `(config)> ip http security-level (public [ssl] | private | protected)`

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
public	<i>Keyword</i>	Access to the web interface is allowed for public, private and protected interfaces via HTTP and HTTPS.
private	<i>Keyword</i>	Access to the web interface is allowed for private interfaces.
protected	<i>Keyword</i>	Access to the web interface is allowed for private and protected interfaces.
ssl	<i>Keyword</i>	Access to the web interface is allowed for public interfaces via HTTPS only.

Example

```
(config)> ip http security-level protected
Http::Manager: Security level changed to protected.
```

```
(config)> ip http security-level public ssl
Http::Manager: Security level set to public SSL.
```

History

Version	Description
2.08	The ip http security-level command has been introduced.

3.00	Parameter ssl was added.

3.54 ip http ssl acme get

Description Generate and sign SSL certificate for the specified domain name (by default, KeenDNS). Access from the Internet should be granted.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis `(config)> ip http ssl acme get [ <domain> ]`

Argument	Value	Description
domain	<i>String</i>	KeenDNS domain name.

Example `(config)> ip http ssl acme get mytest.keenetic.pro`
 Acme::Client: Obtaining certificate for domain ►
 "mytest.keenetic.pro" is started.

Version	Description
2.11	The ip http ssl acme get command has been introduced.

3.55 ip http ssl acme revoke

Description Revoke and remove SSL certificate for the specified domain name (KeenDNS, by default).

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis `(config)> ip http ssl acme revoke <domain>`

Argument	Value	Description
domain	<i>String</i>	KeenDNS domain name.

Example `(config)> ip http ssl acme revoke mytest.keenetic.pro`
 Acme::Client: Revoking certificate for domain ►
 "mytest.keenetic.pro" is started.

History

Version	Description
2.11	The ip http ssl acme revoke command has been introduced.

3.56 ip http ssl acme list

Description Show a list of free Let`s Encrypt certificates in the system.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis (config)> **ip http ssl acme list**

Example

```
(config)> ip http ssl acme list
certificate:
    domain: cc6b5a71a7644903b51a5454.keenetic.io
should-be-renewed: no
is-expired: no
issue-time: 2018-06-20T09:16:30.000Z
expiration-time: 2018-09-17T09:16:30.000Z

certificate:
    domain: mytest.keenetic.pro
should-be-renewed: no
is-expired: no
issue-time: 2018-06-28T16:36:56.000Z
expiration-time: 2018-09-25T16:36:56.000Z
```

History

Version	Description
2.11	The ip http ssl acme list command has been introduced.

3.57 ip http ssl enable

Description Enable HTTP SSL server. By default, the server is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables SSL server.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type IP

Synopsis

```
(config)> ip http ssl enable
```

```
(config)> no ip http ssl enable
```

Example

```
(config)> ip http ssl enable
Http::Manager: Enabled SSL service.
```

```
(config)> no ip http ssl enable
Http::Manager: Disabled SSL service.
```

History

Version	Description
2.07	The ip http ssl enable command has been introduced.

3.58 ip http ssl redirect

Description

Enable automatic redirection on domains with SSL certificate. By default, the redirection is enabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables redirection.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Interface type

IP

Synopsis

```
(config)> ip http ssl redirect
```

```
(config)> no ip http ssl redirect
```

Example

```
(config)> ip http ssl redirect
Http::Manager: Redirect to SSL is enabled.
```

```
(config)> no ip http ssl redirect
Http::Manager: Redirect to SSL is disabled.
```

History

Version	Description
2.11	The ip http ssl redirect command has been introduced.

3.59 ip http webdav

Description

Access to a group of commands to configure [WebDAV](#) server.

Prefix no

No

Change settings No**Multiple input** No**Interface type** IP**Group entry** (config-webdav)**Synopsis** (config)> **ip http webdav****Example**
(config)> **ip http webdav**
Core::Configurator: Done.
(config-webdav)>**History**

Version	Description
3.04	The ip http webdav command has been introduced.

3.59.1 ip http webdav enable

Description Enable [WebDAV](#) server. By default, the server is disabled.Command with **no** prefix disables [WebDAV](#) server.**Prefix no** Yes**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** No**Interface type** IP**Synopsis** (config-webdav)> **enable**(config-webdav)> **no enable****Example**
(config-webdav)> **enable**
WebDav::Server: Enabled.(config-webdav)> **no enable**
WebDav::Server: Disabled.**History**

Version	Description
3.04	The ip http webdav enable command has been introduced.

3.59.2 ip http webdav permissive

Description Access to the [WebDAV](#) server for all users without authentication.

Command with **no** prefix denies anonymous access.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type IP

Synopsis

```
(config-webdav)> permissive
(config-webdav)> no permissive
```

Example

```
(config-webdav)> permissive
WebDav::Server: Enabled permissive mode.

(config-webdav)> no permissive
WebDav::Server: Disabled permissive mode.
```

History

Version	Description
3.04	The ip http webdav permissive command has been introduced.

3.59.3 ip http webdav security-level

Description Set the security level for remote access to the [WebDAV](#) server. By default, private value is set.

Prefix no No

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type IP

Synopsis

```
(config-webdav)> security-level (public | private)
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
public	<i>Keyword</i>	Access to the WebDAV server is allowed for public, private and protected interfaces.
private	<i>Keyword</i>	Access to the WebDAV server is allowed for private interfaces.

Example

```
(config-webdav)> security-level public
Http::Manager: WebDAV security level set to public.
```

History

Version	Description
3.04	The ip http webdav security-level command has been introduced.

3.60 ip http x-frame-options

Description

Set X-Frame-Options header value for web-server (nginx) in Home network segment.

Command with **no** prefix disables the feature.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Interface type

IP

Synopsis

```
(config)> ip http x-frame-options <x-frame-options>
```

```
(config)> no ip http x-frame-options <x-frame-options>
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
x-frame-options	<i>String</i>	The X-Frame-Option value.

Example

```
(config)> ip http x-frame-options DENY
Http::Manager: Set X-Frame-Options to "DENY".
```

```
(config)> no ip http x-frame-options DENY
Http::Manager: Disabled X-Frame-Options header.
```

History

Version	Description
3.05	The ip http x-frame-options command has been introduced.

3.61 ip name-server

Description

Configure DNS server IP-addresses. Addresses saved in this fashion are called static as opposite to dynamic — as registered by [PPP](#) or [DHCP](#) services.

Active, that addressed being used are the ones that have been registered most recently as compared to the others. Usually, the system uses the addresses which were obtained by several recent successfully connected [PPP](#) or [DHCP](#) services. If none of the services registers [DNS](#) addresses, static settings will be active. However, if after registering dynamic addresses the

static settings are changed by the user, they become active until the new dynamic addresses are registered.

ip name-server command can be entered multiple times if several DNS-server addresses need to be setup. Moreover, each entered address can be associated with one or more domain names for working with specific areas, such as local names in the corporate network.

Command with **no** prefix removes the specified DNS server address from the static and the active lists if the command is furnished with arguments. If you use no arguments, the entire list of static addresses will be removed.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input Yes

Interface type IP

Synopsis

```
(config)> ip name-server <address> [ : <port> ] [ <domain> [ on <interface> ] ]
```

```
(config)> no ip name-server [ <address> [ : <port> ] ] [ <domain> [ on <interface> ] ]
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
address	<i>IP-address</i>	Name server address.
port	<i>Integer</i>	Name server port.
domain	<i>String</i>	Domain for which the server will be used. In resolving names the DNS-proxy first selects the address of the server with name best matching the requested domain. If the domain is not specified, the server will be used for all requests. Use "" as default domain. The maximum number of domains per one DNS entry is 16.
interface	<i>Interface name</i>	Interface name to configure.

Example

```
(config)> ip name-server 8.8.8.8 "" on ISP
Dns::InterfaceSpecific: Name server 8.8.8.8 added, domain ►
(default), interface ISP.
```

```
(config)> no ip name-server
Dns::Manager: Static name server list cleared.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The ip name-server command has been introduced.
2.14	Argument port was added.

3.62 ip nat

Description	Enable translation of “local” addresses of network <i>network</i> or network behind the interface <i>interface</i> . For example, command <code>ip nat Home</code> means that all packets from the network <i>Home</i> , passing through the router will undergo IP spoofing.
Prefix no	Yes
Change settings	Yes
Multiple input	Yes
Interface type	IP
Synopsis	<pre>(config)> ip nat (<interface> <address> <mask>)</pre> <pre>(config)> no ip nat (<interface> <address> <mask>)</pre>

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
interface	<i>Interface name</i>	Source interface name (full name or an alias).
address	<i>IP-address</i>	Together with mask <i>mask</i> sets the range of source IP-addresses to be translated.
mask	<i>IP-mask</i>	Mask of a translation range. There are two ways to enter the mask: the canonical form (for example, 255.255.255.0) and the form of prefix bit length (for example, /24).

Example

```
(config)> ip nat Home
Network::Nat: A NAT rule added.
```

```
(config)> no ip nat Home
Network::Nat: A NAT rule removed.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The ip nat command has been introduced.

3.63 ip nat full-cone

Description	Enable mode <i>Full Cone NAT</i> . By default, the mode is disabled. Command with no prefix disables the mode.
Prefix no	Yes
Change settings	Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type IP

Synopsis

```
(config)> ip nat full-cone
(config)> no ip nat full-cone
```

Example

```
(config)> ip nat full-cone
Network::Nat: Full cone mode enabled.

(config)> no ip nat full-cone
Network::Nat: Full cone mode disabled.
```

History	Version	Description
	3.01	The ip nat full-cone command has been introduced.

3.64 ip nat restricted-cone

Description Enable mode *Restricted NAT*. By default, the mode is disabled.
Command with **no** prefix disables the mode.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type IP

Synopsis

```
(config)> ip nat restricted-cone
(config)> no ip nat restricted-cone
```

Example

```
(config)> ip nat restricted-cone
Network::Nat: Restricted cone mode enabled.

(config)> no ip nat restricted-cone
Network::Nat: Restricted cone mode disabled.
```

History	Version	Description
	3.01	The ip nat restricted-cone command has been introduced.

3.65 ip nat sstp

Description Enable translation for *SSTP* clients.

Command with **no** prefix removes the rule.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type IP

Synopsis

```
(config)> ip nat sstp
```

```
(config)> no ip nat sstp
```

Example

```
(config)> ip nat sstp
SstpServer::Nat: SSTP VPN NAT enabled.
```

```
(config)> no ip nat sstp
SstpServer::Nat: SSTP VPN NAT disabled.
```

History

Version	Description
2.12	The ip nat sstp command has been introduced.

3.66 ip nat vpn

Description Enable translation for VPN clients.

Command with **no** prefix removes the rule.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type IP

Synopsis

```
(config)> ip nat vpn
```

```
(config)> no ip nat vpn
```

Example

```
(config)> ip nat vpn
VpnServer::Nat: PPTP VPN NAT enabled.
```

```
(config)> no ip nat vpn
VpnServer::Nat: PPTP VPN NAT disabled.
```

History	Version	Description
	2.04	The ip nat vpn command has been introduced.

3.67 ip policy

Description Access to a group of commands to configure IP Policy — a default route selection rules for hosts and home network segments. If the IP Policy profile is not found, the command tries to create it. You can enter up to 16 profiles.

Command with **no** prefix removes the defined IP Policy profile from the list.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input Yes

Group entry (config-policy)

Synopsis

```
(config)> ip policy <name>
```

```
(config)> no ip policy <name>
```

Argument	Value	Description
name	<i>Policy name</i>	IP Policy name. Latin letters, numbers, hyphens and underscores are acceptable. Not more than 32 characters.

Example

```
(config)> ip policy Policy0
Network::PolicyTable: Created policy "Policy0".
```

```
(config)> no ip policy Policy0
Network::PolicyTable: Removed policy "Policy0".
```

History	Version	Description
	2.12	The ip policy command has been introduced.

3.67.1 ip policy description

Description Assign an arbitrary description to the specified IP Policy profile.

Command with **no** prefix removes description.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No**Interface type** IP

Synopsis

```
(config-policy)> description <description>
(config-policy)> no description
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
description	<i>String</i>	An arbitrary description of the IP Policy. Latin letters, numbers, hyphens and underscores are acceptable. Not more than 256 characters.

Example

```
(config-policy)> description PolicyOne
Network::PolicyTable: "Policy0": updated description.
```

```
(config-policy)> no description
Network::PolicyTable: "Policy0": updated description.
```

History

Version	Description
2.12	The ip policy description command has been introduced.

3.67.2 ip policy multipath

Description Enable the function of simultaneous use of WAN connections in the balancing mode.

Command with **no** prefix disables the function.

Prefix no Yes**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** No**Interface type** IP

Synopsis

```
(config-policy)> multipath
(config-policy)> no multipath
```

Example

```
(config-policy)> multipath
Network::PolicyTable: "Policy0": enable multipath.
```

```
(config-policy)> no multipath
Network::PolicyTable: "Policy0": disable multipath.
```


History

Version	Description
2.14	The ip policy multipath command has been introduced.

3.67.3 ip policy permit

Description

Permit IP Policy for the global interface. If single IP Policy is permitted for multiple interfaces, you can specify a priority for each of them.

Command with **no** prefix denies the IP Policy for specified interface. If you use no arguments, IP Policy will be denied for the entire list of interfaces.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

Yes

Interface type

IP

Synopsis

```
(config-policy)> permit global <interface> [ order <order> ]
```

```
(config-policy)> no permit [ global <interface> ]
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
interface	<i>Interface name</i>	Full interface name or an alias.
order	<i>Integer</i>	The priority of global interface to which the IP Policy is permitted. Can take values from 1 to 65534, but not more than the number of global interfaces.

Example

```
(config-policy)> permit global L2TP0 order 0  
Network::PolicyTable: "Policy0": set permission to use L2TP0.
```

```
(config-policy)> no permit global L2TP0  
Network::PolicyTable: "Policy0": set no permission to use L2TP0.
```

History

Version	Description
2.12	The ip policy permit command has been introduced.

3.67.4 ip policy permit auto

Description

Permit new connections for the IP Policy automatically. By default, the feature is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix removes auto permission.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings Yes**Multiple input** No**Interface type** IP

Synopsis

```
(config-policy)> permit auto
(config-policy)> no permit auto
```

Example

```
(config-policy)> permit auto
Network::PolicyTable: "Policy0": set auto permission.

(config-policy)> no permit auto
Network::PolicyTable: "Policy0": set auto permission.
```

History

Version	Description
2.12	The ip policy permit auto command has been introduced.

3.67.5 ip policy rate-limit input

Description Add the input rate-limiting parameters to global interfaces of the IP Policy.

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

Prefix no Yes**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** No**Interface type** IP

Synopsis

```
(config-policy)> rate-limit <interface> input (<rate> | auto)
(config-policy)> rate-limit <interface> no input
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
interface	<i>Interface name</i>	The name of a global IP interface to rate-limit its traffic for a group of policy assignees.
rate	<i>Integer</i>	The ingress rate limit in kbps. Can take values in the range from 64 to 1000000.
auto	<i>Keyword</i>	Auto-ingress mode.

Example

```
(config-policy)> rate-limit WifiMaster1/WifiStation0 input auto
Network::PolicyTable: "Policy0": set input rate limit to "auto".
```

```
(config-policy)> rate-limit WifiMaster1/WifiStation0 input 100000
Network::PolicyTable: "Policy0": set input rate limit to "100000" ►
kbps.
```

```
(config-policy)> rate-limit WifiMaster1/WifiStation0 no input
Network::PolicyTable: "Policy0": reset input rate limit.
```

History

Version	Description
3.05	The ip policy rate-limit input command has been introduced.

3.67.6 ip policy rate-limit output

Description Add output rate-limiting parameters to global interfaces of the IP Policy.

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type IP

Synopsis

```
(config-policy)> rate-limit <interface> output <rate>
```

```
(config-policy)> rate-limit <interface> no output
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
interface	<i>Interface name</i>	The name of a global IP interface to rate-limit its traffic for a group of policy assignees.
rate	<i>Integer</i>	The ingress rate limit in kbps. Can take values in the range from 64 to 1000000.

Example

```
(config-policy)> rate-limit WifiMaster1/WifiStation0 output 1000
Network::PolicyTable: "Policy0": set output rate limit to "1000" ►
kbps.
```

```
(config-policy)> rate-limit WifiMaster1/WifiStation0 no output
Network::PolicyTable: "Policy0": reset output rate limit.
```

History

Version	Description
3.05	The ip policy rate-limit output command has been introduced.

3.68 ip route

Description

Add a static route to the routing table to describe a rule of IP-packets transmission through a particular gateway or network interface.

As the destination network, one can specify default keyword. In this case, a default route will be created.

Command with **no** prefix removes the route with the specified parameters.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

Yes

Interface type

IP

Synopsis

```
(config)> ip route ( <network> <mask> | <host> | default ) ( <gateway> [
<interface> ] | <interface> ) [auto] [ <metric> ]
```

```
(config)> no ip route ( <network> <mask> | <host> | default ) [ <gateway> |
<interface> ] [ <metric> ]
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
network	<i>IP-address</i>	IP-address of the destination network.
mask	<i>IP-mask</i>	Mask of the destination network. There are two ways to enter the mask: in the canonical form (for example, 255.255.255.0) and in the form of prefix bit length (for example, /24).
host	<i>IP-address</i>	IP-address of the destination node.
default	<i>Keyword</i>	Helps specify default routes.
interface	<i>Interface name</i>	Interface full name or an alias. Specified as the direction of the packet transferring, if the interface has a point-to-point channel connected that requires no additional addressing within the channel. If priority interface ip global is set on the interface, the route is added to the system table only if there is no other higher priority route with the same address.
gateway	<i>IP-address</i>	IP-address of the router in a directly connected network. Can be specified along with the interface name, if it is required to specify interface ip global priority. If no interface is specified, the system determines it automatically based on the current IP settings.

Argument	Value	Description
auto	<i>Keyword</i>	Allows you to apply the route when specified gateway becomes available.
metric	<i>Integer</i>	Route metrics. Ignored in the current implementation.

Example

```
(config)> ip route default Home
Network::RoutingTable: Added static route: 0.0.0.0/0 via Home.
```

```
(config)> ip route default Home
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The ip route command has been introduced.

3.69 ip search-domain

Description Assign search domain to resolve hostnames that are not fully qualified.

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config)> ip search-domain <domain>
```

```
(config)> no ip search-domain
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
domain	<i>String</i>	The domain name to assign.

Example

```
(config)> ip search-domain my.example
```

```
(config)> no ip search-domain my.example
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The ip search-domain command has been introduced.

3.70 ip sip alg direct-media

Description Replace IP address in Owner field of SDP. This feature is used to not configure port forwarding separately for VoIP traffic. By default, the setting is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables the feature.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config)> ip sip alg direct-media
(config)> no ip sip alg direct-media
```

Example

```
(config)> ip sip alg direct-media
Sip::Alg: Direct media enabled.

(config)> no ip sip alg direct-media
Sip::Alg: Direct media disabled.
```

History

Version	Description
2.11	The ip sip alg direct-media command has been introduced.

3.71 ip sip alg port

Description Specify a port number for SIP messages other than the default port. By default, port number is 5060.

Command with **no** prefix resets port to default.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config)> ip sip alg port <port>
(config)> no ip sip alg port
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
port	<i>Integer</i>	The port number.

Example

```
(config)> ip sip alg port 7090
Sip::Alg: Port set to 7090.

(config)> no ip sip alg port
Sip::Alg: Port reset to default.
```

History

Version	Description
2.12	The ip sip alg port command has been introduced.

3.72 ip ssh

Description Access to a group of commands to manage SSH-server.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Interface type IP

Group entry (config-ssh)

Synopsis (config)> **ip ssh**

Example (config)> **ip ssh**
(config-ssh)>

History

Version	Description
2.12	The ip ssh command has been introduced.

3.72.1 ip ssh cipher

Description Set a symmetric key cipher for SSH session.

Command with **no** prefix removes the specified cipher.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input Yes

Interface type IP

Synopsis (config-ssh)> **cipher** <cipher>
(config-ssh)> **no cipher** <cipher>

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
cipher	chacha20-poly1305@openssh.com	An encryption algorithm ChaCha20-Poly1305.

Argument	Value	Description
	aes128-ctr	An encryption algorithm AES128-CTR.
	aes256-ctr	An encryption algorithm AES1256-CTR.
	aes128-gcm@openssh.com	An encryption algorithm AES128-GCM.
	aes256-gcm@openssh.com	An encryption algorithm AES256-GCM.

Example

```
(config-ssh)> cipher chacha20-poly1305@openssh.com
Ssh::Manager: Added cipher "chacha20-poly1305@openssh.com".
```

```
(config-ssh)> no cipher chacha20-poly1305@openssh.com
Ssh::Manager: Use default ciphers.
```

History

Version	Description
3.04	The ip ssh cipher command has been introduced.

Version	Description
3.05	New encryption algorithms aes128-gcm@openssh.com, aes256-gcm@openssh.com were added.

3.72.2 ip ssh keygen

Description Regeneration of a given type key.

Prefix no No

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type IP

Synopsis `(config-ssh)> keygen <keygen>`

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
keygen	default	Automatic generation of a new open key RSA2048 + ECDSA-NISTP521.
	rsa-1024	Automatic generation of a new open RSA-key with a length of 1024 bits.
	rsa-2048	Automatic generation of a new open RSA-key with a length of 2048 bits.
	rsa-4096	Automatic generation of a new open RSA-key with a length of 4096 bits.

Argument	Value	Description
	ecdsa-nistp256	Automatic generation of a new open ECDSA-key with a length of 256 bits.
	ecdsa-nistp384	Automatic generation of a new open ECDSA-key with a length of 384 bits.
	ecdsa-nistp521	Automatic generation of a new open ECDSA-key with a length of 521 bits.
	ed25519	Automatic generation of a new open ED25519 key with a length of 256 bits.

Example

```
(config-ssh)> keygen default
Ssh::Manager: Key generation is in progress...
```

History

Version	Description
2.12	The ip ssh keygen command has been introduced.

3.72.3 ip ssh lockdown-policy

Description

Set SSH bruteforce detection parameters for public interfaces. By default, feature is enabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables bruteforce detection.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Interface type

IP

Synopsis

```
(config)> ip ssh lockdown-policy <threshold> [<duration>]
[<observation-window>]]
```

```
(config)> no ip ssh lockdown-policy
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
threshold	<i>Integer</i>	The number of failed attempts to log in. By default, 5 value is used.
duration	<i>Integer</i>	An authorization ban duration for the specified IP in minutes. By default, 15 value is used.
observation-window	<i>Integer</i>	Duration of suspicious activity observation in minutes. By default, 3 value is used.

Example

```
(config-ssh)> lockout-policy 10 30 2
Ssh::Manager: Bruteforce detection is reconfigured.
```

```
(config-ssh)> no lockout-policy
Ssh::Manager: Bruteforce detection is disabled.
```

History

Version	Description
2.12	The ip ssh lockout-policy command has been introduced.

3.72.4 ip ssh port

Description

Specify port number for SSH connection. By default, 22 port number is used.

Command with **no** prefix resets port number to default.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Interface type

IP

Synopsis

```
(config-ssh)> port <number>
```

```
(config-ssh)> no port
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
number	<i>Integer</i>	Port number. Can take values from 1 to 65535 inclusively.

Example

```
(config-ssh)> port 2626
Ssh::Manager: Port changed to 2626.
```

```
(config-ssh)> no port
Ssh::Manager: Port reset to 22.
```

History

Version	Description
2.12	The ip ssh port command has been introduced.

3.72.5 ip ssh security-level

Description

Set SSH security level. By default, private value is set.

Prefix no

No

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type IP

Synopsis `(config-ssh)> security-level (public | private | protected)`

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
public	<i>Keyword</i>	Access to the SSH-server is allowed for public, private and protected interfaces.
private	<i>Keyword</i>	Access to the SSH-server is allowed for private interfaces.
protected	<i>Keyword</i>	Access to the SSH-server is allowed for private and protected interfaces.

Example

```
(config-ssh)> security-level protected
Ssh::Manager: Security level changed to protected.
```

History

Version	Description
2.12	The ip ssh security-level command has been introduced.

3.72.6 ip ssh session timeout

Description Set the lifetime of inactive session for SSH connection. By default, 300 value is used, i.e. the function of activity tracking within a session is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix resets timeout to default.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type IP

Synopsis `(config-ssh)> session timeout <timeout>`
`(config-ssh)> no session timeout`

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
timeout	<i>Integer</i>	The lifetime of inactive session. Can take values from 5 to $2^{32}-1$ seconds inclusively.

Example

```
(config-ssh)> session timeout 123456
Ssh::Manager: A session timeout value set to 123456 seconds.
```

```
(config-ssh)> no session timeout
Ssh::Manager: A session timeout reset.
```

History

Version	Description
3.03	The ip ssh session timeout command has been introduced.

3.72.7 ip ssh sftp

Description Access to a group of commands to manage [SFTP](#) server.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Interface type IP

Group entry (config-sftp)

Synopsis (config)> **ip ssh sftp**

Example (config)> **ip ssh sftp**
(config-sftp)>

History

Version	Description
3.04	The ip ssh sftp command has been introduced.

3.72.7.1 ip ssh sftp enable

Description Enable [SFTP](#) server.
Command with **no** prefix disables the server.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type IP

Synopsis (config-sftp)> **enable**
(config-sftp)> **no enable**

Example (config-sftp)> **enable**
Ssh::Manager: Enabled SFTP server.

(config-sftp)> **no enable**
Ssh::Manager: Disabled SFTP server.

History	Version	Description
	3.04	The ip ssh sftp enable command has been introduced.

3.72.7.2 ip ssh sftp permissive

Description Access to the [SFTP](#) server for all users without authentication.
Command with **no** prefix denies access.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type IP

Synopsis (config-sftp)> **permissive**
(config-sftp)> **no permissive**

Example (config-sftp)> **permissive**
(config-sftp)> **no permissive**

History	Version	Description
	3.04	The ip ssh sftp permissive command has been introduced.

3.72.7.3 ip ssh sftp root

Description Set root directory on [SFTP](#) server by default.
Command with **no** prefix resets root directory.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type IP

Synopsis

```
(config-sftp)> root ( <directory> | <directory> )
```

```
(config-sftp)> no root
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
directory	<i>String</i>	Path to default root directory.

Example

```
(config-sftp)> root files_ssd:/  
Sftp::Server: A default root directory set to "files_ssd:/".
```

```
(config-sftp)> no root files_ssd:/  
Sftp::Server: A default root directory reset.
```

History

Version	Description
3.04	The ip ssh sftp root command has been introduced.

3.73 ip static

Description

Define translation rule for global and local IP-addresses. If *interface* or *network* corresponds to the interface with [security level](#) public, then the destination address translation (DNAT) will occur. If *to-address* corresponds to the interface with [security level](#) public, then source address translation (SNAT) will occur. TCP/UDP port number is always treated as the destination port.

If *network* corresponds to a single address and this address is equal to *to-address*, then this rule will prohibit the translation of the specified address, which could have been done based on the specified rules [ip nat](#).

ip static rules have higher priority than the [ip nat](#) rules.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

Yes

Interface type

IP

Synopsis

```
(config)> ip static [ <protocol> ] ( <interface> | ( <address> <mask> ) )  
    ( <port> through <end-port> <to-address> | <to-host> ) |  
    [ <port> ] <to-address> | <to-host> [ <to-port> ] |  
    <to-address> | <to-host> | <to-interface>
```

```
(config)> no ip static [ <protocol> ] ( <interface> | ( <address> <mask> ) )  
    ( <port> through <end-port> <to-address> | <to-host> ) |  
    [ <port> ] <to-address> | <to-host> [ <to-port> ] |
```

⟨to-address⟩ | ⟨to-host⟩ | ⟨to-interface⟩)

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
protocol	tcp	TCP protocol.
	udp	UDP protocol.
interface	<i>Interface name</i>	Input interface name (full name or alias).
comment	<i>String</i>	User's notes with symbol ! before them.
address	<i>IP-address</i>	Along with mask <i>mask</i> sets the range of destination IP-addresses that are to be translated.
mask	<i>IP-mask</i>	Translation range mask. There are two ways to enter the mask: the canonical form (for example, 255 . 255 . 255 . 0) and the form of prefix bit length (for example, /24).
port	<i>Integer</i>	TCP/UDP port number for which a translation request comes. If not specified, all incoming requests will be translated.
end-port	<i>Integer</i>	The end of the range of ports.
to-address	<i>IP-address</i>	The destination address after translation.
to-host	<i>MAC-address</i>	The destination MAC-address after translation. Only MAC-address from known hosts are accepted. If the known host is deleted, then the associated rules will be deleted too.
to-port	<i>Integer</i>	TCP/UDP port number after translation. If not specified, the destination port remains the same.

Example

Let there be a router between the “local” network 172.16.1.0/24 ([security level](#) private) and “global” network 10.0.0.0/16 ([security level](#) public). It is required that all requests coming to the “global” interface of this router on port 80 to be broadcast to the “local” server with the address 172.16.1.33. The sequence of commands to implement the required schema might look like this:

```
(config)> interface Home ip address 192.168.1.1/24
Network::Interface::Ip: "Bridge0": IP address is 192.168.1.1/24.
```

```
(config)> ip static tcp ISP 80 172.16.1.33 80
Network::StaticNat: Static NAT rule has been added.
```

```
(config)> ip static tcp ISP 21 00:0e:c6:a1:22:11 !test
Network::StaticNat: Static NAT rule is already there.
```

```
(config)> ip static disable
Network::StaticNat: Static NAT disable unchanged.
```

```
(config)> no ip static
Network::StaticNat: Static NAT rules have been removed.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The ip static command has been introduced.
2.06	The to-host argument has been added.

3.74 ip static rule

Description Disable IP-address translation rule or set rule operation time by schedule.

Command with **no** prefix enables the rule or removes the rule schedule.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input Yes

Interface type IP

Synopsis

```
(config)> ip static rule <index> (disable | schedule <schedule>)
(config)> no ip static rule <index> (disable | schedule)
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
index	<i>Integer</i>	The translation rule number.
disable	<i>Keyword</i>	Disable the translation rule.
schedule	<i>Schedule name</i>	The name of the schedule that was created with schedule group of commands.

Example

```
(config)> ip static rule 0 schedule test_schedule
Network::StaticNat: Static NAT rule schedule applied.
```

```
(config)> ip static rule 0 disable
Network::StaticNat: Static NAT rule disabled.
```

```
(config)> no ip static rule 0 disable
Network::StaticNat: Static NAT rule enabled.
```

```
(config)> no ip static rule 0 schedule
Network::StaticNat: Static NAT rule schedule removed.
```

History

Version	Description
2.08	The ip static rule command has been introduced.

3.75 ip telnet

Description Access to a group of commands to manage Telnet-server.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Interface type IP

Group entry (config-telnet)

Synopsis (config)> **ip telnet**

Example (config)> **ip telnet**
(config-telnet)>

History	Version	Description
	2.08	The ip telnet command has been introduced.

3.75.1 ip telnet lockout-policy

Description Set Telnet bruteforce detection parameters for public interfaces. By default, feature is enabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables bruteforce detection.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type IP

Synopsis (config)> **ip telnet lockout-policy** <threshold> [duration]
[observation-window]]
(config)> **no ip telnet lockout-policy**

Arguments	Argument	Value	Description
	threshold	<i>Integer</i>	The number of failed attempts to log in. By default, 5 value is used.
	duration	<i>Integer</i>	An authorization ban duration for the specified IP in minutes. By default, 15 value is used.

Argument	Value	Description
observation-window	<i>Integer</i>	Duration of suspicious activity observation in minutes. By default, 3 value is used.

Example

```
(config)> ip telnet lockout-policy 10 30 2
Telnet::Manager: Bruteforce detection is reconfigured.
```

History

Version	Description
2.08	The ip telnet lockout-policy command has been introduced.

3.75.2 ip telnet port

Description

Specify port number for telnet connection. By default, 23 port number is used.

Command with **no** prefix resets port number to default.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Interface type

IP

Synopsis

```
(config-telnet)> port <number>
```

```
(config-telnet)> no port
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
number	<i>Integer</i>	Port number. Can take values from 1 to 65535 inclusively.

Example

```
(config-telnet)> port 2525
Telnet::Server: Port unchanged.
```

```
(config-telnet)> no port
Telnet::Server: Port unchanged.
```

History

Version	Description
2.08	The ip telnet port command has been introduced.

3.75.3 ip telnet security-level

Description Set Telnet security level. By default, private value is set.

Prefix no No

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type IP

Synopsis `(config-telnet)> security-level (public | private | protected)`

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
public	<i>Keyword</i>	Access to the Telnet-server is allowed for public, private and protected interfaces.
private	<i>Keyword</i>	Access to the Telnet-server is allowed for private interfaces.
protected	<i>Keyword</i>	Access to the Telnet-server is allowed for private and protected interfaces.

Example

```
(config-telnet)> security-level protected
Telnet::Manager: Security level changed to protected.
```

History

Version	Description
2.08	The ip telnet security-level command has been introduced.

3.75.4 ip telnet session max-count

Description Set the maximal number of simultaneous sessions for telnet connection. By default, 4 is used.

Command with **no** prefix resets count to default.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type IP

Synopsis `(config-telnet)> session max-count <count>`

```
(config-telnet)> no session max-count
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
count	<i>Integer</i>	The maximal number of simultaneous sessions. Can take values from 1 to 4 inclusively.

Example

```
(config-telnet)> session max-count 4
Telnet::Server: The maximum session count set to 4.
```

```
(config-telnet)> no session max-count
Telnet::Server: The maximum session count reset to 4.
```

History

Version	Description
2.08	The ip telnet session max-count command has been introduced.

3.75.5 ip telnet session timeout

Description

Set the lifetime of inactive session for telnet connection. By default, 300 value is used which means that the function of activity tracking within a session is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix resets timeout to default.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Interface type

IP

Synopsis

```
(config-telnet)> session timeout <timeout>
```

```
(config-telnet)> no session timeout
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
timeout	<i>Integer</i>	The lifetime of inactive session. Can take values from 5 to $2^{32} - 1$ seconds inclusively.

Example

```
(config-telnet)> session timeout 600
Telnet::Server: A session timeout value set to 600 seconds.
```

```
(config-telnet)> no session timeout
Telnet::Server: A session timeout reset.
```

History

Version	Description
2.08	The ip telnet session timeout command has been introduced.

3.76 ip traffic-shape host

Description

Set the limit of data rate on a specified known host in both directions. By default speed is not limited.

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting for specified host. If you use no arguments, the entire list of rate limits for all hosts will be removed.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

Yes

Interface type

IP

Synopsis

```
(config)> ip traffic-shape host <mac> rate <rate> [ asymmetric
<upstream-rate> ] [ schedule <schedule> ]
```

```
(config)> no ip traffic-shape host [ <mac> ]
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
mac	MAC-address	MAC-address of the known host.
rate	Integer	Value of data download rate in Kbps. Limit could be in the range from 64 Kbps to 1 Gbps.
upstream-rate	Integer	Data upload rate in Kbps. Value can be in the range from 64 Kbps to 1 Gbps.
schedule	Schedule name	The name of the schedule that was created with schedule group of commands.

Example

```
(config)> ip traffic-shape host a8:1e:82:81:f1:21 rate 80
TrafficControl::Manager: "a8:1e:82:81:f1:21" host rate limited ►
to DL 80 / UL 80 Kbits/sec.
```

```
(config)> ip traffic-shape host a8:1e:82:81:f1:21 rate 80 ►
asymmetric 64
TrafficControl::Manager: "a8:1e:82:81:f1:21" host rate limited ►
to DL 80 / UL 64 Kbits/sec..
```

```
(config)> ip traffic-shape host a8:1e:82:81:f1:21 rate 80 ►
asymmetric 64 schedule Update
TrafficControl::Manager: "a8:1e:82:81:f1:21" host rate limited ►
to DL 80 / UL 64 Kbits/sec (controlled by schedule Update).
```

```
(config)> no ip traffic-shape host a8:1e:82:81:f1:21
TrafficControl::Manager: Rate limit removed for host ►
"a8:1e:82:81:f1:21".
```

```
(config)> no ip traffic-shape host a8:1e:82:81:f1:21
TrafficControl::Manager: Rate limit removed for host ►
"a8:1e:82:81:f1:21".
```

```
(config)> no ip traffic-shape host
TrafficControl::Manager: Rate limits for all hosts removed.
```

History

Version	Description
2.05	The ip traffic-shape host command has been introduced.
2.08	The schedule argument was added.

Version	Description
3.04	The upstream-rate argument was added.

3.77 ip traffic-shape unknown-host

Description Set the data rate limitation for unregistered devices in both directions. By default, speed is unlimited.

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type IP

Synopsis

```
(config)> ip traffic-shape unknown-host rate <rate> [ asymmetric
<upstream-rate> ]
```

```
(config)> no ip traffic-shape unknown-host rate
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
rate	<i>Integer</i>	The data download rate in Kbps. Value could be in the range from 64 Kbps to 1 Gbps.
upstream-rate	<i>Integer</i>	Data upload rate in Kbps. Value can be in the range from 64 Kbps to 1 Gbps.

Example

```
(config)> ip traffic-shape unknown-host rate 80
TrafficControl::Manager: Rate limit for unknown hosts set to 80 ►
Kbits/sec.
```

```
(config)> ip traffic-shape unknown-host rate 80 asymmetric 64
TrafficControl::Manager: Rate limit for unknown hosts set to ►
80/64 Kbits/sec.
```

```
(config)> no ip traffic-shape unknown-host rate
TrafficControl::Manager: Rate limit for unknown hosts removed.
```

History

Version	Description
2.09	The ip traffic-shape unknown-host command has been introduced.
3.04	The upstream-rate argument was added.

3.78 ipv6 firewall

Description

Enable IPv6 firewall. By default, the setting is enabled.

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Synopsis

```
(config)>  ipv6 firewall
```

```
(config)> no ipv6 firewall
```

Example

```
(config)> ipv6 firewall
```

```
(config)> no ipv6 firewall
```

History

Version	Description
2.06	The ipv6 firewall command has been introduced.

3.79 ipv6 local-prefix

Description

Configure a local (ULA) prefix. Argument can be a literal prefix or **default**, which generates a persistent unique prefix automatically.

Command with **no** prefix disables the setting.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings Yes**Multiple input** No

Synopsis

```
(config)> ipv6 local-prefix (default | <prefix> )
```

```
(config)> no ipv6 local-prefix [default | <prefix> ]
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
default	<i>Keyword</i>	Generate persistent unique prefix.
prefix	<i>Prefix</i>	Local ULA prefix. Must be a valid prefix in the block fd00::/8 with a prefix length no longer than 48.

Example

```
(config)> ipv6 local-prefix default  
Ip6::Prefixes: Default ULA prefix enabled.
```

```
(config)> ipv6 local-prefix fd01:db8:43::/48  
Ip6::Prefixes: Added static prefix: fd01:db8:43::/48.
```

```
(config)> no ipv6 local-prefix default  
Ip6::Prefixes: Default ULA prefix disabled.
```

```
(config)> no ipv6 local-prefix fd01:db8:43::/48  
Ip6::Prefixes: Deleted static prefix: fd01:db8:43::/48.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The ipv6 local-prefix command has been introduced.

3.80 ipv6 name-server

Description Configure DNS server IPv6-addresses. Addresses saved in this fashion are called static as opposite to dynamic — as registered by [PPP](#) or [DHCP](#) services.

ipv6 name-server command can be entered multiple times if several DNS-server addresses need to be setup.

Command with **no** prefix removes the specified DNS server address from the static and the active lists if the command is furnished with arguments, or clears the list of static addresses if the command has no arguments.

Prefix no Yes**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** Yes

Synopsis

```
(config)> ipv6 name-server <address> [ <domain> ]
```



```
(config)> no ipv6 name-server [ <address> [ <domain> ] ]
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
address	<i>IPv6-address</i>	Name server address.
domain	<i>String</i>	Domain for which the server will be used. In resolving names the DNS-proxy first selects the address of the server with name best matching the requested domain. If the domain is not specified, the server will be used for all requests. Use "" as default domain.

Example

```
(config)> ipv6 name-server 2001:4860:4860::8888
Dns::Manager: Name server 2001:4860:4860::8888 added, domain ►
(default).
```

```
(config)> ipv6 name-server 2001:4860:4860::8888 google.com
Dns::Manager: Name server 2001:4860:4860::8888 added, domain ►
google.com.
```

```
(config)> no ipv6 name-server
Dns::Manager: Static name server list cleared.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The ipv6 name-server command has been introduced.

3.81 ipv6 pass

Description Enable Pass Through mode on the router for IPv6-packets. By default, the feature is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables the function.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config)> ipv6 pass through <wan-iface> <lan-iface>
```

```
(config)> no ipv6 pass
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
wan-iface	<i>Interface name</i>	Full WAN-interface name or an alias.

Argument	Value	Description
lan-iface	<i>Interface name</i>	Full LAN-interface name or an alias.

Example

```
(config)> ipv6 pass through ISP Home
Ip6::Pass: Configured pass from "GigabitEthernet1" to "Bridge0".
```

```
(config)> no ipv6 pass
Ip6::Pass: Disabled.
```

History

Version	Description
2.06	The ipv6 pass command has been introduced.

3.82 ipv6 route

Description

Add a static route to the routing table to describe a rule of IPv6-packets transmission through a particular gateway or network interface.

As the destination network keyword `default` can be specified. In this case, a default route will be created.

Command with **no** prefix removes the route with the specified parameters.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

Yes

Synopsis

```
(config)> ipv6 route ( <prefix> | default ) ( <interface> [ <gateway> ] | <gateway> )
```

```
(config)> no ipv6 route ( <prefix> | default ) ( <interface> [ <gateway> ] | <gateway> )
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
prefix	<i>Prefix</i>	IPv6 prefix.
default	<i>Keyword</i>	Default prefix.
interface	<i>Interface name</i>	Full interface name or an alias.
gateway	<i>IP-address</i>	IP-address of the router in a directly connected network.

Example

```
(config)> ipv6 route 2002:c100:aeb5::/48 ISP
route added
```

```
(config)> no ipv6 route 2002:c100:aeb5::/48 ISP
route erased
```

```
(config)> ipv6 route 2002:c100:aeb5:100::/56 2002:c100:aeb5::33
route added
```

```
(config)> no ipv6 route 2002:c100:aeb5:100::/56 2002:c100:aeb5::33
route erased
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The ipv6 route command has been introduced.
2.11	gateway argument has been added.

3.83 ipv6 static

Description

Define the rule to allow incoming connection to a specified port of a registered home network device.

ipv6 firewall should be enabled.

Command with **no** prefix removes the rule.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Synopsis

```
(config)> ipv6 static <protocol> [ <interface> ] <mac> <port> [ through
<end-port> ]
```

```
(config)> no ipv6 static [ <protocol> [ <interface> ] <mac> <port> [through
<end-port> ]]
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
protocol	tcp	TCP protocol.
	udp	UDP protocol.
interface	<i>Interface name</i>	Input interface name (full name or an alias).
mac	<i>MAC-address</i>	MAC-address of host.
port	<i>Integer</i>	TCP/UDP port number for which incoming request comes.
end-port	<i>Integer</i>	The end of the range of ports.

Example

```
(config)> ipv6 static tcp ISP 64:a2:f9:51:b4:8a 80 through 80
Ip6::Firewall: Rule updated.
```

```
(config)> no ipv6 static tcp ISP 64:a2:f9:51:b4:8a 80 through 80
Ip6::Firewall: Static rule removed.
```

History

Version	Description
2.12	The ipv6 static command has been introduced.

3.84 ipv6 subnet

Description Access to a group of commands to configure a LAN IPv6 segment. If the segment is not found, the command tries to create it.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input Yes

Group entry (config-subnet)

Synopsis

```
(config)>  ipv6 subnet <name>
```

```
(config)> no ipv6 subnet [ <name> ]
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
name	<i>String</i>	Subnet name or an alias.

Example

```
(config)> ipv6 subnet Default
(config-subnet)>
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The ipv6 subnet command has been introduced.

3.84.1 ipv6 subnet bind

Description Bind the subnet to an interface.

Command with **no** prefix cancels binding.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config-subnet)>  bind <bind>
```

```
(config-subnet)> no bind
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
bind	<i>Interface name</i>	Full interface name or an alias.

Example

```
(config-subnet)> bind WifiMaster0/AccessPoint1
Ip6::Subnets: Interface "WifiMaster0/AccessPoint1" bound to ►
subnet "Default".
```

```
(config-subnet)> no bind
Ip6::Subnets: Interface unbound from subnet "Default".
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The ipv6 subnet bind command has been introduced.

3.84.2 ipv6 subnet mode

Description

Select the address configuration mode for hosts in the subnet. Exclusive options are **dhcp** and **slaac**. The former will enable a local DHCPv6 server for the purposes of address assignment, and the latter will enable SLAAC (Stateless Address Autoconfiguration).

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Synopsis

```
(config-subnet)> mode <mode>
```

```
(config-subnet)> no mode
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
mode	slaac	Enable SLAAC (stateless autoconfiguration).
	dhcp	Enable DHCPv6 server (stateful autoconfiguration).

Example

```
(config-subnet)> mode dhcp
Ip6::Subnets: Subnet "Default" enabled as DHCP.
```

```
(config-subnet)> no mode
Ip6::Subnets: Subnet "Default" disabled.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The ipv6 subnet mode command has been introduced.

3.84.3 ipv6 subnet number

Description Assign the subnet ID, which will determine the advertised prefix for the segment. Must be unique across subnets.

Prefix no No

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis `(config-subnet)> number <number>`

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
number	<i>Integer</i>	Unique subnet ID.

Example

```
(config-subnet)> number 2
Ip6::Subnets: Number 2 assigned to subnet "Default".
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The ipv6 subnet number command has been introduced.

3.85 isolate-private

Description Prohibit data transfer between any interfaces with [security level](#) private. Enabled by default.

Command with **no** prefix cancels the command, allowing data transfer between private interfaces.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis `(config)> isolate-private`

`(config)> no isolate-private`

Example

```
(config)> isolate-private
Netfilter::Manager: Private networks isolated.
```

```
(config)> no isolate-private
Netfilter::Manager: Private networks not isolated.
```

History	Version	Description
	2.00	The isolate-private command has been introduced.

3.86 kabinet

Description Access to a group of commands to configure KAbiNET authenticator parameters.

Command with **no** prefix resets all parameters to default.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Group entry (kabinet)

Synopsis

```
(config)> kabinet
(config)> no kabinet
```

Example

```
(config)> kabinet
(kabinet)>
```

```
(config)> no kabinet
Kabinet::Authenticator: A configuration reset.
```

History	Version	Description
	2.02	The kabinet command has been introduced.

3.86.1 kabinet access-level

Description Set an access level for KAbiNET authenticator. By default, access level internet is used.

Command with **no** prefix resets level to default.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(kabinet)> access-level <level>
(kabinet)> no access-level
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
level	lan	Access level value.
	internet	

Example

```
(kabinet)> access-level lan
Kabinet::Authenticator: An access level set to "lan".
```

```
(kabinet)> access-level internet
Kabinet::Authenticator: An access level set to "internet".
```

```
(kabinet)> no access-level
Kabinet::Authenticator: An access level reset to "internet".
```

History

Version	Description
2.02	The kabinet access-level command has been introduced.

3.86.2 kabinet interface

Description

Bind KABINET authenticator to the specified interface.

Command with **no** prefix unbinds interface.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Synopsis

```
(kabinet)> interface <interface>
```

```
(kabinet)> no interface
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
interface	<i>Interface name</i>	Full interface name or an alias. You can see the list of available interfaces with help of interface [Tab] command.

Example

```
(kabinet)> interface [Tab]

Usage template:
    interface {interface}

Choose:
    GigabitEthernet1
    ISP
    WifiMaster0/AccessPoint2
    WifiMaster1/AccessPoint1
    WifiMaster0/AccessPoint3
```



```
WifiMaster0/AccessPoint0
AccessPoint
```

```
(kabinet)> interface ISP
Kabinet::Authenticator: Bound to GigabitEthernet1.
```

```
(kabinet)> no interface
Kabinet::Authenticator: Interface binding cleared.
```

History

Version	Description
2.02	The kabinet interface command has been introduced.

3.86.3 kabinet password

Description Set a password for KABINET authenticator. By default, password is not set.
Command with **no** prefix clears the password.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(kabinet)> password <password>
(kabinet)> no password
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
password	<i>String</i>	The password for authentication.

Example

```
(kabinet)> password 123456789
Kabinet::Authenticator: A password set.
```

```
(kabinet)> no password
Kabinet::Authenticator: A password cleared.
```

History

Version	Description
2.02	The kabinet password command has been introduced.

3.86.4 kabinet port

Description Set the server port for KABINET authenticator. By default, values 8314 or 8899 are used.

Command with **no** prefix resets port to default.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(kabinet)> port <port>
(kabinet)> no port
```

Arguments	Argument	Value	Description
	port	<i>Integer</i>	The port number.

Example

```
(kabinet)> port 12345
Kabinet::Authenticator: A server port set.

(kabinet)> no port
Kabinet::Authenticator: A server port reset.
```

History	Version	Description
	2.14	The kabinet port command has been introduced.

3.86.5 kabinet protocol-version

Description Set version of KAbiNET authenticator protocol. By default, protocol version 2 is used.

Command with **no** prefix resets protocol to default.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(kabinet)> protocol-version <version>
(kabinet)> no protocol-version
```

Arguments	Argument	Value	Description
	version	<i>String</i>	Version of protocol.

Example

```
(kabinet)> protocol-version 1
Kabinet::Authenticator: A protocol version set to "1".

(kabinet)> no protocol-version
Kabinet::Authenticator: A protocol version reset to "2".
```

History	Version	Description
	2.02	The kabinet protocol-version command has been introduced.

3.86.6 kabinet server

Description Set an IP-address of KABiNET authentication server. By default, IP 10.0.0.1 is used.

Command with **no** prefix resets the address.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(kabinet)> server <address>
(kabinet)> no server
```

Arguments	Argument	Value	Description
	address	<i>IP-address</i>	Authentication server address.

Example

```
(kabinet)> server 77.222.111.1
Kabinet::Authenticator: A server address set.
```

```
(kabinet)> no server
Kabinet::Authenticator: A server address reset.
```

History	Version	Description
	2.02	The kabinet server command has been introduced.

3.87 known host

Description Set known host.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input Yes

Synopsis

```
(config)> known host <name> <mac>
(config)> no known host [ mac ]
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
name	<i>String</i>	Arbitrary host name.
mac	<i>MAC-address</i>	MAC-address.

Example

```
(config)> known host MY 00:0e:c6:a2:22:a1
Core::KnownHosts: New host "MY" has been created.
```

```
(config)> no known host 00:0e:c6:a2:22:a1
Core::KnownHosts: Host 00:0e:c6:a1:26:a8 has been removed.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The known host command has been introduced.

3.88 mdns

Description Access to a group of commands to manage *mDNS* service.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Group entry (config-mdns)

Synopsis (config)> **mdns**

Example (config)> **mdns**
Core::Configurator: Done.
(config-mdns)>

History

Version	Description
3.07	The mdns command has been introduced.

3.88.1 mdns reflector disable

Description Forcibly disable transparency mode between home network segments, irrespective of segment isolation (see the *interface security-level* command).

Command with **no** prefix disables the setting.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config-mdns)> reflector disable
```

```
(config-mdns)> no reflector disable
```

Example

```
(config-mdns)>reflector disable  
Mdns::Manager: Reflector disabled.
```

```
(config-mdns)>no reflector disable  
Mdns::Manager: Reflector enabled.
```

History

Version	Description
3.07	The mdns reflector disable command has been introduced.

3.88.2 mdns reflector enforce

Description

Forcibly enable transparency mode between home network segments, irrespective of segment isolation (see the [interface security-level](#) command).

Command with **no** prefix disables the setting.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Synopsis

```
(config-mdns)> reflector enforce
```

```
(config-mdns)> no reflector enforce
```

Example

```
(config-mdns)>reflector enforce  
Mdns::Manager: Reflector enforced.
```

```
(config-mdns)>no reflector enforce  
Mdns::Manager: Reflector unenforced.
```

History

Version	Description
3.07	The mdns reflector enforce command has been introduced.

3.89 mws acquire

Description

Attach new device to [MWS](#).

Command with **no** prefix stops the acquisition.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config)> mws acquire <candidate> [eula-accept] [dpn-accept]
[no-update]

(config)> no mws acquire <candidate>
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
candidate	<i>String</i>	Device ID — MAC-address or CID.
eula-accept	<i>Keyword</i>	Send eula accept command.
dpn-accept	<i>Keyword</i>	Send Device Privacy Notice accept.
no-update	<i>Keyword</i>	Acquisition without firmware update confirmation.

Example

```
(config)> mws acquire ab1409a2-0f87-11e8-8f23-3d5f5921b253 ►
eula-accept
Mws::Controller: Candidate "ab1409a2-0f87-11e8-8f23-3d5f5921b253" ►
acquire started.
```

```
(config)> mws acquire 7207838e-af7d-11e6-8029-25463bd03811 ►
eula-accept dpn-accept no-update
Mws::Controller: Candidate "7207838e-af7d-11e6-8029-25463bd03811" ►
acquire started.
```

```
(config)> no mws acquire 60:31:97:3f:36:00
Mws::Controller: Candidate "60:31:97:3f:36:00" acquire stopped.
```

History

Version	Description
2.15	The mws acquire command has been introduced.

3.90 mws backhaul shutdown

Description Disable hidden wireless backhaul access points for **MWS** service. By default, the setting is enabled.

Command with **no** prefix enables hidden wireless backhaul access points.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config)> mws backhaul shutdown
```

```
(config)> no mws backhaul shutdown
```

Example

```
(config)> mws backhaul shutdown
Mws::Controller: Backhaul disabled.
```

```
(config)> no mws backhaul shutdown
Mws::Controller: Backhaul enabled.
```

History

Version	Description
3.04	The mws backhaul shutdown command has been introduced.

3.91 mws log stp

Description

Enable STP logging for the interface. Allows you to track sent and received BPDU packets.

Command with **no** prefix disables logging for specified interface. If you use no argument, the entire list of STP logging will be removed.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

No

Multiple input

Yes

Synopsis

```
(config)> mws log stp <interface>
```

```
(config)> no mws log stp [ <interface> ]
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
interface	<i>Interface name</i>	Full interface name or an alias. You can see the list of available interfaces with help of interface [Tab] command.

Example

```
(config)> mws log stp Bridge0
Network::Interface::Rtx::WifiController: Enabled STP logging for ►
"Bridge0".
```

```
(config)> no mws log stp Bridge0
Network::Interface::Rtx::WifiController: Disabled STP logging ►
for "Bridge0".
```

```
(config)> no mws log stp
Network::Interface::Rtx::WifiController: Disabled all STP logging.
```

History

Version	Description
3.06	The mws log stp command has been introduced.

3.92 mws member

Description Command with **no** prefix removes *MWS* member. If you use no argument, the entire list of members will be cleared.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis `(config)> no mws member [ member ]`

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
member	<i>String</i>	Device ID — MAC-address or CID.

Example

```
(config)> mws no member 2937a388-0d00-11e7-8029-7119319f930e
Mws::MemberList: Member 2937a388-0d00-11e7-8029-7119319f930e ►
pending factory reset.
```

History

Version	Description
2.15	The mws member command has been introduced.

3.93 mws member check-update

Description Initiate an update check for *MWS* member.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis `(config)> mws member <member> check-update`

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
member	<i>String</i>	Device ID — MAC-address or CID.

Example

```
(config)> mws member ab1409a2-0f87-11e8-8f23-3d5f5921b253 ►
check-update
```



```
Mws::MemberList: Member "50:ff:20:08:7a:6a" ►
(ab1409a2-0f87-11e8-8f23-3d5f5921b253) checking for an update.
```

History

Version	Description
2.15	The mws member check-update command has been introduced.

3.94 mws member debug

Description Enable [MWS](#) member debug. By default, setting is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables the feature.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config)> mws member <member> debug
```

```
(config)> no mws member <member> debug
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
member	<i>String</i>	Device ID — MAC-address or CID.

Example

```
(config)> mws member 60:31:97:3c:11:12 debug
Mws::MemberList: Member "60:31:97:3c:11:12" ►
(7207838e-af7d-11e6-8011-25463bd03812) RCI debug enabled.
```

```
(config)> no mws member 60:31:97:3c:11:12 debug
Mws::MemberList: Member "60:31:97:3c:11:12" ►
(7207838e-af7d-11e6-8011-25463bd03812) RCI debug disabled.
```

History

Version	Description
3.05	The mws member debug command has been introduced.

3.95 mws member dpn-accept

Description Accept [DPN](#) for [MWS](#) member.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input

No

Synopsis

```
(config)> mws member <member> dpn-accept
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
member	<i>String</i>	Device ID — MAC-address or CID.

Example

```
(config)> mws member 7207838e-af7d-11e6-8029-25463bd03828 ►
dpn-accept
Mws::Controller: Candidate "ab1409a2-0f87-11e8-8f23-3d5f5921b253" ►
acquire started.
```

History

Version	Description
3.05	The mws member dpn-accept command has been introduced.

3.96 mws revisit

DescriptionRe-read status of potential *MWS* member.**Prefix no**

Yes

Change settings

No

Multiple input

No

Synopsis

```
(config)> mws revisit <candidate>
```

```
(config)> no mws revisit <candidate>
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
candidate	<i>String</i>	Device ID — MAC-address or CID.

Example

```
(config)> mws revisit 50:ff:20:08:71:62
Mws::Controller: Candidate "50:ff:20:08:71:62" revisit started.
```

```
(config)> mws no revisit 50:ff:20:08:71:62
Mws::Controller: Candidate "50:ff:20:08:71:62" revisit stopped.
```

History

Version	Description
2.15	The mws revisit command has been introduced.

3.97 mws zone

Description Limit the connection area of the client device within the specified [MWS](#) members.

Command with **no** prefix removes the specified setting. If you use no arguments, the entire list of restrictions will be removed.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings No

Multiple input Yes

Synopsis

```
(config)> mws zone <mac> <cid>
```

```
(config)> no mws zone [ <mac> <cid> ]
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
mac	MAC-address	MAC-address of client device. It must be listed as a known host.
cid	CID	Identifier of MWS member.

Example

```
(config)> mws zone 11:22:33:ec:58:e2 ►
12298f60-d886-11e7-9396-176971eeb8d6
Mws::Controller: Added zone 11:22:33:ec:58:e2 ►
12298f60-d886-11e7-9396-176971eeb8d6.
```

```
(config)> no mws zone 11:22:33:ec:58:e2 ►
12298f60-d886-11e7-9396-176971eeb8d6
Mws::Controller: Deleted zone 11:22:33:ec:58:e2 ►
12298f60-d886-11e7-9396-176971eeb8d6.
```

```
(config)> no mws zone
Mws::Controller: Cleared all zones.
```

History

Version	Description
3.06	The mws zone command has been introduced.

3.98 ndns

Description Access to a group of commands to manage KeenDNS service.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Group entry (ndns)**Synopsis** (config)> **ndns****Example**
(config)> **ndns**
Core::Configurator: Done.**History**

Version	Description
2.07	The ndns command has been introduced.

3.98.1 ndns book-name

Description Reserve Public DNS device hostname allocation.

For hostname transmission to another Keenetic device `transfer-code` parameter is used.

To transfer hostname it is necessary:

1. Execute command with `transfer-code` on the transmitting side.
2. Execute the same command with the same parameters on the receiving side.

Lifetime of `transfer-code` is 1 week.

Prefix no No**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** No**Synopsis**
(ndns)> **book-name** <name> <domain> [<access> [**ipv6** <access6>] | <transfer-code>]**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
name	<i>String</i>	The hostname for allocation.
domain	<i>String</i>	Second-level domain.
access	auto	Automatic access type.
	cloud	Hostname is registered on the cloud server IP-address, HTTP traffic is tunneled to the Hero DSL.
	direct	Hostname is registered on the Hero DSL WAN-address.
access6	cloud	Enable cloud mode for IPv6 address.

Argument	Value	Description
transfer-code	<i>Hexadecimal number</i>	Code for domain transmission to another Keenetic device. The length is 32 symbols.

Example

```
(ndns)> book-name myhome23 keenetic.pro

done, layout = view, title = NDSS::ndns/bookName ▶
(Public DNS Hostname Booking), sub-title = The name booking was ▶
successful.:
  client, geo = RU, ip = 193.0.174.200, format = ▶
clean, date = 2019-05-23T09:46:54.536Z, standalone = false:

  fields:
    field, name = name, title = Public Name:
    field, name = domain, title = Domain Name:
    field, name = updated, title = Updated, type ▶
= date, variant = date:
    field, name = address, title = IP Address:
    field, name = access, title = Access Mode ▶
IP4, default = unknown:
    field, name = address6, title = IPv6 Address:
    field, name = access6, title = Access Mode ▶
IPv6, default = unknown:
    field, name = transfer, title = Transfer:

    name: myhome23
    domain: keenetic.pro
    acme: LE
    updated: 2019-05-23T09:46:51.013Z
    address: 193.0.174.200
    access: direct
    access6: none
    transfer: false

    suffix, layout = message, code = 200, message = ▶
The name booking was successful.:
    detail, layout = list:
      columns:
        column, id = type, title = Type:

        column, id = peer, title = Peer:

        column, id = detail, title = Detail:

        column, id = elapsed, title = Time, ▶
variant = period, scale = 1:

        item, elapsed = 18, origin = ▶
[TaskUdpSingle "ndss11h2.ndm9.xyz" [MsgNdssMessage ▶
["ndns/bookPrepare","014635737374513","myhome23","keenetic.pro",undefined]] ▶
/ started], type = reply-final,
peer = ndss11h2.ndm9.xyz, detail = [MsgCack]:
```

```

item, elapsed = 19, origin = ►
[TaskBookName, ►
{"name":"myhome23","domain":"keenetic.pro","license":"014635737374513"}], ►
type = prepare-reply, peer = ndss111h2.ndm9.xyz, detail = success
reply: [MsgCack], quorumLeft=3:

item, elapsed = 27, origin = ►
[TaskUdpSingle "ndss112o1.ndm9.xyz" [MsgNdssMessage ►
["ndns/bookPrepare","014635737374513","myhome23","keenetic.pro",undefined]] ►
/ started], type = reply-final,
peer = ndss112o1.ndm9.xyz, detail = [MsgCack]:

item, elapsed = 27, origin = ►
[TaskBookName, ►
{"name":"myhome23","domain":"keenetic.pro","license":"014635737374513"}], ►
type = prepare-reply, peer = ndss112o1.ndm9.xyz, detail = success
reply: [MsgCack], quorumLeft=2:

item, elapsed = 67, origin = ►
[TaskUdpSingle "ndss111r3.ndm9.xyz" [MsgNdssMessage ►
["ndns/bookPrepare","014635737374513","myhome23","keenetic.pro",undefined]] ►
/ started], type = reply-final,
peer = ndss111r3.ndm9.xyz, detail = [MsgCack]:

item, elapsed = 68, origin = ►
[TaskBookName, ►
{"name":"myhome23","domain":"keenetic.pro","license":"014635737374513"}], ►
type = prepare-reply, peer = ndss111r3.ndm9.xyz, detail = success
reply: [MsgCack], quorumLeft=1:

item, elapsed = 70, origin = ►
[TaskUdpSingle "ndss112r3.ndm9.xyz" [MsgNdssMessage ►
["ndns/bookPrepare","014635737374513","myhome23","keenetic.pro",undefined]] ►
/ started], type = reply-final,
peer = ndss112r3.ndm9.xyz, detail = [MsgCack]:

item, elapsed = 79, origin = ►
[TaskBookName, ►
{"name":"myhome23","domain":"keenetic.pro","license":"014635737374513"}], ►
type = done, peer = local, detail = finalize: the name allocation
committed.:

item, elapsed = 91, origin = ►
[TaskBookName, ►
{"name":"myhome23","domain":"keenetic.pro","license":"014635737374513"}], ►
type = complete, peer = finalizer, detail = address updated:
193.0.174.200:

item, elapsed = 91, origin = ►
[TaskBookName, ►
{"name":"myhome23","domain":"keenetic.pro","license":"014635737374513"}], ►
type = finalize, peer = local, detail = post-process triggers
executed.:

```

```

item, elapsed = 91, origin = ►
[TaskBookName, ►
{"name":"myhome23","domain":"keenetic.pro","license":"014635737374513"}], ►
type = prepare-reply, peer = ndss112r3.ndm9.xyz, detail = success
reply: [MsgCack]:

item, elapsed = 97, origin = ►
[TaskUdpSingle "ndss112o1.ndm9.xyz" [MsgNdssMessage ►
["rds/bookFinalize","014635737374513","myhome23","keenetic.pro","193.0.174.200",":2",undefined,"2019-05-23T09:46:51.013Z"]]] / started], type = reply-final, peer = ►
ndss112o1.ndm9.xyz, detail = [MsgCack]:

item, elapsed = 106, origin = ►
[TaskUdpSingle "ndss111h2.ndm9.xyz" [MsgNdssMessage ►
["rds/bookFinalize","014635737374513","myhome23","keenetic.pro","193.0.174.200",":2",undefined,"2019-05-23T09:46:51.013Z"]]] / started], type = reply-final, peer = ►
ndss111h2.ndm9.xyz, detail = [MsgCack]:

item, elapsed = 153, origin = ►
[TaskUdpSingle "ndss112r3.ndm9.xyz" [MsgNdssMessage ►
["rds/bookFinalize","014635737374513","myhome23","keenetic.pro","193.0.174.200",":2",undefined,"2019-05-23T09:46:51.013Z"]]] / started], type = reply-final, peer = ►
ndss112r3.ndm9.xyz, detail = [MsgCack]:

item, elapsed = 153, origin = ►
[TaskUdpSingle "ndss111r3.ndm9.xyz" [MsgNdssMessage ►
["rds/bookFinalize","014635737374513","myhome23","keenetic.pro","193.0.174.200",":2",undefined,"2019-05-23T09:46:51.013Z"]]] / started], type = reply-final, peer = ►
ndss111r3.ndm9.xyz, detail = [MsgCack]:

item, elapsed = 3465, origin = ►
[TaskUdpSingle "ndss112h2.ndm9.xyz" [MsgNdssMessage ►
["rds/bookFinalize","014635737374513","myhome23","keenetic.pro","193.0.174.200",":2",undefined,"2019-05-23T09:46:51.013Z"]]] / started], type = reply-final, peer = ►
ndss112h2.ndm9.xyz, detail = [MsgCack]:

item, elapsed = 3520, origin = ►
[TaskUdpSingle "ndss112h2.ndm9.xyz" [MsgNdssMessage ►
["ndns/bookPrepare","014635737374513","myhome23","keenetic.pro",undefined]] ►
/ started], type = reply-final,
peer = ndss112h2.ndm9.xyz, detail = [MsgCack]:

item, elapsed = 3521, origin = ►
[TaskBookName, ►
{"name":"myhome23","domain":"keenetic.pro","license":"014635737374513"}], ►
type = prepare-reply, peer = ndss112h2.ndm9.xyz, detail = success
reply: [MsgCack]:

item, elapsed = 3521, origin = ►
[TaskBookName, ►
{"name":"myhome23","domain":"keenetic.pro","license":"014635737374513"}], ►
type = complete, peer = *, detail = All done.:

```

```
Ndns::Client: Booked "myhome23.keenetic.pro".
```

```
(ndns)> book-name nnttnn keenetic.pro ►
121d567f901a345b289c121b567c903c

done, layout = view, title = NDSS::ndns/bookName ►
(Public DNS Hostname Booking), sub-title =
The name booking was successful.: client, geo = RU, ip = ►
193.0.174.137, format =
clean, date = 2018-12-13T09:04:41.939Z, standalone = false:

fields:
  field, name = name, title = Public Name:
  field, name = domain, title = Domain Name:
  field, name = updated, title = Updated, type ►
= date, variant = date:
  field, name = address, title = IP Address:
  field, name = access, title = Access Mode ►
IP4, default = unknown:
  field, name = address6, title = IPv6 Address:
  field, name = access6, title = Access Mode ►
IPv6, default = unknown:
  field, name = transfer, title = Transfer:

name: nnttnn
domain: keenetic.pro
acme: LE
updated: 2018-12-13T08:47:11.014Z
address: 0.0.0.0
access: cloud
access6: none
transfer: true

suffix, layout = message, code = 200, message = ►
The name booking was successful.:
detail, layout = list:
  columns:
    column, id = o, title = Operation:

    column, id = d, title = Detail:

    column, id = t, title = Time, variant ►
= period, scale = 1:

    item, hl = false, o = start, d = ►
[TaskBookName, {"name":"nnttnn","domain":
►
"keenetic.pro","license":"730102642155400"}], t = 0:

    item, hl = false, o = lock-local, d = ►
the name is locked (for current transaction), t = 1:

    item, hl = false, o = cluster, d = ►
```



```

quorumRemaining: 2, quorumPossible: 4, quorumTotal: 4, t = 1:

    item, hl = false, o = lock-reply, d = ►
Success: prepare, [NDSS
(key=Binary('PuR10V/kVezuoVCE'), alt=Binary('0gJ/Wh1606jlAm1M'), ►
dst="/192.168.21.14:17047")], [MsgCack], quorumLeft=2, t = 10:

    item, hl = false, o = lock-reply, d = ►
Success: prepare, [NDSS
(key=Binary('EbxdtB4ne4ef/+p/'), alt=Binary('1c+3/pP6zaUjuE5w'), ►
dst="/88.198.177.100:17047")], [MsgCack], quorumLeft=1, t = 57:

    item, hl = false, o = lock-reply, d = ►
Quorum reached, finalizing, t = 57:

    item, hl = false, o = finalize, d = ►
local changes committed., t = 65:

    item, hl = false, o = refreshed, d = ►
address updated: 0.0.0.0, t = 77:

    item, hl = false, o = finalize, d = ►
post-process triggers executed., t = 77:

    item, hl = false, o = lock-reply, d = ►
Success: prepare, [NDSS
(key=Binary('+sSJ50ow6hn05f6n'), alt=Binary('7FsVtTpEppYeP7aj'), ►
dst="/46.105.148.85:17047")], [MsgCack], quorumLeft=0, t = 78:

    item, hl = false, o = lock-reply, d = ►
Success: prepare, [NDSS
(key=Binary('KveTxYekUYk2BwXz'), alt=Binary('s10R6mJvMmfQSe0s'), ►
dst="/88.198.177.100:16047")], [MsgCack], quorumLeft=0, t = 78:

    item, hl = false, o = lock-reply, d = ►
Done, all replies collected., t = 79:

    item, hl = false, o = commit-reply, d ►
= Success: finalize, [NDSS
(key=Binary('PuR10V/kVezuoVCE'), alt=Binary('0gJ/Wh1606jlAm1M'), ►
dst="/192.168.21.14:17047")], [MsgCack], t = 84:

    item, hl = false, o = commit-reply, d ►
= Success: finalize, [NDSS
(key=Binary('EbxdtB4ne4ef/+p/'), alt=Binary('1c+3/pP6zaUjuE5w'), ►
dst="/88.198.177.100:17047")], [MsgCack], t = 126:

    item, hl = false, o = commit-reply, d ►
= Success: finalize, [NDSS
(key=Binary('+sSJ50ow6hn05f6n'), alt=Binary('7FsVtTpEppYeP7aj'), ►
dst="/46.105.148.85:17047")], [MsgCack], t = 133:

    item, hl = false, o = commit-reply, d ►
= Success: finalize, [NDSS

```

```

key=Binary('KveTxYekUYk2BwXz'), alt=Binary('s10R6mJvMmfQSe0s'), ▶
dst="/88.198.177.100:16047")], [MsgCack], t = 145:

        item, hl = false, o = commit-reply, d ▶
= Commit stage complete., t = 146:

        item, hl = false, o = complete, d = All ▶
done., t = 146:

Ndns::Client: Booked "nnttnn.keenetic.pro".

(ndns)> book-name myhome23 keenetic.pro cloud ipv6 cloud

        done, layout = view, title = NDSS::ndns/bookName ▶
(Public DNS Hostname Booking), sub-title = The name booking was ▶
successful.:

        client, geo = RU, ip = 193.0.174.200, format = ▶
clean, date = 2019-05-23T09:12:29.145Z, standalone = false:

        fields:
            field, name = name, title = Public Name:
            field, name = domain, title = Domain Name:
            field, name = updated, title = Updated, type ▶
= date, variant = date:
            field, name = address, title = IP Address:
            field, name = access, title = Access Mode ▶
IP4, default = unknown:
            field, name = address6, title = IPv6 Address:
            field, name = access6, title = Access Mode ▶
IPv6, default = unknown:
            field, name = transfer, title = Transfer:

            name: myhome23
            domain: keenetic.pro
            acme: LE
            updated: 2019-05-23T09:12:16.197Z
            address: 0.0.0.0
            access: cloud
            address6: ::
            access6: cloud
            transfer: false

        suffix, layout = message, code = 200, message = ▶
The name booking was successful.:
        detail, layout = list:
            columns:
                column, id = type, title = Type:

                column, id = peer, title = Peer:

                column, id = detail, title = Detail:

                column, id = elapsed, title = Time, ▶
variant = period, scale = 1:

```

```

                                item, elapsed = 11, origin = ►
[TaskUdpSingle "ndss112h2.ndm9.xyz" [MsgNdssMessage ►
["ndns/bookPrepare","014635737374513","myhome23","keenetic.pro",undefined]] ►
/ started], type = reply-final,
peer = ndss112h2.ndm9.xyz, detail = [MsgCack]:

                                item, elapsed = 11, origin = ►
[TaskBookName, ►
{"name":"myhome23","domain":"keenetic.pro","license":"014635737374513"}], ►
type = prepare-reply, peer = ndss112h2.ndm9.xyz, detail = success
reply: [MsgCack], quorumLeft=3:

                                item, elapsed = 17, origin = ►
[TaskUdpSingle "ndss112o1.ndm9.xyz" [MsgNdssMessage ►
["ndns/bookPrepare","014635737374513","myhome23","keenetic.pro",undefined]] ►
/ started], type = reply-final,
peer = ndss112o1.ndm9.xyz, detail = [MsgCack]:

                                item, elapsed = 18, origin = ►
[TaskBookName, ►
{"name":"myhome23","domain":"keenetic.pro","license":"014635737374513"}], ►
type = prepare-reply, peer = ndss112o1.ndm9.xyz, detail = success
reply: [MsgCack], quorumLeft=2:

                                item, elapsed = 18, origin = ►
[TaskUdpSingle "ndss111o1.ndm9.xyz" [MsgNdssMessage ►
["ndns/bookPrepare","014635737374513","myhome23","keenetic.pro",undefined]] ►
/ started], type = reply-final,
peer = ndss111o1.ndm9.xyz, detail = [MsgCack]:

                                item, elapsed = 19, origin = ►
[TaskBookName, ►
{"name":"myhome23","domain":"keenetic.pro","license":"014635737374513"}], ►
type = prepare-reply, peer = ndss111o1.ndm9.xyz, detail = success
reply: [MsgCack], quorumLeft=1:

                                item, elapsed = 25, origin = ►
[TaskBookName, ►
{"name":"myhome23","domain":"keenetic.pro","license":"014635737374513"}], ►
type = done, peer = local, detail = finalize: the name allocation
committed.:

                                item, elapsed = 40, origin = ►
[TaskBookName, ►
{"name":"myhome23","domain":"keenetic.pro","license":"014635737374513"}], ►
type = complete, peer = finalizer, detail = address updated: ►
0.0.0.0:

                                item, elapsed = 40, origin = ►
[TaskBookName, ►
{"name":"myhome23","domain":"keenetic.pro","license":"014635737374513"}], ►
type = finalize, peer = local, detail = post-process triggers
executed.:

```

```

        item, elapsed = 49, origin = ►
[TaskUdpSingle "ndss112o1.ndm9.xyz" [MsgNdssMessage ►
["ndns/bookFinalize", "014635737374513", "myhome23", "keenetic.pro", "0.0.0.0", ":", undefined, "2019-05-23T09:12:28.977Z"]] / started], type = reply-final, peer = ►
ndss112o1.ndm9.xyz, detail = [MsgCack]:

        item, elapsed = 49, origin = ►
[TaskUdpSingle "ndss111o1.ndm9.xyz" [MsgNdssMessage ►
["ndns/bookFinalize", "014635737374513", "myhome23", "keenetic.pro", "0.0.0.0", ":", undefined, "2019-05-23T09:12:28.977Z"]] / started], type = reply-final, peer = ►
ndss111o1.ndm9.xyz, detail = [MsgCack]:

        item, elapsed = 50, origin = ►
[TaskUdpSingle "ndss111r3.ndm9.xyz" [MsgNdssMessage ►
["ndns/bookPrepare", "014635737374513", "myhome23", "keenetic.pro", undefined]] ►
/ started], type = reply-final,
peer = ndss111r3.ndm9.xyz, detail = [MsgCack]:

        item, elapsed = 50, origin = ►
[TaskBookName, ►
{"name": "myhome23", "domain": "keenetic.pro", "license": "014635737374513"}], ►
type = prepare-reply, peer = ndss111r3.ndm9.xyz, detail = success
reply: [MsgCack]:

        item, elapsed = 50, origin = ►
[TaskUdpSingle "ndss112r3.ndm9.xyz" [MsgNdssMessage ►
["ndns/bookPrepare", "014635737374513", "myhome23", "keenetic.pro", undefined]] ►
/ started], type = reply-final,
peer = ndss112r3.ndm9.xyz, detail = [MsgCack]:

        item, elapsed = 51, origin = ►
[TaskBookName, ►
{"name": "myhome23", "domain": "keenetic.pro", "license": "014635737374513"}], ►
type = prepare-reply, peer = ndss112r3.ndm9.xyz, detail = success
reply: [MsgCack]:

        item, elapsed = 80, origin = ►
[TaskUdpSingle "ndss112r3.ndm9.xyz" [MsgNdssMessage ►
["ndns/bookFinalize", "014635737374513", "myhome23", "keenetic.pro", "0.0.0.0", ":", undefined, "2019-05-23T09:12:28.977Z"]] / started], type = reply-final, peer = ►
ndss112r3.ndm9.xyz, detail = [MsgCack]:

        item, elapsed = 122, origin = ►
[TaskUdpSingle "ndss112h2.ndm9.xyz" [MsgNdssMessage ►
["ndns/bookFinalize", "014635737374513", "myhome23", "keenetic.pro", "0.0.0.0", ":", undefined, "2019-05-23T09:12:28.977Z"]] / started], type = reply-final, peer = ►
ndss112h2.ndm9.xyz, detail = [MsgCack]:

        item, elapsed = 165, origin = ►
[TaskUdpSingle "ndss111r3.ndm9.xyz" [MsgNdssMessage ►
["ndns/bookFinalize", "014635737374513", "myhome23", "keenetic.pro", "0.0.0.0", ":", undefined, "2019-05-23T09:12:28.977Z"]] / started], type = reply-final, peer = ►
ndss111r3.ndm9.xyz, detail = [MsgCack]:

```

```

                                item, elapsed = 166, origin = ►
[TaskBookName, ►
{"name":"myhome23","domain":"keenetic.pro","license":"014635737374513"}], ►
type = complete, peer = *, detail = All done.:

Ndns::Client: Booked "myhome23.keenetic.pro".

```

History

Version	Description
2.07	The ndns book-name command has been introduced.
2.14	Parameter <code>ipv6</code> was added.

3.98.2 ndns check-name

Description Check the availability of hostname for allocation.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis `(ndns)> check-name <name>`

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
name	<i>String</i>	The hostname for allocation.

Example

```

(ndns)> check-name testname

list:
  item:
    domain: keenetic.link
    name: testname
  available: yes
  acme: yes

  item:
    domain: keenetic.name
    name: testname
  available: yes
  acme: yes

  item:
    domain: keenetic.pro
    name: testname
  available: no
  acme: yes

```

```
Ndns::Client: Check completed.
```

History

Version	Description
2.07	The ndns check-name command has been introduced.

3.98.3 ndns drop-name

Description Drop Public DNS device hostname allocation.

Prefix no No

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis `(ndns)> drop-name <name> <domain>`

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
name	<i>String</i>	The hostname for dropping.
domain	<i>String</i>	Second-level domain.

Example

```
(ndns)> drop-name testname mykeenetic.net

done, title = NDSS::ndns/dropName (Delete DNS ►
Hostname Booking), code = 200,
icon = tick, hl = true, layout = message:
  client, geo = RU, ip = 81.200.27.56, format = ►
clean, date = 2016-09-
22T10:52:35.685Z, standalone = false:
  reason: The name is un-booked.

  detail, layout = list:
    columns:
      column, id = o, title = Operation:
      column, id = d, title = Detail:
      column, id = t, title = Time, variant = ►
period, scale = 1:

      item, hl = false, o = start, d = ►
[TaskDropName, {"name":"testname",
"domain":"mykeenetic.net","license":"243992935221479"}], t = 0:
      item, hl = false, o = lock-local, d = the ►
name is locked (for current
transaction), t = 1:
      item, hl = false, o = cluster, d = ►
quorumRemaining: 2, quorumPossible: 4,
quorumTotal: 4, t = 1:
```

```

        item, hl = false, o = lock-reply, d = ►
Success: prepare, [NDSS
(key=Binary('vNEqUcIAWtrIaC50'), alt=Binary('L2hVqanJmGJrzvKh'),
dst="/148.251.63.154:17047")], [MsgCack], quorumLeft=2, t = 55:
        item, hl = false, o = lock-reply, d = ►
Success: prepare, [NDSS
(key=Binary('yp/ghaehxe5EtXyc'), alt=Binary('t+JluEWuGguJ+28h'),
dst="/46.105.148.81:17047")], [MsgCack], quorumLeft=1, t = 72:
        item, hl = false, o = lock-reply, d = Quorum ►
reached, finalizing, t = 73:
        item, hl = false, o = finalize, d = local ►
changes committed., t = 79:
        item, hl = false, o = refreshed, d = address ►
cleared, t = 85:
        item, hl = false, o = finalize, d = ►
post-process triggers executed., t = 85:
        item, hl = false, o = commit-reply, d = ►
Success: finalize, [NDSS
(key=Binary('vNEqUcIAWtrIaC50'), alt=Binary('L2hVqanJmGJrzvKh'),
dst="/148.251.63.154:17047")], [MsgCack], t = 134:
        item, hl = false, o = commit-reply, d = ►
Success: finalize, [NDSS
(key=Binary('yp/ghaehxe5EtXyc'), alt=Binary('t+JluEWuGguJ+28h'),
dst="/46.105.148.81:17047")], [MsgCack], t = 161:
        item, hl = false, o = lock-reply, d = ►
Success: prepare, [NDSS
(key=Binary('SyptNue2bys/mxi0'), alt=Binary('yPrQwfa/4yn676wk'),
dst="/148.251.129.152:17047")], [MsgCack], quorumLeft=0, t = 231:
        item, hl = false, o = commit-reply, d = ►
Success: finalize, [NDSS
(key=Binary('SyptNue2bys/mxi0'), alt=Binary('yPrQwfa/4yn676wk'),
dst="/148.251.129.152:17047")], [MsgCack], t = 235:
        item, hl = false, o = commit-reply, d = ►
Success: finalize, [NDSS
(key=Binary('pLNIstXD+0P4D9Fc'), alt=Binary('kGImY2U/LublZ/Zr'),
dst="/91.218.112.118:17047")], [MsgCack], t = 3608:
        item, hl = false, o = commit-reply, d = ►
Commit stage complete., t = 3608:
        item, hl = false, o = complete, d = All ►
done., t = 3608:

Ndns::Client: Dropped "testname.mykeenetic.net".

```

History

Version	Description
2.07	The ndns drop-name command has been introduced.

3.98.4 ndns get-booked

Description	Get actual info from the server about current booked Public DNS hostname.
Prefix no	No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis (ndns)> **get-booked**

Example

```
(ndns)> get-booked

done, layout = view, title = ►
NDSS::ndns/updateBooking (Update Name Booking
Address and Expiration):
    client, geo = RU, ip = 41.189.34.56, format = ►
xml, date = 2017-09-
14T08:30:19.266Z, standalone = false:
    menu, src = ►
/index?__auth=force&__role=context-
menu&ref=%2fndns%2fupdateBooking:

    fields:
        field, name = name, title = Public Name:

        field, name = domain, title = Domain Name:

        field, name = address, title = IP Address:

        field, name = updated, title = Updated, type ►
= date, variant = date:

        field, name = access, title = Access Mode, ►
default = unknown:

        field, name = transfer, title = Transfer:

        name: testname
        domain: mykeenetic.com
        address: 41.189.34.56
        updated: 2017-09-11T11:27:32.167Z
        access: direct
        transfer: false

Ndns::Client: Get-booked completed.
```

History

Version	Description
2.08	The ndns get-booked command has been introduced.

3.98.5 ndns get-update

Description Update Public DNS device hostname allocation on the server.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis `(ndns)> get-update [access] [ipv6 access6]`

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
access	auto	Automatic access type.
	cloud	Hostname is registered on the cloud server IP-address, HTTP traffic is tunneled to the Hero DSL.
	direct	Hostname is registered on the Hero DSL WAN-address. This command allows to enable support for the Static NAT (NAT 1-1) on the server side in the KeenDNS account parameters.
access6	cloud	Enable cloud mode for IPv6 address.

Example

```
(ndns)> get-update auto

done, layout = view, title = ►
NDSS::ndns/updateBooking (Update Name Booking
Address and Expiration):
  client, geo = RU, ip = 81.200.27.56, format = ►
xml, date = 2016-09-
22T12:07:32.746Z, standalone = false:
  menu, src = ►
/index?__auth=force&__role=context-
menu&ref=%2fndns%2fupdateBooking:

  fields:
    field, name = name, title = Public Name:
    field, name = domain, title = Domain Name:
    field, name = address, title = IP Address:
    field, name = updated, title = Updated, type ►
= date, variant = date:
    field, name = access, title = Access Mode, ►
default = unknown:
    field, name = transfer, title = Transfer:

    name: testname
    domain: mykeenetic.net
    address: 81.200.27.56
    updated: 2016-09-22T12:07:32.744Z
    access: direct
    transfer: false

Ndns::Client: Get-update completed.
```

```
(ndns)> get-update cloud ipv6 cloud

done, layout = view, title = ►
NDSS::ndns/updateBooking (Update Name Booking Address and ►
Expiration):
    client, geo = RU, ip = 193.0.174.168, format = ►
xml, date = 2019-05-21T15:26:45.552Z, standalone = false:
        menu, src = ►
/index?__auth=force&__role=context-menu&ref=%2fndns%2fupdateBooking:

    fields:
        field, name = name, title = Public Name:
        field, name = domain, title = Domain Name:
        field, name = updated, title = Updated, type ►
= date, variant = date:
            field, name = address, title = IP Address:
            field, name = access, title = Access Mode ►
(ip4), default = unknown:
                field, name = address6, title = IPv6 Address:
                field, name = access6, title = Access Mode ►
(ipv6), default = unknown:
                    field, name = transfer, title = Transfer:

        name: mytest
        domain: keenetic.pro
        acme: LE
        address: 0.0.0.0
        access: cloud
        address6: ::
        access6: cloud
        updated: 2019-05-21T15:26:45.547Z
        transfer: false

Ndns::Client: Get-update completed.
```

```
(ndns)> get-update direct

done, layout = view, title = ►
NDSS::ndns/updateBooking (Update Name Booking Address and ►
Expiration):
    client, geo = RU, ip = 193.0.174.159, format = ►
xml, date = 2019-11-13T16:53:30.782Z, standalone = false:
        menu, src = ►
/index?__auth=force&__role=context-menu&ref=%2fndns%2fupdateBooking:

    fields:
        field, name = name, title = Public Name:
        field, name = domain, title = Domain Name:
        field, name = updated, title = Updated, type ►
= date, variant = date:
            field, name = address, title = IP Address:
            field, name = access, title = Access Mode ►
(ip4), default = unknown:
                field, name = address6, title = IPv6 Address:
```

```

        field, name = access6, title = Access Mode ▶
(ipv6), default = unknown:
        field, name = transfer, title = Transfer:

        name: myworknow
        domain: keenetic.link
        acme: LE
        address: 193.0.174.159
        access: direct
        access6: none
        updated: 2019-11-13T16:50:34.298Z
        transfer: false

```

History

Version	Description
2.07	The ndns get-update command has been introduced.
2.14	Parameter ipv6 was added.

3.99 ntce

Description Access to a group of commands to configure the [NTCE](#) service.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Group entry (config-ntce)

Synopsis (config)> **ntce**

Example (config)> **ntce**
(config-ntce)>

History

Version	Description
3.07	The ntce command has been introduced.

3.99.1 ntce debug

Description Enable debug for the [NTCE](#) service. By default, setting is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables the feature.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input

No

Synopsis`(config-ntce)> debug``(config-ntce)> no debug`**Example**

```
(config-ntce)> debug
Ntce::Manager: Enabled debug.
```

```
(config-ntce)> no debug
Ntce::Manager: Disabled debug.
```

History

Version	Description
3.07	The ntce debug command has been introduced.

3.99.2 ntce qos enable

Description

Enable IntelliQoS, which ensures inbound, and outbound bandwidth for prioritized applications and tasks via pre-defined category groups presets. By default the service is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables the feature.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Synopsis`(config-ntce)> qos enable``(config-ntce)> no qos enable`**Example**

```
(config-ntce)> qos enable
Ntce::Manager: Enabled QoS.
```

```
(config-ntce)> no qos enable
Ntce::Manager: Disabled QoS.
```

History

Version	Description
3.07	The ntce qos enable command has been introduced.

3.99.3 ntce qos priority

Description

Set priorities for traffic categories.

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

Prefix no Yes**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** Yes

Synopsis

```
(config-ntce)> qos priority <category> <priority>
```

```
(config-ntce)> no qos priority
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
category	calling	① Minimum latency.
	gaming	② Real time interactive.
	streaming	③ Broadcast services.
	work	④ Low latency.
	surfing	⑤ High-throughput data.
	filetransferring	⑥ Low priority data.
priority	Integer	Priority value. Can take values from 1 to 6.

Example

```
(config-ntce)> qos priority calling 1
```

Ntce::Manager: Set priority "1" to "calling".

```
(config-ntce)> no qos priority
```

Ntce::Manager: Reset QoS priority list.

History

Version	Description
3.07	The ntce qos priority command has been introduced.

3.100 ntp

Description Access to configure [NTP](#)-client.Command with **no** prefix resets [NTP](#)-client configuration to default.**Prefix no** Yes**Change settings** No**Multiple input** No

Synopsis

```
(config)> no ntp
```

Example

```
(config)> no ntp
```

Ntp::Client: Configuration reset.

History

Version	Description
2.00	The ntp command has been introduced.

3.100.1 ntp server

Description

Add a new *NTP*-server to the list. You can enter up to 8 *NTP*-servers.

Command with **no** prefix deletes *NTP*-server from the list. If you use **no** argument, the entire list of *NTP*-servers will be removed.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

Yes

Synopsis

```
(config)> ntp server <server>
```

```
(config)> no ntp server [ <server> ]
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
server	<i>String</i>	Host of <i>NTP</i> -server.

Example

```
(config)> ntp server pool.ntp.org
Ntp::Client: Server "pool.ntp.org" has been added.
```

```
(config)> no ntp server
Ntp::Client: All NTP servers removed.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The ntp server command has been introduced.

3.100.2 ntp sync-period

Description

Set a period for time synchronization. By default, 1 week is used.

Command with **no** prefix resets time synchronization to default.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Synopsis

```
(config)> ntp sync-period <period>
```

```
(config)> no ntp sync-period
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
period	<i>Integer</i>	Time synchronization, in minutes. Can take values from 60 minutes to 1 month.

Example

```
(config)> ntp sync-period 60
Ntp::Client: A synchronization period set to 60 minutes.
```

```
(config)> no ntp sync-period
Ntp::Client: Synchronization period value reset.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The ntp sync-period command has been introduced.

3.101 ntp server

Description

Add a new *NTP*-server to the list. You can enter up to 8 *NTP*-servers.

Command with **no** prefix deletes *NTP*-server from the list. If you use no argument, the entire list of *NTP*-servers will be removed.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

Yes

Synopsis

```
(config)> ntp server <server>
```

```
(config)> no ntp server [ <server> ]
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
server	<i>String</i>	Host of <i>NTP</i> -server.

Example

```
(config)> ntp server pool.ntp.org
Ntp::Client: Server "pool.ntp.org" has been added.
```

```
(config)> no ntp server
Ntp::Client: All NTP servers removed.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The ntp server command has been introduced.

3.102 ntp sync-period

Description Set a period for time synchronization. By default, 1 week is used.

Command with **no** prefix resets time synchronization to default.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config)> ntp sync-period <period>
(config)> no ntp sync-period
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
period	<i>Integer</i>	Time synchronization, in minutes. Can take values from 60 minutes to 1 month.

Example

```
(config)> ntp sync-period 60
Ntp::Client: A synchronization period set to 60 minutes.
```

```
(config)> no ntp sync-period
Ntp::Client: Synchronization period value reset.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The ntp sync-period command has been introduced.

3.103 opkg chroot

Description Enable chroot for *opkg*. If enabled, root directory is changed to /opt before executing any opkg script. By default, the setting is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables chroot mode.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config)> opkg chroot
(config)> no opkg chroot
```

Example

```
(config)> opkg chroot
Opkg::Manager: Chroot enabled.
```



```
(config)> no opkg chroot
Opkg::Manager: Chroot disabled.
```

History

Version	Description
2.05	The opkg chroot command has been introduced.

3.104 opkg disk

Description

Configure partition for *opkg* software. This setting is required to install and run *opkg*.

Once configured, the partition will be mounted to /opt using **mount --bind**, and the **initrc** script executed immediately, see also [Section 3.106 on page 402](#).

If /opt/install directory is not empty, all contained *.ipk and *.tgz archives are unpacked to /opt before running initrc. Archives are deleted after installation.

Command with **no** prefix disables the opkg feature.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Synopsis

```
(config)> opkg disk (<disk> | <disk>)
```

```
(config)> no opkg disk
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
disk	<i>String</i>	Partition label or UUID.

Example

```
(config)> opkg disk ext4_opkg:/
Opkg::Manager: Disk is set to: ext4_opkg:/.
```

```
(config)> no opkg disk
Opkg::Manager: Disk is unset.
```

History

Version	Description
2.05	The opkg disk command has been introduced.

3.105 opkg dns-override

Description

Disable *TCP* and *UDP* 53 port for DNS proxy.

Disables port allows to replace embedded DNS proxy with a custom service, such as BIND or Dnsmasq of *opkg*.

Command with **no** prefix returns port work for DNS proxy.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config)> opkg dns-override
(config)> no opkg dns-override
```

Example

```
(config)> opkg dns-override
Opkg::Manager: DNS override enabled.

(config)> no opkg dns-override
Opkg::Manager: DNS override disabled.
```

History

Version	Description
2.05	The opkg dns-override command has been introduced.

3.106 opkg initrc

Description Set initial script. Default value — /opt/etc/initrc.

When the *opkg disk* is mounted, and the packages are installed, the system will execute the initial script. If *path* is a directory, the system will execute all contained scripts in alphabetic order.

Command with **no** prefix resets initrc to default.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config)> opkg initrc <path>
(config)> no opkg initrc
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
path	<i>Filename</i>	Initial script file or directory.

Example

```
(config)> opkg initrc /opt/etc/init.d/rc.unslung
Opkg::Manager: Configured init script: ►
```

```
"/opt/etc/init.d/rc.unslung".
(config)> no opkg initrc
Opkg::Manager: Init script reset to default: /opt/etc/initrc.
```

History

Version	Description
2.05.C.3	The opkg initrc command has been introduced.

3.107 opkg timezone

Description Configure TZ environment variable and /opt/var/TZ file for *opkg* software. Default — timezone is undefined.

It depends on the *opkg* C library, how timezone is interpreted. The value of TZ can be either a POSIX timezone specification in the form `stdoffset[dst[offset]][,start[/time],end[/time]]`, or the name of a zoneinfo-binary-format timezone file (the form used by glibc and almost all GNU systems).

Command with **no** prefix resets timezone to undefined.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config)> opkg timezone(auto | <timezone>)
(config)> no opkg timezone
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
timezone	String	Timezone specification to be assigned to the TZ environment variable and written to /opt/var/TZ.
auto	Keyword	Automatic timezone assignment. Specification is generated from system wide settings, see Section 3.143.3 on page 577 .

Example

```
(config)> opkg timezone auto
Opkg::Manager: Enabled automatic timezone.
(config)> opkg timezone UTC
Opkg::Manager: Enabled timezone "UTC".
(config)> no opkg timezone
Opkg::Manager: Timezone reset to undefined.
```

History

Version	Description
2.05.C.3	The opkg timezone command has been introduced.

3.108 ping-check profile

Description

Access to a group of commands to configure *Ping Check* profile. If the profile is not found, the command tries to create it.

Command with **no** prefix removes *Ping Check* profile.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

Yes

Group entry

(config-pchk)

Synopsis

```
(config)> ping-check profile <name>
```

```
(config)> no ping-check profile <name>
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
name	<i>String</i>	<i>Ping Check</i> profile name. You can see the list of available profiles with help of ping-check profile [Tab] command.

Example

```
(config)> ping-check profile [Tab]
```

```
Usage template:
  profile {name}
```

```
Choose:
      TEST
      MYMY
```

```
(config)> ping-check profile new_prof
```

```
PingCheck::Client: Profile "new_prof" has been created.
```

```
(config-pchk)>
```

```
(config)> no ping-check profile new_prof
```

```
PingCheck::Client: Profile "new_prof" has been deleted.
```

History

Version	Description
2.04	The ping-check profile command has been introduced.

3.108.1 ping-check profile host

Description Assign hostname for testing. By default, hostname is assigned according to country code.

Command with **no** prefix removes the hostname.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config-pchk)> host <host>
(config-pchk)> no host [ <host> ]
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
host	<i>Hostname</i>	Name or address of remote host.

Example

```
(config-pchk)> host 8.8.8.8
PingCheck::Profile: "test": add host "8.8.8.8" for testing.
```

```
(config-pchk)> host google.com
PingCheck::Profile: "test": add host "google.com" for testing.
```

```
(config-pchk)> no host
PingCheck::Profile: "test": hosts cleared.
```

History

Version	Description
2.04	The ping-check profile host command has been introduced.

3.108.2 ping-check profile max-fails

Description Specify the number of consecutive failed requests to a remote host by obtaining of which the Internet at the interface considered absent. By default, value 5 is used.

Command with **no** prefix resets to default.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config-pchk)> max-fails <count>
```

```
(config-pchk)> no max-fails
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
count	<i>Integer</i>	Amount of failed requests. Can take values from 1 to 10 inclusively.

Example

```
(config-pchk)> max-fails 7
PingCheck::Profile: "test": uses 7 fail count for disabling ►
interface.
```

```
(config-pchk)> no max-fails
PingCheck::Profile: "test": fail count is reset to 5.
```

History

Version	Description
2.04	The ping-check profile max-fails command has been introduced.

3.108.3 ping-check profile min-success

Description

Specify the number of consecutive success requests to a remote host by obtaining of which the Internet at the interface considered present. By default, value 5 is used.

Command with **no** prefix resets to default.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Synopsis

```
(config-pchk)> min-success <count>
```

```
(config-pchk)> no min-success
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
count	<i>Integer</i>	Amount of success requests. Can take values from 1 to 10 inclusively.

Example

```
(config-pchk)> min-success 3
PingCheck::Profile: "test": uses 3 success count for enabling ►
interface.
```

```
(config-pchk)> no min-success
PingCheck::Profile: "test": success count is reset to 5.
```

History	Version	Description
	2.04	The ping-check profile min-success command has been introduced.

3.108.4 ping-check profile mode

Description Set *Ping Check* mode. By default, icmp value is used.

Prefix no No

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis `(config-pchk)> mode <mode>`

Argument	Value	Description
mode	icmp	The availability testing of remote host will be done by ICMP-echo request (ping) sending.
	connect	The availability testing of remote host will be done by TCP-connection establishing to specified port.

Example `(config-pchk)> mode connect`
PingCheck::Profile: "TEST": uses connect mode.

History	Version	Description
	2.04	The ping-check profile mode command has been introduced.

3.108.5 ping-check profile port

Description Specify port for connection to the remote host. Setting has a meaning for connect mode of *Ping Check* (see **ping-check profile mode** command).

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis `(config-pchk)> port <port>`

```
(config-pchk)> no port
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
port	<i>Integer</i>	Port number. Can take values from 1 to 65534 inclusively.

Example

```
(config-pchk)> port 80
PingCheck::Profile: "test": uses port 80 for testing.
```

```
(config-pchk)> no port
PingCheck::Profile: "test": port is cleared.
```

History

Version	Description
2.04	The ping-check profile port command has been introduced.

3.108.6 ping-check profile power-cycle

Description

Enable power-cycle for USB network interface. Enabled by default.

Command with **no** prefix disables the feature.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Synopsis

```
(config-pchk)> power-cycle
```

```
(config-pchk)> no power-cycle
```

Example

```
(config-pchk)> power-cycle
PingCheck::Profile: "test": enabled USB power cycle.
```

```
(config-pchk)> power-cycle
PingCheck::Profile: "test": disabled USB power cycle.
```

History

Version	Description
2.04	The ping-check profile power-cycle command has been introduced.

3.108.7 ping-check profile timeout

Description

Set the maximum response time of the remote host for a single request in seconds. By default, 2 value is used.

Command with **no** prefix resets setting to default.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config-pchk)> timeout <timeout>
(config-pchk)> no timeout
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
timeout	<i>Integer</i>	Response time in seconds. Can take values from 1 to 10 inclusively.

Example

```
(config-pchk)> timeout 4
PingCheck::Profile: "test": timeout is changed to 4 seconds.
```

```
(config-pchk)> no timeout
PingCheck::Profile: "test": timeout is reset to 2.
```

History

Version	Description
2.04	The ping-check profile timeout command has been introduced.

3.108.8 ping-check profile update-interval

Description Set periodicity of *Ping Check* performing.

Prefix no No

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config-pchk)> update-interval <seconds>
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
seconds	<i>Integer</i>	Refresh period in seconds. Can take values from 3 to 3600 inclusively.

Example

```
(config-pchk)> update-interval 60
PingCheck::Profile: "test": update interval is changed to 60 ►
seconds.
```

History

Version	Description
2.04	The ping-check profile update-interval command has been introduced.

3.109 ppe

Description

Enable Packet Processing Engine. By default, the setting is turned on for SWNAT and HWNAT both.

Command with **no** prefix disables specified accelerator.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Synopsis

```
(config)> ppe <engine>
```

```
(config)> no ppe [<engine>]
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
engine	software	Software accelerator.
	hardware	Hardware accelerator.
	hardware-ipv6	Hardware accelerator for IPv6. Disabled by default.

Example

```
(config)> ppe software
Network::Interface::Rtx::Ppe: Software PPE enabled.
```

```
(config)> no ppe
Network::Interface::Rtx::Ppe: All PPE disabled.
```

```
(config)> ppe hardware-ipv6
Network::Interface::Rtx::Ppe: Hardware-ipv6 PPE enabled.
```

```
(config)> no ppe hardware-ipv6
Network::Interface::Rtx::Ppe: Hardware-ipv6 PPE disabled.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The ppe command has been introduced.
2.05	Argument engine was implemented.
2.07	Parameter hardware-ipv6 was implemented.

3.110 pppoe pass

Description Enable PPPoE Pass Through function. You can enter up to 10 network nodes.
Command with **no** prefix disables the function.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Interface type Ethernet

Synopsis

```
(config)> pppoe pass through <wan-iface> <lan-iface>
(config)> no pppoe pass through
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
wan-iface	<i>Interface name</i>	The starting interface — full WAN-interface name or an alias.
lan-iface	<i>Interface name</i>	The finishing interface — full LAN-interface name or an alias.

Example

```
(config)> pppoe pass through Home ISP
Pppoe::Pass: Configured pass from "Bridge0" to "GigabitEthernet1".
```

```
(config)> no pppoe pass
Pppoe::Pass: Disabled.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The pppoe pass command has been introduced.

3.111 printer

Description Access to a group of commands to configure the printer. If the printer is not found, the command tries to create it.

Command with **no** prefix deletes the printer.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input Yes

Group entry (config-printer)

Synopsis

```
(config)> printer <id>
```

```
(config)> no printer <id>
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
id	<i>String</i>	Printer ID.

Example

```
(config)> printer 0924:3cf4  
(config-printer)>
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The printer command has been introduced.

3.111.1 printer bidirectional

Description

Enable bidirectional mode for printer.

Command with **no** prefix disables bidirectional mode.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Synopsis

```
(config-printer)> bidirectional
```

```
(config-printer)> no bidirectional
```

Example

```
(config-printer)> bidirectional  
Printer::Manager: A bidirectional mode enabled.
```

```
(config-printer)> no bidirectional  
Printer::Manager: A bidirectional mode disabled.
```

History

Version	Description
2.04	The printer bidirectional command has been introduced.

3.111.2 printer debug

Description

Enable debug mode for printer. If you use no argument, debug level 1 will be set.

Command with **no** prefix disables debug mode.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings Yes**Multiple input** No

Synopsis

```
(config-printer)> debug [ level <level> ]
```

```
(config-printer)> no debug
```

Arguments	Argument	Value	Description
	level	<i>Integer</i>	The debug level. Can take values from 1 to 3 inclusively.

Example

```
(config-printer)> debug level 3
Printer::Manager: a debug level set to 3.
```

```
(config-printer)> no debug
Printer::Manager: A debug mode disabled.
```

History	Version	Description
	2.04	The printer debug command has been introduced.

3.111.3 printer firmware

Description Set printer firmware file.**Prefix no** Yes**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** No

Synopsis

```
(config-printer)> firmware <firmware>
```

```
(config-printer)> no firmware
```

Arguments	Argument	Value	Description
	firmware	<i>String</i>	Path to firmware file.

Example

```
(config-printer)> firmware storage:sihp1018.dl
Printer::Manager: A printer firmware set.
```

```
(config-printer)> no firmware
Printer::Manager: A printer firmware set.
```

History	Version	Description
	2.00	The printer firmware command has been introduced.

3.111.4 printer name

Description Assign an arbitrary name to the printer.

Prefix no No

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis `(config-printer)> name <name>`

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
name	<i>String</i>	Arbitrary printer name.

Example

```
(config-printer)> name Canon
Printer::Manager: A printer name set.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The printer name command has been introduced.

3.111.5 printer port

Description Set printer port if printer type is direct. By default, TCP-port is 9100.

Prefix no No

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis `(config-printer)> port <port>`

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
port	<i>Integer</i>	Printer port.

Example

```
(config-printer)> port 2012
Printer::Manager: A port set.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The printer port command has been introduced.

3.111.6 printer status-polling

Description Enable printer status polling. By default, status polling is enabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables printer status polling.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config-printer)> status-polling
(config-printer)> no status-polling
```

Example

```
(config-printer)> status-polling
Printer::Manager: Status polling enabled.

(config-printer)> no status-polling
Printer::Manager: Status polling disabled.
```

History

Version	Description
3.04	The printer status-polling command has been introduced.

3.111.7 printer type

Description Set printer type.

Prefix no No

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config-printer)> type <type>
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
type	cifs	Printer connected via CIFS .
	direct	Printer connected directly to device.

Example

```
(config-printer)> type direct
Printer::Manager: A printer type set.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The printer type command has been introduced.

3.112 schedule

Description Access to a group of commands to configure the schedule. If the schedule is not found, the command tries to create it.

Command with **no** prefix deletes the schedule.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input Yes

Group entry (config-sched)

Synopsis

```
(config)> schedule <name>
```

```
(config)> no schedule <name>
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
name	<i>String</i>	A schedule name.

History

Version	Description
2.06	The schedule command has been introduced.

3.112.1 schedule action

Description Specify the actions to be performed according to the selected schedule.

Command with **no** prefix cancels the action.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input Yes

Synopsis

```
(config-sched)> action <action> <min> <hour> <dow>
```

```
(config-sched)> no action [ <action> <min> <hour> <dow> ]
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
action	start	Action of the beginning.
	stop	Action of the end.
min	<i>Integer</i>	The minutes.
hour	<i>Integer</i>	The hours.

Argument	Value	Description
dow	<i>Integer</i>	Days of the week, separated by commas. 0 and 7 mean Sunday. * means daily.

Example

```
(config-sched)> action start 0 9 1,2,3,4,5
Core::Schedule::Manager: Updated schedule "WIFI".
```

History

Version	Description
2.06	The schedule action command has been introduced.

3.112.2 schedule description

Description

Set description for the selected schedule.

Command with **no** prefix deletes the description.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

No

Multiple input

No

Synopsis

```
(config-sched)> description <description>
```

```
(config-sched)> no description
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
description	<i>String</i>	Text of the description.

Example

```
(config-sched)> description "Schedule for on/off Access Point"
Core::Schedule::Manager: Updated description of schedule "WIFI".
```

History

Version	Description
2.06	The schedule description command has been introduced.

3.112.3 schedule led

Description

Set LED indication for the scheduled events. SelectedSchedule control should be chosen with **system led** command.

Command with **no** prefix removes LED indication.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings Yes**Multiple input** No

Synopsis

```
(config-sched)> led <action>
```

```
(config-sched)> no led
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
action	start	LED shows the beginning of the scheduled event.
	stop	LED shows the end of the scheduled event.

Example

```
(config-sched)> led start
```

```
Core::Schedule::Led: Selected schedule "111".
```

History

Version	Description
2.08	The schedule led command has been introduced.

3.113 service afp

Description Enable [AFP](#) service.**Prefix no** Yes**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** No

Synopsis

```
(config)> service afp
```

```
(config)> no service afp
```

Example

```
(config)> service afp
```

```
Afp::Server: Enabled.
```

History

Version	Description
2.06	The service afp command has been introduced.

3.114 service cifs

Description Enable [CIFS](#) service.**Prefix no** Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config)> service cifs
(config)> no service cifs
```

Example

```
(config)> service cifs
Cifs::ServerTsmB: Enabled.

(config)> no service cifs
Cifs::ServerTsmB: Disabled.
```

History	Version	Description
	2.00	The service cifs command has been introduced.

3.115 service dhcp

Description Enable [DHCP-server](#). If there is not enough settings to start the service (see [ip dhcp pool](#)), the service will not respond to the network. As soon as there are enough settings, the service will be enabled automatically.

Command with **no** prefix stops the service.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config)> service dhcp
(config)> no service dhcp
```

Example

```
(config)> service dhcp
service enabled.
```

History	Version	Description
	2.00	The service dhcp command has been introduced.

3.116 service dhcp-relay

Description Enable DHCP-relay. If there are not enough settings to start the service (see [ip dhcp relay lan](#), [ip dhcp relay server](#), [ip dhcp relay wan](#)), it will not respond within the network. As soon as there are enough settings, the service will be enabled automatically.

Command with **no** prefix stops the service.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config)> service dhcp-relay
(config)> no service dhcp-relay
```

Example

```
(config)> service dhcp-relay
service enabled.
```

History	Version	Description
	2.00	The service dhcp-relay command has been introduced.

3.117 service dlna

Description Enable [DLNA](#) service. If there are not enough settings to start the service (see [dlna](#)), it will not respond within the network. As soon as there are enough settings, the service will be enabled automatically.

Command with **no** prefix stops the service.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config)> service dlna
(config)> no service dlna
```

Example

```
(config)> service dlna
DLNA server enabled.
```

History	Version	Description
	2.00	The service dlna command has been introduced.

3.118 service dns-proxy

Description Enable DNS-proxy. To configure the parameters of the service, use [Section 3.23 on page 119](#) group of commands.

Prefix no No

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis `(config)> service dns-proxy`

Example `(config)> service dns-proxy`
Dns::Manager: DNS proxy enabled.

History	Version	Description
	2.00	The service dns-proxy command has been introduced.

3.119 service ftp

Description Enable FTP-server that provides the user with access to connected USB-drives, configuration files and a file with firmware update.

Command with **no** prefix stops the service.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis `(config)> service ftp`
`(config)> no service ftp`

Example `(config)> service ftp`
FTP server enabled.

History	Version	Description
	2.00	The service ftp command has been introduced.

3.120 service http

Description Enable HTTP-server that provides the user with Web-interface to configure Hero DSL.

Command with **no** prefix stops the service.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config)> service http
(config)> no service http
```

Example

```
(config)> service http
HTTP server enabled.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The service http command has been introduced.

3.121 service igmp-proxy

Description Enable IGMP-proxy. For the service functioning it is necessary to have one upstream interface and at least one downstream interface. If there are not enough settings to run the service, the service will not function. As soon as there are enough settings, the service will start automatically.

Command with **no** prefix stops the service.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config)> service igmp-proxy
(config)> no service igmp-proxy
```

Example

```
(config)> service igmp-proxy
IGMP proxy enabled.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The service igmp-proxy command has been introduced.

3.122 service internet-checker

Description Enable the Internet-checker to monitor the state of Internet connection on the device. By default, service is enabled.

Command with **no** prefix stops the service.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config)> service internet-checker
(config)> no service internet-checker
```

Example

```
(config)> service internet-checker
Network::InternetChecker: Hosts check enabled.

(config)> no service internet-checker
Network::InternetChecker: Hosts check disabled.
```

History	Version	Description
	2.13	The service internet-checker command has been introduced.

3.123 service ipsec

Description Enable *IPsec* service. By default, service is disabled.
Command with **no** prefix stops the service.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config)> service ipsec
(config)> no service ipsec
```

Example

```
(config)>service ipsec
IpSec::Manager: Service enabled.
```

History	Version	Description
	2.06	The service ipsec command has been introduced.

3.124 service kabinet

Description Enable KAbINET authenticator service. By default it is disabled.
Command with **no** prefix stops the service.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config)> service kabinet
(config)> no service kabinet
```

Example

```
(config)> service kabinet
Kabinet::Authenticator: Authenticator enabled.

(config)> service kabinet
Kabinet::Authenticator: Authenticator disabled.
```

History	Version	Description
	2.02	The service kabinet command has been introduced.

3.125 service mdns

Description Enable *mDNS* service. By default, service is enabled.

Command with **no** prefix stops the service.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config)> service mdns
(config)> no service mdns
```

Example

```
(config)>service mdns

(config)>no service mdns
```

History	Version	Description
	2.15	The service mdns command has been introduced.

3.126 service mws

Description Enable *MWS* service. By default, service is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix stops the service.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config)> service mws
(config)> no service mws
```

Example

```
(config)> service mws
Mws::Controller: Enabled.

(config)> no service mws
Mws::Controller: Disabled.
```

History	Version	Description
	2.15	The service mws command has been introduced.

3.127 service ntce

Description Enable [NTCE](#) service. By default it is disabled.
Command with **no** prefix stops the service.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config)> service ntce
(config)> no service ntce
```

Example

```
(config)> service ntce
Ntce::Manager: Enabled.
```

History	Version	Description
	2.09	The service ntce command has been introduced. Previous command name is service dpi .

3.128 service ntp-client

Description Enable [NTP](#)-client.
Command with **no** prefix stops the service.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config)> service ntp-client
```

```
(config)> no service ntp-client
```

Example

```
(config)> service ntp-client
NTP client enabled.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The service ntp-client command has been introduced.

3.129 service snmp

Description Enable [SNMP](#) service. By default, the service is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix stops the service.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config)> service snmp
```

```
(config)> no service snmp
```

Example

```
(config)> service snmp
Snmp::Manager: SNMP service was enabled.
(config)> no service snmp
Snmp::Manager: SNMP service was disabled.
```

History

Version	Description
2.08	The service snmp command has been introduced.

3.130 service ssh

Description Enable the SSH server that provides the user with command line interface to configure the device.

Command with **no** prefix stops the service.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config)> service ssh
(config)> no service ssh
```

Example

```
(config)> service ssh
Ssh::Manager: SSH server enabled.

(config)> no service ssh
Ssh::Manager: SSH server disabled.
```

History	Version	Description
	2.12	The service ssh command has been introduced.

3.131 service sstp-server

Description Enable [SSTP](#)-server.

Command with **no** prefix stops the service.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config)> service sstp-server
(config)> no service sstp-server
```

Example

```
(config)> service sstp-server
SstpServer::Manager: Service enabled.

(config)> no service sstp-server
SstpServer::Manager: Service disabled.
```

History	Version	Description
	2.12	The service sstp-server command has been introduced.

3.132 service telnet

Description Enable the telnet server that provides the user with command line interface to configure the device.

Command with **no** prefix stops the service.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config)> service telnet
(config)> no service telnet
```

Example

```
(config)> service tel
Telnet server enabled.
```

History	Version	Description
	2.00	The service telnet command has been introduced.

3.133 service torrent

Description Enable BitTorrent-client that provides the user with peer-to-peer sharing of very large files, such as entire movies and TV shows.

Command with **no** prefix stops the service.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config)> service torrent
(config)> no service torrent
```

Example

```
(config)> service torrent
server enabled.
```

History	Version	Description
	2.00	The service torrent command has been introduced.

3.134 service udpxy

Description Enable *udpxy* service.

Command with **no** prefix stops the service.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config)> service udpxy
(config)> no service udpxy
```

Example

```
(config)> service udpxy
Udpxy::Manager: a service enabled.
```

History

Version	Description
2.03	The service udpxy command has been introduced.

3.135 service upnp

Description Enable [UPnP](#) service.
Command with **no** prefix stops the service.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config)> service upnp
(config)> no service upnp
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The service upnp command has been introduced.

3.136 service vpn-server

Description Enable VPN-server.
Command with **no** prefix stops the service.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config)> service vpn-server
```

```
(config)> no service vpn-server
```

Example

```
(config)> service vpn-server
VpnServer::Manager: Service enabled.
```

```
(config)> no service vpn-server
VpnServer::Manager: Service disabled.
```

History

Version	Description
2.04	The service vpn-server command has been introduced.

3.137 show

Description Access to a group of commands to display various diagnostic information about system. All commands of this group do not change system settings.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Group entry (show)

Synopsis (config)> **show**

History

Version	Description
2.00	The show command has been introduced.

3.137.1 show access

Description Show user access for directory on USB drive.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis (show)> **access** *<directory>*

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
directory	<i>String</i>	Path to the folder on USB drive.

Example

```
(show)> access PENDRIVE:doc
```

```

    user:
      name: admin
      assigned: write
      effective: write
      exists: yes
    user:
      name: test
      assigned: read
      effective: read
      exists: yes

```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The show access command has been introduced.

3.137.2 show acme

Description

Show [ACME](#) client status.

Prefix no

No

Change settings

No

Multiple input

No

Synopsis

```
(show)> acme
```

Example

```
(show)> acme
```

```

acme:
  real-time: yes
  ndns-domain: mytest.keenetic.pro
  ndns-domain-acme: yes
  ndns-domain-error: no
  default-domain: cc6b5a71a7644903b51a5454.keenetic.io
  account-pending: no
  account-running: no
  get-pending: no
  get-running: no
  revoke-pending: no
  revoke-running: no
  reissue-queue-size: 0
  revoke-queue-size: 0
  retries: 0
  checker-timer: 82499
  apply-timer: 0
  acme-account: 36902346

```

History

Version	Description
2.11	The show acme command has been introduced.

3.137.3 show adguard-dns availability

Description Check and show *AdGuard DNS* availability.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis `(show)> adguard-dns availability`

Example `(show)> adguard-dns availability`

```
available: yes
port: 53
```

History

Version	Description
2.12	The show adguard-dns availability command has been introduced.

3.137.4 show adguard-dns profiles

Description Show *AdGuard DNS* profiles.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis `(show)> adguard-dns profiles`

Example `(show)> adguard-dns profiles`

```
profiles:
  profile: default

  profile: standard

  profile: family
```


History	Version	Description
	2.11	The show adguard-dns profiles command has been introduced.

3.137.5 show afp

Description Show [AFP](#) server status.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis (show)> **afp**

Example

```
(show)> afp
  enabled: yes
 automount: yes
 permissive: yes

  share:
    mount: C253-062D:
    label: FLASH
 timemachine: yes
 description:
   active: yes

  share:
    mount: C253-062D:/FOR_AFP
    label: AFP
 timemachine: yes
 description:
   active: yes
```

History	Version	Description
	2.06	The show afp command has been introduced.

3.137.6 show associations

Description Show list of wireless stations associated with an access point. If you use no argument, the entire list of wireless stations will be displayed.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Interface type Access Point

Synopsis `(show)> associations [ <name> ]`

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
name	<i>String</i>	An access point name. You can see the list of available access points with help of associations [Tab] command.

Example

```
(show)> associations [Tab]
```

```
Usage template:
  associations [{name}]
```

```
Choose:
WifiMaster0/AccessPoint2
WifiMaster1/AccessPoint1
WifiMaster0/AccessPoint3
WifiMaster0/AccessPoint0
      AccessPoint
WifiMaster1/AccessPoint2
WifiMaster0/AccessPoint1
      GuestWiFi
WifiMaster1/AccessPoint3
WifiMaster1/AccessPoint0
      AccessPoint_5G
```

```
(show)> associations WifiMaster0/AccessPoint0
```

```
station:
  mac: ec:1f:72:d3:6d:3f
  ap: WifiMaster0/AccessPoint0
authenticated: 1
  txrate: 130
  uptime: 3804
  txbytes: 2058837
  rxbytes: 25023483
  ht: 20
  mode: 11n
  gi: 800
  rssi: -26
  mcs: 15
```

```
station:
  mac: 20:aa:4b:5c:09:0e
  ap: WifiMaster0/AccessPoint0
authenticated: 1
  txrate: 270
  uptime: 19662
  txbytes: 19450396
```

```

rxbytes: 70800065
  ht: 40
  mode: 11n
  gi: 800
  rssi: -41
  mcs: 15

```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The show associations command has been introduced.

3.137.7 show button

Description

Show information about specified system button. If you use no argument, the entire list of all buttons on the device will be displayed. Available buttons depend on hardware configuration.

Prefix no

No

Change settings

No

Multiple input

No

Synopsis

```
(show)> button [name]
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
name	<i>String</i>	The button name.

Example

```

(show)> button FN1

  buttons:
    button, name = FN1:
      is_switch: no
      position: 2
    position_count: 2
      clicks: 0
      elapsed: 0
      hold_delay: 3000

```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The show button command has been introduced.

3.137.8 show button bindings

Description

Show a list of actions associated with device buttons.

Prefix no

No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis `(show)> button bindings`

Example `(show)> button bindings`

bindings:

```
binding, index = 0:
    button: RESET
    action: click
    active_handler: Reboot
    default_handler: Reboot
    protected: yes

binding, index = 1:
    button: RESET
    action: hold
    active_handler: FactoryReset
    default_handler: FactoryReset
    protected: yes

binding, index = 2:
    button: WLAN
    action: click
    active_handler: WpsStartMainAp
    default_handler: WpsStartMainAp
    protected: no

binding, index = 3:
    button: WLAN
    action: double-click
    active_handler: WpsStartMainAp5
    default_handler: WpsStartMainAp5
    protected: no

binding, index = 4:
    button: WLAN
    action: hold
    active_handler: WifiToggle
    default_handler: WifiToggle
    protected: no

binding, index = 5:
    button: FN1
    action: click
    active_handler: UnmountUsb1
    default_handler: UnmountUsb1
    protected: no

binding, index = 6:
```

```

        button: FN1
        action: double-click
    active_handler:
default_handler:
    protected: no

    binding, index = 7:
        button: FN1
        action: hold
    active_handler:
default_handler:
    protected: no

    binding, index = 8:
        button: FN2
        action: click
    active_handler: UnmountUsb2
default_handler: UnmountUsb2
    protected: no

    binding, index = 9:
        button: FN2
        action: double-click
    active_handler:
default_handler:
    protected: no

    binding, index = 10:
        button: FN2
        action: hold
    active_handler:
default_handler:
    protected: no

```

History

Version	Description
2.03	The show button bindings command has been introduced.

3.137.9 show button handlers

Description	Show a list of available button handlers in the system.
Prefix no	No
Change settings	No
Multiple input	No
Synopsis	(show)> button handlers

Example

```
(show)> button handlers

handlers:
  handler, name = LedToggle:
short_description: toggle system LED states
  protected: no
  switch_related: no

  handler, name = FactoryReset:
short_description: reset a configuration to factory ►
defaults
  protected: yes
  switch_related: no

  handler, name = UnmountUsb1:
short_description: unmount USB 1 port storages
  protected: no
  switch_related: no

  handler, name = UnmountUsb2:
short_description: unmount USB 2 port storages
  protected: no
  switch_related: no

  handler, name = Reboot:
short_description: reboot the system
  protected: yes
  switch_related: no

  handler, name = DlnaDirectoryRescan:
short_description: rescan DLNA directory for newer media ►
files
  protected: no
  switch_related: no

  handler, name = DlnaDirectoryFullRescan:
short_description: remove a DLNA database and rescan a ►
DLNA directory
  protected: no
  switch_related: no

  handler, name = DectHandsetRegistrationToggle:
short_description: toggle a DECT handset registration
  protected: no
  switch_related: no

  handler, name = DectHandsetPagingToggle:
short_description: toggle a DECT handset paging
  protected: no
  switch_related: no

  handler, name = OpkgRunScript:
short_description: run Opkg script
  protected: no
```

```

switch_related: no

    handler, name = TorrentAltSpeedToggle:
short_description: toggle a Torrent alternative speed ►
mode
    protected: no
    switch_related: no

    handler, name = TorrentClientStateToggle:
short_description: toggle a Torrent client state
    protected: no
    switch_related: no

    handler, name = WifiToggle:
short_description: on/off all Wi-Fi interfaces
    protected: no
    switch_related: no

    handler, name = WpsStartMainAp:
short_description: start WPS (2.4 GHz main access point)
    protected: no
    switch_related: no

    handler, name = WpsStartMainAp5:
short_description: start WPS (5 GHz main access point)
    protected: no
    switch_related: no

    handler, name = WifiGuestApToggle:
short_description: toggle a guest access point state ►
(2.4 GHz)
    protected: no
    switch_related: no

    handler, name = WpsStartStation:
short_description: start WPS (2.4 GHz Wi-Fi station)
    protected: no
    switch_related: no

    handler, name = WpsStartStation5:
short_description: start WPS (5 GHz Wi-Fi station)
    protected: no
    switch_related: no

```

History

Version	Description
2.03	The show button handlers command has been introduced.

3.137.10 show chilli profiles

Description Show the list of available [RADIUS](#)-server profiles.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis `(show)> chilli profiles`

Example

```
(show)> chilli profiles

profile:
  name: Iron Wi-Fi
  url: https://www.ironwifi.com/
  description: Hosted RADIUS and Captive Portal

  preset:
    uamserver: ►
https://europe-west3.ironwifi.com/api/pages/uam/

    radius:
      server1: 35.198.88.176

  radiuslocationid:

    dns:
      dns1: 8.8.8.8
      dns2: 8.8.4.4

  custom: uamsecret

  custom: radiussecret

  custom: radiusnasid
```

History

Version	Description
2.10	The show chilli profiles command has been introduced.

3.137.11 show cifs

Description Show *CIFS* server status.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis `(show)> cifs`

Example

```
(show)> cifs

    enabled: yes

    master: no

    automount: yes

    permissive: yes

    share:
        mount: 9430B54530B52EDC:
        label: 9430B54530B52EDC
    description:
        active: no
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The show cifs command has been introduced.

3.137.12 show clock date

Description Show the current system date.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis (show)> **clock date**

Example

```
(show)> clock date

    weekday: 4
    day: 18
    month: 1
    year: 2018
    hour: 8
    min: 46
    sec: 2
    msec: 660
    dst: inactive

    tz:
        locality: GMT
        stdoffset: 0
        dstoffset: 0
        usesdst: no
        rule: GMT0
        custom: no
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The show clock date command has been introduced.

3.137.13 show clock timezone-list

Description Show the list of available timezones.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis (show)> **clock timezone-list**

Example (show)> **clock timezone-list**

```
timezones:
  tz:
    locality: Adak
    stdoffset: -36000
    dstoffset: -32400
  tz:
    locality: Aden
    stdoffset: 10800
    dstoffset: -1
  tz:
    locality: Almaty
    stdoffset: 21600
    dstoffset: -1
  tz:
    locality: Amsterdam
    stdoffset: 3600
    dstoffset: 7200
  tz:
    locality: Anadyr
    stdoffset: 43200
    dstoffset: -1
...
...
...
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The show clock timezone-list command has been introduced.

3.137.14 show cloudflare-dns availability

Description Check and show *Cloudflare DNS* availability.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis `(show)> cloudflare-dns availability`

Example

```
(show)> cloudflare-dns availability

    available: yes
    doh-supported: yes
    doh-available: yes
    dot-supported: yes
    dot-available: yes
    blocked-name: ►
31bd8460-89fd-e2de-8865-63ffb93d1c9e.is-cf.cloudflareresolve.com
    ipv6-supported: no
    ipv6-enabled: no
```

History

Version	Description
3.05	The show cloudflare-dns availability command has been introduced.

3.137.15 show cloudflare-dns profiles

Description Show *Cloudflare DNS* profiles.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis `(show)> cloudflare-dns profiles`

Example

```
(show)> cloudflare-dns profiles

    profiles:
      profile: default

      profile: standard

      profile: malware

      profile: family
```

History

Version	Description
3.05	The show cloudflare-dns profiles command has been introduced.

3.137.16 show configurator status

Description Show information about system configurator.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis (show)> **configurator status**

Example (show)> **configurator status**

```
touch: Thu, 18 Oct 2018 14:37:25 GMT

    header, name = Model: Keenetic Giga

    header, name = Version: 2.06.1

    header, name = Agent: http/rci

    header, name = Last change: Thu, 18 Oct 2018 14:37:25 GMT
GMT

    serving:
        name: Session /var/run/ndm.core.socket
        time: 0.000397

    request, host = 192.168.1.42, name = admin:
        parse: show configurator status
```

History

Version	Description
2.06	The show configurator status command has been introduced.

3.137.17 show credits

Description Show the license information about specified installed package in KeeneticOS. If you use no argument, the entire list of all installed packages on the device will be displayed.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis `(show)> credits [ <package> ]`

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
package	<i>String</i>	Package name.

Example

```
(show)> credits

package:
  name: accel-ppp
  title: High performance accel-ppp VPN server
  homepage: https://accel-ppp.org/

package:
  name: accel-ppp-l2tp
  title: L2TP plugin for accel-ppp
  homepage: https://accel-ppp.org/

package:
  name: accel-ppp-pptp
  title: PPTP plugin for accel-ppp
  homepage: https://accel-ppp.org/

package:
  name: accel-ppp-sstp
  title: SSTP plugin for accel-ppp
  homepage: https://accel-ppp.org/

package:
  name: avahi-daemon
  title: An mDNS/DNS-SD implementation (daemon)
  homepage: http://www.avahi.org/

package:
  name: coova-chilli
  title: Wireless LAN HotSpot controller (Coova ►
Chilli Version)
  homepage: http://www.coova.org/CoovaChilli

package:
  name: crconf
  title: Netlink-based CryptoAPI userspace ►
management utility
  homepage:

package:
  name: dhcpv6
  title: DHCPv6 client + server
  homepage: http://wide-dhcpv6.sourceforge.net/
```

```
package:
  name: dropbear
  title: Small SSH2 client/server
  homepage: http://matt.ucc.asn.au/dropbear/

package:
  name: iperf3-ssl
  title: Internet Protocol bandwidth measuring ►
tool with iperf_auth support
  homepage: https://github.com/esnet/iperf

package:
  name: kernel
  title: Linux kernel
  homepage: http://www.kernel.org/

package:
  name: kmod-ipt-account
  title: ACCOUNT netfilter module
  homepage:

package:
  name: kmod-ipt-chaos
  title: CHAOS netfilter module
  homepage:

package:
  name: kmod-ipt-compat-xtables
  title: API compatibilty layer netfilter module
  homepage:

package:
  name: kmod-ipt-condition
  title: Condition netfilter module
  homepage:

package:
  name: kmod-ipt-delude
  title: DELUDE netfilter module
  homepage:

package:
  name: kmod-ipt-dhcpmac
  title: DHCPMAC netfilter module
  homepage:

package:
  name: kmod-ipt-dnetmap
  title: DNETMAP netfilter module
  homepage:

package:
  name: kmod-ipt-fuzzy
```

```

        title: fuzzy netfilter module
        homepage:

package:
    name: kmod-ipt-geoip
    title: geoip netfilter module
    homepage:

package:
    name: kmod-ipt-iface
    title: iface netfilter module
    homepage:

package:
    name: kmod-ipt-ipmark
    title: IPMARK netfilter module
    homepage:

package:
    name: kmod-ipt-ipp2p
    title: IPP2P netfilter module
    homepage:

package:
    name: kmod-ipt-ipv4options
    title: ipv4options netfilter module
    homepage:

package:
    name: kmod-ipt-length2
    title: length2 netfilter module
    homepage:

package:
    name: kmod-ipt-logmark
    title: LOGMARK netfilter module
    homepage:

package:
    name: kmod-ipt-lscan
    title: lscan netfilter module
    homepage:

package:
    name: kmod-ipt-netflow
    title: Netflow netfilter module for Linux kernel
    homepage: http://ipt-netflow.sourceforge.net/

package:
    name: kmod-ipt-psd
    title: psd netfilter module
    homepage:

package:

```

```

        name: kmod-ipt-quota2
        title: quota2 netfilter module
        homepage:

package:
    name: kmod-ipt-sysrq
    title: SYSRQ netfilter module
    homepage:

package:
    name: kmod-ipt-tarpit
    title: TARPIT netfilter module
    homepage:

package:
    name: kmod-nf-nathelper-rtsp
    title: RTSP Conntrack and NAT helpers
    homepage: https://github.com/maru-sama/rtsp-linux

package:
    name: kmod-wireguard
    title: WireGuard kernel module
    homepage:

package:
    name: libattr
    title: Extended attributes (xattr) manipulation ►
library    homepage: http://savannah.nongnu.org/projects/attr

package:
    name: libav
    title: This package contains Libav library
    homepage: https://libav.org/

package:
    name: libavahi
    title: An mDNS/DNS-SD implementation (No D-Bus)
    homepage: http://www.avahi.org/

package:
    name: libcurl
    title: A client-side URL transfer library
    homepage: http://curl.haxx.se/

package:
    name: libdaemon
    title: A lightweight C library that eases the ►
writing of UNIX daemons
    homepage: ►
http://0pointer.de/lennart/projects/libdaemon/

package:
    name: libdb47

```



```

        title: Berkeley DB library (4.7)
        homepage: http://www.sleepycat.com/products/db.shtml

package:
    name: libevent
    title: Event notification library
    homepage: http://www.monkey.org/~provos/libevent/

package:
    name: libexif
    title: Library for JPEG files with EXIF tags
    homepage: https://libexif.github.io

package:
    name: libexpat
    title: An XML parsing library
    homepage: https://libexpat.github.io/

package:
    name: libgcrypt
    title: GNU crypto library
    homepage: ►
http://directory.fsf.org/security/libgcrypt.html

package:
    name: libgpg-error
    title: GnuPG error handling helper library
    homepage: ►
http://www.gnupg.org/related_software/libgpg-error/

package:
    name: libid3tag
    title: An ID3 tag manipulation library
    homepage: https://www.underbit.com/products/mad/

package:
    name: libjpeg
    title: The Independent JPEG Group's JPEG runtime ►
library
    homepage: http://www.ijg.org/

package:
    name: liblzo
    title: A real-time data compression library
    homepage: http://www.oberhumer.com/opensource/lzo/

package:
    name: libnghttp2
    title: Library implementing the framing layer ►
of HTTP/2
    homepage: https://nghttp2.org/

package:
    name: libopenssl

```

```
        title: Open source SSL toolkit (libraries ►  
(libcrypto.so, libssl.so))  
        homepage: http://www.openssl.org/  
  
package:  
    name: libpcap  
    title: Low-level packet capture library  
    homepage: http://www.tcpdump.org/  
  
package:  
    name: libtommath  
    title: A free number theoretic multiple-precision ►  
integer library  
    homepage: https://www.libtom.net/  
  
package:  
    name: libusb  
    title: A library for accessing Linux USB devices  
    homepage: http://libusb.info/  
  
package:  
    name: mini_snmpd  
    title: Lightweight SNMP daemon  
    homepage: http://troglobit.github.io/mini-snmpd.html  
  
package:  
    name: minidlina  
    title: UPnP A/V & DLNA Media Server  
    homepage: http://minidlina.sourceforge.net/  
  
package:  
    name: miniupnpd  
    title: Lightweight UPnP daemon  
    homepage: http://miniupnp.tuxfamily.org/  
  
package:  
    name: netatalk  
    title: netatalk  
    homepage: http://netatalk.sourceforge.net  
  
package:  
    name: nginx  
    title: Nginx web server  
    homepage: http://nginx.org/  
  
package:  
    name: nginx-stream-module  
    title: Nginx stream module  
    homepage:  
  
package:  
    name: openvpn  
    title: Open source VPN solution using OpenSSL  
    homepage: http://openvpn.net
```

```

package:
    name: pjproject
    title: PJSIP
    homepage: http://www.pjsip.org/

package:
    name: pureftpd
    title: FTP server
    homepage: http://www.pureftpd.org

package:
    name: radvd
    title: Router advertisement daemon
    homepage: http://www.litech.org/radvd/

package:
    name: sstp-client
    title: SSTP client for Linux
    homepage: http://sstp-client.sourceforge.net/

package:
    name: strongswan
    title: Strongswan IKEv1/IKEv2 ISAKMP and IPsec ►
suite
    homepage: https://www.strongswan.org/

package:
    name: transmission-daemon
    title: A free, lightweight BitTorrent client
    homepage: http://www.transmissionbt.com

package:
    name: tspc
    title: TSP client
    homepage: http://www.broker.ipv6.ac.uk

package:
    name: tzdata
    title: Timezone data files
    homepage: https://www.iana.org/time-zones

package:
    name: udpxy
    title: Convert UDP IPTV streams into HTTP stream
    homepage: http://sourceforge.net/projects/udpxy

package:
    name: zlib
    title: Library implementing the deflate ►
compression method
    homepage: http://www.zlib.net/

```

```
(show)> credits nginx

      copying: /*
              * Copyright (C) 2002-2019 Igor Sysoev
              * Copyright (C) 2011-2019 Nginx, Inc.
              * All rights reserved.
              *
              * Redistribution and use in source and binary ►
forms, with or without
              * modification, are permitted provided that ►
the following conditions
              * are met:
              * 1. Redistributions of source code must ►
retain the above copyright
              * notice, this list of conditions and the ►
following disclaimer.
              * 2. Redistributions in binary form must ►
reproduce the above copyright
              * notice, this list of conditions and the ►
following disclaimer in the
              * documentation and/or other materials ►
provided with the distribution.
              *
              * THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE AUTHOR AND ►
CONTRIBUTORS ``AS IS'' AND
              * ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, ►
INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE
              * IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND ►
FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE
              * ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE ►
AUTHOR OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE
              * FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, ►
SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL
              * DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ►
PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS
              * OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; ►
OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION)
              * HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF ►
LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT
              * LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE ►
OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY
              * OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ►
ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF
              * SUCH DAMAGE.
              */
```

History

Version	Description
3.01	The show credits command has been introduced.

3.137.18 show crypto ike key

Description Show info about selected *IKE* key. If you use no argument, the entire list of *IKE* keys will be displayed.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis `(show)> crypto ike key [name]`

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
name	<i>String</i>	Name of selected <i>IKE</i> key.

Example

```
(show)> crypto ike key

IpSec:
  ike_key, name = test:
    type: address
    id: 10.10.10.10

  ike_key, name = test2:
    type: any
    id: ►
```

History

Version	Description
2.06	The show crypto ike key command has been introduced.

3.137.19 show crypto map

Description Show info about selected *IPsec* crypto map. If you use no argument, the entire list of *IPsec* crypto maps will be displayed.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis `(show)> crypto map [map-name]`

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
map-name	<i>String</i>	Name of selected crypto map.

Example

```
(show)> crypto map test

IpSec:
crypto_map, name = test:
  config:
    remote_peer: ipsec.example.com
    crypto_ipsec_profile_name: prof1
    mode: tunnel

    local_network:
      net: 172.16.200.0
      mask: 24
      protocol: IPv4

    remote_network:
      net: 172.16.201.0
      mask: 24
      protocol: IPv4

  status:
    primary_peer: true

    phase1:
      name: test
      unique_id: 572
      ike_state: ESTABLISHED
      establish_time: 1451301596
      rekey_time: 0
      reauth_time: 1451304277
      local_addr: 10.10.10.15
      remote_addr: 10.10.10.20
      ike_version: 2
      local_spi: 00a6ebfc9d90f1c2
      remote_spi: 3cd201ef496df75c
      local_init: yes
      ike_cypher: aes-cbc-256
      ike_hmac: sha1
      ike_dh_group: 2

    phase2_sa_list:
      phase2_sa, index = 0:
        unique_id: 304
        request_id: 185
        sa_state: INSTALLED
        mode: TUNNEL
        protocol: ESP
        encapsulation: yes
        local_spi: ca59bfcf
        remote_spi: cde23d83
        ipsec_cypher: esp-aes-256
        ipsec_hmac: esp-sha1-hmac
        ipsec_dh_group:
          in_bytes: 7152
          in_packets: 115
```

```

        in_time: 1451302507
        out_bytes: 6008
        out_packets: 98
        out_time: 1451302507
        rekey_time: 1451305159
        local_ts: 172.16.200.0/24
        remote_ts: 172.16.201.0/24

state: PHASE2_ESTABLISHED

```

History

Version	Description
2.06	The show crypto map command has been introduced.

3.137.20 show defaults

Description Show the general default wireless and system parameters.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis (show)> **defaults**

Example

```

(show)> defaults

servicetag: 014635737374***
servicehost: ndss.keenetic.ndmsystems.com
servicepass: *****
wlanssid: Keenetic-0000
wlankey: xFxTH***
wlanwps: 75534***
country: RU
ndmhwid: KN-1010
ctrlsum: 4712e0849ccea477ccdd18e2fedb***
serial: S1749WF***
signature: valid
integrity: ok
locked: yes

```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The show defaults command has been introduced.

3.137.21 show dlina

Description Show DLNA server status.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis (show)> **dlna**

Example

```
(show)> dlna
running: yes
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The show dlna command has been introduced.

3.137.22 show dns-proxy

Description Show a list of current [DNS over TLS](#) and [DNS over HTTPS](#) servers.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis (show)> **dns-proxy**

Example

```
(show)> dns-proxy
proxy-status:
  proxy-name: System

proxy-config:

rpc_port = 54321
rpc_ttl = 10000
rpc_wait = 10000
timeout = 7000
proceed = 500
stat_file = /var/ndnproxymain.stat
stat_time = 10000
dns_server = 127.0.0.1:40500 .
dns_server = 127.0.0.1:40501 .
dns_server = 127.0.0.1:40508 .
dns_server = 127.0.0.1:40509 .
static_a = my.keenetic.net 78.47.125.180
static_a = cc6b5a71a7644903b51a5454.keenetic.io 78.47.125.180
static_a = myhome23.keenetic.pro 78.47.125.180
set-profile-ip 127.0.0.1 0
set-profile-ip ::1 0
```



```

dns_tcp_port = 53
dns_udp_port = 53

    proxy-stat:

# ndnproxy statistics file

Total incoming requests: 809
Proxy requests sent:      659
Cache hits ratio:        0.192 (155)
Memory usage:            44.41K

DNS Servers

      Ip      Port  R.Sent  A.Rcvd  NX.Rcvd  ►
Med.Resp  Avg.Resp  Rank
      127.0.0.1  40500      2      2      0      ►
40ms      40ms    10
      127.0.0.1  40501     652     651      0      ►
17ms      17ms    10
      127.0.0.1  40508      2      0      0      ►
0ms       0ms     4
      127.0.0.1  40509      3      1      0      ►
326ms     326ms   3

    proxy-safe:

    proxy-tls:
    server-tls:
        address: 1.1.1.1
        port: 853
        sni: cloudflare-dns.com
        spki:
        interface:

    server-tls:
        address: 8.8.8.8
        port: 853
        sni: dns.google.com
        spki:
        interface:

    proxy-tls-filters:

    proxy-https:
    server-https:
        uri: https://dns.adguard.com/dns-query
        format: dnsm
        spki:
        interface:

    server-https:
        uri: ►

```

```
https://cloudflare-dns.com/dns-query?ct=application/dns-json
    format: json
    spki:
    interface:

proxy-https-filters:
```

History

Version	Description
3.01	The show dns-proxy command has been introduced.

3.137.23 show dpn document

Description Show *DPN* agreement text.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(show)> dpn document [ <version> ] [ <language> ]
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
version	<i>String</i>	Version of <i>DPN</i> . If not specified, the latest version is shown.
language	<i>String</i>	The language of <i>DPN</i> . If not specified, the English version is shown.

Example

```
(show)> dpn document
20200330

DEVICE PRIVACY NOTICE

Last update 2020-30-03

This End User License Agreement (this "Agreement") constitutes ►
a valid and
binding agreement between Keenetic Limited, including all ►
affiliates and
subsidiaries ("Keenetic", "us", "our" or "we") and You (as ►
defined below)
of the Software (as defined below), including the Software ►
installed onto
any one of our Keenetic products (the "Product") and/or the ►
Software
legally obtained from or provided by an App Platform (as defined ►
below)
authorised by Keenetic. Keenetic and You shall be collectively ►
```

referred to
as the “Parties”, and individually as a “Party”.

```
(show)> dpn document 20200330 es
20200330

CONTRATO DE LICENCIA DEL USUARIO FINAL

Última actualización 30/03/2020

El presente contrato de licencia del usuario final (el presente ►
Contrato”)
constituye un acuerdo válido y vinculante celebrado entre Keenetic
Limited, incluidas todas las filiales y sucursales (“Keenetic”,
“nosotros”, “nuestro/a” o “nos”) y Usted (tal y como se define a
continuación) del Software (tal y como se define a continuación), ►
incluido
el Software instalado en cualquiera de nuestros productos de ►
Keenetic (el
“Producto”) y/o el Software obtenido o proporcionado legalmente ►
por la
Plataforma de la aplicación (tal y como se define a continuación)
autorizado por Keenetic. Se referirá a Keenetic y Usted, en ►
conjunto, como
las “Partes” y, de forma individual, como una “Parte”.
```

History

Version	Description
3.05	The show dpn document command has been introduced.

3.137.24 show dpn list

Description Show the list of [DPN](#) available in the system.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis `(show)> dpn list`

Example

```
(show)> dpn list
      dpn:
        version: 20200330

      document:
        lang: de

        format: txt

        format: md
```

```
document:
  lang: en

  format: txt

  format: md

document:
  lang: es

  format: txt

  format: md

document:
  lang: fr

  format: txt

  format: md

document:
  lang: it

  format: txt

  format: md

document:
  lang: pl

  format: txt

  format: md

document:
  lang: pt

  format: txt

  format: md

document:
  lang: ru

  format: txt

  format: md

document:
  lang: sv

  format: txt
```

```

format: md
document:
  lang: tr
format: txt
format: md
document:
  lang: uk
format: txt
format: md

```

History

Version	Description
3.05	The show dpn list command has been introduced.

3.137.25 show dot1x

Description Show 802.1x client status on the interface. To manage 802.1x client status on the interface authentication must be configured with [interface authentication](#) group of commands.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Interface type Ethernet

Multiple input No

Synopsis (show)> **dot1x** [*interface*]

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
interface	<i>Interface name</i>	An Ethernet interface name. You can see the list of available Ethernet interfaces with help of dot1x [Tab] command.

Example

```

(show)> dot1x [Tab]

Usage template:
dot1x [{name}]

Choose:
GigabitEthernet1
ISP

```

```
WifiMaster0/AccessPoint2
WifiMaster1/AccessPoint1
WifiMaster0/AccessPoint3
WifiMaster0/AccessPoint0
    AccessPoint

(show)> dot1x ISP

    dot1x:
        id: Dsl0
        state: CONNECTING
```

History

Version	Description
2.02	The show dot1x command has been introduced.

3.137.26 show drivers

Description Show the list of loaded kernel drivers.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis (show)> **drivers**

Example

```
(show)> drivers

module:
    name: rt2860v2_sta
    size: 546736
    used: 0
    subs: -
module:
    name: rt2860v2_ap
    size: 554192
    used: 2
    subs: -
module:
    name: rndis_host
    size: 5024
    used: 0
    subs: -
module:
    name: dwc_otg
    size: 68416
    used: 0
    subs: -
module:
    name: lm
```

```

size: 1344
used: 1
subs: dwc_otg,[permanent]
...
...
...

```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The show drivers command has been introduced.

3.137.27 show dyndns updaters

Description Show the list of available DynDNS providers.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis (show)> **dyndns updaters**

Example (show)> **dyndns updaters**

```

updater:
  type: dyndns
  url: https://account.dyn.com/dns/dyndns
  api: http://members.dyndns.org/nic/update

updater:
  type: noip
  url: https://www.noip.com/
  api: http://dynupdate.no-ip.com/nic/update

```

History

Version	Description
2.12	The show dyndns updaters command has been introduced.

3.137.28 show easyconfig status

Description Show EasyConfig status and settings.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis**(show)> easyconfigstatus****Example****(show)> easyconfig status**

```

easyconfig:
    checked: Tue Aug  6 11:50:21 2019
    enabled: yes
    reliable: yes
gateway-accessible: yes
    dns-accessible: yes
    host-accessible: yes
    internet: yes

gateway:
    interface: GigabitEthernet1
    address: 193.0.175.2
    failures: 0
accessible: yes
excluded: no

hosts:
    host:
        name: google.com
    failures: 0
    resolved: no
accessible: no

```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The show easyconfig status command has been introduced.

3.137.29 show eula document

DescriptionShow [EULA](#) agreement text.**Prefix no**

No

Change settings

No

Multiple input

No

Synopsis**(show)> eula document [<version>] [<language>]****Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
version	<i>String</i>	Version of EULA . If not specified, the latest version is shown.
language	<i>String</i>	The language of EULA . If not specified, the English version is shown.

Example

```
(show)> eula document 20181001
20181001
```

```
KEENETIC LIMITED
End User License Agreement
```

This End User License Agreement (this “Agreement”) constitutes a valid and binding agreement between Keenetic Limited, including all affiliates and subsidiaries (“Keenetic”, “us”, “our” or “we”) and You (as defined below) of the Software (as defined below), including the Software installed onto any one of our Keenetic products (the “Product”) and/or the Software legally obtained from or provided by an App Platform (as defined below) authorised by Keenetic. Keenetic and You shall be collectively referred to as the “Parties”, and individually as a “Party”.

```
(show)> eula document 20181001 ru
20181001
```

```
KEENETIC LIMITED
Лицензионное соглашение с конечным пользователем
```

Настоящее Лицензионное соглашение с конечным пользователем (настоящее «Соглашение») представляет собой действительное и обязательное соглашение между Keenetic Limited, включая все связанные с ней компании и все её подразделения («Keenetic», «нам», «наш» или «мы»), и Вами (как определено ниже) о Программном обеспечении (как определено ниже), включая Программное обеспечение, устанавливаемое на любом из продуктов производства Keenetic («Продукт») и/или Программное обеспечение, полученное на законных основаниях или предоставленное Магазином Приложений (как определено ниже), авторизованной Keenetic. Keenetic и Вы вместе упоминаетесь как «Стороны», а по отдельности — «Сторона».

History

Version	Description
2.15	The show eula document command has been introduced.

3.137.30 show eula list

Description Show the list of [EULA](#) available in the system.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(show)> eula list
```

Example

```
(show)> eula list
      eula:
        version: 20181001

      document:
        lang: en

        format: md

        format: txt

      document:
        lang: ru

        format: md

        format: txt

      document:
        lang: tr

        format: md

        format: txt

      document:
        lang: uk

        format: md

        format: txt
```

History

Version	Description
2.15	The show eula list command has been introduced.

3.137.31 show interface

Description

Show information of specified interface. If you use no argument, the entire list of all network interfaces will be displayed.

Prefix no

No

Change settings

No

Multiple input

No

Interface type

IP

Synopsis**(show)> interface** *<name>***Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
name	<i>Interface name</i>	Full name or an alias of the interface to display.

Example**Example 3.1. Review the status of switch ports**

The command **show interface** displays different information depending on the interface type. In particular, for GigabitEthernet0/Vlan1 switch it shows current state of physical ports, speed and duplex, on top of general information.

```
(config)> show interface GigabitEthernet0/Vlan1
```

```

        id: GigabitEthernet0
        index: 0
        type: GigabitEthernet
    description:
interface-name: GigabitEthernet0
    link: up
    connected: yes
    state: up
    mtu: 1500
    tx-queue: 2000

    port, name = 1:
        id: GigabitEthernet0/0
        index: 0
    interface-name: 1
        type: Port
        link: up
        speed: 1000
        duplex: full
    auto-negotiation: on
    flow-control: on
        eee: off
    last-change: 4578.185413
    last-overflow: 0
    public: no

    port, name = 2:
        id: GigabitEthernet0/1
        index: 1
    interface-name: 2
        type: Port
        link: down
    last-change: 4590.205656
    last-overflow: 0
    public: no

```

```

    port, name = 3:
        id: GigabitEthernet0/2
        index: 2
    interface-name: 3
        type: Port
        link: up

        role, for = GigabitEthernet0/Vlan2: inet

        speed: 100
        duplex: full
    auto-negotiation: on
        flow-control: off
        eee: off
        last-change: 4570.078144
        last-overflow: 0
        public: yes

    port, name = 4:
        id: GigabitEthernet0/3
        index: 3
    interface-name: 4
        type: Port
        link: down
        last-change: 4590.202571
        last-overflow: 0
        public: no

```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The show interface command has been introduced.

3.137.32 show interface antennas

Description Show antenna signal strength.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Interface type Usb

Synopsis (show)> **interface** *<name>* **antennas**

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
name	<i>Interface name</i>	Full interface name or an alias. You can see the list of available interfaces with help of interface [Tab] command.

Output

Element	Description
channel	Antenna number.
rsi	Received signal strength indicator.
rsrq	Reference signal received quality for 4G only.
rsrp	Reference signal received power for 4G only.
phase	Offset phase for 4G only.
ecio	Ratio of the received/good energy to the interference/bad energy for 3G only.

Example

```
(show)> interface UsbQmi0 antennas

    antenna:
      channel: 0
      rssi: -61
      rsrp: -81
      rsrq: -8
      phase: 0

    antenna:
      channel: 1
      rssi: -94
      rsrp: -120
      rsrq: -10
      phase: 6
```

History

Version	Description
3.05	The show interface antennas command has been introduced.

3.137.33 show interface bands

Description Show available 3G/LTE bands.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Interface type Usb

Synopsis `(show)> interface <name> bands`

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
name	<i>Interface name</i>	Full interface name or an alias. You can see the list of available interfaces with help of interface [Tab] command.

Example

```
(show)> interface UsbQmi0 bands
```

```
    umts:
        band: 1
        enabled: yes
```

```
    umts:
        band: 5
        enabled: yes
```

```
    lte:
        band: 1
        enabled: yes
```

```
    lte:
        band: 3
        enabled: yes
```

```
    lte:
        band: 7
        enabled: yes
```

```
    lte:
        band: 20
        enabled: yes
```

History

Version	Description
3.05	The show interface bands command has been introduced.

3.137.34 show interface bridge

Description Display interface bridge status.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Interface type Bridge

Synopsis `(show)> interface <name> bridge`

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
name	<i>Interface name</i>	Full name or an alias of the interface to display.

Output

Element	Value
members	Root node.
interface	Interface name.
link	Link state of interface.
inherited	Attribute of inheritance.

Example

```
(show)> interface Bridge1 bridge
```

```
members:
  interface, link = no, inherited = yes:
    WifiMaster0/AccessPoint2
  interface, link = yes: UsbLte0
```

History

Version	Description
2.03	The show interface bridge command has been introduced.

3.137.35 show interface cells

Description Show base stations in mobile networks.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Interface type Usb

Synopsis `(show)> interface <name> cells`

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
name	<i>Interface name</i>	Full interface name or an alias. You can see the list of available interfaces with help of interface [Tab] command.

Output

Element	Description
phy-id	Cell identity (Cell ID).
rsi	Received signal strength indicator.

Example

```
(show)> interface UsbQmi0 cells
```

```
    cells:
      phy-id: fc
      rssi: -71
```

```
    cells:
      phy-id: 15b
      rssi: -71
```

```
    cells:
      phy-id: 187
      rssi: -72
```

History

Version	Description
3.05	The show interface cells command has been introduced.

3.137.36 show interface channels

Description

Show information about the specified wireless interface channels.

Prefix no

No

Change settings

No

Multiple input

No

Interface type

Radio

Synopsis

```
(show)> interface <name> channels
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
name	<i>Interface name</i>	Full name or an alias of the interface to display.

Output

Element	Value
channels	Root node.
channel, index	Record number in the list.
number	Channel number.
ext-40-above	Ability to expand channel above.
ext-40-below	Ability to expand channel below.
vhc-80	Ability to expand channel up to 80 MHz.

Example

```
(show)> interface WifiMaster0 channels
```



```
channels:
  channel, index = 0:
    number: 1
    ext-40-above: yes
    ext-40-below: no
    vht-80: yes

  channel, index = 1:
    number: 2
    ext-40-above: yes
    ext-40-below: yes
    vht-80: yes

  channel, index = 2:
    number: 3
    ext-40-above: yes
    ext-40-below: yes
    vht-80: yes

  channel, index = 3:
    number: 4
    ext-40-above: yes
    ext-40-below: yes
    vht-80: yes

  channel, index = 4:
    number: 5
    ext-40-above: yes
    ext-40-below: yes
    vht-80: yes

  channel, index = 5:
    number: 6
    ext-40-above: yes
    ext-40-below: yes
    vht-80: yes

  channel, index = 6:
    number: 7
    ext-40-above: yes
    ext-40-below: yes
    vht-80: yes

  channel, index = 7:
    number: 8
    ext-40-above: yes
    ext-40-below: yes
    vht-80: yes

...
...
...
```

History

Version	Description
2.03	The show interface channels command has been introduced.

3.137.37 show interface chilli

Description Show information about statistics of connected clients to the [RADIUS](#) hotspot.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(show)> interface <name> chilli
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
name	<i>Interface name</i>	Full name or an alias of the interface.

Example

```
(show)> interface Chilli0 chilli

      host:
      session-id: 4bf7c55f00000006
        user: 44w3c1
          ip: 10.1.30.3
          mac: 55:a3:f9:51:b4:11
      start-time: 3884
      end-time: 0
      idle-time: 9
idle-time-limit: 0
      tx-bytes: 695682
tx-bytes-limit: 0
      rx-bytes: 1627453
rx-bytes-limit: 0
      tx-speed: 0
tx-speed-limit: 0
      rx-speed: 0
rx-speed-limit: 0
```

History

Version	Description
2.10	The show interface chilli command has been introduced.

3.137.38 show interface country-codes

Description Show the list of available country codes on a radio interface.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Interface type Radio

Synopsis `(show)> interface <name> country-codes`

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
name	<i>Interface name</i>	Full name or an alias of the interface to display.

Output

Element	Value
country-codes	Root node.
code	Country code.
country	Country name.

Example

```
(show)> interface WifiMaster0 country-codes
```

```
country-codes:
  country-code:
    code: AL
    country: Albania

  country-code:
    code: DZ
    country: Algeria

  country-code:
    code: AR
    country: Argentina

  country-code:
    code: AM
    country: Armenia

  country-code:
    code: AU
    country: Australia
```

```
...
...
...
```

History

Version	Description
2.03	The show interface country-codes command has been introduced.

3.137.39 show interface dsl disconnect-report

Description Show current reporting state for DSL connection.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Interface type Dsl

Synopsis `(show)> interface <name> dsl disconnect-report`

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
name	<i>Interface name</i>	Full interface name or an alias. You can see the list of available interfaces with help of interface [Tab] command.

Example

```
(show)> interface Dsl0 dsl disconnect-report

device: READY
state: WAIT_FOR_DISCONNECT
finished:
file:

upload:
file:
time:
state: IDLE
```

History

Version	Description
3.07	The show interface dsl disconnect-report command has been introduced.

3.137.40 show interface mac

Description Show the table of MAC-addresses of the switch.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Interface type Switch

Synopsis `(show)> interface <name> mac`

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
name	<i>Interface name</i>	Full name or an alias of the interface to display.

Example

```
(show)> interface GigabitEthernet0 mac
```

Port	MAC	Aging
0	b0:b2:dc:70:c4:28	6
0	f0:1b:21:6d:9a:c5	4
0	00:0c:43:76:20:77	6
0	b4:18:d1:6e:b5:6a	3
0	40:4a:03:78:01:af	2
0	84:8e:0c:3f:79:05	5
0	ec:43:f6:73:0a:99	6
0	ec:43:f6:04:2b:05	6
0	b2:b2:dc:5f:09:b3	1
0	ec:43:f6:72:4e:51	6
0	00:30:48:93:91:a7	6
0	f0:c1:f1:95:c3:fb	5
0	b8:ca:3a:8a:c7:43	6
0	ec:43:f6:da:78:79	5
0	10:7b:ef:59:7b:61	2
0	ec:43:f6:ff:f8:8b	6
0	58:8b:f3:65:8c:91	5
0	ec:43:f6:cf:0e:ef	2
0	00:ee:bd:a1:18:51	6
0	ec:43:f6:72:4e:69	6
0	90:e2:ba:07:9a:81	6
0	00:00:5e:00:01:01	6
0	00:08:9b:dc:8d:17	4
0	50:e5:49:58:2b:5a	6
0	90:e2:ba:07:99:55	6
0	ec:43:f6:04:36:8d	6
0	ec:43:f6:05:44:49	6
0	de:06:21:02:b3:e2	6
0	40:4a:03:60:80:05	6
0	00:0c:29:d5:84:c0	6
0	00:08:9b:dc:92:55	6
0	00:08:9b:dc:92:56	6
0	00:1b:0c:7f:b6:41	6
0	10:2a:b3:a6:86:18	5
0	10:7b:ef:df:83:a7	1
0	01:00:5e:00:00:fb	0
.....		

History

Version	Description
2.00	The show interface mac command has been introduced.

3.137.41 show interface operators

Description Show list of available mobile operators. Before running this command, you must first run the network scan command [interface mobile scan](#). After the scan is complete, the list will be available until the modem is restarted.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Interface type Usb

Synopsis `(show)> interface <name> operators`

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
name	<i>Interface name</i>	Full interface name or an alias. You can see the list of available interfaces with help of interface [Tab] command.

Example

```
(show)> interface UsbQmi0 operators
```

```
    scanning: complete
    age: 80
```

```
    operator:
        plmn: 25011
        name: YOTA
        mobile: 4G
```

```
        status: used
```

```
        status: preferred
```

```
    operator:
        plmn: 25099
        name: Beeline
        mobile: 4G
```

```
        status: available
```

```
        status: roaming
```

```
        status: forbidden
```

```
    operator:
        plmn: 25020
        name: Tele2
        mobile: 3G
```

```
        status: available
```

```

        status: roaming

        status: forbidden

operator:
    plmn: 25001
    name: MTS
    mobile: 3G

    status: available

    status: roaming

    status: forbidden

operator:
    plmn: 25099
    name: Beeline
    mobile: 3G

    status: available

    status: roaming

    status: forbidden

operator:
    plmn: 25020
    name: Tele2
    mobile: 4G

    status: available

    status: roaming

    status: forbidden

operator:
    plmn: 25001
    name: MTS
    mobile: 4G

    status: available

    status: roaming

    status: forbidden

```

History

Version	Description
2.12	The show interface operators command has been introduced.

3.137.42 show interface rf e2p

Description Show the current contents of all calibration data cells.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Interface type Radio

Synopsis `(show)> interface <name> rf e2p`

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
name	<i>Interface name</i>	Full name or an alias of the interface to display.

Example

```
(show)> interface WifiMaster0 rf e2p

[0x0000]:5392 [0x0002]:0103 [0x0004]:43EC [0x0006]:04F6
[0x0008]:042B [0x000A]:5392 [0x000C]:1814 [0x000E]:8001
[0x0010]:0000 [0x0012]:5392 [0x0014]:1814 [0x0016]:0000
[0x0018]:0001 [0x001A]:FF6A [0x001C]:0213 [0x001E]:FFFF
[0x0020]:FFFF [0x0022]:FFC1 [0x0024]:9201 [0x0026]:FFFF
[0x0028]:43EC [0x002A]:04F6 [0x002C]:052B [0x002E]:FFFF
[0x0030]:758E [0x0032]:4301 [0x0034]:FF22 [0x0036]:0025
[0x0038]:FFFF [0x003A]:012D [0x003C]:FFFF [0x003E]:FAD9
[0x0040]:88CC [0x0042]:FFFF [0x0044]:FF0A [0x0046]:0000
[0x0048]:0000 [0x004A]:0000 [0x004C]:0000 [0x004E]:FFFF
[0x0050]:FFFF [0x0052]:1111 [0x0054]:1111 [0x0056]:1111
[0x0058]:1011 [0x005A]:1010 [0x005C]:1010 [0x005E]:1010
[0x0060]:1111 [0x0062]:1211 [0x0064]:1212 [0x0066]:1312
[0x0068]:1313 [0x006A]:1413 [0x006C]:1414 [0x006E]:2264
[0x0070]:00F1 [0x0072]:1133 [0x0074]:0000 [0x0076]:FC62
[0x01E8]:FFFF [0x01EA]:FFFF [0x01EC]:FFFF [0x01EE]:FFFF
[0x01F0]:FFFF [0x01F2]:FFFF [0x01F4]:FFFF [0x01F6]:FFFF
[0x01F8]:FFFF [0x01FA]:FFFF [0x01FC]:FFFF [0x01FE]:FFFF
.....
```

History

Version	Description
2.04	The show interface rf e2p command has been introduced.

3.137.43 show interface rrd

Description Show network interface loading on the principle of Round Robin Database.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis `(show)> interface <name> rrd <attribute> [ <detail> ]`

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
name	<i>Interface name</i>	Full name or an alias of the interface.
attribute	rxspeed	Value of data rate type.
	txspeed	
detail	0	Level of detail is 1 second.
	1	Level of detail is 2 seconds.
	2	Level of detail is 3 seconds.
	3	Level of detail is 5 seconds.
	4	Level of detail is 15 seconds.
	5	Level of detail is 30 seconds.
	6	Level of detail is 1 minute.
	7	Level of detail is 2 minutes.
	8	Level of detail is 3 minutes.
	9	Level of detail is 5 minutes.
	10	Level of detail is 15 minutes.
	11	Level of detail is 30 minutes.

Example

```
(show)> interface GigabitEthernet1 rrd rxspeed
```

```
data:
```

```
t: 90083.990183
```

```
v: 200880
```

```
data:
```

```
t: 90082.990128
```

```
v: 152392
```

```
data:
```

```
t: 90081.990193
```

```
v: 110976
```

```
data:
```

```
t: 90080.990142
```

```
v: 48000
```

```
data:
```

```
t: 90079.990178
```

```
v: 38366
```

```
(show)> interface GigabitEthernet1 rrd txspeed
```

```
data:
    t: 87771.249486
    v: 148202

data:
    t: 87768.248974
    v: 10694

data:
    t: 87765.248977
    v: 19070

data:
    t: 87762.249105
    v: 48909

data:
    t: 87759.249105
    v: 149277
```

```
(show)> interface GigabitEthernet1 rrd rxspeed 1
```

```
data:
    t: 90176.990054
    v: 164766

data:
    t: 90174.990061
    v: 121828

data:
    t: 90172.990052
    v: 95430

data:
    t: 90170.990085
    v: 57559

data:
    t: 90168.990119
    v: 97759
```

History

Version	Description
2.10	The show interface rrd command has been introduced.

3.137.44 show interface stat

Description Show interface statistics.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis `(show)> interface <name> stat`

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
name	<i>Interface name</i>	Full name or an alias of the interface.

Example

```
(show)> interface WifiMaster0/AccessPoint0 stat

rxpackets: 137033
rxbytes: 23915722
rxerrors: 0
rxdropped: 0
txpackets: 847802
txbytes: 1192583473
txerrors: 0
txdropped: 0
timestamp: 11754.721178
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The show interface stat command has been introduced.

3.137.45 show interface traffic-counter

Description Show detailed information about the traffic counter status.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Interface type Usb

Synopsis `(show)> interface <name> traffic-counter`

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
name	<i>Interface name</i>	Full interface name or an alias. You can see the list of available interfaces with help of interface [Tab] command.

Example

```
(show)> interface UsbQmi0 traffic-counter

    enabled: true
    value: 1.47
    threshold: 3.96
    limit: 4
    remaining: 2.46
    unit: GiB

    trigger:
        limit: false
        threshold: false

    saved: Fri Feb 19 18:56:29 2021
```

History

Version	Description
3.06	The show interface traffic-counter command has been introduced.

3.137.46 show interface wps pin

Description Show the access point WPS PIN.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Interface type WiFi

Synopsis

```
(show)> interface <name> wps pin
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
name	<i>Interface name</i>	Full name or an alias of the interface.

Output

Element	Value
pin	Pin number.

Example

```
(show)> interface WifiMaster0/AccessPoint0 wps pin

    pin: 60180360
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The show interface wps pin command has been introduced.

3.137.47 show interface wps status

Description Show the access point WPS status.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Interface type WiFi

Synopsis `(show)> interface <name> wps status`

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
name	<i>Interface name</i>	Full name or an alias of the interface.

Output

Element	Value
wps	Root node.
configured	WPS is configured for Access Point.
auto-self-pin	Auto-self-pin mode state.
status	disabled enabled active
direction	send receive
mode	pbk self-pin peer
left	Time to session closure in seconds.

Example

```
(show)> interface WifiMaster0/AccessPoint0 wps status

wps:
configured: yes
```

```
auto-self-pin: yes
status: active
direction: send
mode: self-pin
left: infinite
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The show interface wps status command has been introduced.

3.137.48 show internet status

Description Check for an Internet connection on the device. The "Internet" LED (the globe) lights up as a result of connecting to popular internet sites.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis (show)> **internet status**

Example

```
(show)> internet status

checked: Tue Apr 24 17:14:37 2018
reliable: yes
gateway-accessible: yes
  dns-accessible: yes
  host-accessible: yes
  internet: yes

gateway:
  interface: GigabitEthernet1
  address: 192.168.1.1
  failures: 0
  accessible: yes
  excluded: no

hosts:
  host:
    name: example.net
    failures: 0
    resolved: yes
    accessible: yes

  host:
    name: google.com
    failures: 0
```

```
resolved: no
accessible: no
```

History

Version	Description
2.11	The show internet status command has been introduced.

3.137.49 show ip arp

Description Display the contents of the [ARP](#) cache.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis (show)> **ip arp**

Example

```
(show)> ip arp
=====
IP                MAC                Interface
=====
192.168.75.209    9c:b7:0d:91:e7:31   Home
82.135.72.150     00:0e:0c:09:db:60   ISP
192.168.75.106    88:53:2e:5e:07:1d   Home
192.168.75.201    7c:61:93:eb:6c:77   Home
192.168.75.203    00:19:d2:48:d6:dc   Home
10.10.30.34       a0:88:b4:40:9c:98   GuestWiFi
192.168.75.203    7c:61:93:ee:88:67   Home
192.168.75.211    00:26:c7:4a:e0:16   Home
82.138.72.163     34:51:c9:c6:53:cf   ISP
192.168.75.200    60:d8:19:cb:1b:36   Home
192.168.75.204    4c:0f:6e:4b:3c:ba   Home
82.138.72.129     00:30:48:89:b5:9f   ISP
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The show ip arp command has been introduced.

3.137.50 show ip dhcp bindings

Description Show [DHCP-server](#) status. If you use no argument, the entire list of issued IPs for all pools will be displayed.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis (show)> **ip dhcp bindings** [*<pool>*]

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
pool	<i>String</i>	The pool name.

Example

```
(show)> ip dhcp bindings _WEBADMIN

      lease:
        ip: 192.168.15.211
        mac: 00:26:c7:4a:e0:16
        expires: 289
        hostname: lenovo
      lease:
        ip: 192.168.15.208
        mac: 00:19:d2:48:d6:dc
        expires: 258
        hostname: evo
      ...
      ...
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The show ip dhcp bindings command has been introduced.

3.137.51 show ip dhcp pool

Description Show information about specified pool. If you use no argument, the information about all system pools will be displayed.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis (show)> **ip dhcp pool** [*<pool>*]

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
pool	<i>String</i>	The pool name.

Example

```
(show)> ip dhcp pool 123

      pool, name = 123:
      interface, binding = auto:
      network: 0.0.0.0/0
```



```

begin: 0.0.0.0
end: 0.0.0.0
router, default = yes: 0.0.0.0
lease, default = yes: 25200
state: down
debug: no

```

History

Version	Description
2.03	The show ip dhcp pool command has been introduced.

3.137.52 show ip ftp

Description Show home directories for users with **ftp** tag.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis (show)> **ip ftp**

Example

```

(show)> ip ftp

enabled: yes
permissive: yes
root: ADATA SD600:
path: /tmp/mnt/ADATA SD600

user, index = 0:
name: admin
root: ADATA SD600:
path: /tmp/mnt/ADATA SD600

```

History

Version	Description
2.08	The show ip ftp command has been introduced.

3.137.53 show ip hotspot

Description Show hotspot hosts.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(show)> ip hotspot
```

Example

```
(show)> ip hotspot

    host:
        mac: 24:92:0e:92:e5:44
        via: 24:92:0e:92:e5:44
        ip: 192.168.1.41
        hostname: android-41d997d510af8ff9
        name:

    interface:
        id: Bridge0
        name: Home
        description: Home network (Wired and wireless hosts)

        expires: 207328
    registered: no
        access: permit
    schedule:
        active: yes
        rxbytes: 0
        txbytes: 0
        uptime: 4911
        link: up
        ssid: Bewilderbeast
        ap: WifiMaster0/AccessPoint0
    authenticated: yes
        txrate: 65
        ht: 20
        mode: 11n
        gi: 800
        rssi: -24
        mcs: 7

    host:
        mac: 20:aa:4b:5c:09:0e
        via: 20:aa:4b:5c:09:0e
        ip: 192.168.1.51
        hostname: Julia-PC
        name:

    interface:
        id: Bridge0
        name: Home
        description: Home network (Wired and wireless hosts)

        expires: 212967
    registered: no
        access: permit
    schedule:
        active: yes
        rxbytes: 0
```

```

txbytes: 0
uptime: 884
link: up
ssid: Bewilderbeast
ap: WifiMaster0/AccessPoint0
authenticated: yes
txrate: 130
ht: 20
mode: 11n
gi: 800
rssi: -37
mcs: 15

```

History

Version	Description
2.09	The show ip hotspot command has been introduced.

3.137.54 show ip hotspot rrd

Description Show registered host traffic information of Round Robin Database.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis (show)> **ip hotspot** *<mac>* **rrd** *<attribute>* [*<detail>*]

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
mac	MAC-address	MAC-address of registered host.
attribute	rxspeed	Data rate type.
	txspeed	
	rxbytes	
	txbytes	
detail	0	Level of detail is 1 second.
	1	Level of detail is 2 seconds.
	2	Level of detail is 3 seconds.
	3	Level of detail is 5 seconds.
	4	Level of detail is 15 seconds.

Argument	Value	Description
	5	Level of detail is 30 seconds.
	6	Level of detail is 1 minute.
	7	Level of detail is 2 minutes.
	8	Level of detail is 3 minutes.
	9	Level of detail is 5 minutes.
	10	Level of detail is 15 minutes.
	11	Level of detail is 30 minutes.

Example

```
(show)> ip hotspot a8:1e:84:85:f2:11 rrd rxspeed
```

```
data:
  t: 2180.491855
  v: 16298

data:
  t: 2177.492050
  v: 9026

data:
  t: 2174.491916
  v: 11450

data:
  t: 2171.491843
  v: 626
```

```
(show)> ip hotspot a8:1e:84:85:f2:11 rrd txspeed
```

```
data:
  t: 2228.491841
  v: 952

data:
  t: 2225.491920
  v: 8813

data:
  t: 2222.492053
  v: 28746

data:
```

```

t: 2219.491845
v: 22474

(show)> ip hotspot a8:1e:84:85:f2:11 rrd rxbytes

data:
t: 2279.491860
v: 4197

data:
t: 2276.492050
v: 362

data:
t: 2273.492040
v: 14337

data:
t: 2270.491862
v: 3281

(show)> ip hotspot a8:1e:84:85:f2:11 rrd txbytes

data:
t: 2360.491865
v: 3342

data:
t: 2357.491853
v: 142

data:
t: 2354.491949
v: 3333

data:
t: 2351.491847
v: 3390

```

History

Version	Description
2.14	The show ip hotspot rrd command has been introduced.

3.137.55 show ip hotspot summary

Description	Show the information about traffic usage for several registered hosts according to Round Robin Database. Sorting is in descending order.
Prefix no	No
Change settings	No

Multiple input

No

Synopsis

```
(show)> ip hotspot summary <attribute> [ detail <detail> ] [ count
<count> ]
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
attribute	rxspeed	Value of data rate type.
	txspeed	
	rxbytes	
	txbytes	
detail	0	Level of detail is 3 seconds.
	1	Level of detail is 60 seconds.
	2	Level of detail is 180 seconds.
	3	Level of detail is 1440 seconds.
count	<i>Integer</i>	The number of hosts. If not specified, the entire list of hosts is displayed.

Example

```
(show)> ip hotspot summary rxspeed
```

```

t: 255

host:
  active: yes
  name: toshiba
  rxspeed: 143964

host:
  active: yes
  name: lnx
  rxspeed: 24749

host:
  active: yes
  name: oneplus6
  rxspeed: 2558
```

```
(show)> ip hotspot summary rxspeed detail 0
```

```

t: 0

host:
  active: yes
  name: toshiba
  rxspeed: 186519

host:
  active: yes
  name: oneplus6
```

```
rxspeed: 94298

host:
  active: yes
  name: lnx
  rxspeed: 8237

(show)> ip hotspot summary rxspeed count 3

t: 255

host:
  active: yes
  name: toshiba
  rxspeed: 390322

host:
  active: yes
  name: lnx
  rxspeed: 53518

host:
  active: yes
  name: oneplus6
  rxspeed: 5284
```

History

Version	Description
2.14	The show ip hotspot summary command has been introduced.

3.137.56 show ip http proxy

Description Show HTTP proxy status.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis (show)> ip http proxy

Example

```
(show)> ip http proxy

proxy:
  name: modem
  domain: myhomemodem.keenetic.link
  upstream: http://192.168.8.1:80
  allow: public
  ndns: yes
```

History

Version	Description
2.09	The show ip http proxy command has been introduced.

3.137.57 show ip http webdav

Description Show [WebDAV](#) server status.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis (show)> **ip http webdav**

Example

```
(show)> ip http webdav

    enabled: yes
    permissive: yes
      root: ext4-files:/
    path: /tmp/mnt/7a976f42-a16f-d501-3017-6b42a16fd501

    user, index = 0:
      name: admin
      root:
      path:

    user, index = 1:
      name: enpa
      root: ext4-files:/
      path: ►
/tmp/mnt/7a976f42-a16f-d501-3017-6b42a16fd501
```

History

Version	Description
3.04	The show ip http webdav command has been introduced.

3.137.58 show ip name-server

Description Show a list of current addresses of DNS-servers in order of decreasing priority.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis (show)> **ip name-server**

Example

```
(show)> ip name-server

server:
  address: 9.9.9.9
  port:
  domain:
  global: 0

server:
  address: 1.0.0.1
  port:
  domain: keenetic.net
  global: 0

server:
  address: 1.1.1.1
  port:
  domain:
  global: 64509
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The show ip name-server command has been introduced.

3.137.59 show ip nat

Description Show network address translation table.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis (show)> **ip nat** [tcp]

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
tcp	<i>Keyword</i>	Only the records with <i>TCP</i> type will be displayed.

Example

```
(show)> ip nat

=====
Type | In | Source      Port Destination      Port  Packets
   | Out |            |      |                   |      |
=====
udp      10.1.30.34   6482 111.221.77.159 40005 1
        111.221.77.159 40005 82.138.7.164 6482 1
-----
udp      220.27.130.179 6896 82.138.7.164 28197 1
```

	192.168.15.204	28197	220.27.130.179	6896	1

tcp	10.1.30.33	57474	78.141.179.15	12350	12
	78.141.179.15	12350	82.138.7.164	57474	11

udp	10.1.30.34	6482	84.201.228.162	44423	11
	84.201.228.162	44423	82.138.7.164	6482	16

tcp	10.1.30.34	46655	96.55.147.21	443	2
	96.55.147.21	443	82.138.7.164	46655	0

udp	10.1.30.34	6482	213.199.179.158	40006	1
	213.199.179.158	40006	82.138.7.164	6482	1

History

Version	Description
2.00	The show ip nat command has been introduced.

3.137.60 show ip neighbour

Description Show the list of discovered hosts on the network at the OSI model network level.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis (show)> **ip neighbour [alive]**

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
alive	<i>Keyword</i>	Show active hosts.

Example

```
(show)> ip neighbour

neighbour:
    id: 1
    via: b8:88:e1:2b:30:af
    mac: b8:88:e1:2b:30:af
address-family: ipv4
    address: 192.168.22.16
    interface: Bridge0
    first-seen: 251387
    last-seen: 0
    leasetime: 7372
    expired: no
    wireless: no
```

```

neighbour:
    id: 4
    via: b8:88:e2:4b:30:af
    mac: b8:88:e2:4b:30:af
address-family: ipv6

addresses:
    address:
        address: fe80::a022:a505:fae6:c891
        status: active
        last-seen: 3

interface: Bridge0
first-seen: 251371
last-seen: 251371
leasetime: 0
expired: no
wireless: no

```

History

Version	Description
2.10	The show ip neighbour command has been introduced.

3.137.61 show ip policy

Description Show the IP Policy profile status.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis `(show)> ip policy [ <policy> ]`

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
policy	<i>Policy name</i>	Name of IP Policy profile.

Example

```

(show)> ip policy
policy, name = Policy0, description = VPN-OpenVPN:
    mark: fffffffd00
    table: 42

    route:
    destination: 10.1.30.0/24
    gateway: 0.0.0.0
    interface: Guest
    metric: 0
    proto: boot
    floating: no

```

```
route:
destination: 172.16.3.33/32
gateway: 0.0.0.0
interface: L2TPVPN
metric: 0
proto: boot
floating: no

route:
destination: 192.168.1.0/24
gateway: 0.0.0.0
interface: Home
metric: 0
proto: boot
floating: no

policy, name = Policy3, description = Home:
mark: fffffff03
table: 45

route:
destination: 10.1.30.0/24
gateway: 0.0.0.0
interface: Guest
metric: 0
proto: boot
floating: no

route:
destination: 172.16.3.33/32
gateway: 0.0.0.0
interface: L2TPVPN
metric: 0
proto: boot
floating: no

route:
destination: 192.168.1.0/24
gateway: 0.0.0.0
interface: Home
metric: 0
proto: boot
floating: no
```

```
(show)> ip policy Policy0
policy, name = Policy0:
mark: fffffff00
table: 42

route:
destination: 0.0.0.0/0
gateway: 193.0.174.1
interface: ISP
```

```
metric: 0
proto: boot
floating: no

route:
destination: 10.1.30.0/24
gateway: 0.0.0.0
interface: Guest
metric: 0
proto: boot
floating: no

route:
destination: 185.230.127.84/32
gateway: 193.0.174.1
interface: ISP
metric: 0
proto: boot
floating: no

route:
destination: 192.168.1.0/24
gateway: 0.0.0.0
interface: Home
metric: 0
proto: boot
floating: no

route:
destination: 193.0.174.0/24
gateway: 0.0.0.0
interface: ISP
metric: 0
proto: boot
floating: no

route:
destination: 193.0.175.0/25
gateway: 193.0.174.10
interface: ISP
metric: 0
proto: boot
floating: no

route:
destination: 193.0.175.22/32
gateway: 193.0.174.1
interface: ISP
metric: 0
proto: boot
floating: no
```

History

Version	Description
2.12	The show ip policy command has been introduced.

3.137.62 show ip route

Description Show the current routing table.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(show)> ip route [ sort <criteria> <direction> ]
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
direction	ascending	Routing table records are sorted in ascending order.
	descending	Routing table records are sorted in descending order.
criteria	interface	Sorting criteria is the interface name.
	gateway	Sorting criteria is the gateway address.
	destination	Sorting criteria is the destination address.

Example

```
(show)> ip route sort destination ascending
```

Destination	Gateway	Interface	Metric
0.0.0.0/0	82.138.7.129	ISP	0
10.1.30.0/24	0.0.0.0	GuestWiFi	0
82.138.7.27/32	0.0.0.0	PPTP0	0
82.138.7.32/32	0.0.0.0	PPTP0	0
82.138.7.128/26	0.0.0.0	ISP	0
82.138.7.132/32	82.138.7.129	ISP	0
82.138.7.141/32	82.138.7.129	ISP	0
89.179.183.128/26	82.138.7.138	ISP	0
192.168.15.0/24	0.0.0.0	Home	0

History

Version	Description
2.00	The show ip route command has been introduced.

3.137.63 show ipsec

Description Show info about *IPsec/IKE* strongSwan service status.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis (show)> **ipsec**

Example

```
(show)> ipsec

ipsec_statusall:

Status of IKE charon daemon (strongSwan 5.3.4, Linux 2.6.36, ▶
mips):
  uptime: 6 days, since Dec 22 10:23:36 2015
  worker threads: 11 of 16 idle, 5/0/0/0 working, job queue: ▶
0/0/0/0, scheduled: 10
  loaded plugins: charon aes des sha1 sha2 md5 random nonce ▶
openssl xcbc cmac hmac attr kernel-netlink socket-default stroke ▶
updown eap-mschapv2 eap-dynamic xauth-generic xauth-eap ▶
error-notify systime-fix
Listening IP addresses:
  192.168.1.1
  10.10.10.15
Connections:
  test: %any...ipsec.example.org IKEv2, dpddelay=10s
  test: local: [ipsec.example.org] uses pre-shared key ▶
authentication
  test: remote: [ipsec.example.com] uses pre-shared key ▶
authentication
  test: child: 172.16.200.0/24 === 172.16.201.0/24 TUNNEL, ▶
dpdaction=restart
Security Associations (1 up, 0 connecting):
  test[572]: ESTABLISHED 24 minutes ago, ▶
10.10.10.15[ipsec.example.org]...10.10.10.20[ipsec.example.com]
  test[572]: IKEv2 SPIs: 00a6ebfc9d90flc2_i* ▶
3cd201ef496df75c_r, pre-shared key reauthentication in 20 minutes
  test[572]: IKE proposal: ▶
AES_CBC=256/HMAC_SHA1_96/PRF_HMAC_SHA1/MODP_1024/#
  test{304}: INSTALLED, TUNNEL, reqid 185, ESP in UDP SPIs: ▶
ca59bfcf_i cde23d83_o
  test{304}: AES_CBC_256/HMAC_SHA1_96, 10055 bytes_i (164 ▶
pkts, 0s ago), 10786 bytes_o (139 pkts, 0s ago), rekeying in 34 ▶
minutes
  test{304}: 172.16.200.0/24 === 172.16.201.0/24
```

History	Version	Description
	2.06	The show ipsec command has been introduced.

3.137.64 show ipv6 addresses

Description Show a list of current IPv6-addresses.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis (show)> **ipv6 addresses**

Example (show)> **ipv6 addresses**

```
address:
  address: 2001:db8::1
  interface: ISP
valid-lifetime: infinite
address:
  address: 2001:db8::ce5d:4eff:fe4f:aab2
  interface: Home
valid-lifetime: infinite
address:
  address: fd3c:4268:1559:0:ce5d:4eff:fe4f:aab2
  interface: Home
valid-lifetime: infinite
address:
  address: fd01:db8:43:0:ce5d:4eff:fe4f:aab2
  interface: Home
valid-lifetime: infinite
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The show ipv6 addresses command has been introduced.

3.137.65 show ipv6 prefixes

Description Show a list of current IPv6-prefixes.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis (show)> **ipv6 prefixes**

Example (show)> **ipv6 prefixes**

```
prefix:
```



```

        prefix: 2001:db8::/64
        interface: ISP
        valid-lifetime: infinite
        preferred-lifetime: infinite
        prefix:
        prefix: fd3c:4268:1559::/48
        interface:
        valid-lifetime: infinite
        preferred-lifetime: infinite
        prefix:
        prefix: fd01:db8:43::/48
        interface:
        valid-lifetime: infinite
        preferred-lifetime: infinite

```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The show ipv6 prefixes command has been introduced.

3.137.66 show ipv6 routes

Description Show a list of current IPv6-routes.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis (show)> **ipv6 routes**

Example (show)> **ipv6 routes**

```

route_:
destination: 2001:db8::/64
gateway: ::
interface: Home
route_:
destination: fd3c:4268:1559::/64
gateway: ::
interface: Home
route_:
destination: fd01:db8:43::/64
gateway: ::
interface: Home

```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The show ipv6 routes command has been introduced.

3.137.67 show kabinet status

Description Check for the status and configuration of KASiNET authenticator.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis (show)> **kabinet status**

Example (show)> **kabinet status**

```
kabinet:
  enabled: yes
  wan: yes
  state: STOPPED
  server: 10.0.0.1
  access-level: internet
  protocol-version: 2
```

History

Version	Description
2.02	The show kabinet status command has been introduced.

3.137.68 show last-change

Description Show when and who made the latest changes in the settings.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis (show)> **last-change**

Example (show)> **last-change**

```
date: Thu, 12 Jul 2012 10:01:47 GMT
agent: cli
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The show last-change command has been introduced.

3.137.69 show led

Description Show information about specified LED in the system. If you use no argument, the entire list of all LEDs on the device will be displayed. Available LEDs depend on hardware configuration.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis (show)> **led** [<name>]

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
name	SYS	The LED name. The number of available indicators depends on the selected device.
	FN	
	FW_UPD	
	ACT_ACK	
	WAN	
	DSL	
	WLAN	
	WLAN5	
	WPS_1	
	WPS_2	
	WPS_3	
	WPS_4	
	WPS5_1	
	WPS5_2	
	WPS5_3	
	WPS5_4	
	USB_1	
	USB_2	
	LTE	

Example

```
(show)> led FN_1

    leds:
      led, index = 0:
        name: FN_1
      user_configurable: yes
      virtual: no
```

History

Version	Description
2.05	The show led command has been introduced.

3.137.70 show led bindings

Description

Show the control associated with the specified LED. If you use no argument, the entire list of all LEDs with theirs controls will be displayed.

Prefix no

No

Change settings

No

Multiple input

No

Synopsis

```
(show)> led [ <name> ]bindings
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
name	SYS	The LED name. Set of available indicators depends on the selected device.
	FN	
	FW_UPD	
	ACT_ACK	
	WAN	
	DSL	
	WLAN	
	WLAN5	
	WPS_1	
	WPS_2	
	WPS_3	
	WPS_4	
	WPS5_1	
	WPS5_2	
	WPS5_3	
	WPS5_4	
	USB_1	
	USB_2	
	LTE	

Example

```
(show)> led bindings

bindings:
```

```

        binding, index = 0:
            led: SYS
user_configurable: no
    active_control: SystemState
    default_control: SystemState

        binding, index = 1:
            led: FN_1
user_configurable: yes
    active_control: Usb1PortDeviceAttached
    default_control: Usb1PortDeviceAttached

        binding, index = 2:
            led: FN_2
user_configurable: yes
    active_control: Usb2PortDeviceAttached
    default_control: Usb2PortDeviceAttached

        binding, index = 3:
            led: ACT_ACK
user_configurable: no
    active_control: ButtonActivityAcknowledgement
    default_control: ButtonActivityAcknowledgement

        binding, index = 4:
            led: FW_UPD
user_configurable: no
    active_control:
    default_control:

        binding, index = 5:
            led: WAN
user_configurable: no
    active_control: WanConnected
    default_control: WanConnected

        binding, index = 6:
            led: WLAN
user_configurable: no
    active_control: WlanActivity
    default_control: WlanActivity

        binding, index = 7:
            led: WPS_1
user_configurable: no
    active_control: WlanWps1Activity
    default_control: WlanWps1Activity

        binding, index = 8:
            led: WPS_2
user_configurable: no
    active_control: WlanWps2Activity
    default_control: WlanWps2Activity

```

```
        binding, index = 9:
            led: WPS_3
user_configurable: no
    active_control: WlanWps3Activity
    default_control: WlanWps3Activity

        binding, index = 10:
            led: WPS_4
user_configurable: no
    active_control: WlanWps4Activity
    default_control: WlanWps4Activity

        binding, index = 11:
            led: WPS_STA
user_configurable: no
    active_control: WstaWpsActivity
    default_control: WstaWpsActivity

        binding, index = 12:
            led: WLAN5
user_configurable: no
    active_control: Wlan5Activity
    default_control: Wlan5Activity

        binding, index = 13:
            led: WPS5_1
user_configurable: no
    active_control: Wlan5Wps1Activity
    default_control: Wlan5Wps1Activity

        binding, index = 14:
            led: WPS5_2
user_configurable: no
    active_control: Wlan5Wps2Activity
    default_control: Wlan5Wps2Activity

        binding, index = 15:
            led: WPS5_3
user_configurable: no
    active_control: Wlan5Wps3Activity
    default_control: Wlan5Wps3Activity

        binding, index = 16:
            led: WPS5_4
user_configurable: no
    active_control: Wlan5Wps4Activity
    default_control: Wlan5Wps4Activity

        binding, index = 17:
            led: WPS5_STA
user_configurable: no
    active_control: Wsta5WpsActivity
    default_control: Wsta5WpsActivity
```

History

Version	Description
2.08	The show led bindings command has been introduced.

3.137.71 show led controls

Description Show a list of LED controls in the system. Available controls depend on hardware configuration.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis (show)> **led controls**

Example

```
(show)> led controls

controls:
  control, index = 0:
    name: SystemState
  short_description: System state
    owner: ndm
  user_configurable: no

  control, index = 1:
    name: ButtonActivityAcknowledgement
  short_description: Button activity acknowledgement
    owner: ndm
  user_configurable: no

  control, index = 2:
    name: SelectedSchedule
  short_description: Selected schedule is active
    owner: ndm
  user_configurable: yes

  control, index = 3:
    name: SelectedWan
  short_description: Selected WAN interface has default route
    owner: ndm
  user_configurable: yes

  control, index = 4:
    name: BackupWan
  short_description: Backup WAN interface has default route
    owner: ndm
  user_configurable: yes

  control, index = 5:
```

```
        name: WanConnected
short_description: WAN interface connected
        owner: ndm
user_configurable: no

        control, index = 6:
            name: Usb1PortDeviceAttached
short_description: USB port 1 known device attached
            owner: ndm
user_configurable: yes

        control, index = 7:
            name: Usb2PortDeviceAttached
short_description: USB port 2 known device attached
            owner: ndm
user_configurable: yes

        control, index = 8:
            name: UpdatesAvailable
short_description: Firmware updates available
            owner: ndm
user_configurable: yes

        control, index = 9:
            name: OpkgLedControl
short_description: OPKG LED control
            owner: ndm
user_configurable: yes

        control, index = 10:
            name: Wlan5Activity
short_description: WLAN 5GHz interface activity
            owner: mt7615_ap
user_configurable: no

        control, index = 11:
            name: Wlan5Wps1Activity
short_description: WLAN 5GHz SSID 1 WPS activity
            owner: mt7615_ap
user_configurable: no

        control, index = 12:
            name: Wlan5Wps2Activity
short_description: WLAN 5GHz SSID 2 WPS activity
            owner: mt7615_ap
user_configurable: no

        control, index = 13:
            name: Wlan5Wps3Activity
short_description: WLAN 5GHz SSID 3 WPS activity
            owner: mt7615_ap
user_configurable: no

        control, index = 14:
```



```

        name: Wlan5Wps4Activity
short_description: WLAN 5GHz SSID 4 WPS activity
        owner: mt7615_ap
user_configurable: no

        control, index = 15:
            name: WlanActivity
short_description: WLAN 2.4GHz interface activity
            owner: mt7615_ap
user_configurable: no

        control, index = 16:
            name: WlanWps1Activity
short_description: WLAN 2.4GHz SSID 1 WPS activity
            owner: mt7615_ap
user_configurable: no

        control, index = 17:
            name: WlanWps2Activity
short_description: WLAN 2.4GHz SSID 2 WPS activity
            owner: mt7615_ap
user_configurable: no

        control, index = 18:
            name: WlanWps3Activity
short_description: WLAN 2.4GHz SSID 3 WPS activity
            owner: mt7615_ap
user_configurable: no

        control, index = 19:
            name: WlanWps4Activity
short_description: WLAN 2.4GHz SSID 4 WPS activity
            owner: mt7615_ap
user_configurable: no

        control, index = 20:
            name: Wsta5WpsActivity
short_description: Station 5GHz WPS activity
            owner: mt7615_ap
user_configurable: no

        control, index = 21:
            name: WstaWpsActivity
short_description: Station 2.4GHz WPS activity
            owner: mt7615_ap
user_configurable: no

```

History

Version	Description
2.08	The show led controls command has been introduced.

3.137.72 show log

Description Show system log contents (records that are present in a circular buffer). The command executes in the background, that is, until forced to stop by the user pressing [Ctrl]+[C].

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis `(show)> log [ <max-lines> ] [once]`

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
max-lines	<i>Integer</i>	Limit for returned log items.
once	<i>Keyword</i>	Show current log and exit to the CLI.

Example

`(show)> log`

Time	Message
I [Jul 12 12:08:39]	radvd[228]: attempting to reread config file
I [Jul 12 12:08:39]	radvd[228]: resuming normal operation
I [Jul 12 12:08:40]	wmond: WifiMaster0/AccessPoint0: ► STA(d8:b3:77:36:05:c1) occurred MIC different in key handshaking.
I [Jul 12 12:08:40]	radvd[228]: attempting to reread config file
I [Jul 12 12:08:40]	radvd[228]: resuming normal operation
I [Jul 12 12:08:41]	wmond: WifiMaster0/AccessPoint0: ► STA(d8:b3:77:36:05:c1) occurred MIC different in key handshaking.
I [Jul 12 12:08:41]	radvd[228]: attempting to reread config file
I [Jul 12 12:08:41]	radvd[228]: resuming normal operation
I [Jul 12 12:08:44]	wmond: WifiMaster0/AccessPoint0: ► STA(d8:b3:77:36:05:c1) pairwise key handshaking timeout.
I [Jul 12 12:08:44]	wmond: WifiMaster0/AccessPoint0: ► STA(d8:b3:77:36:05:c1) had deauthenticated.

History

Version	Description
2.00	The show log command has been introduced.

3.137.73 show media

Description Show info about system USB-drives and their partitions.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis (show)> **media**

Example (show)> **media**

```

media:
  name: Media0
  port: 1
  state: ACTIVE
manufacturer: Western Digital
product: My Passport 074A
serial: 575832314139324D36383139
size: 1000202043392

partition:
  uuid: 01D55E919F06F5C0
  label: MyPassport
  fstype: ntfs
  state: MOUNTED
  total: 982291312640
  free: 285839884288

partition:
  uuid: dd5e899f-915e-d501-101e-899f915ed501
  label: fls_wd_ext4
  fstype: ext4
  state: MOUNTED
  total: 15756732416
  free: 15741890560

partition:
  uuid: 00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000
  label:
  fstype: swap
  state: MOUNTED
  total: 1081077760
  free: 1081077760

```

History	Version	Description
	3.04	The show media command has been introduced.

3.137.74 show mws associations

Description Show the list of Access Points on the repeater(s) associated with [MWS](#) controller.

Prefix no No**Change settings** No**Multiple input** No**Synopsis** (show)> **mws associations**

Example

```
(show)> mws associations

station:
    mac: 51:ef:22:11:17:1a
    ap: WifiMaster1/Backhaul0
authenticated: yes
    txrate: 585
    rxrate: 270
    uptime: 31
    txbytes: 33569
    rxbytes: 74324
    ht: 80
    mode: 11ac
    gi: 800
    rssi: -27
    mcs: 7
    txss: 2
    ebf: yes
    mu: yes
```

History

Version	Description
3.01	The show mws associations command has been introduced.

3.137.75 show mws candidate

Description Show the list of candidates or the description of specified candidate by the given identifier.**Prefix no** No**Change settings** No**Multiple input** No**Synopsis** (show)> **mws candidate** [<candidate>]**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
candidate	<i>String</i>	Device ID — MAC-address or CID.

Example

```
(show)> mws candidate 50:ff:20:08:71:61
```

```
candidate:
  mac: 50:ff:20:08:71:61
  cid:
  mode:
  model:
  state: DISCONNECTED
```

```
(show)> mws candidate 50:ff:20:08:71:61
```

```
candidate:
  mac: 50:ff:20:08:71:61
  cid: ab1409a2-0f87-11e8-8f23-3d5f5921b253
  mode: ap
  model: Extra (KN-1710)
  state: COMPATIBLE
  fw: 2.15.A.4.0-1
fw-available: 2.15.A.4.0-1
license: 273720056272398
```

History

Version	Description
2.15	The show mws candidate command has been introduced.

3.137.76 show mws log

Description

Show log of connections and transitions from one Access Point to another within [MWS](#). The command executes in the background, that is, until forced to stop by the user pressing [Ctrl]+[C].

Prefix no

No

Change settings

No

Multiple input

No

Synopsis

```
(show)> mws log [ <max-lines> ] [once]
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
max-lines	<i>Integer</i>	Limit of entries in the response.
once	<i>Keyword</i>	Show recent entries in the log.

Example

```
(show)> mws log 1
```

```
Time          Message
```

```
[Jan 17 15:04:58] : 64:a2:f9:51:b1:82: associated -> ►
50:ff:20:00:11:82 (5 GHz)
```

```
(show)> mws log once
```

Time	Message
[Jan 17 14:46:37]	: 64:a2:f9:51:b1:82: associated -> ▶ 50:ff:20:00:11:82 (5 GHz)
[Jan 17 15:04:50]	: 64:a2:f9:51:b1:82: 50:ff:20:00:11:82 (5 ▶ GHz) -> disassociated
[Jan 17 15:04:58]	: 64:a2:f9:51:b1:82: associated -> ▶ 50:ff:20:00:11:82 (5 GHz)

History

Version	Description
2.15	The show mws log command has been introduced.

3.137.77 show mws member

Description Show the list of members or the description of specified member by the given identifier.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(show)> mws member [ <member> ]
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
member	<i>String</i>	Device ID — MAC-address or CID.

Example

```
(show)> mws member ab1409a2-0f87-11e8-8f23-3d5f5921b253

member:
  cid: ab1409a2-0f87-11e8-8f23-3d5f5921b253
  model: Extra (KN-1710)
  mac: 50:ff:20:08:7a:6a
  ip: 192.168.1.43
  mode: ap
  fw: 2.15.A.4.0-1
fw-available: 2.15.A.4.0-1
dual-band: yes

system:
  cpuload: 3
  memory: 32680/131072
  uptime: 2696
```

```
rci:
errors: 0
```

History

Version	Description
2.15	The show mws member command has been introduced.

3.137.78 show ndns

Description Show KeenDNS parameters from the latest request to the server (see [ndns get-booked](#) and [ndns get-update](#) commands).

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis (show)> **ndns**

Example

```
(show)> ndns

      name: testname
      booked: testname
      domain: mykeenetic.com
      address: 41.189.34.56
      updated: yes
      access: direct

      ttp:
        direct: yes
      interface: GigabitEthernet1
      address: 41.189.34.56
```

History

Version	Description
2.07	The show ndns command has been introduced.

3.137.79 show netfilter

Description Show information about the firewall working. Need to provide remote technical support.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(show)> netfilter
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The show netfilter command has been introduced.

3.137.80 show ntce applications

Description

Show the list of applications supported by the [NTCE](#) service.

Prefix no

No

Change settings

No

Multiple input

No

Synopsis

```
(show)> ntce applications
```

Example

```
(show)> ntce applications

  application:
    id-num: 1
    short: facebook
    long: Facebook
    group-id: 2065
    group-long: Social
    groupset-id: 4
groupset-short-id: surfing
groupset-long-id: Web surfing

  application:
    id-num: 2
    short: magicjack
    long: magicJack
    group-id: 2054
    group-long: Voice over IP
    groupset-id: 0
groupset-short-id: calling
groupset-long-id: Calling and conferencing

  application:
    id-num: 3
    short: itunes
    long: iTunes
    group-id: 2056
    group-long: Streaming
    groupset-id: 2
groupset-short-id: streaming
groupset-long-id: Video & Audio streaming

  application:
```



```

        id-num: 4
        short: myspace
        long: MySpace
        group-id: 2065
        group-long: Social
        groupset-id: 4
groupset-short-id: surfing
groupset-long-id: Web surfing

application:
    id-num: 5
    short: facetime
    long: FaceTime
    group-id: 2054
    group-long: Voice over IP
    groupset-id: 0
groupset-short-id: calling
groupset-long-id: Calling and conferencing

application:
    id-num: 6
    short: truphone
    long: Truphone
    group-id: 2054
    group-long: Voice over IP
    groupset-id: 0
groupset-short-id: calling
groupset-long-id: Calling and conferencing

application:
    id-num: 7
    short: twitter
    long: Twitter
    group-id: 2065
    group-long: Social
    groupset-id: 4
groupset-short-id: surfing
groupset-long-id: Web surfing

application:
    id-num: 8
    short: xbox
    long: XBOX gaming console
    group-id: 2050
    group-long: Gaming
    groupset-id: 1
groupset-short-id: gaming
groupset-long-id: Gaming

application:
    id-num: 9
    short: realmedia
    long: RealMedia
    group-id: 2088

```

```

        group-long: Removed
        groupset-id: 5
    groupset-short-id: other
    groupset-long-id: Other

    application:
        id-num: 10
        short: google-mail
        long: Google Mail
        group-id: 2059
        group-long: Mail
        groupset-id: 3
    groupset-short-id: work
    groupset-long-id: Work & Learn from home

```

History

Version	Description
3.07	The show ntce applications command has been introduced.

3.137.81 show ntce attributes

Description Show the list of attributes supported by the [NTCE](#) service.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis `(show)> ntce attributes`

Example

```

(show)> ntce attributes

    attribute:
        id-num: 1
        short: encrypted
        long: Indicates that the current connection is ►
encrypted traffic.

    attribute:
        id-num: 2
        short: audio
        long: Indicates that the current connection is ►
an audio or voice signal.

    attribute:
        id-num: 3
        short: out
        long: Indicates that the current connection is ►
a landline call, e.g. a call to a home phone.

```

```

    attribute:
      id-num: 4
      short: video
      long: Indicates that the current connection is ►
a video signal.

    attribute:
      id-num: 5
      short: file-transfer
      long: Indicates that the current connection is ►
a file transfer.

    attribute:
      id-num: 6
      short: web
      long: Indicates that the current connection is ►
a surf the Internet session.

    attribute:
      id-num: 7
      short: chat
      long: Indicates that the current connection is ►
a chat session.

    attribute:
      id-num: 8
      short: mail
      long: Indicates that the current connection is ►
mail traffic.

    attribute:
      id-num: 9
      short: stream
      long: Indicates that the current connection is ►
a continues unidirectional stream of audio and / or video.

    attribute:
      id-num: 10
      short: android
      long: Indicates that the client side uses the ►
operating system Android.

    attribute:
      id-num: 11
      short: ios
      long: Indicates that the client side uses the ►
operating system iOS.

    attribute:
      id-num: 12
      short: windows-mobile
      long: Indicates that the client side uses the ►
operating system Windows Mobile.

```

```
    attribute:
      id-num: 13
      short: blackberry
      long: Indicates that the client side uses the ►
operating system Blackberry.

    attribute:
      id-num: 14
      short: picture
      long: Indicates that the current connection ►
transfers pictures.

    attribute:
      id-num: 15
      short: ddl
      long: Indicates that the current connection is ►
a Direct Download Hostler.

    attribute:
      id-num: 16
      short: google
      long: Indicates that the current connection is ►
a Google service.

    attribute:
      id-num: 17
      short: outlook_web_access
      long: Indicates that the current connection ►
uses the Microsoft Exchange Outlook Web Access as authentication ►
mechanism.

    attribute:
      id-num: 18
      short: amazon-cloud
      long: Indicates that the current connection is ►
a service of Amazon Cloud.

    attribute:
      id-num: 19
      short: apache
      long: Indicates that the server side is an ►
Apache server.

    attribute:
      id-num: 20
      short: mysql-server
      long: Indicates that the server side is a MySQL ►
database server.

    attribute:
      id-num: 21
      short: mariadb-server
      long: Indicates that the server side is a ►
```

MariaDB database server.

```

    attribute:
      id-num: 22
      short: ntlm
      long: Current connection uses NTLM as ►
authentication mechanism.

```

```

    attribute:
      id-num: 23
      short: microsoft-windows
      long: Indicates that the client side is the ►
operating system Microsoft Windows.

```

```

    attribute:
      id-num: 24
      short: chrome
      long: Indicates that the client side is the ►
operating system Chrome.

```

```

    attribute:
      id-num: 25
      short: akamai-cloud
      long: Indicates that the current connection is ►
a service of Akamai Cloud.

```

```

    attribute:
      id-num: 26
      short: dox
      long: Indicates that the current connection is ►
DoT (DNS over TLS) or DoH (DNS over HTTPS).

```

```

    attribute:
      id-num: 27
      short: rcs
      long: Indicates that the current connection is ►
RCS (Rich Communication Services).

```

History

Version	Description
3.07	The show ntce attributes command has been introduced.

3.137.82 show ntce groups

Description Show the list of groups supported by the [NTCE](#) service.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(show)> ntce groups
```

Example

```
(show)> ntce groups
```

```
    group:
      id-num: 2048
      long: Generic
    groupset-id: 5
groupset-short-id: other
groupset-long-id: Other

    group:
      id-num: 2049
      long: Peer to Peer
    groupset-id: 6
groupset-short-id: filetransferring
groupset-long-id: File transferring

    group:
      id-num: 2050
      long: Gaming
    groupset-id: 1
groupset-short-id: gaming
groupset-long-id: Gaming

    group:
      id-num: 2051
      long: Tunnel
    groupset-id: 3
groupset-short-id: work
groupset-long-id: Work & Learn from home

    group:
      id-num: 2052
      long: Business
    groupset-id: 3
groupset-short-id: work
groupset-long-id: Work & Learn from home

    group:
      id-num: 2053
      long: E-Commerce
    groupset-id: 3
groupset-short-id: work
groupset-long-id: Work & Learn from home

    group:
      id-num: 2054
      long: Voice over IP
    groupset-id: 0
groupset-short-id: calling
groupset-long-id: Calling and conferencing
```

```

    group:
      id-num: 2055
      long: Messaging
    groupset-id: 0
  groupset-short-id: calling
  groupset-long-id: Calling and conferencing

    group:
      id-num: 2056
      long: Streaming
    groupset-id: 2
  groupset-short-id: streaming
  groupset-long-id: Video & Audio streaming

    group:
      id-num: 2057
      long: Mobile
    groupset-id: 0
  groupset-short-id: calling
  groupset-long-id: Calling and conferencing

    group:
      id-num: 2058
      long: Remote Control
    groupset-id: 3
  groupset-short-id: work
  groupset-long-id: Work & Learn from home

    group:
      id-num: 2059
      long: Mail
    groupset-id: 3
  groupset-short-id: work
  groupset-long-id: Work & Learn from home

    group:
      id-num: 2060
      long: Network Management
    groupset-id: 5
  groupset-short-id: other
  groupset-long-id: Other

    group:
      id-num: 2061
      long: Database
    groupset-id: 3
  groupset-short-id: work
  groupset-long-id: Work & Learn from home

    group:
      id-num: 2062
      long: Filetransfer
    groupset-id: 6
  groupset-short-id: filetransferring

```

```
groupset-long-id: File transferring

    group:
        id-num: 2063
        long: Web
    groupset-id: 4
groupset-short-id: surfing
groupset-long-id: Web surfing

    group:
        id-num: 2064
        long: Conference
    groupset-id: 0
groupset-short-id: calling
groupset-long-id: Calling and conferencing

    group:
        id-num: 2065
        long: Social
    groupset-id: 4
groupset-short-id: surfing
groupset-long-id: Web surfing

    group:
        id-num: 2066
        long: Sharehosting
    groupset-id: 6
groupset-short-id: filetransferring
groupset-long-id: File transferring

    group:
        id-num: 2067
        long: Deprecated
    groupset-id: 5
groupset-short-id: other
groupset-long-id: Other

    group:
        id-num: 2068
        long: Industrial
    groupset-id: 5
groupset-short-id: other
groupset-long-id: Other

    group:
        id-num: 2069
        long: Encrypted
    groupset-id: 5
groupset-short-id: other
groupset-long-id: Other

    group:
        id-num: 2070
        long: Advertisement and Analytic Services
```



```

    groupset-id: 5
groupset-short-id: other
groupset-long-id: Other

    group:
        id-num: 2071
        long: News
    groupset-id: 4
groupset-short-id: surfing
groupset-long-id: Web surfing

    group:
        id-num: 2072
        long: Health and Fitness
    groupset-id: 5
groupset-short-id: other
groupset-long-id: Other

    group:
        id-num: 2073
        long: Cloud and CDN Services
    groupset-id: 5
groupset-short-id: other
groupset-long-id: Other

    group:
        id-num: 2074
        long: Navigation
    groupset-id: 4
groupset-short-id: surfing
groupset-long-id: Web surfing

    group:
        id-num: 2075
        long: Finance
    groupset-id: 5
groupset-short-id: other
groupset-long-id: Other

    group:
        id-num: 2076
        long: Travel and Transportation
    groupset-id: 5
groupset-short-id: other
groupset-long-id: Other

    group:
        id-num: 2077
        long: Pornography
    groupset-id: 5
groupset-short-id: other
groupset-long-id: Other

    group:

```

```
        id-num: 2078
        long: Books and Magazines
    groupset-id: 5
groupset-short-id: other
groupset-long-id: Other

    group:
        id-num: 2079
        long: Audio Entertainment
    groupset-id: 2
groupset-short-id: streaming
groupset-long-id: Video & Audio streaming

    group:
        id-num: 2080
        long: Education
    groupset-id: 5
groupset-short-id: other
groupset-long-id: Other

    group:
        id-num: 2081
        long: M2M and IoT
    groupset-id: 3
groupset-short-id: work
groupset-long-id: Work & Learn from home

    group:
        id-num: 2082
        long: Device Security
    groupset-id: 4
groupset-short-id: surfing
groupset-long-id: Web surfing

    group:
        id-num: 2083
        long: Multimedia Service Providers
    groupset-id: 2
groupset-short-id: streaming
groupset-long-id: Video & Audio streaming

    group:
        id-num: 2084
        long: Organizers
    groupset-id: 3
groupset-short-id: work
groupset-long-id: Work & Learn from home

    group:
        id-num: 2085
        long: Enterprise Services
    groupset-id: 4
groupset-short-id: surfing
groupset-long-id: Web surfing
```

```

      group:
        id-num: 2086
        long: App-Stores and OS Updates
      groupset-id: 6
groupset-short-id: filetransferring
groupset-long-id: File transferring

      group:
        id-num: 2087
        long: Browsers
      groupset-id: 4
groupset-short-id: surfing
groupset-long-id: Web surfing

      group:
        id-num: 2088
        long: Removed
      groupset-id: 5
groupset-short-id: other
groupset-long-id: Other

      group:
        id-num: 2089
        long: Moved
      groupset-id: 5
groupset-short-id: other
groupset-long-id: Other

```

History

Version	Description
3.07	The show ntce groups command has been introduced.

3.137.83 show ntce groupsets

Description Show the list of groupsets supported by the [NTCE](#) service.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis (show)> **ntce groupsets**

Example

```

(show)> ntce groupsets

groupset:
  id-num: 0
  short: calling
  long: Calling and conferencing

```

```
groupset:
  id-num: 1
  short: gaming
  long: Gaming

groupset:
  id-num: 2
  short: streaming
  long: Video & Audio streaming

groupset:
  id-num: 3
  short: work
  long: Work & Learn from home

groupset:
  id-num: 4
  short: surfing
  long: Web surfing

groupset:
  id-num: 5
  short: other
  long: Other

groupset:
  id-num: 6
  short: filetransferring
  long: File transferring
```

History

Version	Description
3.07	The show ntce groupsets command has been introduced.

3.137.84 show ntce hosts

Description Show application statistics, which *NTCE* service has detected for hosts.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis (show)> **ntce hosts**

Example (show)> **ntce hosts**

```
host:
```

```

mac: 04:d4:c4:54:31:12

application:
    id-num: 7
    short: twitter
    long: Twitter
    group-id: 2065
    group-long: Social
    groupset-id: 4
    groupset-short-id: surfing
    groupset-long-id: Web surfing
groupset-service-class: 2
    rxbytes: 62274
    txbytes: 6020

application:
    id-num: 43
    short: instagram
    long: Instagram
    group-id: 2065
    group-long: Social
    groupset-id: 4
    groupset-short-id: surfing
    groupset-long-id: Web surfing
groupset-service-class: 2
    rxbytes: 57606
    txbytes: 11148

application:
    id-num: 428
    short: spotify
    long: Spotify
    group-id: 2079
    group-long: Audio Entertainment
    groupset-id: 2
    groupset-short-id: streaming
    groupset-long-id: Video & Audio streaming
groupset-service-class: 2
    rxbytes: 155317
    txbytes: 80526

application:
    id-num: 438
    short: whatsapp
    long: WhatsApp
    group-id: 2055
    group-long: Messaging
    groupset-id: 0
    groupset-short-id: calling
    groupset-long-id: Calling and conferencing
groupset-service-class: 2
    rxbytes: 826
    txbytes: 706

```

```
application:
    id-num: 461
    short: google-cloud
    long: Google Cloud
    group-id: 2073
    group-long: Cloud and CDN Services
    groupset-id: 5
    groupset-short-id: other
    groupset-long-id: Other
groupset-service-class: 2
    rxbytes: 313
    txbytes: 352

application:
    id-num: 498
    short: telegram
    long: Telegram
    group-id: 2055
    group-long: Messaging
    groupset-id: 0
    groupset-short-id: calling
    groupset-long-id: Calling and conferencing
groupset-service-class: 2
    rxbytes: 109895
    txbytes: 15561

application:
    id-num: 559
    short: google-play
    long: Google Play
    group-id: 2086
    group-long: App-Stores and OS Updates
    groupset-id: 6
    groupset-short-id: filetransferring
    groupset-long-id: File transferring
groupset-service-class: 2
    rxbytes: 16736
    txbytes: 28451

application:
    id-num: 590
    short: yandex
    long: Yandex
    group-id: 2085
    group-long: Enterprise Services
    groupset-id: 4
    groupset-short-id: surfing
    groupset-long-id: Web surfing
groupset-service-class: 2
    rxbytes: 606
    txbytes: 200

application:
    id-num: 611
```

```

        short: zendesk
        long: ZenDesk
        group-id: 2052
        group-long: Business
        groupset-id: 3
        groupset-short-id: work
        groupset-long-id: Work & Learn from home
groupset-service-class: 2
        rxbytes: 101697
        txbytes: 187527

application:
        id-num: 621
        short: slack
        long: Slack
        group-id: 2064
        group-long: Conference
        groupset-id: 0
        groupset-short-id: calling
        groupset-long-id: Calling and conferencing
groupset-service-class: 2
        rxbytes: 30568
        txbytes: 3650

application:
        id-num: 632
        short: google-services
        long: Google Shared Services
        group-id: 2085
        group-long: Enterprise Services
        groupset-id: 4
        groupset-short-id: surfing
        groupset-long-id: Web surfing
groupset-service-class: 2
        rxbytes: 614512
        txbytes: 202174

application:
        id-num: 664
        short: microsoft-services
        long: Microsoft Services
        group-id: 2085
        group-long: Enterprise Services
        groupset-id: 4
        groupset-short-id: surfing
        groupset-long-id: Web surfing
groupset-service-class: 2
        rxbytes: 20243
        txbytes: 10699

application:
        id-num: 700
        short: fastly
        long: Fastly

```

```
        group-id: 2073
        group-long: Cloud and CDN Services
        groupset-id: 5
        groupset-short-id: other
        groupset-long-id: Other
groupset-service-class: 2
        rxbytes: 14859
        txbytes: 3147

application:
        id-num: 703
        short: cloudflare
        long: Cloudflare
        group-id: 2073
        group-long: Cloud and CDN Services
        groupset-id: 5
        groupset-short-id: other
        groupset-long-id: Other
groupset-service-class: 2
        rxbytes: 2172
        txbytes: 3593

application:
        id-num: 719
        short: google-apis
        long: Google APIs
        group-id: 2052
        group-long: Business
        groupset-id: 3
        groupset-short-id: work
        groupset-long-id: Work & Learn from home
groupset-service-class: 2
        rxbytes: 11837
        txbytes: 7602

application:
        id-num: 933
        short: bamtech-media
        long: BAMTech Media
        group-id: 2083
        group-long: Multimedia Service Providers
        groupset-id: 2
        groupset-short-id: streaming
        groupset-long-id: Video & Audio streaming
groupset-service-class: 2
        rxbytes: 4734
        txbytes: 6006

application:
        id-num: 1136
        short: cloud-mail-ru
        long: Cloud-Mail-Ru
        group-id: 2062
        group-long: Filetransfer
```



```

        groupset-id: 6
        groupset-short-id: filetransferring
        groupset-long-id: File transferring
groupset-service-class: 2
        rxbytes: 61161
        txbytes: 86671

application:
        id-num: 1281
        short: kaspersky-services
        long: Kaspersky Services
        group-id: 2082
        group-long: Device Security
        groupset-id: 4
        groupset-short-id: surfing
        groupset-long-id: Web surfing
groupset-service-class: 2
        rxbytes: 40
        txbytes: 70

os-id: 3
os-long: Windows

host:
        mac: 04:d4:c4:54:31:12
        via: 04:d4:c4:54:31:12
        ip: 192.168.11.19
        hostname: MyHost
        name: MyHost

interface:
        id: Bridge0
        name: Home
        description: Home network

        dhcp:
                static: yes

registered: yes
        access: permit
        schedule:
                active: yes
                rxbytes: 0
                txbytes: 0
                uptime: 9083
        first-seen: 9097
        last-seen: 1
        link: up
auto-negotiation: yes
        speed: 1000
        duplex: yes
        port: 2

traffic-shape:

```

```
rx: 0
tx: 0
mode: mac
schedule:
```

History

Version	Description
3.07	The show ntce hosts command has been introduced.

3.137.85 show ntce oses

Description Show the list of OSES supported by the [NTCE](#) service.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis (show)> **ntce oses**

Example

```
(show)> ntce oses

os:
id-num: 1
long: Not detected

os:
id-num: 2
long: Other

os:
id-num: 3
long: Windows

os:
id-num: 4
long: Linux

os:
id-num: 5
long: OS X

os:
id-num: 6
long: iOS

os:
id-num: 7
long: Symbian
```

```

os:
id-num: 8
  long: Android

os:
id-num: 9
  long: Blackberry

os:
id-num: 10
  long: WindowsMobile

os:
id-num: 11
  long: WindowsPhone

os:
id-num: 12
  long: Chrome

os:
id-num: 13
  long: Darwin

```

History

Version	Description
3.07	The show ntce oses command has been introduced.

3.137.86 show ntce status

Description Show *NTCE* service info.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis (show)> **ntce status**

Example (show)> **ntce status**

```

conntack:
  hosts: 2
  applications: 16
  applications-flows: 63
  applications-events: 0
  groups: 12
  groups-flows: 64
  groups-events: 0

```

```

        memory:
        applications-flows: 1512
        applications-events: 0
        applications: 512
        groups-flows: 1536
        groups-events: 0
        groups: 384
        hosts: 72
        total: 4016

        event:
        count: 0

        memory:
        total: 0

        database:
        hosts: 1
        applications: 54
        groups: 30
        attributes: 6

        memory:
        applications: 2372976
        groups: 1318320
        attributes: 263664
        total: 3954960

```

History

Version	Description
3.07	The show ntce status command has been introduced.

3.137.87 show ntp status

Description Show [NTP](#) system settings.

NTP state general info

- ❶ The time elapsed since the last synchronization in seconds.
- ❷ The indicator of the last synchronization.
- ❸ The indicator of the initial synchronization.
- ❹ Time is taken from NDSS server.
- ❺ Time is set by the user manually.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis | (show)> **ntp status**

Example

```
(show)> ntp status

status:
  elapsed: 435146 ❶
  server: 1.pool.ntp.org
  accurate: yes ❷
  synchronized: yes ❸
  ndsstime: no ❹
  usertime: no ❺
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The show ntp status command has been introduced.

3.137.88 show nvox call-history

Description

Show list of calls registered since the router is switched on.

Prefix no

No

Change settings

No

Multiple input

No

Synopsis

```
(show)> nvox call-history
```

Example

```
(show)> nvox call-history

call_history:
  revision: 13

  call:
    type: missed
    index: 0
    start_time: Thu Sep 14 12:13:23 2017
    line: SIPLab1
    hs: KX-TPA60
    other_party_number: 3254
    other_party_name:
    duration:
    release_code:
    release_reason: rejected

  call:
    type: accepted
    index: 1
    start_time: Thu Sep 14 12:13:32 2017
    line: SIPLab1
    hs: Gigaset A540CAT
    other_party_number: 3254
    other_party_name:
```

```
        duration: 3
        release_code:
        release_reason:

        call:
            type: internal
            index: 2
            start_time: Thu Sep 14 12:13:51 2017
            line: intercom
            hs: Gigaset A540CAT
other_party_number: hs1
other_party_name: KX-TGA250
        duration: 3
        release_code:
        release_reason:

        call:
            type: internal
            index: 3
            start_time: Thu Sep 14 12:14:07 2017
            line: intercom
            hs: Gigaset A540CAT
other_party_number: hs2
other_party_name: KX-TPA60
        duration: 2
        release_code:
        release_reason:

        call:
            type: internal
            index: 4
            start_time: Thu Sep 14 12:14:24 2017
            line: intercom
            hs: Gigaset A540CAT
other_party_number: hs*
other_party_name:
        duration: 0
        release_code:
        release_reason:

        call:
            type: internal
            index: 5
            start_time: Thu Sep 14 12:14:42 2017
            line: intercom
            hs: Gigaset A540CAT
other_party_number: hs2
other_party_name: KX-TPA60
        duration: 0
        release_code:
        release_reason:

        call:
            type: outgoing
```

```

        index: 6
        start_time: Thu Sep 14 12:15:44 2017
        line: Data Group
        hs: Gigaset A540CAT
other_party_number: 0443647362
other_party_name:
    duration: 0
    release_code:
    release_reason:

    call:
        type: missed
        index: 7
        start_time: Thu Sep 14 12:15:44 2017
        line: Data Group
        hs:
other_party_number: 3647362
other_party_name:
    duration:
    release_code:
    release_reason:

    call:
        type: forwarded
        index: 8
        start_time: Thu Sep 14 12:17:30 2017
        line: Data Group
        hs:
other_party_number: 3647362
other_party_name:
    duration:
    release_code: 61773
    release_reason: 0687852828

    call:
        type: outgoing
        index: 9
        start_time: Thu Sep 14 12:17:30 2017
        line: Data Group
        hs: Panasonic KX-TPA60
other_party_number: 0443647362
other_party_name:
    duration: 0
    release_code: 480
    release_reason: Temporarily Not Available

```

History

Version	Description
2.06	The show dect call-history command has been introduced.
3.05	The command renamed to show nvox call-history .

3.137.89 show ping-check

Description Show *Ping Check* profile status. If you use no arguments, the command displays information about all profiles.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis (show)> **ping-check** [*profile_name*]

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
profile_name	<i>String</i>	Profile name.

Example

```
(show)> ping-check

pingcheck:
  profile: TEST
  host: 8.8.8.8
  port: 80
  max-fails: 7
  timeout: 1
  mode: connect

  interface: ISP
  fail count: 0
  status: pass

pingcheck:
  profile: TEST1
  mode: icmp

pingcheck:
  profile: TEST2
  mode: icmp
```

History

Version	Description
2.04	The show ping-check command has been introduced.

3.137.90 show ppe

Description Show Packet Processing Engine status.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input

No

Synopsis`(show)> ppe`**Example**

```
(show)> ppe

hw_nat:

Total Entry Count = 2
IPv4_NAPT=1122 : 13.33.96.244:443->10.77.140.59:56457 => ►
13.33.96.244:443->192.168.232.44:56457
IPv4_NAPT=5454 : 173.194.220.97:443->10.77.140.59:56553 => ►
173.194.220.97:443->192.168.232.44:56553
done
```

History

Version	Description
2.03	The show ppe command has been introduced.

3.137.91 show printers

Description

Show attached printer list.

Prefix no

No

Change settings

No

Multiple input

No

Synopsis`(show)> printers`**Example**

```
(show)> printers

printers:
printer: Canon MF8300C Series
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The show printers command has been introduced.

3.137.92 show processes

Description

Show statistics of CPU usage by services and processes.

Prefix no

No

Change settings

No

Multiple input

No

Synopsis**(show)> processes****Example****(show)> processes**

```
process, id = NETBIOS browser:
  name: nqnd

  arg: -i

  arg: 50ff20001e87

  state: S (sleeping)
  pid: 629
  ppid: 192
  vm-size: 3188 kB
  vm-data: 1548 kB
  vm-stk: 136 kB
  vm-exe: 4 kB
  vm-lib: 1448 kB
  vm-swap: 0 kB
  threads: 1
  fds: 15

statistics:
  interval: 30

  cpu:
    now: 17319.483753
    min: 0
    max: 0
    avg: 0
    cur: 0

  service:
    configured: yes
    alive: yes
    started: yes
    state: STARTED

process, id = Dns::Proxy::Policy0:
  name: ndnproxy

  arg: -c

  arg: /var/ndnproxy_Policy0.conf

  arg: -p

  arg: /var/ndnproxy_Policy0.pid

  state: S (sleeping)
  pid: 630
  ppid: 192
```

```

vm-size: 1676 kB
vm-data: 504 kB
vm-stk: 136 kB
vm-exe: 108 kB
vm-lib: 896 kB
vm-swap: 0 kB
threads: 1
fds: 10

statistics:
  interval: 30

  cpu:
    now: 17319.483764
    min: 0
    max: 0
    avg: 0
    cur: 0

  service:
    configured: yes
    alive: yes
    started: yes
    state: STARTED

```

History

Version	Description
2.09	The show processes command has been introduced.

3.137.93 show running-config

Description Show current settings, that is file system: running-config contains, just like command **more** does.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis `(show)> running-config`

Example

```

(show)> running-config
! $$$ Model: Keenetic Start
! $$$ Version: 2.06.1
! $$$ Agent: http/rci
! $$$ Last change: Fri, 12 Jan 2017 07:23:56 GMT
system
  set net.ipv4.ip_forward 1
  set net.ipv4.netfilter.ip_conntrack_max 4096
  set net.ipv4.netfilter.ip_conntrack_tcp_timeout_established ►

```

```

1200
    set net.ipv4.netfilter.ip_conntrack_udp_timeout 60
    set net.ipv4.tcp_fin_timeout 30
    set net.ipv4.tcp_keepalive_time 120
    set net.ipv6.conf.all.forwarding 1
    hostname Keenetic
    domainname WORKGROUP
!
ntp server 0.pool.ntp.org
ntp server 1.pool.ntp.org
ntp server 2.pool.ntp.org
ntp server 3.pool.ntp.org
access-list _WEBADMIN_GuestWiFi
    deny tcp 0.0.0.0 0.0.0.0 10.1.30.1 255.255.255.255
!
access-list _WEBADMIN_ISP
    permit tcp 0.0.0.0 0.0.0.0 192.168.15.200 255.255.255.255 ►
    port eq 3389
    permit icmp 0.0.0.0 0.0.0.0 0.0.0.0 0.0.0.0
!
isolate-private
dyndns profile _ABCD
!
dyndns profile _WEBADMIN
    type dyndns
!
interface GigabitEthernet0
    up
!
interface GigabitEthernet0/0
    switchport mode access
    switchport access vlan 1
!
interface GigabitEthernet0/1
    switchport mode access
    switchport access vlan 1
!
interface Bridge0
    name Home
    description "Home network"
    inherit GigabitEthernet0/Vlan1
    include AccessPoint
    security-level private
    ip address 192.168.15.43 255.255.255.0
    up
!
interface WiMax0
    description Yota
    security-level public
    ip address auto
    ip global 400
    up
!
interface PPTP0

```

```

description "Office VPN"
peer crypton.example.net
lcp echo 30 3
ipcp default-route
ipcp name-servers
ccp
security-level public
authentication identity "00441"
authentication password 123456
authentication mschap
authentication mschap-v2
encryption mppe
ip tcp adjust-mss pmtu
connect via ISP
up
!
ip route 82.138.7.141 ISP auto
ip route 82.138.7.132 ISP auto
ip route 82.138.7.27 PPTP0 auto
ip dhcp pool _WEBADMIN
    range 192.168.15.200 192.168.15.219
    bind Home
!
ip dhcp pool _WEBADMIN_GUEST_AP
    range 10.1.30.33 10.1.30.52
    bind GuestWiFi
!
ip dhcp host A 00:01:02:03:04:05 1.1.1.1
ip dhcp host B 00:01:02:03:04:06 1.1.1.2
ip nat Home
ip nat GuestWiFi
ipv6 subnet Default
    bind Home
    number 0
    mode slaac
!
ipv6 local-prefix default
no ppe
upnp lan Home
torrent
    rpc-port 8090
    peer-port 51413
!
user admin
    password md5 2320924ba6e5c1fec3957e587a21535b
    tag cli
    tag cifs
    tag http
    tag ftp
!
user test
    password md5 baadfb946f5d516379cfd75e31e409d9
    tag readonly
!

```

```

service dhcp
service dns-proxy
service ftp
service cifs
service http
service telnet
service ntp-client
service upnp
cifs
    share 9430B54530B52EDC 9430B54530B52EDC:
    automount
    permissive
!
!
!
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The show running-config command has been introduced.

3.137.94 show schedule

Description Show parameters of defined schedule. If you use no argument, the entire list of system schedules will be displayed.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis `(show)> schedule [ <name> ]`

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
name	<i>String</i>	A schedule name.

Example

```

(show)> schedule 123

    schedule, name = 123:
        action, type = start, left = 561514, next = yes:
            dow: Tue
            time: 01:29

        action, type = stop, left = 564274:
            dow: Tue
            time: 02:15
```

History

Version	Description
2.06	The show schedule command has been introduced.

3.137.95 show self-test

Description Show summary information about system activity. Need to provide remote technical support.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis (show)> **self-test**

History

Version	Description
2.00	The show self-test command has been introduced.

3.137.96 show site-survey

Description Show available wireless networks.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Interface type Radio

Synopsis (show)> **site-survey** <name>

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
name	<i>Interface name</i>	Full name or an alias of the interface. You can see the list of available interfaces with help of site-survey [Tab] command.

Example

```
(show)> site-survey [Tab]
```

```
Usage template:
  site-survey {name}
```

```
Choose:
  WifiMaster1
  WifiMaster0
```

```
(show)> site-survey WifiStation0
```

ESSID	MAC	Ch	Rate	Q
Gena	00:23:f8:5b:d3:f5	11	300Mbit/s	100
Keenetic-2034	00:23:f8:5b:d3:f4	11	300Mbit/s	100
Sonar	40:4a:03:b4:5d:18	4	54Mbit/s	34

History

Version	Description
2.00	The show site-survey command has been introduced.

3.137.97 show ssh fingerprint

Description Show current SSH server keys.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(show)> ssh fingerprint
```

Example

```
(show)> ssh fingerprint

rsa: MD5:d0:b0:d4:f7:da:7b:c0:e0:d0:c8:8f:ea:85:3c:09:00
rsa: SHA1:Nhxg8KNeE62E8zAZJngImcrJkmA
rsa: SHA256:lM7MyrIaq4qFGT/dyF/t8TbJk5tCzreeGuh03zaydu4
ecdsa: ►
MD5:a6:db:b4:fb:3c:b9:ae:31:ca:6d:ca:ed:62:73:a5:7e
ecdsa: SHA1:ndWg/dx/dP/P8rMkJcVC3XB8nFo
ecdsa: ►
SHA256:Wp1K9d8MsquQBt1BeB1pVlyKdCN1Vay3BtBWbj0xs+o
```

History

Version	Description
2.12	The show ssh fingerprint command has been introduced.

3.137.98 show ssh sftp

Description Show home directories for users with **sftp** tag.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis `(show)> ssh sftp`

Example

```
(show)> ssh sftp

    enabled: yes
    permissive: yes
    root: files_ssd:/
    path: /tmp/mnt/963b0583-4017-401b-9542-7ff1255add40

    user, index = 0:
        name: admin
        root:
        path: ►
```

History

Version	Description
3.04	The show ssh sftp command has been introduced.

3.137.99 show sstp-server

Description Show current connections to the [SSTP](#)-server.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis `(show)> sstp-server`

Example

```
(show)> sstp-server

    enabled: yes
    ndns-name: mymy.keenetic.link
    has-ndns-certificate: yes

    tunnel:
        clientaddress: 172.16.3.33
        username: mymy
        uptime: 29

    statistic:
        rxpackets: 121
        rx-multicast-packets: 0
        rx-broadcast-packets: 0
        rxbytes: 14715
        rxerrors: 0
```

```

rxdropped: 0
txpackets: 78
tx-multicast-packets: 0
tx-broadcast-packets: 0
txbytes: 48265
txerrors: 0
txdropped: 0
timestamp: 104530.202229
last-overflow: 0.000000

```

History

Version	Description
2.12	The show sstp-server command has been introduced.

3.137.100 show system

Description Show the general state of the system.

System state general info

- ❶ CPU load, percentage.
- ❷ Occupied and available memory info, kilobytes.
- ❸ Swap file usage info, kilobytes.
- ❹ System uptime from the start, seconds.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis (show)> **system**

Example

```
(config)> show system
```

```

hostname: Undefined
domainname: WORKGROUP
cpuload: 0 ❶
memory: 13984/28976 ❷
swap: 0/0 ❸
uptime: 153787 ❹

```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The show system command has been introduced.

3.137.101 show system cpustat

Description Show device CPU usage.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis `(show)> system cpustat`

Example `(show)> system cpustat`

```
interval: 36

  busy:
    cur: 1
    min: 0
    max: 11
    avg: 2

  user:
    cur: 0
    min: 0
    max: 10
    avg: 1

  nice:
    cur: 0
    min: 0
    max: 0
    avg: 0

  system:
    cur: 0
    min: 0
    max: 2
    avg: 0

  iowait:
    cur: 0
    min: 0
    max: 0
    avg: 0

  irq:
    cur: 0
    min: 0
    max: 0
    avg: 0

  sirq:
    cur: 0
    min: 0
    max: 0
    avg: 0
```

History

Version	Description
2.09	The show system cpustat command has been introduced.

3.137.102 show system zram

Description Show system zRam swap status.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis (show)> **system zram**

Example

```
(show)> system zram

      zram:
        enabled: yes
compression-algo: lzo
      disk-size: 268435456
compression-size: 87
      original-size: 4096
total-memory-used: 12288
compression-threads: 4
compression-ratio-pcs: 300
```

History

Version	Description
2.09	The show system zram command has been introduced.

3.137.103 show tags

Description Show available authentication tags.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis (show)> **tags**

Example

```
(show)> tags

tag: cli
tag: readonly
tag: http-proxy
```

```

tag: http
tag: printers
tag: cifs
tag: ftp
tag: ipsec-xauth
tag: ipsec-l2tp
tag: opt
tag: sstp
tag: torrent
tag: vpn

```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The show tags command has been introduced.

3.137.104 show threads

Description Show the list of active threads in NDM.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis (show)> **threads**

Example (show)> **threads**

```

thread:
    name: Cloud agent service
    tid: 518
lock_list_complete: yes
locks:

statistics:
    interval: 30

cpu:
    now: 17771.481435
    min: 0
    max: 0
    avg: 0
    cur: 0

thread:
    name: FTP brute force detection
    tid: 519
lock_list_complete: yes
locks:

```

```

statistics:
  interval: 30

  cpu:
    now: 17771.481440
    min: 0
    max: 0
    avg: 0
    cur: 0

```

History

Version	Description
2.09	The show threads command has been introduced.

3.137.105 show torrent status

Description Show BitTorrent client status.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis (show)> **torrent status**

Example (show)> **torrent status**

```

state: running
rpc-port: 8090

```

History

Version	Description
2.03	The show torrent status command has been introduced.

3.137.106 show upnp redirect

Description Show [UPnP](#) port translation rules. If you use no arguments, the entire list of translation rules will be displayed.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Interface type IP

Synopsis (show)> **upnp redirect** [(*<protocol>* *<interface>* *<port>*) | *<index>*]

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
protocol	tcp	Rules with <i>TCP</i> protocol will be displayed.
	udp	Rules with <i>UDP</i> protocol will be displayed.
interface	<i>Interface name</i>	Rules with specified interface name will be displayed.
port	<i>Integer</i>	Rules with specified port will be displayed.
index	<i>Integer</i>	Rule with specified number in the list will be displayed.

Example

```
(show)> upnp redirect udp ISP 11175

entry:
  index: 1
  interface: ISP
  protocol: udp
  port: 11175
  to-address: 192.168.15.206
  to-port: 11175
  description: Skype UDP at 192.168.12.286:11175 (2024)
  packets: 0
  bytes: 0
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The show upnp redirect command has been introduced.

3.137.107 show usb

Description Show list of USB-devices.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis `(show)> usb`

Example `(show)> usb`

```
device:
  name: 12F6-312F:
  label: PENDRIVE
  subsystem: storage
device:
  name: 69f2894d-56a1-4632-9521-dbd8c8ab5c53d:
  label: EXT3
  subsystem: storage
```

```

device:
  name: 4FCC-A585:
  label: FAT32
  subsystem: storage
device:
  name: 226F114C088FC43D:
  label: NTFS
  subsystem: storage

```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The show usb command has been introduced.

3.137.108 show version

Description Show firmware version.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis (show)> **version**

Example (show)> **version**

```

release: 2.10.C.1.0-0
arch: mips

ndm:
  exact: 0-d32118a
  cdate: 11 Dec 2017

bsp:
  exact: 0-cbe0525
  cdate: 11 Dec 2017

ndw:
  version: 4.2.3.92
  features: ►
wifi_button,flexible_menu,emulate_firmware_progress
components: ►
ddns,dot1x,interface-extras,miniupnpd,nathelper-ftp,
►
nathelper-pptp,nathelper-sip,ppe,trafficcontrol,
►
cloudcontrol,base,components,corewireless,dhcpd,l2tp,
►
igmp,easyconfig,pingcheck,ppp,pptp,pppoe,ydns

```



```

manufacturer: Keenetic Ltd.
vendor: Keenetic
series: KN
model: Start (KN-1110)
hw_version: 10118000
hw_id: KN-1110
device: Start
class: Internet Center

```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The show version command has been introduced.

3.137.109 show vpn-server

Description Show current connections to the VPN-server.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis (show)> **vpn-server**

Example (show)> **vpn-server**

```

tunnel:
clientaddress: 172.16.1.33
username: test
uptime: 3

statistic:
rxpackets: 51
rx-multicast-packets: 0
rx-broadcast-packets: 0
rxbytes: 5440
rxerrors: 0
rxdropped: 0
txpackets: 46
tx-multicast-packets: 0
tx-broadcast-packets: 0
txbytes: 9229
txerrors: 0
txdropped: 0
timestamp: 146237.254244
last-overflow: 0.000000

```

History

Version	Description
2.04	The show vpn-server command has been introduced.

3.138 sms

Description Access to a group of commands to configure [SMS](#) on the interface.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Interface type Usb

Group entry (sms)

Synopsis (config)> **sms** <name>

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
name	<i>Interface name</i>	Interface with SMS service.

Example

```
(config)> sms UsbQmi0
(sms)>
```

History

Version	Description
3.03	The sms command has been introduced.

3.138.1 sms delete

Description Delete SMS message.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis (sms)> **delete** <id>

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
id	<i>String</i>	Message ID.

Example

```
(sms)> delete sim-5
UsbQmi::Sms: "UsbQmi0": message deleted.
```

History

Version	Description
3.03	The sms delete command has been introduced.

3.138.2 sms list

Description Show a list of received SMS messages.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis `(sms)> list [unread] [id <id>] [no-content]`

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
unread	<i>Keyword</i>	Show a list of unread SMS messages only.
id	<i>Keyword</i>	Show message with the given identifier.
no-content	<i>Keyword</i>	Disable message text output.

Example

```
(sms)> list

nv-free-slots: 23
nv-total-slots: 23
sim-free-slots: 0
sim-total-slots: 15

messages, id = sim-0:
  read: yes
  from: +79658283425
  timestamp: Thu Aug 20 14:39:57 2020
  parts: 1
  total-parts: 1
  text: Accepted

messages, id = sim-1:
  read: yes
  from: MegaFon
  timestamp: Wed Sep 9 13:57:21 2020
  parts: 2
  total-parts: 2
  text: 636-269 – your personal login code.
      Do not share this code with anyone.

messages, id = sim-3:
  read: yes
  from: +79658283425
  timestamp: Wed Sep 9 16:32:26 2020
  parts: 1
  total-parts: 1
  text: Our time to your time to yes to

messages, id = sim-4:
```

```

        read: yes
        from: +79658283425
        timestamp: Mon Sep 14 17:14:11 2020
        parts: 1
        total-parts: 1
        text: 0k

    messages, id = sim-5:
        read: yes
        from: MegaFon
        timestamp: Wed Sep 16 10:24:46 2020
        parts: 7
        total-parts: 7
        text: Listen to audiobooks on management, ►
leadership,
        personal efficiency and self-development ►
2 weeks free!
        Just subscribe to the MegaFon AudioBooks ►
and
        listen to them without advertising on any ►
convenient device.
        The cost after the trial period - 1 euro ►
/ day.
        Payment from the phone account without ►
card binding. Cancel
        subscriptions at any time: pay only for ►
days
        of usage. Learn more:
        http://i.megafon.com/Q2XadzRp9xusLwS1

    messages, id = sim-12:
        read: no
        from: +79252384670
        timestamp: Fri Sep 18 19:02:27 2020
        parts: 3
        total-parts: 4
        text: This subscriber left you 18.09.2020 at ►
18:35
        voice message. You can listen to it for ►
free by
        number 0525. / Listen to podcasts and ►
book parodies in
        convenient application without advertising ►
for 5 e/d. Detailed[...].

(sms)> list id xnv-64

    nv-free-slots: 68
    nv-total-slots: 128
    sim-free-slots: 15
    sim-total-slots: 15
    messages-count: 1

```

```

messages, id = xnv-64:
  read: yes
  from: mTinkoff
  timestamp: Sat Jul  3 17:30:46 2021
  parts: 2
  total-parts: 2
  text: Replenishment: 10.00 €. Available: 31.00 €.

```

(sms)> **list no-content**

```

nv-free-slots: 12
nv-total-slots: 23
sim-free-slots: 10
sim-total-slots: 10
messages-count: 5

messages, id = nv-3:
  read: yes

messages, id = nv-7:
  read: yes

messages, id = nv-2:
  read: yes

messages, id = nv-0:
  read: yes

messages, id = nv-1:
  read: yes

```

History

Version	Description
3.03	The sms list command has been introduced.
3.07	The id and no-content arguments were added.

3.138.3 sms read

Description	Mark SMS as read. Command with no prefix return unread SMS mark.
Prefix no	Yes
Change settings	No
Multiple input	No
Synopsis	<pre>(sms)> read <id></pre>

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
id	<i>String</i>	Message ID.

Example

```
(sms)> read sim-5
UsbQmi::Sms: "UsbQmi0": message marked as read.
```

```
(sms)> no read sim-5
UsbQmi::Sms: "UsbQmi0": message marked as unread.
```

History

Version	Description
3.03	The sms read command has been introduced.

3.138.4 sms send

Description

Send SMS to specified number. The maximum value of saved incoming SMS messages in the router's memory is 128. If the memory is full, the oldest SMS from the memory will be automatically deleted when a new SMS is received.

Prefix no

No

Change settings

No

Multiple input

No

Synopsis

```
(sms)> send <to> <message>
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
to	<i>String</i>	The receiver's phone number.
message	<i>String</i>	Text message to send.

Example

```
(sms)> send +79261122777 "hello world!"
UsbQmi::Sms: "UsbQmi0": message sent.
```

History

Version	Description
3.03	The sms send command has been introduced.

3.139 snmp community

Description

Set new name for *SNMP* community. By default, common name `public` is used.

Command with **no** prefix resets setting to default.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings Yes**Multiple input** No

Synopsis

```
(config)> snmp community <community>
```

```
(config)> no snmp community
```

Argument	Value	Description
community	<i>String</i>	New community name.

Example

```
(config)> snmp community Co_test
Snmp::Manager: SNMP community set to "Co_test".
(config)> no snmp community
Snmp::Manager: SNMP community reset to "public".
```

Version	Description
2.08	The snmp community command has been introduced.

3.140 snmp contact

Description Assign the contact name of *SNMP* agent. By default, the name is not defined.

Command with **no** prefix resets setting.

Prefix no Yes**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** No

Synopsis

```
(config)> snmp contact <contact>
```

```
(config)> no snmp contact
```

Argument	Value	Description
contact	<i>String</i>	<i>SNMP</i> contact info.

Example

```
(config)> snmp contact Cont_test
Snmp::Manager: SNMP contact info set to "Cont_test".
(config)> no snmp contact
Snmp::Manager: SNMP community info reset.
```

Version	Description
2.08	The snmp contact command has been introduced.

3.141 snmp location

Description Assign the location of [SNMP](#) agent. By default, the location is not defined.

Command with **no** prefix resets setting.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config)> snmp location <location>
(config)> no snmp location
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
location	<i>String</i>	SNMP device location.

Example

```
(config)> snmp location Odintsovo
Snmp::Manager: SNMP device location set to "Odintsovo".
(config)> no snmp location
Snmp::Manager: SNMP device location reset.
```

History

Version	Description
2.08	The snmp location command has been introduced.

3.142 sstp-server

Description Access to a group of commands to configure [SSTP](#)-server parameters.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Group entry (sstp-server)

Synopsis

```
(config)> sstp-server
```

History

Version	Description
2.12	The sstp-server command has been introduced.

3.142.1 sstp-server dhcp route

Description Assign a route which is transmitted in DHCP INFORM messages to the [SSTP](#)-server clients.

Command with **no** prefix cancels the specified route. If you use no arguments, the entire list of routes will be cleared.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input Yes

Synopsis

```
(sstp-server)> dhcp route <address> <mask>
(sstp-server)> no dhcp route [ <address> <mask> ]
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
address	<i>IP-address</i>	Network client address.
mask	<i>IP-mask</i>	Network client mask. There are two ways to enter the mask: the canonical form (for example, 255.255.255.0) and the form of prefix bit length (for example, /24).

Example

```
(sstp-server)> dhcp route 192.168.2.0/24
SstpServer::Manager: Added DHCP INFORM route to ►
192.168.2.0/255.255.255.0.
```

```
(sstp-server)> no dhcp route
SstpServer::Manager: Cleared DHCP INFORM routes.
```

History

Version	Description
2.12	The sstp-server dhcp route command has been introduced.

3.142.2 sstp-server interface

Description Bind [SSTP](#)-server to the specified interface.

Command with **no** prefix unbinds the interface.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(sstp-server)> interface <interface>
```

```
(sstp-server)> no interface
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
interface	<i>Interface name</i>	Full interface name or an alias. You can see the list of available interfaces with help of interface [Tab] command.

Example

```
(sstp-server)> interface [Tab]
```

```
Usage template:
    interface {interface}
```

```
Choose:
```

```
    GigabitEthernet1
    ISP
    WifiMaster0/AccessPoint2
    WifiMaster1/AccessPoint1
    WifiMaster0/AccessPoint3
    WifiMaster0/AccessPoint0
    AccessPoint
    WifiMaster1/AccessPoint2
    WifiMaster0/AccessPoint1
    GuestWiFi
```

```
(sstp-server)> interface Bridge0
SstpServer::Manager: Bound to Bridge0.
```

History

Version	Description
2.12	The sstp-server interface command has been introduced.

3.142.3 sstp-server ipv6cp

Description

Enable IPv6 support. DHCP IPv6 pools are created for each [SSTP-server](#). By default, the setting is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables IPv6 support.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Synopsis

```
(sstp-server)> ipv6cp
```

```
(sstp-server)> no ipv6cp
```

Example

```
(sstp-server)> ipv6cp
SstpServer::Manager: IPv6 control protocol enabled.
```

```
(sstp-server)> no ipv6cp
SstpServer::Manager: IPv6 control protocol disabled.
```

History

Version	Description
3.00	The sstp-server ipv6cp command has been introduced.

3.142.4 sstp-server lcp echo

Description

Specify the testing rules of the SSTP-connections with *LCP* echo tools.

Command with **no** prefix disables *LCP* echo.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Synopsis

```
(sstp-server)> lcp echo <interval> <count> [adaptive]
```

```
(sstp-server)> no lcp echo
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
interval	<i>Integer</i>	Interval between sending <i>LCP</i> echo, in seconds. If within the specified time interval there is no <i>LCP</i> echo request from the remote location, the same request will be sent there asking for response <i>LCP</i> reply.
count	<i>Integer</i>	The number of consecutive requests <i>LCP</i> echo sent, for which no response <i>LCP</i> reply was received. If count of <i>LCP</i> echo requests goes unanswered, the connection is terminated.
adaptive	<i>Keyword</i>	Pppd will send LCP echo-request frames only if no traffic was received from the peer since the last echo-request was sent.

Example

```
(sstp-server)> lcp echo 5 3
SstpServer::Manager: LCP echo parameters updated.
```

History

Version	Description
2.12	The sstp-server lcp echo command has been introduced.

3.142.5 sstp-server lcp force-pap

Description

Enforce the [PAP](#) authentication only for [SSTP](#)-server.
 Command with **no** prefix disables [PAP](#) authentication.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Synopsis

```
(sstp-server)> lcp force-pap
```

```
(sstp-server)> no lcp force-pap
```

Example

```
(sstp-server)> lcp force-pap
SstpServer::Manager: Forced PAP-only authentication.
```

```
(sstp-server)> no lcp force-pap
SstpServer::Manager: Disabled forcing PAP-only authentication.
```

History

Version	Description
3.05	The sstp-server lcp force-pap command has been introduced.

3.142.6 sstp-server mru

Description

Set [MRU](#) value to be transmitted to [SSTP](#)-server. By default, 1350 value is used.
 Command with **no** prefix resets value to default.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Synopsis

```
(sstp-server)> mru <value>
```

```
(sstp-server)> no mru
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
value	<i>Integer</i>	MRU value. Can take values from 128 to 1500 inclusively.

Example (sstp-server)> **mru 200**
SstpServer::Manager: MRU set to 200.

History	Version	Description
	2.12	The sstp-server mru command has been introduced.

3.142.7 sstp-server mtu

Description Set *MTU* value to be transmitted to *SSTP*-server. By default, 1350 value is used.
Command with **no** prefix resets value to default.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(sstp-server)> mtu <value>
(sstp-server)> no mtu
```

Arguments	Argument	Value	Description
	value	<i>Integer</i>	<i>MTU</i> value. Can take values from 128 to 1500 inclusively.

Example (sstp-server)> **mtu 200**
SstpServer::Manager: MTU set to 200.

History	Version	Description
	2.12	The sstp-server mtu command has been introduced.

3.142.8 sstp-server multi-login

Description Allow connection to *SSTP*-server for multiple users from one account.
Command with **no** prefix disables this feature.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(sstp-server)> multi-login
```

```
(sstp-server)> no multi-login
```

Example

```
(sstp-server)> multi-login
SstpServer::Manager: Enabled multiple login.
```

History

Version	Description
2.12	The sstp-server multi-login command has been introduced.

3.142.9 sstp-server pool-range

Description

Assign a pool of addresses for the clients that connect to the *SSTP*-server.
Command with **no** prefix removes a pool.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Synopsis

```
(sstp-server)> pool-range <begin> [ <size> ]
```

```
(sstp-server)> no pool-range
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
begin	<i>IP-address</i>	Start address of pool.
size	<i>Integer</i>	Pool size. If not defined, size 10 is used.

Example

```
(sstp-server)> pool-range 192.168.1.22 7
SstpServer::Manager: Configured pool range 192.168.1.22 to ►
192.168.1.28.
```

History

Version	Description
2.12	The sstp-server pool-range command has been introduced.

3.142.10 sstp-server static-ip

Description

Bind IP-address to the user. User account must have sstp tag.
Command with **no** prefix removes binding.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input Yes

Synopsis

```
(sntp-server)> static-ip <name> <address>
(sntp-server)> no static-ip <name>
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
name	<i>String</i>	Username.
address	<i>IP-address</i>	IP-address to bind.

Example

```
(sntp-server)> static-ip admin 192.168.1.22
SntpServer::Manager: Static IP 192.168.1.22 assigned to user ►
"admin".
```

History

Version	Description
2.12	The sntp-server static-ip command has been introduced.

3.143 system

Description Access to a group of commands to configure global parameters.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Group entry (system)

Synopsis

```
(config)> system
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The system command has been introduced.

3.143.1 system button

Description Configure device buttons to handle specific actions. Available handlers depend on hardware configuration and installed modules.

Command with **no** prefix remove setting.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input

No

Synopsis`(system)> button <button> on <action> do <handler>``(system)> no button <button>`**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
button	RESET	RESET button.
	WLAN	Wireless LAN button.
	FN	FN button.
action	click	Single click.
	double-click	Double click.
	hold	Push and hold for 3 seconds. RESET button hold is 10 seconds.
handler	FactoryReset	Reset system to factory defaults.
	Reboot	System reboot.
	WifiToggle	Switch Wi-Fi on/off.
	WifiGuestApToggle	Switch Guest Wi-Fi on/off.
	WpsStartMainAp	Start WPS (2.4GHz only).
	WpsStartMainAp5	Start WPS (5GHz only).
	WpsStartAllMainAp	Start WPS (all frequency bands).
	UnmountAll	Unmount all disks.
	DlnaDirectoryRescan	Search for new files.
	DlnaDirectoryFullRescan	Full rescan.
	TorrentAltSpeedToggle	Alternative speed on/off (component Transmission BitTorrent client required).
	TorrentClientStateToggle	Switch the BitTorrent client on/off (component Transmission BitTorrent client required).
	OpkgRunScript	Run the script on opkg-section, /etc/ndm/button.d/ folder (component OPKG required).

Example

```
(system)> button WLAN on double-click do WifiGuestApToggle
Peripheral::Manager: "WLAN/double-click" handler set.
```


History	Version	Description
	2.03	The system button command has been introduced.
	2.06	The <code>OpkgRunScript</code> handler was added.

3.143.2 system clock date

Description Adjust system date and time.

Prefix no No

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis `(system)> clock date <date-and-time>`

Arguments	Argument	Value	Description
	date-and-time	<i>String</i>	Current date and time in DD MM YYYY HH:MM:SS format.

Example `(system)> clock date 18 07 2012 09:52:33`
System date and time has been changed.

History	Version	Description
	2.00	The system clock date command has been introduced.

3.143.3 system clock timezone

Description Set the system timezone.
Command with **no** prefix resets timezone to default (GMT).

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis `(system)> clock timezone <locality>`
`(system)> no clock timezone <locality>`

Arguments	Argument	Value	Description
	locality	<i>String</i>	Name of the city, indicating the time zone.

Example

```
(system)> clock timezone Dublin
the system timezone is set to "Dublin".
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The system clock timezone command has been introduced.

3.143.4 system configuration factory-reset

Description

Reset configuration to the factory settings for all modes.

Prefix no

No

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Synopsis

```
(system)> configuration factory-reset
```

Example

```
(system)> configuration factory-reset
Core::Configuration: the system configuration reset to factory ►
defaults.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The system configuration factory-reset command has been introduced.

3.143.5 system configuration save

Description

Save the system configuration asynchronously.

Prefix no

No

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Synopsis

```
(system)> configuration save
```

Example

```
(system)> configuration save
Saving configuration.
```

History

Version	Description
2.05.B.1	The system configuration save command has been introduced.

3.143.6 system debug

Description Enable system debug. By default, setting is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables the feature.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(system)> debug
(system)> no debug
```

Example

```
(system)> debug
Core::Debug: System debug enabled.
```

History	Version	Description
	2.03	The system debug command has been introduced.

3.143.7 system description

Description Set the system description as an arbitrary string. By default, description Hero DSL (KN-2410) is used.

Command with **no** prefix resets description to default.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(system)> description <description>
(system)> no description
```

Arguments	Argument	Value	Description
	description	<i>String</i>	System description no longer than 256 bytes.

Example

```
(system)> description DEVICE
Core::System::Info: Description saved.
```

```
(config)> show version
...
manufacturer: Keenetic Ltd.
```

```

        vendor: Keenetic
        series: KN
        model: Ultra (KN-1810)
    hw_version: 10188000
        hw_id: KN-1810
        device: Ultra
        class: Internet Center
        region: RU
    description: DEVICE

```

```

(config)> show running-config
...
    set vm.swappiness 60
    set vm.overcommit_memory 0
    set vm.vfs_cache_pressure 1000
    set dev.usb.force_usb2 0
    domainname WORKGROUP
    hostname Keenetic_Ultra
    description DEVICE
...

```

```

(system)> no description
Core::System::Info: Description reset to default.

```

```

(config)> show version
...
    manufacturer: Keenetic Ltd.
        vendor: Keenetic
        series: KN
        model: Ultra (KN-1810)
    hw_version: 10188000
        hw_id: KN-1810
        device: Ultra
        class: Internet Center
        region: RU
    description: Keenetic Ultra (KN-1810)

```

History

Version	Description
2.15	The system description command has been introduced.

3.143.8 system domainname

Description	Assign domain name for the system. Command with no prefix removes domain name.
Prefix no	Yes
Change settings	Yes
Multiple input	No

Synopsis

```
(system)> domainname <domain>
```

```
(system)> no domainname
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
domain	<i>String</i>	The domain name to assign.

Example

```
(system)> domainname keenetic
Domainname saved.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The system domainname command has been introduced.

3.143.9 system eject

Description

Stop and eject SCSI/SATA USB-drive. To display all media drive names, use [show media](#) command.

Prefix no

No

Change settings

No

Multiple input

No

Synopsis

```
(system)> eject <name>
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
name	<i>String</i>	Name of media drive to eject.

Example

```
(system)> eject Media0
Storage::Manager: Started "Media0" eject.
```

History

Version	Description
3.04	The system eject command has been introduced.

3.143.10 system hostname

Description

Set the host name. Host name used to identify a node in the network. It is required to enable some of the built-in services, such as CIFS.

Command with **no** prefix sets the default value, which depends on the model name.

Prefix no Yes**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** No

Synopsis

```
(system)> hostname <hostname>
```

```
(system)> no hostname
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
hostname	<i>String</i>	Name of the host.

Example

```
(system)> hostname KN1010
```

```
Core::System::Hostname: The host name set.
```

```
(system)> no hostname
```

```
Core::System::Hostname: The host name reset.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The system hostname command has been introduced.

3.143.11 system led

Description Configure general purpose LEDs. By default, LED FN shows the status of device connected to USB.

Command with **no** prefix resets the setting to default.

Prefix no Yes**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** Yes

Synopsis

```
(system)> led <led> indicate <control>
```

```
(system)> no led [ <led> [ indicate ] ]
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
led	FN	LED name.
control	UpdatesAvailable	LED notifies you the updates for your device are available.
	BackupWan	LED shows that backup connection is active at the moment.

Argument	Value	Description
	SelectedWan	LED shows status of the interface defined with interface led wan command.
	SelectedSchedule	LED shows status of scheduled event assigned with schedule led command.
	OpkgLedControl	LED shows status of <i>opkg</i> .
	UsbPortDeviceAttached	LED shows status of device connected to USB.
indicate	<i>Keyword</i>	Turn off the indicator completely.

Example

```
(system)> led FN indicate SelectedWan
Peripheral::Manager: "SelectedWan" control bound to "FN" LED.
```

```
(system)> no led FN indicate
Peripheral::Manager: "FN" LED control binding removed.
```

History

Version	Description
2.08	The system led command has been introduced.

3.143.12 system led power schedule

Description

Assign a schedule for the LEDs on the device. Schedule must be created and customized with **schedule action** command before execution.

Command with **no** prefix unbinds the schedule.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(system)> led power schedule <schedule>
```

```
(system)> no led power schedule
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
schedule	<i>Schedule name</i>	The name of the schedule that was created with schedule group of commands.

Example

```
(system)> led power schedule schedule1
Core::Peripheral::Manager: Set LED power schedule "schedule1".
```

```
(system)> no led power schedule
Core::Peripheral::Manager: Clear LED power schedule.
```

History

Version	Description
3.06	The system led power schedule command has been introduced.

3.143.13 system led power shutdown

Description Shutdown the LEDs on the device.

Command with **no** prefix turns LEDs on.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(system)> led power shutdown <mode>
(system)> no led power shutdown
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
mode	all	Shutdown all the LEDs.
	front	Shutdown the LEDs on the front panel.
	back	Shutdown the LEDs on the back panel.

Example

```
(system)> led power shutdown all
Core::Peripheral::Manager: Set LED shutdown mode to "all".
```

```
(system)> no led power shutdown
Core::Peripheral::Manager: Set LED shutdown mode to "none".
```

History

Version	Description
3.06	The system led power shutdown command has been introduced. Previous command name is system led shutdown .

3.143.14 system log clear

Description Clear the system log.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis (system)> **log clear**

Example (system)> **log clear**
Syslog: the system log has been cleared.

History	Version	Description
	2.00	The system log clear command has been introduced.

3.143.15 system log reduction

Description Enable repeated message reduction. By default, the setting is enabled.
Command with **no** prefix disables the feature.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis (system)> **log reduction**
(system)> **no log reduction**

Example (system)> **log reduction**
(system)> **no log reduction**

History	Version	Description
	2.04	The system log reduction command has been introduced.

3.143.16 system log server

Description Add remote log server.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input Yes

Synopsis (system)> **log server** <address> [: <port>]
(system)> **no log server** [<address> [: <port>]]

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
address	<i>IP-address</i>	Remote log server address.
port	<i>Integer</i>	Remote log server port.

Example

```
(system)> log server 192.168.1.1:8080
Syslog: server 192.168.1.1:8080 added.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The system log server command has been introduced.

3.143.17 system log suppress

Description

Add message suppression rule.

Command with **no** prefix removes the rule.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

Yes

Synopsis

```
(system)> log suppress <ident>
```

```
(system)> no log suppress [ <ident> ]
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
ident	<i>String</i>	Process ID which messages need to suppress.

Example

```
(system)> log suppress kernel
Core::Syslog: Added suppression "kernel".
```

```
(system)> no log suppress kernel
Core::Syslog: Deleted suppression "kernel".
```

```
(system)> log suppress transmissiond
Core::Syslog: Added suppression "transmissiond".
```

```
(system)> no log suppress transmissiond
Core::Syslog: Deleted suppression "transmissiond".
```

History

Version	Description
2.04	The system log suppress command has been introduced.

3.143.18 system mode

Description Select system operating mode for Hero DSL.

Prefix no No

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis `(system)> mode <mode>`

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
mode	router	Main mode.
	client	Network adapter mode to connect Ethernet devices to Wi-Fi network.
	repeater	Repeater mode to extend Wi-Fi network using a wireless connection.
	ap	Access point mode to extend Wi-Fi network using a wired Ethernet connection.

Example

```
(system)> mode repeater
Core::Mode: The system switched to "repeater" mode, reboot the ►
device to apply the settings.
```

History

Version	Description
2.05	The system mode command has been introduced.

3.143.19 system mount

Description Mount USB-drive. To display all mounted drives use **show usb** command.

Command with **no** prefix unmount the drive.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis `(system)> mount <filesystem>`
`(system)> no mount <filesystem>`

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
filesystem	<i>String</i>	Name of filesystem to mount/unmount.

Example

```
(system)> mount 9430B54530B52EDC:
Filesystem mounted
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The system mount command has been introduced.

3.143.20 system ndss dump-report disable

Description

Disable product improvement program. By default, setting is enabled.

Command with **no** prefix enables the program.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Synopsis

```
(system)> ndss dump-report disable
```

```
(system)> no ndss dump-report disable
```

Example

```
(system)> ndss dump-report disable
Core::Ndss: Dump-reporting disabled.
```

```
(system)> no ndss dump-report disable
Core::Ndss: Dump-reporting enabled.
```

History

Version	Description
3.05	The system ndss dump-report disable command has been introduced. Previous command name is system dump-report disable .

3.143.21 system reboot

Description

Reboot the system. If the parameter is set, reboot is executed after a timeout, in seconds. If the timer is already set, using of the command replaces the old value of the timer to the new one.

Using a scheduled reboot is convenient in the case when the device is under remote control, and the user doesn't understand the effect of the commands he/she is trying. The user can turn on a scheduled reboot for fear of losing

control over the device. After reboot the system will return to its original state and become available.

Command with **no** prefix cancels reboot or removes the reboot on schedule.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(system)>  reboot [ <interval> | schedule <schedule> ]
```

```
(system)> no reboot [ schedule ]
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
interval	<i>Integer</i>	Timeout for reboot, in seconds. If not specified, the reboot will be executed immediately.
schedule	<i>Schedule name</i>	The name of the schedule that was created with schedule group of commands.

Example

```
(system)> reboot 20
Core::System::RebootManager: Rebooting in 20 seconds.
```

```
(system)> no reboot
Core::System::RebootManager: Reboot cancelled.
```

```
(system)> reboot schedule rebootroute
Core::System::RebootManager: Set reboot schedule "rebootroute".
```

```
(system)> no reboot schedule
Core::System::RebootManager: Schedule disabled.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The system reboot command has been introduced.
2.12	The schedule argument has been added.

3.143.22 system set

Description Set the value of the specified system parameter and save it in the current settings.

Command with **no** prefix returns the default value to the specified parameter (before the first change).

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input Yes

Synopsis

```
(system)> set <name> <value>
```

```
(system)> no set <name>
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
name	<i>String</i>	Identifier of the system parameter.
value	<i>String</i>	New value of the system parameter.

Example

```
(config)> system
(system)> set net.ipv4.ip_forward 1
(system)> set net.ipv4.tcp_fin_timeout 30
(system)> set net.ipv4.tcp_keepalive_time 120
(system)> set ►
net.ipv4.netfilter.ip_conntrack_tcp_timeout_established 1200
(system)> set net.ipv4.netfilter.ip_conntrack_udp_timeout 60
(system)> set net.ipv4.netfilter.ip_conntrack_max 4096
(system)> exit
(config)> show running-config
system
set net.ipv4.ip_forward 1
set net.ipv4.tcp_fin_timeout 30
set net.ipv4.tcp_keepalive_time 120
set net.ipv4.netfilter.ip_conntrack_tcp_timeout_established ►
1200
set net.ipv4.netfilter.ip_conntrack_udp_timeout 60
set net.ipv4.netfilter.ip_conntrack_max 4096
!
...
(config)>
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The system set command has been introduced.

3.143.23 system swap

Description Configure swap area. If the file is not found, the command tries to create it.

Command with **no** prefix disables the swap.

Prefix no Yes**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** No

Synopsis

```
(system)> swap (<area> | <area>) <size>
```

```
(system)> no swap
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
area	<i>Filename</i>	Full path to the swap-file in <file system>:<path> format.
size	<i>Integer</i>	Swap-file size, in Kbytes.

Example

```
(system)> swap OPKG:/swap/swapfile 2097152
Storage::Swap::Manager: Swap is being initialized in background.
```

```
(system)> no swap
Storage::Swap::Manager: Swap area OPKG:/swap/swapfile disabled.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The system swap command has been introduced.

3.143.24 system trace lock threshold

Description

Set a trace lock threshold for the system threads. If the threshold value is exceeded, information about this thread (for example, SCGI session) is saved in the system log. By default, setting is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables the trace lock threshold feature.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

No

Multiple input

No

Synopsis

```
(system)> system trace lock threshold <threshold>
```

```
(system)> no system trace lock threshold
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
threshold	<i>String</i>	Threshold value in milliseconds. Can take values from 100 to 100000000 inclusively. The threshold value is not saved into startup-config.

Example

```
(system)> system trace lock threshold 100
Lockable: Set threshold to 100 ms.
```

```
(system)> no trace lock threshold
Lockable: Reset threshold.
```

History

Version	Description
3.03	The system trace lock threshold command has been introduced.

3.143.25 system zram

Description

Configure zRam swap file. If you use no argument, size of zRam file will be set automatically.

Command with **no** prefix removes zRam file.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Synopsis

```
(system)> zram [ <size> ]
```

```
(system)> no zram
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
size	<i>Integer</i>	Size of zRam file, in Kbytes.

Example

```
(system)> zram
Zram::Manager: Enabled zram swap of size 262144Kb.
```

```
(system)> no zram
Zram::Manager: Zram swap disabled.
```

History

Version	Description
2.09	The system zram command has been introduced.

3.144 tools

Description

Access to a group of commands to test the environment.

Prefix no

No

Change settings

No

Multiple input

No

Group entry

(tools)

Synopsis

```
(config)> tools
```


History

Version	Description
2.00	The tools command has been introduced.

3.144.1 tools arping

Description

Command action is analogous to **tools ping** command, but operates at the link layer of the OSI model using the **ARP** protocol.

Prefix no

No

Change settings

No

Multiple input

No

Synopsis

```
(tools)> arping <address> source-interface <source-interface> [ count
<count> ] [ wait-time <wait-time> ]
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
address	<i>IP-address</i>	IP-address of the respondent.
source-interface	<i>Interface name</i>	Name of source-interface.
count	<i>Integer</i>	Quantity of requests. If not specified, the command will run until interrupted by the user.
wait-time	<i>Integer</i>	The maximum response time, in milliseconds.

Example

```
(tools)> arping 192.168.15.51 source-interface Home count 4 ►
wait-time 3000
Starting the ARP ping to "192.168.15.51"...
ARPING 192.168.15.51 from 192.168.15.1 br0.
Unicast reply from 192.168.15.51 [9c:b7:0d:ce:51:6a] 1.884 ms.
Unicast reply from 192.168.15.51 [9c:b7:0d:ce:51:6a] 1.831 ms.
Sent 4 probes, received 2 responses.
Process terminated.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The tools arping command has been introduced.

3.144.2 tools ping

Description

Send Echo-Request requests of ICMP protocol to specified network node and register received Echo-Reply responses. The time between sending request and receiving the response Round Trip Time (RTT) allows you to define double ended delays on the route and frequency of packet losses, that is, indirectly

determine loading on the channels of data transmission and intermediate devices.

Total absence of ICMP-replies can also mean that the remote node (or any of the intermediate routers) blocks ICMP Echo-Reply or ignores ICMP Echo-Request.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis `(tools)> ping <host> [ count <count> ] [ size <packetsize> ]`

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
host	<i>String</i>	Domain name or host IP-address.
count	<i>Integer</i>	Quantity of ICMP Echo requests. If not specified, the command will run until interrupted by the user.
packetsize	<i>Integer</i>	Size of the ICMP Echo-Request data field in bytes. By default — 56, which together with the 8-byte header specifies the size of the ICMP-pack — 64 bytes.

Example

```
(tools)> ping 192.168.1.33 count 3 size 100
Sending ICMP ECHO request to 192.168.1.33
PING 192.168.1.33 (192.168.1.33) 72 (100) bytes of data.
100 bytes from 192.168.1.33: icmp_req=1, ttl=128, time=2.35 ms.
100 bytes from 192.168.1.33: icmp_req=2, ttl=128, time=1.07 ms.
100 bytes from 192.168.1.33: icmp_req=3, ttl=128, time=1.06 ms.
--- 192.168.1.33 ping statistics ---
3 packets transmitted, 3 packets received, 0% packet loss,
0 duplicate(s), time 2002.65 ms.
Round-trip min/avg/max = 1.06/1.49/2.35 ms.
Process terminated.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The tools ping command has been introduced.

3.144.3 tools ping6

Description

Send Echo-Request requests of ICMPv6 protocol to specified network node and register received Echo-Reply responses. The time between sending request and receiving the response Round Trip Time (RTT) allows you to define double ended delays on the route and frequency of packet losses, that is, indirectly determine loading on the channels of data transmission and intermediate devices.

Total absence of ICMP-replies can also mean that the remote node (or any of the intermediate routers) blocks ICMP Echo-Reply or ignores ICMP Echo-Request.

- Prefix no** No
- Change settings** No
- Multiple input** No

Synopsis (tools)> **ping6** <host> [**count** <count>] [**size** <packetsize>]

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
host	String	Domain name or host IPv6-address.
count	Integer	Quantity of ICMPv6 Echo requests. If not specified, the command will run until interrupted by the user.
packetsize	Integer	Size of the ICMPv6 Echo-Request data field in bytes. By default — 56, which together with the 8-byte header specifies the size of the ICMPv6-pack — 64 bytes.

Example

```
(tools)> ping6 fd4b:f12b:5d59:0:1108:4407:b772:20cd count 3 size 100
Sending ICMPv6 ECHO request to ►
fd4b:f12b:5d59:0:1108:4407:b772:20cd
PING fd4b:f12b:5d59:0:1108:4407:b772:20cd ►
(fd4b:f12b:5d59:0:1108:4407:b772:20cd) 52 (60) bytes of data.
60 bytes from fd4b:f12b:5d59:0:1108:4407:b772:20cd ►
(fd4b:f12b:5d59:0:1108:4407:b772:20cd): icmp_req=1, ttl=64, ►
time=7.18 ms.
60 bytes from fd4b:f12b:5d59:0:1108:4407:b772:20cd ►
(fd4b:f12b:5d59:0:1108:4407:b772:20cd): icmp_req=2, ttl=64, ►
time=8.42 ms.
60 bytes from fd4b:f12b:5d59:0:1108:4407:b772:20cd ►
(fd4b:f12b:5d59:0:1108:4407:b772:20cd): icmp_req=3, ttl=64, ►
time=1.51 ms.
--- fd4b:f12b:5d59:0:1108:4407:b772:20cd ping statistics ---
3 packets transmitted, 3 packets received, 0% packet loss,
0 duplicate(s), time 2002.61 ms.
Round-trip min/avg/max = 1.51/5.70/8.42 ms.
Process terminated.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The tools ping6 command has been introduced.

3.144.4 tools traceroute

Description Show the route to a network host.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(tools)> traceroute <host> [count <count>] [interval <interval>]
[wait-time <wait-time>] [packet-size <packet-size>]
[max-ttl <max-ttl>] [port <port>] [source-address <source-address>]
[source-interface <source-interface>] [type <type>] [tos <tos>]
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
host	<i>String</i>	Name of the target host.
count	<i>Integer</i>	Number of probe packets per hop. Default value — 3. Value must be in the range [1;10].
interval	<i>Integer</i>	Time in seconds between sending packets. Default value — 0. Value must be in the range [0;15].
wait-time	<i>Integer</i>	Time to wait for a response to a probe (in seconds). Default value — 1. Value must be in the range [1;15].
packet-size	<i>Integer</i>	Size of packet according to the protocol type. For tcp type default packet size is 52. Range of values [52]. For udp and icmp types default packet size is 60. Range of values [28;65535].
max-ttl	<i>Integer</i>	Maximum number of hops (max time-to-live value) traceroute will probe. Default value — 30. Value must be in the range [1;255].
port	<i>Integer</i>	Destination port. For tcp type default port is 80. For udp type default port is 33434. For icmp type default port is 1.
source-address	<i>String</i>	Address of the outgoing interface.
source-interface	<i>String</i>	Interface to be used as the source interface in outgoing probe packets.
type	tcp	TCP protocol.
	udp	UDP protocol. Used by default.

Argument	Value	Description
	icmp	ICMP protocol.
tos	Integer	Type Of Service. Default value — 0. Value must be in the range [0;255]

Example

```
(tools)> traceroute google.com count 5 interval 5
starting traceroute to google.com...
traceroute to google.com (64.233.161.113), 30 hops maximum, 60 ►
byte packets.
 1 192.168.233.1 (192.168.233.1) 2.742 ms 2.406 ms 2.460 ms ►
 2.191 ms 2.957 ms
 2 10.77.140.1 (10.77.140.1) 3.301 ms 3.847 ms 3.839 ms
process terminated
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The tools traceroute command has been introduced.

3.145 torrent

Description Access to a group of commands to configure BitTorrent parameters.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Group entry (config-torrent)

Synopsis (config)> **torrent**

History

Version	Description
2.00	The torrent command has been introduced.

3.145.1 torrent directory

Description Specify a folder for downloads. If the folder is not found, the command tries to create it.

Command with **no** prefix removes the setting.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config-torrent)> directory <directory>
```

```
(config-torrent)> no directory
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
directory	<i>String</i>	Path to the folder with filesystem defining. Filesystems — temp:, system:, flash:, sys:, proc:, usb:.

Example

```
(config-torrent)> directory ►  
46E243F4E243E6B1:/components/transmission/
```

```
(config-torrent)> no directory
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The torrent directory command has been introduced.

3.145.2 torrent peer-port

Description

Set peer port. By default, 51413 value is used.

Prefix no

No

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Synopsis

```
(config-torrent)> peer-port <port>
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
port	<i>Integer</i>	Incoming <i>TCP</i> listen port. Can take values from 1024 to 65535.

Example

```
(config-torrent)> peer-port 11122  
Torrent::Client: Peer port changed to 11122.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The torrent peer-port command has been introduced.

3.145.3 torrent policy

Description

Define the IP Policy for BitTorrent client.

Command with **no** prefix removes the defined IP Policy profile for BitTorrent client.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config-torrent)> policy policy
(config-torrent)> no policy
```

Argument	Value	Description
policy	<i>Policy name</i>	Name of IP Policy profile.

Example

```
(config-torrent)> policy PolicyNaN
Torrent::Client: Policy PolicyNaN applied.
```

```
(config-torrent)> no policy
Torrent::Client: Policy cleared.
```

Version	Description
3.01	The torrent policy command has been introduced.

3.145.4 torrent reset

Description Reset settings of BitTorrent client.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(config-torrent)> reset
```

Example

```
(config-torrent)> reset
Torrent::Client: Reset performed.
```

Version	Description
2.10	The torrent reset command has been introduced.

3.145.5 torrent rpc-port

Description Set [RPC](#) port. By default, 8090 value is used.

Prefix no No

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis `(config-torrent)> rpc-port <port> [public]`

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
port	<i>Integer</i>	Webadmin listen port. Can take values from 1024 to 65535.
public	<i>Keyword</i>	Access to BitTorrent-client managing by public interfaces.

Example

```
(config-torrent)> rpc-port 9945
Torrent::Client: RPC port changed to 9945 (private).
```

```
(config-torrent)> rpc-port 9945 public
Torrent::Client: RPC port changed to 9945 (public).
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The torrent rpc-port command has been introduced.

3.146 udpxy

Description Access to a group of commands to configure [udpxy](#) parameters.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Group entry (udpxy)

Synopsis `(config)> udpxy`

History

Version	Description
2.03	The udpxy command has been introduced.

3.146.1 udpxy buffer-size

Description Set [udpxy](#) buffer size. By default, 2048 value is used.

Command with **no** prefix resets buffer size to default.

Prefix no Yes**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** No

Synopsis

```
(udpxy)> buffer-size <size>
```

```
(udpxy)> no buffer-size
```

Arguments	Argument	Value	Description
	size	<i>Integer</i>	Buffer size in bytes. Can take values from 1 to 1048576.

Example

```
(udpxy)> buffer-size 500
```

```
Udpxy::Manager: a buffer size set to 500 bytes.
```

History	Version	Description
	2.04	The udpxy buffer-size command has been introduced.

3.146.2 udpxy buffer-timeout

Description Set *udpxy* timeout to hold data in the buffer. By default, 1 value is used.

Command with **no** prefix resets timeout to default.

Prefix no Yes**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** No

Synopsis

```
(udpxy)> buffer-timeout <timeout>
```

```
(udpxy)> no buffer-timeout
```

Arguments	Argument	Value	Description
	timeout	<i>Integer</i>	Timeout value in seconds. Can take values from -1 to 60. -1 — unlimited timeout.

Example

```
(udpxy)> buffer-timeout 10
```

```
Udpxy::Manager: a hold data timeout set to 10 sec.
```

History	Version	Description
	2.04	The udpxy buffer-timeout command has been introduced.

3.146.3 udpxy interface

Description Bind [udpxy](#) to the specified interface. By default, current default gateway is used.

Command with **no** prefix resets setting to default.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(udpxy)> interface <interface>
(udpxy)> no interface
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
interface	<i>Interface name</i>	Full interface name or an alias. You can see the list of available interfaces with help of interface [Tab] command.

Example

```
(udpxy)> interface [Tab]

Usage template:
  interface {interface}

Choose:
  GigabitEthernet1
  ISP
  WifiMaster0/AccessPoint2
  WifiMaster1/AccessPoint1
  WifiMaster0/AccessPoint3
  WifiMaster0/AccessPoint0
  AccessPoint
```

```
(udpxy)> interface ISP
Udpxy::Manager: bound to Dsl0.
```

History

Version	Description
2.02	The udpxy interface command has been introduced.

3.146.4 udpxy port

Description Specify port for HTTP requests. By default, 4022 value is used.

Command with **no** prefix resets setting to default.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes**Multiple input** No

Synopsis

```
(udpxy)> port <port>
```

```
(udpxy)> no port
```

Argument	Value	Description
port	<i>Integer</i>	Port number. Can take values from 0 to 65535.

Example

```
(udpxy)> port 2323
```

Udpxy::Manager: a port set to 2323.

Version	Description
2.03	The udpxy port command has been introduced.

3.146.5 udpxy renew-interval

Description Set renew interval of subscription to the multicast channel. By default, 0 value is used, ie the subscription is not renewed.

Command with **no** prefix resets setting to default.

Prefix no Yes**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** No

Synopsis

```
(udpxy)> renew-interval <renew-interval>
```

```
(udpxy)> no renew-interval
```

Argument	Value	Description
renew-interval	<i>Integer</i>	Renew interval of subscription in seconds. Can take values from 0 to 3600.

Example

```
(udpxy)> renew-interval 120
```

Udpxy::Manager: a renew subscription interval value set to 120 ► sec.

Version	Description
2.03	The udpxy renew-interval command has been introduced.

3.146.6 udpxy timeout

Description Set connection timeout. By default, 5 value is used.

Command with **no** prefix resets setting to default.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(udpxy)> timeout <timeout>
(udpxy)> no timeout
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
timeout	<i>Integer</i>	Timeout in seconds. Can take values from 5 to 60.

Example

```
(udpxy)> timeout 10
Udpxy::Manager: a stream timeout set to 10 sec.
```

History

Version	Description
2.03	The udpxy timeout command has been introduced.

3.147 upnp forward

Description Add *UPnP* forwarding rule.

Command with **no** prefix removes rule from the list.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input Yes

Interface type IP

Synopsis

```
(config)> upnp forward <protocol> [ interface ] <address> <port>
(config)> no upnp forward [ <index> | ( <protocol> <address> <port> ) ]
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
protocol	tcp	Rule for <i>TCP</i> protocol will be added/deleted.

Argument	Value	Description
	udp	Rule for <i>UDP</i> protocol will be added/deleted.
interface	<i>Interface name</i>	Rule for specified interface name will be added.
address	<i>IP-address</i>	Rule for specified IP-address will be added/deleted.
port	<i>Integer</i>	Rule for specified port will be added/deleted.
index	<i>Integer</i>	Rule with specified number in the list will be removed.

History

Version	Description
2.00	The upnp lan command has been introduced.

3.148 upnp lan

Description

Set LAN interface where the *UPnP* service is running. The service works for one network segment only.

Command with **no** prefix removes setting.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Interface type

IP

Synopsis

```
(config)> upnp lan <interface>
```

```
(config)> no upnp lan
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
interface	<i>Interface name</i>	Full interface name or an alias. You can see the list of available interfaces with help of interface [Tab] command.

Example

```
(config)> upnp lan [Tab]
```

```
Usage template:
    lan {interface}
```

```
Choose:
```

```

GigabitEthernet1
ISP
WifiMaster0/AccessPoint2
WifiMaster1/AccessPoint1
WifiMaster0/AccessPoint3
WifiMaster0/AccessPoint0
AccessPoint
WifiMaster1/AccessPoint2
WifiMaster0/AccessPoint1
GuestWiFi

```

```

(config)> upnp lan PPTP0
using LAN interface: PPTP0.

```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The upnp lan command has been introduced.

3.149 upnp redirect

Description

Add [UPnP](#) port translation rule.

Command with **no** prefix removes rule from the list. If you use no arguments, the entire list of rules will be removed.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

Yes

Interface type

IP

Synopsis

```

(config)> upnp redirect <protocol> <interface> <port> <to-address> [
to-port ]

```

```

(config)> no upnp redirect [and forward | [ <index> | ( <protocol> <port> )
]]

```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
protocol	tcp	Rule for TCP protocol will be added/deleted.
	udp	Rule for UDP protocol will be added/deleted.
interface	<i>Interface name</i>	Rule for specified interface name will be added.
port	<i>Integer</i>	Rule for specified port will be added/deleted.
to-address	<i>IP-address</i>	Rule for specified destination address will be added.

Argument	Value	Description
to-port	<i>Integer</i>	Rule for specified destination port will be added.
and forward	<i>Keyword</i>	Lists of forwarding and redirecting rules will be cleared.
index	<i>Integer</i>	Rule with specified number in the list will be removed.

History

Version	Description
2.00	The upnp redirect command has been introduced.

3.150 user

Description

Access to a group of commands to configure user account parameters. If specified user is not found, the command tries to create it.

Note: Account with reserved name admin can not be removed. In addition, the admin user can not lose the access right to command line.

Command with **no** prefix removes user account.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

Yes

Group entry

(config-user)

Synopsis

```
(config)> user <name>
```

```
(config)> no user <name>
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
name	<i>String</i>	The user name.

History

Version	Description
2.00	The user command has been introduced.

3.150.1 user home

Description

Set home directory for user.

Command with **no** prefix resets the setting.

Prefix no Yes**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** No

Synopsis

```
(config-user)> home <directory>
(config-user)> no home
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
directory	<i>String</i>	Path to the home directory for FTP-server, SFTP-server and WeDAV-server.

Example

```
(config-user)> home files_ssd:/
Core::Authenticator: "test" user root directory set to ►
"files_ssd:/".
```

```
(config-user)> no home
(config-user)>
```

History

Version	Description
3.04	The user home command has been introduced.

3.150.2 user password

Description

Set the user password. The password is stored as MD5-hash, computed from the "*user:realm:password*" string. *realm* is the device model name from startup-config.txt file.

The command takes open string or hash-function value as argument. Saved password is used for user authentication.

Command with **no** prefix removes the password so that the user can access to the device unauthenticated.

Prefix no Yes**Change settings** Yes**Multiple input** No

Synopsis

```
(config-user)> password ( md5 <hash> | <password> )
(config-user)> no password
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
hash	<i>String</i>	MD5-hash value.

Argument	Value	Description
password	<i>String</i>	Value of the password in open form, from which the hash value is calculated automatically.

Example

```
(config-user)> password 1111
Core::Authenticator: Password set has been changed for user ►
"test".
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The user password command has been introduced.

3.150.3 user tag

Description

Assign a special tag to the user account, which presence is checked at the time of user authorization as well as performing any action in the system. Set of permitted tag values depends on the system functionality. The full list is shown in the table below.

Several different tags can be assigned to one account by entering the command several times. Each tag can be viewed as granting or revoking certain permissions.

Command with **no** prefix removes the specified tag.

Note: admin account cannot be tagged readonly or untagged cli or ssh.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

Yes

Synopsis

```
(config-user)> tag <tag>
```

```
(config-user)> no tag [ <tag> ]
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
tag	cli	Access to the command line (TELNET and SSH).
	readonly	Restrict commands that change the settings.
	http-proxy	Access to the HTTP proxy.
	http	Access to the Web-interface.
	afp	Access to USB drives via Apple File Protocol.

Argument	Value	Description
	printers	Access to USB printers via SMB/CIFS.
	cifs	Connection to the Windows files and printers service.
	vpn-dlna	Access to the DLNA for PPTP, L2TP/IPSec, SSTP tunnels.
	ftp	Connection to an integrated FTP-server.
	ipsec-xauth	Connection to an integrated IPsec/XAuth-server.
	ipsec-l2tp	Connection to an integrated L2TP/IPSec-server.
	opt	Access to services managed by OptWare.
	sftp	Access to SFTP file server.
	sstp	Connection to an integrated SSTP-server.
	torrent	Access to the BitTorrent client GUI.
	vpn	Connection to an integrated PPTP-server.
	webdav	Access to WebDAV file server.

Example

```
(config-user)> tag cli
```

```
Core::Authenticator: User "admin" tagged with "cli".
```

```
(config-user)> tag readonly
```

```
Core::Authenticator: User "my" tagged with "readonly".
```

```
(config-user)> tag http-proxy
```

```
Core::Authenticator: User "admin" tagged with "http-proxy".
```

```
(config-user)> tag http
```

```
Core::Authenticator: User "admin" tagged with "http".
```

```
(config-user)> tag afp
```

```
Core::Authenticator: User "test" tagged with "afp".
```

```
(config-user)> tag printers
```

```
Core::Authenticator: User "admin" tagged with "printers".
```

```
(config-user)> tag cifs
```

```
Core::Authenticator: User "admin" tagged with "cifs".
```

```
(config-user)> tag vpn-dlna
```

```
Core::Authenticator: User "enpa" tagged with "vpn-dlna".
```

```
(config-user)> tag ftp
```

```
Core::Authenticator: User "admin" tagged with "ftp".
```

```
(config-user)> tag ipsec-xauth
```

```
Core::Authenticator: User "admin" tagged with "ipsec-xauth".
```

```
(config-user)> tag ipsec-l2tp
Core::Authenticator: User "admin" tagged with "ipsec-l2tp".
```

```
(config-user)> tag opt
Core::Authenticator: User "admin" tagged with "opt".
```

```
(config-user)> tag sftp
Core::Authenticator: User "test" tagged with "sftp".
```

```
(config-user)> tag sstp
Core::Authenticator: User "admin" tagged with "sstp".
```

```
(config-user)> tag torrent
Core::Authenticator: User "admin" tagged with "torrent".
```

```
(config-user)> tag vpn
Core::Authenticator: User "admin" tagged with "vpn".
```

```
(config-user)> tag webdav
Core::Authenticator: User "test" tagged with "webdav".
```

```
(config-user)> no tag readonly
Core::Authenticator: User "admin": "readonly" tag deleted.
```

History

Version	Description
2.00	The user tag command has been introduced.
2.04	The vpn tag has been added.
2.06	The opt , ipsec-xauth tags have been added.
2.10	The http-proxy tag has been added.
2.11	The ipsec-l2tp tag has been added.
2.12	The sstp tag has been added.
3.04	The vpn-dlna sftp and webdav tags have been added.

3.151 ussd send

Description Send [USSD](#) request to the mobile operator.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Interface type Usb

Synopsis `(config)> ussd <interface> send <request>`

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
interface	<i>Interface name</i>	Full interface name or an alias. You can see the list of available interfaces with help of interface [Tab] command.
request	<i>String</i>	USSD command.

Example

```
(config)> ussd UsbQmi0 send *100#

request: *100#
response: Your number: +79953332211
         Available: 10 dol
         4.01 / 5 GB
```

History

Version	Description
3.05	The ussd send command has been introduced.

3.152 vpn-server

Description Access to a group of commands to configure VPN-server parameters.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Group entry (vpn-server)

Synopsis (config)> **vpn-server**

History

Version	Description
2.04	The vpn-server command has been introduced.

3.152.1 vpn-server dhcp route

Description Assign a route which is transmitted in DHCP INFORM messages to the VPN-server clients.

Command with **no** prefix cancels the specified route. If you use no arguments, the entire list of routes will be cleared.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input Yes

Synopsis

```
(vpn-server)> dhcp route <address> <mask>
(vpn-server)> no dhcp route [ <address> <mask> ]
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
address	<i>IP-address</i>	Network client address.
mask	<i>IP-mask</i>	Network client mask. There are two ways to enter the mask: the canonical form (for example, 255.255.255.0) and the form of prefix bit length (for example, /24).

Example

```
(vpn-server)> dhcp route 192.168.2.0/24
VpnServer::Manager: Added DHCP INFORM route to ►
192.168.2.0/255.255.255.0.
```

```
(vpn-server)> no dhcp route
VpnServer::Manager: Cleared DHCP INFORM routes.
```

History

Version	Description
2.12	The vpn-server dhcp route command has been introduced.

3.152.2 vpn-server interface

Description

Bind VPN-server to the specified interface.

Command with **no** prefix unbinds the interface.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Synopsis

```
(vpn-server)> interface <interface>
(vpn-server)> no interface
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
interface	<i>Interface name</i>	Full interface name or an alias. You can see the list of available interfaces with help of interface [Tab] command.

Example

```
(vpn-server)> interface [Tab]

Usage template:
  interface {interface}
```

```

Choose:
    GigabitEthernet1
        ISP
WifiMaster0/AccessPoint2
WifiMaster1/AccessPoint1
WifiMaster0/AccessPoint3
WifiMaster0/AccessPoint0
    AccessPoint

```

```

(vpn-server)> interface GigabitEthernet0/Vlan1
VpnServer::Manager: Bound to GigabitEthernet0/Vlan1

```

```

(vpn-server)> no interface
VpnServer::Manager: Reset interface binding.

```

History

Version	Description
2.04	The vpn-server interface command has been introduced.

3.152.3 vpn-server ipv6cp

Description Enable IPv6 support. DHCP IPv6 pools are created for each VPN-server. By default, the setting is disabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables IPv6 support.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```

(vpn-server)> ipv6cp
(vpn-server)> no ipv6cp

```

Example

```

(vpn-server)> ipv6cp
VpnServer::Manager: IPv6 control protocol enabled.

```

```

(vpn-server)> no ipv6cp
VpnServer::Manager: IPv6 control protocol disabled.

```

History

Version	Description
3.00	The vpn-server ipv6cp command has been introduced.

3.152.4 vpn-server lcp echo

Description Specify the testing rules of the PPTP connections with **LCP** echo tools.

Command with **no** prefix disables *LCP* echo.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(vpn-server)> lcp echo <interval> <count> [adaptive]
```

```
(vpn-server)> no lcp echo
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
interval	<i>Integer</i>	Interval between sending <i>LCP</i> echo, in seconds. If within the specified time interval there is no <i>LCP</i> echo request from the remote location, the same request will be sent there asking for response <i>LCP</i> reply.
count	<i>Integer</i>	The number of consecutive requests <i>LCP</i> echo sent, for which no response <i>LCP</i> reply was received. If count of <i>LCP</i> echo requests goes unanswered, the connection is terminated.
adaptive	<i>Keyword</i>	Pppd will send LCP echo-request frames only if no traffic was received from the peer since the last echo-request was sent.

Example

```
(vpn-server)> lcp echo 5 3
LCP echo parameters updated.
```

History

Version	Description
2.06	The vpn-server lcp echo command has been introduced.

3.152.5 vpn-server lockdown-policy

Description Set VPN-server bruteforce detection parameters. By default, feature is enabled.

Command with **no** prefix disables bruteforce detection.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(vpn-server)> vpn-server lockdown-policy <threshold> [<duration>]
```

```
(vpn-server)> no vpn-server lockdown-policy
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
threshold	<i>Integer</i>	The number of failed attempts to log in. By default, 5 value is used.
duration	<i>Integer</i>	An authorization ban duration for the specified IP in minutes. By default, 15 value is used.
observation-window	<i>Integer</i>	Duration of suspicious activity observation in minutes. By default, 3 value is used.

Example

```
(vpn-server)> lockout-policy 10 30 2
VpnServer::Manager: Bruteforce detection is reconfigured.
```

```
(vpn-server)> no lockout-policy
VpnServer::Manager: Bruteforce detection is disabled.
```

History

Version	Description
3.01	The vpn-server lockout-policy command has been introduced.

3.152.6 vpn-server mppe

Description

Set mode for *MPPE* encryption. 40-bit key is used by default.

Command with **no** prefix disables selected mode.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

Yes

Synopsis

```
(vpn-server)> mppe <mode>
```

```
(vpn-server)> no mppe <mode>
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
mode	40	Length of the encryption key is 40 bits.
	128	Length of the encryption key is 128 bits.

Example

```
(vpn-server)> mppe 40
VpnServer::Manager: Set encryption 40.
```

History

Version	Description
2.05	The vpn-server mppe command has been introduced.

3.152.7 vpn-server mppe-optional

Description Enable [MPPE](#) encryption.
Command with **no** prefix disables encryption.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(vpn-server)> mppe-optional
(vpn-server)> no mppe-optional
```

Example

```
(vpn-server)> mppe-optional
VpnServer::Manager: Unencrypted connections enabled.
```

History	Version	Description
	2.04	The vpn-server mppe-optional command has been introduced.

3.152.8 vpn-server mru

Description Set [MRU](#) value to be transmitted to PPTP-server. By default, 1350 value is used.

Command with **no** prefix resets value to default.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(vpn-server)> mru <value>
(vpn-server)> no mru
```

Arguments	Argument	Value	Description
	value	<i>Integer</i>	MRU value. Can take values from 128 to 1500 inclusively.

Example

```
(vpn-server)> mru 200
VpnServer::Manager: mru set to 200.
```

History

Version	Description
2.04	The vpn-server mru command has been introduced.

3.152.9 vpn-server mtu

Description Set *MTU* value to be transmitted to PPTP-server. By default, 1350 value is used.
Command with **no** prefix resets value to default.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(vpn-server)> mtu <value>
(vpn-server)> no mtu
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
value	<i>Integer</i>	<i>MTU</i> value. Can take values from 128 to 1500 inclusively.

Example

```
(vpn-server)> mtu 200
VpnServer::Manager: mtu set to 200.
```

History

Version	Description
2.04	The vpn-server mtu command has been introduced.

3.152.10 vpn-server multi-login

Description Allow connection to VPN-server for multiple users from one account.
Command with **no** prefix disables this feature.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(vpn-server)> multi-login
(vpn-server)> no multi-login
```

Example

```
(vpn-server)> multi-login
VpnServer::Manager: multi login enabled.
```

History

Version	Description
2.04	The vpn-server multi-login command has been introduced.

3.152.11 vpn-server pool-range

Description

Assign a pool of addresses for the clients that connect to the VPN-server.

Command with **no** prefix removes a pool.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input

No

Synopsis

```
(vpn-server)> pool-range <begin> [ <size> ]
```

```
(vpn-server)> no pool-range
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
begin	<i>IP-address</i>	Start address of pool.
size	<i>Integer</i>	Pool size. Can take values in the range from 1 to 64 inclusively. If the size is not specified, it is determined automatically depending on the device.

Example

```
(vpn-server)> pool-range 172.168.1.22 20
VpnServer::Manager: Configured pool range 172.168.1.22 to ►
172.168.1.41.
```

```
(vpn-server)> no pool-range
VpnServer::Manager: Reset pool range.
```

History

Version	Description
2.04	The vpn-server pool-range command has been introduced.

3.152.12 vpn-server static-ip

Description

Bind IP-address to the user. User account must have vpn tag.

Command with **no** prefix removes binding.

Prefix no

Yes

Change settings

Yes

Multiple input Yes**Synopsis**`(vpn-server)> static-ip <name> <address>``(vpn-server)> no static-ip <name>`**Arguments**

Argument	Value	Description
name	<i>String</i>	Username.
address	<i>IP-address</i>	IP-address to bind.

Example

```
(vpn-server)> static-ip test 172.16.1.35
VpnServer::Manager: Static IP 172.16.1.35 assigned to user "test".
```

```
(vpn-server)> static-ip test
VpnServer::Manager: Static IP address removed for user "test".
```

History

Version	Description
2.04	The vpn-server static-ip command has been introduced.

3.153 yandexdns

Description Access to a groupe of commands to configure [Yandex.DNS](#) profiles.**Prefix no** No**Change settings** No**Multiple input** No**Group entry** (yandexdns)**Synopsis**`(config)> yandexdns`**History**

Version	Description
2.01	The yandexdns command has been introduced.

3.153.1 yandexdns assign

Description Assign types to the hosts. By default safe type is used for all hosts. default type can be assigned to a single host.Command with **no** prefix resets setting to default.**Prefix no** Yes**Change settings** Yes

Multiple input Yes

Synopsis

```
(yandexdns)> assign [ <host> ] <type>
```

```
(yandexdns)> no assign [ <host> ]
```

Arguments

Argument	Value	Description
host	MAC-address	Host to which type of filtering is applied. If not specified, the type is applied to all hosts.
type	default	No filtering used.
	safe	Protection against malicious and phishing websites.
	family	Access denied to malicious and phishing websites, as well as to resources for adults.

History

Version	Description
2.01	The yandexdns assign command has been introduced.

3.153.2 yandexdns check-availability

Description Check availability of [Yandex.DNS](#) service.

Prefix no No

Change settings No

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(yandexdns)> check-availability
```

Example

```
(yandexdns)> check-availability
available
```

History

Version	Description
2.04	The yandexdns check-availability command has been introduced.

3.153.3 yandexdns enable

Description Enable [Yandex.DNS](#) service.

Command with **no** prefix disables the service.

Prefix no Yes

Change settings Yes

Multiple input No

Synopsis

```
(yandexdns)>  enable
(yandexdns)> no enable
```

Example

```
(yandexdns)>  enable
YandexDns::Client: Yandex DNS is enabled.
```

History

Version	Description
2.01	The yandexdns enable command has been introduced.

Glossary

Address and Control Field Compression	LCP configuration option that provides a method to negotiate the compression of the Data Link Layer Address and Control fields.
Address Resolution Protocol	is a protocol for mapping an Internet Protocol address (IP address) to a physical machine address that is recognized in the local network. For example, in IP Version 4, the most common level of IP in use today, an address is 32 bits long. In an Ethernet local area network, however, addresses for attached devices are 48 bits long. (The physical machine address is also known as a Media Access Control or MAC address.) A table, usually called the ARP cache, is used to maintain a correlation between each MAC address and its corresponding IP address. ARP provides the protocol rules for making this correlation and providing address conversion in both directions.
AdGuard DNS	service of AdGuard company to protect home network. Provides three protection modes: • default mode: no blocked sites • standard mode: blocking advertising, tracking and phishing; • family mode: blocking advertising, tracking, phishing and adult sites, providing secure search in the browser.
Airtime Fairness	it is a technology intended to increase the overall performance of the wireless network by solving a problem with slow clients. With a high activity of a slow device, the Wi-Fi network bandwidth is reduced. So that fast clients don't have to wait for their data transfer queues, Airtime Fairness technology limits the session of communication with the client device not by the number of packets, but by the time of their transmission.
Apple Filing Protocol	is a proprietary network protocol, and part of the Apple File Service (AFS), that offers file services for macOS and the classic Mac OS.
Asynchronous Transfer Mode	is a telecommunications concept defined by ANSI and ITU (formerly CCITT) standards for carriage of a complete range of user traffic, including voice, data, and video signals, and is designed to unify telecommunication and computer networks. It uses asynchronous time-division multiplexing, and it encodes data into small, fixed-sized cells. This differs from approaches such as the Internet Protocol or Ethernet that use variable sized packets or frames. ATM provides data link layer services that run over a wide range of OSI physical Layer links.

ATM adaptation layer	isolates higher-layer protocols from the details of the ATM processes by converting higher-layer information into ATM cells and vice versa. The AAL is divided into two sublayers: • Convergence sublayer (CS) — takes the common part convergence sublayer (CPCS) frame, divides it into 53-byte cells, and sends these cells to the destination for reassembly • Segmentation and reassembly sublayer — segments data frames into ATM cells at the transmitter and reassembles them into their original format at the receiver
Authenticated Encryption with Associated Data	this form of encryption which simultaneously assure the confidentiality and authenticity of data. AEAD is a variant of AE that allows a recipient to check the integrity of both the encrypted and unencrypted information in a message.
Automatic Certificate Management Environment	is a communications protocol for automating interactions between certificate authorities and their users' web servers, allowing the automated deployment of public key infrastructure at very low cost. It was designed by the Internet Security Research Group (ISRG) for their Let's Encrypt service.
Band Steering	is a feature that encourages dual-band capable wireless clients to connect to the less crowded 5GHz network, and leave the 2.4GHz network available for those clients who support 2.4GHz only; thus, Wi-Fi performance can be improved for all clients.
Challenge-Handshake Authentication Protocol	widely used algorithm for authentication, which provides the transfer of indirect information about user password. CHAP provides better security than Password Authentication Protocol.
Change of Authorization	is a provides a mechanism for changing RADIUS authentication and authorization session attributes. Allows you to set up an active client session.
Cloudflare DNS	is a service of Cloudflare company to protect home network. Provides three protection modes: • default mode: no blocked sites; • standard mode: secure dns resolving, no blocking; • malware mode: blocking malware; • family mode: blocking malware and adult sites.
Command Line Interface	is a user interface to a computer's operating system or an application in which the user responds to a visual prompt by typing in a command on a specified line, receives a response back from the system, and then enters another command, and so forth.

Common Applications Kept Enhanced	is a shaping-capable queue discipline which uses both AQM and FQ. It combines COBALT, which is an AQM algorithm combining Codel and BLUE, a shaper which operates in deficit mode, and a variant of DRR++ for flow isolation. 8-way set-associative hashing is used to virtually eliminate hash collisions. Priority queuing is available through a simplified diffserv implementation. CAKE uses a deficit-mode shaper, which does not exhibit the initial burst typical of token-bucket shapers. It will automatically burst precisely as much as required to maintain the configured throughput.
Common Internet File System	is a protocol that lets programs make requests for files and services on remote computers on the Internet. CIFS uses the client/server programming model. A client program makes a request of a server program (usually in another computer) for access to a file or to pass a message to a program that runs in the server computer. The server takes the requested action and returns a response.
Compression Control Protocol	is used for establishing and configuring data compression algorithms over PPP .
Dead Peer Detection	is a method that network devices use to verify the current existence and availability of other peer devices.
Device Privacy Notice	is a Keenetic device privacy notice on data processing.
DHCP	is a network protocol that is used to configure network devices so that they can communicate on an IP network. A DHCP client uses the DHCP protocol to acquire configuration information, such as an IP address, a default route, and one or more DNS server addresses from a DHCP server. The DHCP client then uses this information to configure its host. Once the configuration process is complete, the host is able to communicate on the Internet.
DHCP-server	manages a pool of IP addresses and information about client configuration parameters such as default gateway, domain name, the name servers, other servers such as time servers, and so forth. On receiving a valid request, the server assigns the computer an IP address, a lease (length of time the allocation is valid), and other IP configuration parameters, such as the subnet mask and the default gateway. Depending on implementation, the DHCP server may have three methods of allocating IP-addresses: • <i>dynamic allocation</i>: A network administrator assigns a range of IP addresses to DHCP, and each client computer on the LAN is configured to request an IP address from the DHCP server during network initialization. The request-and-grant process uses a lease concept with a controllable time period, allowing the DHCP server to reclaim (and then reallocate) IP addresses that are not renewed. • <i>automatic allocation</i>: The DHCP server permanently a free IP address to a requesting client from the range defined by the administrator. This is like dynamic allocation, but the DHCP server keeps a table of past IP address assignments, so that it can preferentially assign to a client the same IP address that the client previously had.

- *static allocation*: The DHCP server allocates an IP address based on a table with MAC address/IP address pairs, which are manually filled in (perhaps by a network administrator). Only requesting clients with a MAC address listed in this table will be allocated an IP address. This feature (which is not supported by all DHCP servers) is variously called Static DHCP Assignment (by DD-WRT), fixed-address (by the dhcpd documentation), Address Reservation (by Netgear), DHCP reservation or Static DHCP (by Cisco/Linksys), and IP reservation or MAC/IP binding (by various other router manufacturers).

Diffie-Hellman	is that part of the IKE protocol used for exchanging the material from which the symmetrical keys are built. The Diffie-Hellman algorithm builds an encryption key known as a "shared secret" from the private key of one party and the public key of the other. Since the IPsec symmetrical keys are derived from this DH key shared between the peers, at no point are symmetric keys actually exchanged.
DLNA	standard that allows compatible devices to transfer media content (images, music, videos) over the home network and display it in real time. This technology is to connect home computers, mobile phones, notebooks and home electronics in a single digital network. DLNA-certified devices can be configured and combined in a home network automatically.
Domain Name System	is a hierarchical distributed naming system for computers, services, or any resource connected to the Internet or a private network. It associates various information with domain names assigned to each of the participating entities. A Domain Name Service resolves queries for these names into IP addresses for the purpose of locating computer services and devices worldwide. By providing a worldwide, distributed keyword-based redirection service, the Domain Name System is an essential component of the functionality of the Internet.
DNS over HTTPS	is a domain name system, computer distributed system for obtaining information about domains using secure data transfer between internet nodes resolution via the HTTPS protocol. The method is to increase user privacy and security by preventing eavesdropping and manipulation of DNS data by man-in-the-middle attacks. The standard is described in RFC 8484 ¹ .
DNS over TLS	is a domain name system, computer distributed system for obtaining information about domains using secure data transfer between internet nodes. The standard is described in RFC 7858 ² and RFC 8310 ³ .
DNS rebinding	is a method of manipulating resolution of domain names. In this attack, a malicious web page causes visitors to run a client-side script that attacks machines elsewhere on the network. This attack can be used to breach a private network by causing the victim's web browser to access computers at private IP addresses and return the results to the attacker.

¹ <https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc8484>

² <https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc7858>

³ <https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc8310>

Encapsulating Security Payload	is a member of the IPsec protocol suite. In IPsec it provides origin authenticity, integrity, and confidentiality protection of packets.
End-user license agreement	is a legal contract between a software application author or publisher and the user of that application.
Fast Transition	is a new concept of roaming where the initial handshake with the new AP is done even before the client roams to the target AP.
Fair Queuing Controlled Delay	is queuing discipline that combines Fair Queuing with the CoDel AQM scheme. FQ_Codel uses a stochastic model to classify incoming packets into different flows and is used to provide a fair share of the bandwidth to all the flows using the queue. Each such flow is managed by the CoDel queuing discipline.
Fully Qualified Domain Name	is a domain name that specifies its exact location in the tree hierarchy of the Domain Name System . It specifies all domain levels, including the top-level domain and the root zone. A fully qualified domain name is distinguished by its lack of ambiguity: it can be interpreted only in one way.
Full Cone NAT	also Static NAT, one to one NAT, port forwarding is the only type of NAT where the port is permanently open and allows inbound connections from any external host. A full cone NAT maps a public IP address and port to a LAN IP and port. Any external host can send data to the LAN IP through the mapped NAT IP and port. If it tries to send data through a different port it will fail. Static NAT is required when a network device on a private network must be accessible from the Internet.
Generic Routing Encapsulation	is a tunneling protocol developed by Cisco Systems that can encapsulate a wide variety of network layer protocols inside virtual point-to-point links over an Internet Protocol network.
Hash Message Authentication Code	is a specific construction for calculating a message authentication code (MAC) involving a cryptographic hash function in combination with a secret cryptographic key. As with any MAC, it may be used to simultaneously verify both the data integrity and the authentication of a message. Any cryptographic hash function, such as MD5 or SHA-1, may be used in the calculation of an HMAC; the resulting MAC algorithm is termed HMAC-MD5 or HMAC-SHA1 accordingly. The cryptographic strength of the HMAC depends upon the cryptographic strength of the underlying hash function, the size of its hash output, and on the size and quality of the key.
Idempotence	is the property of certain operations in computer science, that they can be applied multiple times without changing the result beyond the initial application.
Inter-Access Point Protocol	is a standard IEEE 802.11F protocol exchange of service information for data transfer between access points. The protocol is responsible for combining the wireless network, secure data exchange between the current access point and the new access point in the specified period.

Internet Control Message Protocol	is a message control and error-reporting protocol between a host server and a gateway to the Internet. ICMP uses Internet Protocol (IP) datagrams, but the messages are processed by the IP software and are not directly apparent to the application user.
Internet Group Management Protocol	is an Internet protocol that provides a way for an Internet computer to report its multicast group membership to adjacent routers. Multicasting allows one computer on the Internet to send content to multiple other computers. Multicasting can be used for streaming media to an audience that has "tuned in" by setting up a multicast group membership.
Internet Key Exchange	is a standard protocol IPsec, used to ensure the safety of interaction in virtual private networks. IKE purpose is to establish a secure authenticated communication channel by using the Diffie-Hellman key exchange algorithm to generate a shared secret key to encrypt further IPsec communications.
Internet Protocol	is the principal communications protocol in the Internet. The first major version of IP, Internet Protocol Version 4 (IPv4), is the dominant protocol of the Internet. Its successor is Internet Protocol Version 6 (IPv6).
Internet Protocol Control Protocol	is a network control protocol for establishing and configuring Internet Protocol over a Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP) link. IPCP uses the same packet exchange mechanism as the Link Control Protocol. IPCP packets may not be exchanged until PPP has reached the Network-Layer Protocol phase, and any IPCP packets received before this phase is reached should be silently discarded.
Internet Protocol Security	commonly called IPsec, is a protocol suite for secure Internet Protocol (IP) communications by authenticating and encrypting each IP packet of a communication session. IPsec includes protocols for establishing mutual authentication between agents at the beginning of the session and negotiation of cryptographic keys to be used during the session. IPsec can be used in protecting data flows between a pair of hosts (host-to-host), between a pair of security gateways (network-to-network), or between a security gateway and a host (network-to-host). Internet Protocol security (IPsec) uses cryptographic security services to protect communications over Internet Protocol (IP) networks. IPsec supports network-level peer authentication, data origin authentication, data integrity, data confidentiality (encryption), and replay protection.
IPsec Passthrough	is technology that allows VPN-traffic to pass through NAT.
IPsec Security Association	is fundamental to IPsec. An SA is a relationship between two or more entities that describes how the entities will use security services to communicate securely. Each IPsec connection can provide encryption, integrity, authenticity, or all three. When the security service is determined, the two IPsec peers must determine exactly which algorithms to use (for example, DES or 3DES for encryption, MD5 or SHA for integrity). After deciding on the algorithms, the two devices must share session keys. The Security Association is the method that IPsec uses to track all the particulars concerning a given IPsec communication session.

IP in IP	is an IP tunneling protocol that encapsulates one IP packet in another IP packet.
IPv6CP	is responsible for configuring, enabling, and disabling the IPv6 protocol modules on both ends of the Point-to-Point (PPP) link. IPv6CP uses the same packet exchange mechanism as the Link Control Protocol . IPv6CP packets may not be exchanged until PPP has reached the Network-Layer Protocol phase. IPv6CP packets received before this phase is reached should be silently discarded.
Layer 2 Tunneling Protocol	is a tunneling protocol used to support virtual private networks (VPNs) or as part of the delivery of services by ISPs. It does not provide any encryption or confidentiality by itself. Rather, it relies on an encryption protocol that it passes within the tunnel to provide privacy.
Link Control Protocol	establishes, configures, and tests data-link Internet connections in the Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP). Before establishing communications over a point-to-point link, each end of the PPP link must send out LCP packets. The LCP packet either accepts or rejects the identity of its linked peer, agrees up on packet size limits, and looks for common misconfiguration errors. LCP packets are divided into three classes: • Link configuration packets used to establish and configure a link • Link termination packets used to terminate a link • Link maintenance packets used to manage and debug a link
Link Layer Discovery Protocol	is a vendor-neutral link layer protocol in the Internet Protocol Suite used by network devices for advertising their identity, capabilities, and neighbors on an IEEE 802 local area network, principally wired Ethernet. Information gathered with LLDP is stored in the device as a management information database (MIB) and can be queried with the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP).
Logical Link Control	in this method, multiple protocol types can be carried across a single connection with the type of encapsulated packet identified by a standard LLC/SNAP header. LLC encapsulation is provided to support routed and bridged protocols. In this encapsulation format, PDUs from multiple protocols can be carried over the same virtual connection. The type of protocol is indicated in the packet's SNAP header.
Master Browser	is a tool that provides information about, and typically a way to access, SMB/CIFS files and printer shares. It is responsible for the browse host list within its respective subnet and portion of the domain on its subnet. Is used to host information of other Windows computers within the same Windows domain or TCP/IP network.
Maximum Receive Unit	is the maximum size (in bytes) of the frame, which can be received at the data link layer of communication protocol.

Maximum Segment Size	is a parameter of the options field of the TCP header that specifies the largest amount of data, specified in bytes, that a computer or communications device can receive in a single TCP segment. It does not count the TCP header or the IP header.
Maximum Transmission Unit	is the largest size packet or frame, specified in octets (eight-bit bytes), that can be sent in a packet- or frame-based network such as the Internet. The Internet's Transmission Control Protocol (TCP) uses the MTU to determine the maximum size of each packet in any transmission. Most computer operating systems provide a default MTU value that is suitable for most users. In general, Internet users should follow the advice of their Internet service provider (ISP) about whether to change the default value and what to change it to.
Microsoft Point-to-Point Encryption	encrypts data in Point-to-Point Protocol based dial-up connections or Point-to-Point Tunneling Protocol (PPTP) connections. 128-bit key (strong), 56-bit key, and 40-bit key (standard) MPPE encryption schemes are supported. MPPE provides data security for the PPTP connection that is between the VPN client and the VPN server.
Modular Wi-Fi System	a system that allows several Keenetic devices to be combined into a single Internet space distributed over an area. One of the devices is defined as the controller, the others as the members.
Multicast DNS	is a way of using familiar DNS programming interfaces, packet formats and operating semantics, in a small network where no conventional DNS server has been installed. The mDNS protocol uses IP multicast UDP packets, and is implemented by the Apple Bonjour and open source Avahi software packages.
Network Access Control List	rules that are applied to IP interfaces that are available on a router, each with a list of hosts or networks that are permitted or denied to use the service. Access control lists can be configured to control both inbound and outbound traffic.
Network Flow	network protocol for network traffic accounting, uses UDP or SCTP protocols to send traffic data to the collector. Collector is an application that runs on a server and collects statistics received from sensors. A sensor is a device that collects traffic statistics and sends it to a collector. The sensor can be a Cisco third-level router or switch.
Network Time Protocol	is a protocol that is used to synchronize computer clock times in a network of computers. Developed by David Mills at the University of Delaware, NTP is now an Internet standard. In common with similar protocols, NTP uses Coordinated Universal Time (UTC) to synchronize computer clock times to a millisecond, and sometimes to a fraction of a millisecond.
Network Traffic Classification Engine	also DPI, Deep Deep Packet Inspection is a technology for accumulating statistics and inspecting network packets based on their contents. Deep Packet Inspection analyzes not only packet headers, but also the full content of traffic at OSI layers 2 and above.

	Deep Packet Inspection can determine which network application has generated or received data, collecting detailed connection statistics for each device and application individually. With quality of service Deep Packet Inspection controls the transmission speed of individual packets by raising or lowering it. The Traffic Classification Engine component operates completely independently and does not make any calls to external services.
Open Package	lightweight package management system. It is intended for use on embedded Linux devices and is used in this capacity in the OpenWrt ⁴ and Entware ⁵ projects. Opkg packages use the .ipk extension.
Opportunistic Wireless Encryption	is an extension of the IEEE 802.11 standard, similar encryption method Simultaneous Authentication of Equals (SAE). This encryption method provides users with better protection when connected to an open Wi-Fi network.
Password Authentication Protocol	is an authentication protocol that uses a password. PAP is used by Point-to-Point Protocol to validate users before allowing them access to the remote network. PAP transmits unencrypted ASCII passwords over the network and is therefore considered insecure.
Protected Extensible Authentication Protocol	is a protocol that encapsulates the Extensible Authentication Protocol (EAP) within an encrypted and authenticated Transport Layer Security (TLS) tunnel. The purpose was to correct deficiencies in EAP; EAP assumed a protected communication channel, such as that provided by physical security, so facilities for protection of the EAP conversation were not provided.
Perfect Forward Secrecy	is a property of secure communication protocols: a secure communication protocol is said to have forward secrecy if compromise of long-term keys does not compromise past session keys. PFS protects past sessions against future compromises of secret keys or passwords.
Permanent Virtual Circuit	is a networking technology that allows sharing of physical paths among multiple virtual circuits by establishing long-term logical connections and bandwidth allocations within a frame relay or ATM network, which handles management of network traffic.
Ping Check	performs ICMP and TCP based tests to verify if the internet connection is working fine. Test results may be used to switch between primary and backup connections.
Point-to-Point Protocol	is a protocol used to establish a direct connection between two nodes. It can provide connection authentication, transmission encryption, and compression. PPP is used over many types of physical networks including serial cable, phone line, cellular telephone, specialized radio links, and fiber optic links. After the link has been established, additional network (layer 3) configuration may take place. Most commonly, the Internet Protocol Control Protocol (IPCP) is used.

⁴ <https://www.openwrt.org/>

⁵ <https://github.com/Entware/Entware>

Public Land Mobile Network	is a combination of wireless communication services offered by a specific operator in a specific country. PLMN typically consists of several cellular technologies like GSM/2G, UMTS/3G, LTE/4G, offered by a operator cellular network.
Preamble	it is the first part of the Physical Layer Convergence Protocol/Procedure (PLCP) Protocol Data Unit (PDU). A header is the remaining part of the data packets and has more information identifying the modulation scheme, transmission rate, and length of time to transmit the whole data frame. The Preamble type in IEEE 802.11 based wireless communication defines the length of the CRC (Cyclic Redundancy Check) block for communication between the Access Point and roaming wireless adapters. Long preamble: • PLCP with long preamble is transmitted at 1 Mbps regardless of transmit rate of data frames • Total long preamble transfer time is a constant at 192 usec • Compatible with legacy IEEE 802.11 systems running at 1 and 2 Mbps Short preamble: • Preamble is transmitted at 1 Mbps and header at 2 Mbps • Total short preamble transfer time is a constant at 96 usec • Not compatible with legacy IEEE 802.11 systems operating at 1 and 2 Mbps
Protected Management Frames	IEEE 802.11w is the Protected Management Frames standard for the IEEE 802.11 family of standards. This functionality is necessary to improve security by ensuring data confidentiality in control frames.
Protocol Field Compression	is a method to negotiate the compression of the PPP Protocol field. By default, all implementations MUST transmit packets with two octet PPP Protocol fields.
Pseudo-Random Function	is similar to an integrity algorithm, but instead of being used to authenticate messages, it is only used to provide randomness for purposes such as keying material. PRFs are primarily used with an authenticated encryption algorithm type such as AES-GCM.
Radio Resource Management	is the system level management of co-channel interference, radio resources, and other radio transmission characteristics in wireless communication systems. RRM includes control parameters such as transmit power, user allocation, beamforming, data rates, handover criteria, modulation scheme, coding scheme errors.

Remote Authentication in Dial-In User Service	is a protocol to implement authentication, authorization, and resource collection. It is used for charging the used resources by a specific user. Used to authenticate users on open Wi-Fi wireless networks.
Remote Procedure Call	is a protocol that one program can use to request a service from a program located in another computer in a network without having to understand network details. (A procedure call is also sometimes known as a function call or a subroutine call.) RPC uses the client/server model. The requesting program is a client and the service-providing program is the server. Like a regular or local procedure call, an RPC is a synchronous operation requiring the requesting program to be suspended until the results of the remote procedure are returned.
Restricted NAT	also Dynamic NAT works in the same way as a Full Cone NAT but applies additional restrictions based on an IP address. The internal client must first have sent packets to IP address (X) before it can receive packets from X. In terms of restrictions the only requirement is that packets come in on the mapped port and from an IP address that the internal client has sent packets to.
Secure Socket Tunneling Protocol	is a type of VPN tunnel that utilizes an SSL 3.0 channel to send PPP or L2TP traffic. SSL allows for transmission and data encryption, as well as traffic integrity checking. Due to this, SSTP can pass through most firewalls and proxy servers by using the SSL channel over TCP port 443.
Service Set Identifier	is a sequence of characters that uniquely names a wireless local area network (WLAN). An SSID is sometimes referred to as a "network name". This name allows stations to connect to the desired network when multiple independent networks operate in the same physical area.
Shared key	is a mode by which a computer can gain access to a wireless network that uses the Wired Equivalent Privacy protocol. With Shared Key, a computer equipped with a wireless modem can fully access any WEP network and exchange encrypted or unencrypted data.
Short Message Service	is a text messaging service component of most telephone, Internet, and mobile device systems. It uses standardized communication protocols to enable mobile devices to exchange short text messages.
Simple Network Management Protocol	is an Internet-standard protocol for collecting and organizing information about managed devices on IP networks and for modifying that information to change device behavior. Devices that typically support SNMP include routers, switches, servers, workstations, printers, modem racks and more.
SSH File Transfer Protocol	is a application layer protocol for transferring files over a reliable and secure connection over TCP port 22.
Transmission Control Protocol	is a core protocol of the Internet Protocol suite. TCP provides reliable, ordered, and error-checked delivery of a stream of octets between applications running on hosts communicating over an IP network.

Universal Access Method	is a method that allows a subscriber to access a wireless Wi-Fi network. The Internet browser will open a login page where the user should fill in his credentials before he can access. UAM uses the RADIUS client and the RADIUS server for authorization.
User Datagram Protocol	is a core protocol of the Internet Protocol suite. UDP uses a simple connectionless transmission model with a minimum of protocol mechanism. It has no handshaking dialogues, and thus exposes the user's program to any unreliability of the underlying network protocol. There is no guarantee of delivery, ordering, or duplicate protection. Time-sensitive applications often use UDP because dropping packets is preferable to waiting for delayed packets, which may not be an option in a real-time system.
udpxy	is a UDP-to-HTTP multicast traffic relay daemon: it forwards UDP traffic from a given multicast subscription to the requesting HTTP client.
Universal Plug and Play	is a standard that uses Internet and Web protocols to enable devices such as PCs, peripherals, intelligent appliances, and wireless devices to be plugged into a network and automatically know about each other. With UPnP, when a user plugs a device into the network, the device will configure itself, acquire a TCP/IP address, and use a discovery protocol based on the HTTP to announce its presence on the network to other devices.
Unstructured Supplementary Service Data	is a communications protocol used by cellular telephones to communicate with the mobile network operator's computers. USSD is commonly used by prepaid cellular phones to query the available balance.
VCI&VPI	Virtual path identifier (VPI) and virtual channel identifier (VCI). VPI identifies a virtual path leg on an ATM interface. VPI and VCI together identify a virtual channel leg on an ATM interface. Concatenating such legs through switches forms a virtual connection across a network. VPIs and VCIs are not addresses, such as MAC addresses used in LAN switching. VPIs and VCIs are explicitly assigned at each segment of a connection and, as such, have only local significance across a particular link. They are remapped, as appropriate, at each switching point. Using the VCI/VPI identifier, the ATM layer can multiplex (interleave), demultiplex, and switch cells from multiple connections.
Virtual LAN	is a local area network with a definition that maps workstations on some other basis than geographic location (for example, by department, type of user, or primary application). The virtual LAN controller can change or add workstations and manage loadbalancing and bandwidth allocation more easily than with a physical picture of the LAN.
Web Distributed Authoring and Versioning	is a extension of the Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP) that allows clients to perform remote Web content authoring operations. Supports web server authentication and SSL encryption for HTTPS using the default TCP port 443.
Web Proxy Auto-Discovery Protocol	is a method used by clients to locate the URL of a configuration file using DHCP and/or DNS discovery methods. Once detection and

	download of the configuration file is complete, it can be executed to determine the proxy for a specified URL.
WireGuard	is a free and open-source software application and virtual private network (VPN) protocol to create secure point-to-point connections in routed configurations. WireGuard protocol uses modern cryptography options Curve25519 for key exchange, ChaCha20 for encryption, and Poly1305 for data authentication, SipHash for hashtable keys, and BLAKE2s for hashing. Supports layer 3 for both protocols IPv4 and IPv6.
Wi-Fi Multimedia	previously known as Wireless Multimedia Extensions (WME), is a subset of the 802.11e wireless LAN (WLAN) specification that enhances quality of service (QoS) on a network by prioritizing data packets according to four access categories (AC). Ranging from highest priority to lowest, these categories are: voice (AC_VO), video (AC_VI), best effort (AC_BE), and background (AC_BK). WMM also features a Power Save certification that helps small devices on a network conserve battery life. Power Save allows small devices, such as phones and PDAs, to transmit data while in a low-power "dozing" status. The certification gives software developers and hardware manufacturers a way to fine-tune battery use in the ever-increasing number of small devices that have Wi-Fi capabilities.
Wi-Fi Protected Access	Wi-Fi Protected Access II (WPA2), and Wi-Fi Protected Access 3 (WPA3) are three security protocols and security certification programs developed by the Wi-Fi Alliance to secure wireless computer networks. The Alliance defined these in response to serious weaknesses researchers had found in the previous system, WEP. WPA advantages are enhanced data security and tightened access control for wireless networks. Important characteristic is the compatibility between multiple wireless devices at the hardware level as well as at software level. WPA3 uses 128-bit encryption in WPA3-Personal mode (192-bit in WPA3-Enterprise). The WPA3 standard also replaces the Pre-Shared Key exchange with Simultaneous Authentication of Equals as defined in IEEE 802.11-2016 resulting in a more secure initial key exchange in personal mode. WPA Enterprise is a protocol-based authentication mode IEEE 802.1X using an external authentication server RADIUS and local client Supplicant.
Wi-Fi Protected Setup	provides an industry-wide mechanism to set up and configure networks for home and small office (SOHO) environments. Wi-Fi Protected Setup enables typical users who possess little understanding of traditional Wi-Fi configuration and security settings to easily configure new wireless networks, to add new devices and to enable security.
Wired Equivalent Privacy	is a security algorithm for IEEE 802.11 wireless networks. WEP, recognizable by the key of 10 or 26 hexadecimal digits, is widely in use and is often the first security choice presented to users by router configuration tools. In 2004, with the ratification of the full 802.11i standard (i.e. WPA2), the IEEE declared that both WEP-40 and WEP-104 have been deprecated.

Extended Authentication	or XAUTH, provides an additional level of authentication by allowing the <i>IPsec</i> gateway to request extended authentication from remote users, thus forcing remote users to respond with their credentials before being allowed access to the VPN.
Yandex.DNS	service of Yandex company to protect home network. Provides three filtering modes: • no filtering: resources are not blocked • safe mode: stops malicious and phishing websites • family mode: stops malicious and phishing websites, as well as resources for adults

Interface Hierarchy

Figure A.1. Core interfaces

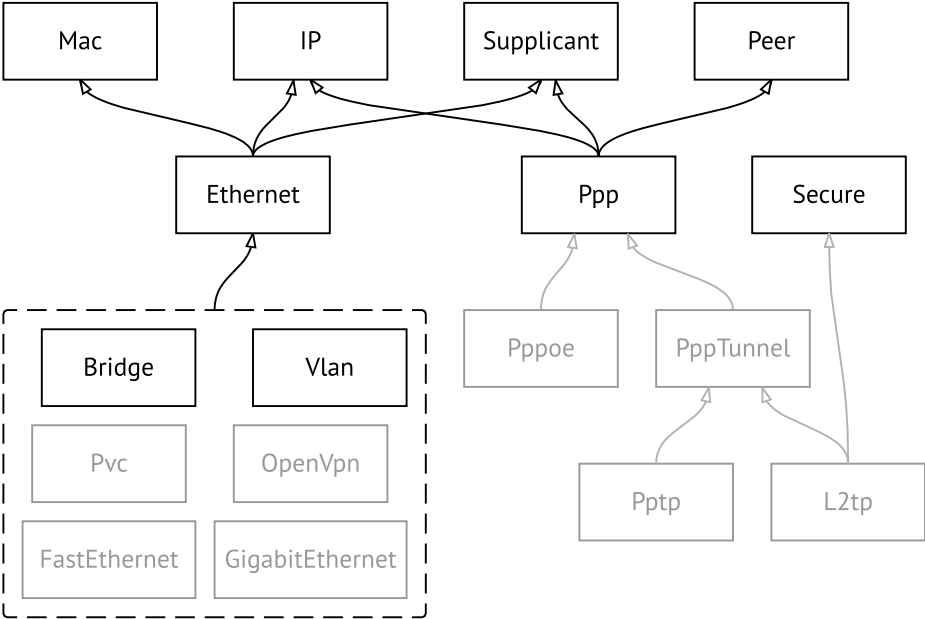


Figure A.2. Tunnel interfaces

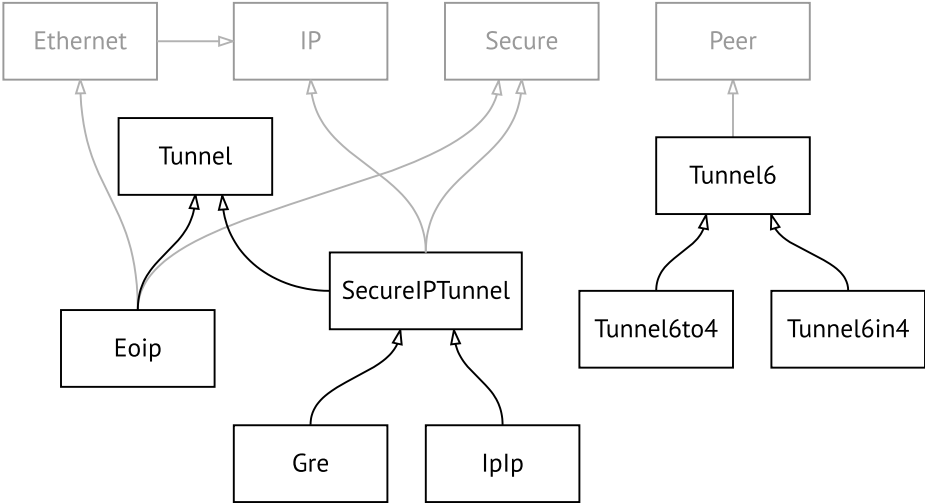
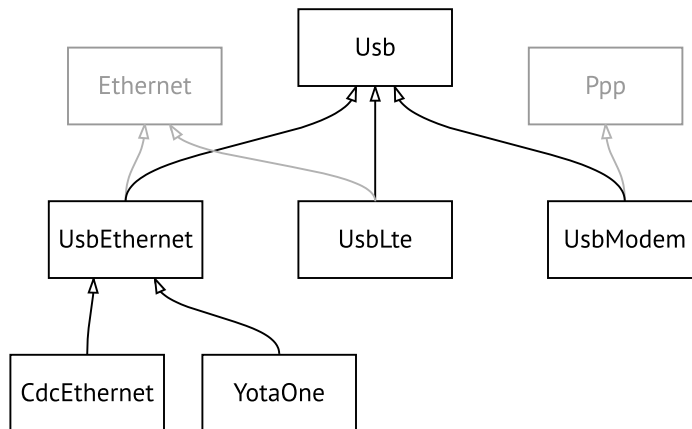
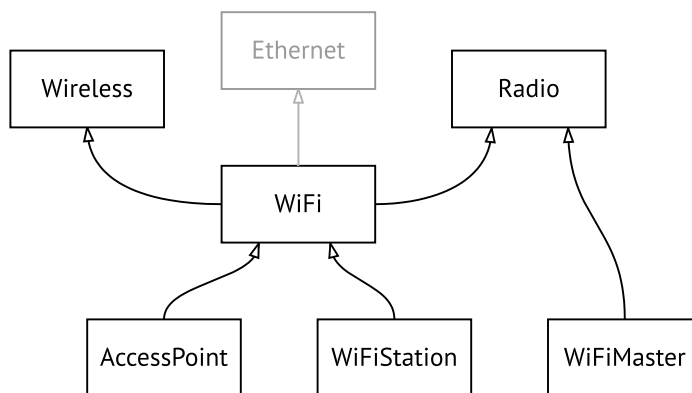


Figure A.3. USB interfaces**Figure A.4. Wi-Fi interfaces**

HTTP API

B.1 REST Core Interface

Hero DSL HTTP API lets you develop a custom application, that will access Hero DSL settings using simple HTTP methods, such as GET and POST.

The base URL for all operations is `/rci`, that simply stands for REST Core Interface. It replaces the [XML Core Interface](#), which is now deprecated but continues to be functional.

B.1.1 Resource Location

RCI is based on the Hero DSL command tree. Device settings are mapped to RCI resources in such a way that every “a b c” command corresponds to the `/rci/a/b/c` URL.

As a result, hereby [Command Reference](#) gives you a complete picture of all RCI resources and their parameters. The words “command” and “resource” are used interchangeably in this manual.

Parameters are listed in the Arguments table of each command. They can be passed as part of the request using HTTP query: `/rci/a/b/c?parameter=value`. Unless otherwise specified for a certain command, query parameters are optional. Multiple parameters should be separated by ampersand (&) characters.

Parameters can also be passed in the POST request body, as described in [Section B.1.3 on page 640](#).

B.1.2 Methods

Method semantics depend on the type of resource. There are three types of resources in RCI:

- Settings
- Actions
- Background processes

B.1.2.1 Settings

Settings are device configuration elements. You can view, modify, or delete settings using standard HTTP methods.

GET Retrieve settings.

- POST Create or modify settings.
- DELETE Delete settings (reset to default).

B.1.2.2 Actions

Actions are commands that do not modify settings. Actions run instantly as opposed to background processes, see also [Section B.1.2.3 on page 640](#)

- GET Mapped to POST for /rci/show. Not applicable to other actions.
- POST Execute a command and return its output.
- DELETE Not applicable.

B.1.2.3 Background processes

Background processes are instances that can be created and polled for updates. Such processes are bound to a particular session, and cannot be accessed from anywhere else.

- GET Retrieve updates from existing process. Returns 404 if there is no such process.
- POST Create a background process.
- DELETE Terminate a background process.

B.1.3 Data Format

HTTP POST requests must be submitted in a free-form JSON,¹ that is interpreted as a batch of parameters and nested settings, depending on the data type. Conversely, HTTP GET returns JSON data that was previously POSTed to the specified resource.

The primary data type is Object. This is unordered collection of key-value pairs, enclosed in curly brackets {}. Each key must be unique within an object.

Objects can be put one into another, or be combined in arrays as detailed in [Section B.1.3.2 on page 641](#) and [Section B.1.3.3 on page 641](#)

B.1.3.1 Parameters

String, boolean and number values of an object are interpreted as parameters of the resource being addressed.

```
{  
  "parameter": value  
}
```

Example B.1. Set hotspot policy

Set policy “permit” for the Home network. Refer to [Section 3.46.8 on page 313](#) to see how “interface” and “access” parameters are mentioned in the Arguments table.

¹In compliance with RFC 7159.


```
POST /rci/ip/hotspot/policy HTTP/1.1
Host: 192.168.1.1
Content-length: 48
Content-type: application/json

{
  "interface": "Home",
  "access": "permit"
}
```

B.1.3.2 Nested resources

Object and array values of a parent object are interpreted as nested resources.

```
{
  "command": {
    "parameter": value
  }
}
```

In particular, empty object denotes a command with no parameters.

```
{
  "command": {}
}
```

Using this rule, you can address multiple resources at a time. RCI engine will process your request from top to bottom, recursing over the JSON structure. Parameters of a parent resource apply to all nested resources within the nearest surrounding scope.

Example B.2. Create and enable a PPP interface

Call “interface” to create a new PPPoE connection, as described in [Section 3.31 on page 136](#), and enable it with “interface up”. The “name” parameter applies to both “interface” and “up”.

```
POST /rci HTTP/1.1
Host: 192.168.1.1
Content-length: 39
Content-type: application/json

{"interface":{"name":"PPPoE1","up":{}}}
```

B.1.3.3 Arrays

Arrays can be used to operate on a specific resource multiple times. The important thing is that arrays preserve the order of their elements, in contrast to object members.

```
{
  "command": [
    {"parameter1": value1},
    {"parameter2": value2} ]
}
```

B.1.3.4 Response structure

The structure of POST output strictly corresponds to input. RCI reproduces input arrays and nested objects, and replaces input parameters with output data. This approach lets you locate any part of the response using a resource name.

Example B.3. Show version and interface Home

Run two different “show” commands in a certain order.

```
POST /rci/show HTTP/1.1
Host: 192.168.1.1
Content-length: 46
Content-type: application/json

[{"version":{}}, {"interface":{"name":"Home"}}]
```

Response is an array of two elements, in accordance with the request.

```
[
  {
    "version": {
      "release": "2.12.A.1.0-1",
      "arch": "mips",
      "ndm": {
        "exact": "0-cbf8590",
        "cdate": "15 Jan 2018"
      },
      "bsp": {
        "exact": "0-06ee10b",
        "cdate": "15 Jan 2018"
      },
      "ndw": {
        "version": "0.2.1",
        "features": "wifi_button,single_usb_port,dual_image",
        "components": "base,cloudcontrol,..."
      },
      "manufacturer": "Keenetic Ltd.",
      "vendor": "Keenetic",
      "series": "KN",
      "model": "4G (KN-1210)",
      "hw_version": "10128000",
      "hw_id": "KN-1210",
      "device": "4G",
      "class": "Internet Center"
    },
    "interface": {
      "id": "Bridge0",
      "index": 0,
      "type": "Bridge",
      "description": "Home network",
      "interface-name": "Home",
    }
  },
  {
    "interface": {
      "id": "Bridge0",
      "index": 0,
      "type": "Bridge",
      "description": "Home network",
      "interface-name": "Home",
    }
  }
]
```

```

    "link": "up",
    "connected": "yes",
    "state": "up",
    "mtu": 1500,
    "tx-queue": 1000,
    "address": "192.168.1.1",
    "mask": "255.255.255.0",
    "uptime": 2621,
    "global": false,
    "security-level": "private",
    "mac": "50:ff:20:00:00:08",
    "auth-type": "none"
  }
}
]

```

B.2 XML Core Interface

Warning: XML Core Interface is deprecated and is maintained for backward compatibility.

Hero DSL provides an HTTP XML API. The API is implemented as `/ci` resource that accepts POST XML requests and returns XML after the user agent has been authenticated.

If Hero DSL is reset to factory defaults, authentication is not required.

Example B.4. XML API call

Execute the **"show interface"** command for the WAN interface named ISP. This interface exists by default in Hero DSL.

```

POST /ci HTTP/1.1
Host: 192.168.1.1
Connection: keep-alive
Content-Length: 177
Origin: http://192.168.1.1
User-Agent: Mozilla/5.0 (Windows NT 6.1; WOW64)
Content-Type: application/xml
Referer: http://192.168.1.1/

<packet ref="/">
  <request id="1" ref="former.ifaces[load]">
    <command name="show interface">
      <name>ISP</name>
    </command>
  </request>
</packet>

```

The device responds with the current status of ISP:

```

HTTP/1.0 200 OK
Server: Ag [47]
Set-Cookie: _authorized=*; path=/

```

```

Content-type: text/xml
Content-Length: 760

<packet>
  <response id="1">
    <interface name="ISP">
      <mac>ec:43:f6:d3:22:d9</mac>
      <id>Dsl0</id>
      <index>2</index>
      <type>VLAN</type>
      <description>Broadband connection</description>
      <link>down</link>
      <connected>no</connected>
      <state>up</state>
      <mtu>1500</mtu>
      <tx-queue>1000</tx-queue>
      <global>yes</global>
      <defaultgw>no</defaultgw>
      <priority>700</priority>
      <security-level>public</security-level>
      <auth-type>none</auth-type>
    </interface>
    <message code="268370345" ident="Network::Interface::Base"
source="">done</message>
  </response>
</packet>

```

The `<request>` element is always sent from the user agent to the device. The device always responds with a `<response>`. The `id` attribute can be used to establish one-to-one correspondence between them.

Figure B.1. Request Element

```

<request id="identifier">
  <!-- request content -->
</request>

```

Figure B.2. Response Element

```

<response id="identifier">
  <!-- response content -->
</response>

```

There are two basic types of XML requests:

Command Request	Execute a specific command on the device. Available commands are described in Chapter 3 on page 35
Configuration Request	Get parameters that have been configured by a specific command.

B.2.1 Command Request

Command request can be used to execute a specific command on the device.

Figure B.3. Command Request

```
<request id="identifier">
  <command name="command">
    <no/>
    <argument>value</argument>
    ...
  </command>
</request>
```

command Space separated name of the command. Available commands are listed in [Chapter 3 on page 35](#).

argument Name of the argument. Available arguments for each command are listed in [Chapter 3 on page 35](#). Some commands do not require any arguments.

value Value of the argument.

no Optional element that is used to negate the action of the command. It has the same effect as the prefix *no*, see [Section 2.3 on page 31](#).

B.2.2 Configuration Request

Configuration request can be used to get configured parameters. Web interface uses this kind of request to fill out the HTML forms.

Figure B.4. Configuration Request

```
<request id="identifier">
  <config name="command" />
</request>
```

B.2.3 Request Packet

Multiple requests can be arranged in packets to optimize the performance.

Figure B.5. Request Packet

```
<packet>
  <request id="1">
    <!-- request content -->
  </request>
  <request id="2">
    <!-- request content -->
  </request>
  ...
</packet>
```

Response elements are returned as a packet. Response identifiers are used to bind response elements to requests. If there is no response, an empty `<response/>` element is returned.

Figure B.6. Response Packet

```
<packet>
  <response id="1">
    <!-- response content -->
  </response>
  <response id="2"/>
    <!-- no response for id=2 -->
  ...
</packet>
```

SNMP MIB

Management Information Bases (MIBs) are read-only.

The following MIBs are supported:

C.1 SNMPv2-MIB

OID: 1.3.6.1.2.1.1

The following data elements are supported:

- SNMPv2-MIB::sysDescr
- SNMPv2-MIB::sysUpTime
- SNMPv2-MIB::sysContact
- SNMPv2-MIB::sysName
- SNMPv2-MIB::sysLocation
- SNMPv2-MIB::sysServices

C.2 IF-MIB

OID: 1.3.6.1.2.1.2 and 1.3.6.1.2.1.31

The following data elements are supported:

Basical

OID: 1.3.6.1.2.1.2

- IF-MIB::ifNumber
- IF-MIB::ifIndex
- IF-MIB::ifDescr
- IF-MIB::ifType
- IF-MIB::ifMtu
- IF-MIB::ifSpeed
- IF-MIB::ifPhysAddress
- IF-MIB::ifAdminStatus

- IF-MIB::ifOperStatus
- IF-MIB::ifLastChange
- IF-MIB::ifInOctets
- IF-MIB::ifInUcastPkts
- IF-MIB::ifInDiscards
- IF-MIB::ifInErrors
- IF-MIB::ifOutOctets
- IF-MIB::ifOutUcastPkts
- IF-MIB::ifOutDiscards
- IF-MIB::ifOutErrors

Advanced

OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.31

- IF-MIB::ifName
- IF-MIB::ifInMulticastPkts
- IF-MIB::ifInBroadcastPkts
- IF-MIB::ifOutMulticastPkts
- IF-MIB::ifOutBroadcastPkts
- IF-MIB::ifHCInOctets
- IF-MIB::ifHCInUcastPkts
- IF-MIB::ifHCInMulticastPkts
- IF-MIB::ifHCInBroadcastPkts
- IF-MIB::ifHCOctets
- IF-MIB::ifHCOUcastPkts
- IF-MIB::ifHCOmulticastPkts
- IF-MIB::ifHCObroadcastPkts
- IF-MIB::ifLinkUpDownTrapEnable
- IF-MIB::ifHighSpeed
- IF-MIB::ifPromiscuousMode
- IF-MIB::ifConnectorPresent
- IF-MIB::ifAlias

- IF-MIB::ifCounterDiscontinuityTime

Main chipset	Switch	Device	Description
MT7621/RT63368	MT7530	Keenetic Giga III	64-bit per port octet counters. 32-bit per port packet counters. Separate per port broadcast, multicast and unicast packet counters.
	RTL8370M	Keenetic Ultra II Keenetic LTE	
MT7620	RTL8367B	Keenetic Viva Keenetic Extra	
	Integrated	Keenetic 4G III Keenetic Lite II Keenetic Lite III Keenetic Omni Keenetic Omni II	32-bit per port octet counters & 16-bit per port packet counters. Last counter overflow event time set in IF-MIB::ifCounterDiscontinuityTime.
MT7628	Integrated	Keenetic Start II Keenetic Lite III rev.B Keenetic 4G III rev.B Keenetic Air Keenetic Extra II	16-bit per port packet counters only. Last counter overflow event time set in IF-MIB::ifCounterDiscontinuityTime.

C.3 IP-MIB

OID: 1.3.6.1.2.1.49

The following data elements are supported:

- TCP-MIB::tcpRtoAlgorithm
- TCP-MIB::tcpRtoMin
- TCP-MIB::tcpRtoMax
- TCP-MIB::tcpMaxConn
- TCP-MIB::tcpActiveOpens
- TCP-MIB::tcpPassiveOpens
- TCP-MIB::tcpAttemptFails

- TCP-MIB::tcpEstabResets
- TCP-MIB::tcpCurrEstab
- TCP-MIB::tcpInSegs
- TCP-MIB::tcpOutSegs
- TCP-MIB::tcpRetransSegs
- TCP-MIB::tcpInErrs
- TCP-MIB::tcpOutRsts

C.4 UDP-MIB

OID: 1.3.6.1.2.1.50

The following data elements are supported:

- UDP-MIB::udpInDatagrams
- UDP-MIB::udpNoPorts
- UDP-MIB::udpInErrors
- UDP-MIB::udpOutDatagrams
- UDP-MIB::udpHCInDatagrams
- UDP-MIB::udpHCOudDatagrams

C.5 HOST-RESOURCES-MIB

OID: 1.3.6.1.2.1.25

The following data elements are supported:

- HOST-RESOURCES-MIB::hrSystemUptime

C.6 UCD-SNMP-MIB

OID 1.3.6.1.4.1.2021

The following data elements are supported:

RAM info	• UCD-SNMP-MIB::memTotalReal • UCD-SNMP-MIB::memAvailReal • UCD-SNMP-MIB::memShared • UCD-SNMP-MIB::memBuffer

- UCD-SNMP-MIB::memCached

USB-storage info

- UCD-SNMP-MIB::dskIndex
- UCD-SNMP-MIB::dskPath
- UCD-SNMP-MIB::dskTotal
- UCD-SNMP-MIB::dskAvail
- UCD-SNMP-MIB::dskUsed
- UCD-SNMP-MIB::dskPercent
- UCD-SNMP-MIB::dskPercentNode

System load info

- UCD-SNMP-MIB::laIndex
- UCD-SNMP-MIB::laNames
- UCD-SNMP-MIB::laLoad
- UCD-SNMP-MIB::laConfig
- UCD-SNMP-MIB::laLoadInt
- UCD-SNMP-MIB::ssCpuRawUser
- UCD-SNMP-MIB::ssCpuRawNice
- UCD-SNMP-MIB::ssCpuRawSystem
- UCD-SNMP-MIB::ssCpuRawIdle
- UCD-SNMP-MIB::ssRawInterrupts
- UCD-SNMP-MIB::ssRawContexts

IPsec Encryption Levels

The encryption level defines a set of *IKE* and *IPsec SA* algorithms.

Below a complete list of algorithms is displayed for each level in order of decreasing priority, as well as a set of commands **crypto ike proposal** to setup this profile manually.

In the list of algorithms is indicated:

- encryption with key length
- hash function for *HMAC* forming
- *PFS* mode (NO if disabled)

D.1 weak

Protocol	Encryption	Proposal
IKEv1	AES-128-CBC/SHA1/MODP1024	encryption aes-128-cbc
	AES-128-CBC/SHA1/MODP768	encryption 3des
	AES-128-CBC/MD5/MODP1024	encryption des
	AES-128-CBC/MD5/MODP768	integrity sha1
	3DES-CBC/SHA1/MODP1024	integrity md5
	3DES-CBC/SHA1/MODP768	dh-group 2
	3DES-CBC/MD5/MODP1024	dh-group 1
	3DES-CBC/MD5/MODP768	
	DES-CBC/SHA1/MODP1024	
	DES-CBC/SHA1/MODP768	
	DES-CBC/MD5/MODP1024	
	DES-CBC/MD5/MODP768	
IKEv2	AES-128-CBC/SHA1/MODP1024	encryption aes-128-cbc
	AES-128-CBC/SHA1/MODP768	encryption 3des
	AES-128-CBC/MD5/MODP1024	encryption des
	AES-128-CBC/MD5/MODP768	integrity sha1

Protocol	Encryption	Proposal
	3DES-CBC/SHA1/MODP1024	integrity md5
	3DES-CBC/SHA1/MODP768	dh-group 2
	3DES-CBC/MD5/MODP1024	dh-group 1
	3DES-CBC/MD5/MODP768	
	DES-CBC/SHA1/MODP1024	
	DES-CBC/SHA1/MODP768	
	DES-CBC/MD5/MODP1024	
	DES-CBC/MD5/MODP768	
IPsec SA	DES/MD5	cypher esp-des
	AES-128-CBC/SHA1	cypher esp-3des
	3DES-CBC/SHA1	cypher esp-aes-128
	DES/SHA1	hmac esp-md5-hmac
	AES-128-CBC/MD5	hmac esp-sha1-hmac
	3DES-CBC/MD5	

D.2 weak-pfs

Protocol	Encryption	Proposal
IKEv1	AES-128-CBC/SHA1/MODP1024	encryption aes-128-cbc
	AES-128-CBC/SHA1/MODP768	encryption 3des
	AES-128-CBC/MD5/MODP1024	encryption des
	AES-128-CBC/MD5/MODP768	integrity sha1
	3DES-CBC/SHA1/MODP1024	integrity md5
	3DES-CBC/SHA1/MODP768	dh-group 2
	3DES-CBC/MD5/MODP1024	dh-group 1
	3DES-CBC/MD5/MODP768	
	DES-CBC/SHA1/MODP1024	
	DES-CBC/SHA1/MODP768	
	DES-CBC/MD5/MODP1024	
	DES-CBC/MD5/MODP768	

Protocol	Encryption	Proposal
IKEv2	AES-128-CBC/SHA1/MODP1024	encryption aes-128-cbc
	AES-128-CBC/SHA1/MODP768	encryption 3des
	AES-128-CBC/MD5/MODP1024	encryption des
	AES-128-CBC/MD5/MODP768	integrity sha1
	3DES-CBC/SHA1/MODP1024	integrity md5
	3DES-CBC/SHA1/MODP768	dh-group 2
	3DES-CBC/MD5/MODP1024	dh-group 1
	3DES-CBC/MD5/MODP768	
	DES-CBC/SHA1/MODP1024	
	DES-CBC/SHA1/MODP768	
	DES-CBC/MD5/MODP1024	
	DES-CBC/MD5/MODP768	
IPsec SA	DES/MD5/MODP1024	cypher esp-des
	AES-128-CBC/SHA1	cypher esp-3des
	3DES-CBC/SHA1	cypher esp-aes-128
	DES/SHA1	hmac esp-md5-hmac
	AES-128-CBC/MD5	hmac esp-sha1-hmac
	3DES-CBC/MD5	dh-group 2
	AES-128-CBC/SHA1/MODP1024	dh-group 1
	3DES-CBC/SHA1/MODP1024	
	DES-CBC/SHA1/MODP1024	
	AES-128-CBC/SHA1/MODP768	
	3DES-CBC/SHA1/MODP768	
	DES-CBC/SHA1/MODP768	
	AES-128-CBC/MD5/MODP1024	
	3DES-CBC/MD5/MODP1024	
	AES-128-CBC/MD5/MODP768	
	3DES-CBC/MD5/MODP768	
	DES-CBC/MD5/MODP768	

D.3 normal

Protocol	Encryption	Proposal
IKEv1	AES-256-CBC/SHA1/MODP1536	encryption aes-256-cbc
	AES-256-CBC/SHA1/ECP384	encryption aes-128-cbc
	AES-256-CBC/SHA1/MODP2048	encryption 3des
	AES-256-CBC/SHA1/MODP1024	integrity sha1
	AES-128-CBC/SHA1/MODP1536	integrity sha256
	AES-128-CBC/SHA1/ECP256	dh-group 5
	AES-128-CBC/SHA1/MODP1024	dh-group 20
	3DES-CBC/SHA1/MODP2048	dh-group 14
	3DES-CBC/SHA1/MODP1536	dh-group 2
	3DES-CBC/SHA1/MODP1024	dh-group 26
	AES-256-CBC/SHA256/MODP1024	
	AES-128-CBC/SHA256/MODP1024	
	3DES-CBC/SHA256/MODP1024	
IKEv2	AES-256-CBC/SHA256/MODP1024	encryption aes-256-cbc
	AES-128-CBC/SHA256/MODP1024	encryption aes-128-cbc
	3DES-CBC/SHA256/MODP1024	encryption 3des
	AES-256-CBC/SHA1/MODP1024	integrity sha256
	AES-256-CBC/SHA1/ECP384	integrity sha1
	AES-256-CBC/SHA1/MODP2048	dh-group 2
	AES-128-CBC/SHA1/MODP1024	dh-group 20
	AES-128-CBC/SHA1/ECP256	dh-group 14
	AES-256-CBC/SHA256/MODP2048	dh-group 5
	3DES-CBC/SHA1/MODP2048	dh-group 26
	3DES-CBC/SHA1/MODP1536	
	3DES-CBC/SHA1/MODP1024	
IPsec SA	AES-128-CBC/SHA1	cypher esp-aes-128
	AES-256-CBC/SHA1	cypher esp-aes-256

Protocol	Encryption	Proposal
	3DES-CBC/SHA1	cypher esp-3des
	AES-128-CBC/SHA256	hmac esp-sha1-hmac
	AES-256-CBC/SHA256	hmac esp-sha256-hmac
	3DES-CBC/SHA256	

D.4 normal-pfs

Protocol	Encryption	Proposal
IKEv1	AES-256-CBC/SHA1/MODP1536	encryption aes-256-cbc
	AES-256-CBC/SHA1/ECP384	encryption aes-128-cbc
	AES-256-CBC/SHA1/MODP2048	encryption 3des
	AES-256-CBC/SHA1/MODP1024	integrity sha1
	AES-128-CBC/SHA1/MODP1536	integrity sha256
	AES-128-CBC/SHA1/ECP256	dh-group 5
	AES-128-CBC/SHA1/MODP1024	dh-group 20
	3DES-CBC/SHA1/MODP2048	dh-group 14
	3DES-CBC/SHA1/MODP1536	dh-group 2
	3DES-CBC/SHA1/MODP1024	dh-group 26
	AES-256-CBC/SHA256/MODP1024	
	AES-128-CBC/SHA256/MODP1024	
	3DES-CBC/SHA256/MODP1024	
IKEv2	AES-256-CBC/SHA256/MODP1024	encryption aes-256-cbc
	AES-128-CBC/SHA256/MODP1024	encryption aes-128-cbc
	3DES-CBC/SHA256/MODP1024	encryption 3des
	AES-256-CBC/SHA1/MODP1024	integrity sha256
	AES-256-CBC/SHA1/ECP384	integrity sha1
	AES-256-CBC/SHA1/MODP2048	dh-group 2
	AES-128-CBC/SHA1/MODP1024	dh-group 20
	AES-128-CBC/SHA1/ECP256	dh-group 14
	AES-256-CBC/SHA256/MODP2048	dh-group 5

Protocol	Encryption	Proposal
IPsec SA	3DES-CBC/SHA1/MODP2048	dh-group 26
	3DES-CBC/SHA1/MODP1536	
	3DES-CBC/SHA1/MODP1024	
	AES-128-CBC/SHA1/MODP1024	esp-aes-128
	AES-128-CBC/SHA1	cypher esp-aes-256
	AES-256-CBC/SHA1	cypher esp-3des
	3DES-CBC/SHA1	hmac esp-sha1-hmac
	AES-256-CBC/SHA1/MODP1536	hmac esp-sha256-hmac
	AES-128-CBC/SHA1/MODP1536	dh-group 2
	3DES-CBC/SHA1/MODP1536	dh-group 14
	AES-256-CBC/SHA1/MODP1024	
	3DES-CBC/SHA1/MODP1024	

D.5 normal-3des

Protocol	Encryption	Proposal
IKEv1	AES-256-CBC/SHA1/MODP1536	encryption aes-256-cbc
	AES-256-CBC/SHA1/ECP384	encryption aes-128-cbc
	AES-256-CBC/SHA1/MODP2048	encryption 3des
	AES-256-CBC/SHA1/MODP1024	integrity sha1
	AES-128-CBC/SHA1/MODP1536	integrity sha256
	AES-128-CBC/SHA1/ECP256	dh-group 5
	AES-128-CBC/SHA1/MODP1024	dh-group 20
	3DES-CBC/SHA1/MODP2048	dh-group 14
	3DES-CBC/SHA1/MODP1536	dh-group 2
	3DES-CBC/SHA1/MODP1024	dh-group 26
	AES-256-CBC/SHA256/MODP1024	
	AES-128-CBC/SHA256/MODP1024	
	3DES-CBC/SHA256/MODP1024	
IKEv2	AES-256-CBC/SHA256/MODP1024	encryption aes-256-cbc

Protocol	Encryption	Proposal
	AES-128-CBC/SHA256/MODP1024	encryption aes-128-cbc
	3DES-CBC/SHA256/MODP1024	encryption 3des
	AES-256-CBC/SHA1/MODP1024	integrity sha256
	AES-256-CBC/SHA1/ECP384	integrity sha1
	AES-256-CBC/SHA1/MODP2048	dh-group 2
	AES-128-CBC/SHA1/MODP1024	dh-group 20
	AES-128-CBC/SHA1/ECP256	dh-group 14
	AES-256-CBC/SHA256/MODP2048	dh-group 5
	3DES-CBC/SHA1/MODP2048	dh-group 26
	3DES-CBC/SHA1/MODP1536	
	3DES-CBC/SHA1/MODP1024	
IPsec SA	3DES-CBC/SHA1	cypher esp-3des
	AES-256-CBC/SHA1	cypher esp-aes-256
	AES-128-CBC/SHA1	cypher esp-aes-128
	3DES-CBC/SHA256	hmac esp-sha1-hmac
	AES-256-CBC/SHA256	hmac esp-sha256-hmac
	AES-128-CBC/SHA256	

D.6 normal-3des-pfs

Protocol	Encryption	Proposal
IKEv1	AES-256-CBC/SHA1/MODP1536	encryption aes-256-cbc
	AES-256-CBC/SHA1/ECP384	encryption aes-128-cbc
	AES-256-CBC/SHA1/MODP2048	encryption 3des
	AES-256-CBC/SHA1/MODP1024	integrity sha1
	AES-128-CBC/SHA1/MODP1536	integrity sha256
	AES-128-CBC/SHA1/ECP256	dh-group 5
	AES-128-CBC/SHA1/MODP1024	dh-group 20
	3DES-CBC/SHA1/MODP2048	dh-group 14
	3DES-CBC/SHA1/MODP1536	dh-group 2

Protocol	Encryption	Proposal
	3DES-CBC/SHA1/MODP1024 AES-256-CBC/SHA256/MODP1024 AES-128-CBC/SHA256/MODP1024 3DES-CBC/SHA256/MODP1024	dh-group 26
IKEv2	AES-256-CBC/SHA256/MODP1024 AES-128-CBC/SHA256/MODP1024 3DES-CBC/SHA256/MODP1024 AES-256-CBC/SHA1/MODP1024 AES-256-CBC/SHA1/ECP384 AES-256-CBC/SHA1/MODP2048 AES-128-CBC/SHA1/MODP1024 AES-128-CBC/SHA1/ECP256 AES-256-CBC/SHA256/MODP2048 3DES-CBC/SHA1/MODP2048 3DES-CBC/SHA1/MODP1536 3DES-CBC/SHA1/MODP1024	encryption aes-256-cbc encryption aes-128-cbc encryption 3des integrity sha256 integrity sha1 dh-group 2 dh-group 20 dh-group 14 dh-group 5 dh-group 26
IPsec SA	3DES-CBC/SHA1/MODP1024 3DES-CBC/SHA1 AES-256-CBC/SHA1 AES-128-CBC/SHA1 AES-256-CBC/SHA1/MODP1536 AES-128-CBC/SHA1/MODP1536 3DES-CBC/SHA1/MODP1536 AES-256-CBC/SHA1/MODP1024 AES-128-CBC/SHA1/MODP1024	cypher esp-3des cypher esp-aes-256 cypher esp-aes-128 hmac esp-sha1-hmac hmac esp-sha256-hmac dh-group 2 dh-group 14

D.7 high

Protocol	Encryption	Proposal
IKEv1	AES-256-CBC/SHA256/MODP1024	encryption aes-256-cbc

Protocol	Encryption	Proposal
	AES-256-CBC/SHA256/ECP384	encryption aes-128-cbc
	AES-256-CBC/SHA256/MODP1536	integrity sha256
	AES-256-CBC/SHA1/MODP2048	integrity sha1
	AES-256-CBC/SHA1/ECP384	dh-group 2
	AES-256-CBC/SHA1/MODP1536	dh-group 20
	AES-128-CBC/SHA1/MODP2048	dh-group 5
	AES-128-CBC/SHA1/ECP256	dh-group 14
	AES-128-CBC/SHA1/MODP1536	dh-group 26
IKEv2	AES-256-CBC/SHA256/MODP1024	encryption aes-256-cbc
	AES-256-CBC/SHA256/ECP384	encryption aes-128-cbc
	AES-256-CBC/SHA256/MODP1536	integrity sha256
	AES-256-CBC/SHA1/MODP2048	integrity sha1
	AES-256-CBC/SHA1/ECP384	dh-group 2
	AES-256-CBC/SHA1/MODP1536	dh-group 20
	AES-128-CBC/SHA1/MODP2048	dh-group 5
	AES-128-CBC/SHA1/ECP256	dh-group 14
IPsec SA	AES-128-CBC/SHA1/MODP1536	dh-group 26
	AES-256-CBC/SHA256	cypher esp-aes-256
	AES-128-CBC/SHA256	cypher esp-aes-128
		hmac esp-hmac-sha256

D.8 strong

Protocol	Encryption	Proposal
IKEv1	AES-256-CBC/SHA1/MODP2048	encryption aes-256-cbc
	AES-256-CBC/SHA1/ECP384	encryption aes-128-cbc
	AES-256-CBC/SHA1/MODP1536	integrity sha1
	AES-128-CBC/SHA1/MODP2048	dh-group 14
	AES-128-CBC/SHA1/ECP256	dh-group 20
	AES-128-CBC/SHA1/MODP1536	dh-group 5

Protocol	Encryption	Proposal
		dh-group 26
IKEv2	AES-256-CBC/SHA1/MODP2048	encryption aes-256-cbc
	AES-256-CBC/SHA1/ECP384	encryption aes-128-cbc
	AES-256-CBC/SHA1/MODP1536	integrity sha1
	AES-128-CBC/SHA1/MODP2048	dh-group 14
	AES-128-CBC/SHA1/ECP256	dh-group 20
	AES-128-CBC/SHA1/MODP1536	dh-group 5
		dh-group 26
IPsec SA	AES-256-CBC/SHA1/MODP1536	cypher esp-aes-256
	AES-256-CBC/SHA1/MODP2048	cypher esp-aes-128
	AES-128-CBC/SHA1/MODP2048	hmac esp-sha1-hmac
	AES-128-CBC/SHA1/MODP1536	dh-group 5
		dh-group 14

D.9 strong-aead

Protocol	Encryption	Proposal
IKEv1	AES-256-GCM-16/PRF-SHA384/ECP384	aead
		encryption aes-256-gcm-16
		prf sha384
		dh-group 20
IKEv2	AES-256-GCM-16/PRF-SHA384/ECP384	aead
		encryption aes-256-gcm-16
		prf sha384
		dh-group 20
IPsec SA	AES-256-GCM-16	aead
	CHACHA20POLY1305	cypher aes-256-gcm-16

D.10 strong-aead-pfs

Protocol	Encryption	Proposal
IKEv1	AES-256-GCM-16/PRF-SHA384/ECP384	aead

Protocol	Encryption	Proposal
		encryption aes-256-gcm-16 prf sha384 dh-group 20
IKEv2	AES-256-GCM-16/PRF-SHA384/ECP384	aead encryption aes-256-gcm-16 prf sha384 dh-group 20
IPsec SA	AES-256-GCM-16/ECP384 CHACHA20POLY1305-ECP384	aead cypher aes-256-gcm-16 dh-group 20

